



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
PROCESSING DEPARTMENT  
SUBJECT CATALOGING DIVISION

# CLASSIFICATION

CLASS J

POLITICAL SCIENCE

SECOND EDITION

(with supplementary pages)



WASHINGTON 1924

REPRINTED 1966

The additions and changes in Class J adopted while this work was in press will be cumulated and printed in the first number of *L. C. Classification—Additions and Changes* prepared after publication of this reprint.

L.C. Card 66-60021

## PREFATORY NOTE.

The following scheme represents the present arrangement of the literature of Political Science in the Library of Congress. Various printed classifications, bibliographies, and treatises were consulted in the preparation of the original schedules by Mr. Edwin Wiley, under the direction of Mr. Charles Martel, then Chief Classifier. The first draft of subclasses JA, JC, and JK was developed by Mr. W. Dawson Johnston, and that of JX by Mr. Philip D. Phair.

The preparation of this edition was begun and completed through JK by Dr. George M. Churchill, who was in charge of Class J from 1913 until his resignation from the library staff in 1920. In it have been incorporated the additions and changes rendered necessary by the growth of the literature since the publication of the first edition in 1910. It may be well to note, moreover, that additions and modifications demanded by changes in the political organization of various States and the formation of new nationalities as a result of the World War have been made only when required by actual growth of the library collections. Liberal additions have been made to the index with a view to facilitating the use of the scheme.

In its final preparation for the press the scheme has been thoroughly revised by the Chief of the Classification Division, Mr. Clarence W. Perley.

C. K. JONES,

*Classifier in charge of Political Science.*

HERBERT PUTNAM,

*Librarian of Congress,*

*Washington, D. C., January, 1924.*



## CONTENTS.

|                                               | Page. |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
| Prefatory note.....                           | 3     |
| Synopsis.....                                 | 5     |
| Official documents, J.....                    | 27    |
| Collections and general works, JA.....        | 59    |
| Political theory, JC.....                     | 63    |
| Constitutional history and administration:    |       |
| General. Comparative, JF.....                 | 79    |
| United States, JK.....                        | 91    |
| British America, Latin America, JL.....       | 133   |
| Europe, JN.....                               | 139   |
| Asia, Africa, Australia, etc., JQ.....        | 225   |
| Local government, JS.....                     | 239   |
| Colonies and Colonization, JV 1-5299.....     | 291   |
| Emigration and Immigration, JV 6001-9399..... | 298   |
| International law, JX.....                    | 317   |
| Index.....                                    | 377   |

## SYNOPSIS.

### J

#### OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS.

(General serial collections.)

- 1-9 Official gazettes.
- 10-99 United States documents.
- 100-999 Other countries.

### JA

#### GENERAL WORKS.

- 1-26 Periodicals.
- 28-34 Societies.
- 35 Congresses.
- 36-49 Collections of monographs and collected writings
- 50-59 Yearbooks.
- 61-69 Encyclopedias
- Theory, method, scope (Politics as a science).
- 71 General.
- 75-80 Relations to law, sociology, economics, history, ethics, etc.
- 81-84 History of political science.
- 86-89 Study and teaching.
- 92-98 Biography of publicists

### JC

#### POLITICAL THEORY

##### Theory of the state.

- (11) Treatises, see JA 63-69, etc.

##### The primitive state

- 20-24 General
- 26-29 Tribal institutions.
- 31-45 Village community.
- 47-50 The oriental state.

##### The ancient state.

- 51-55 General.
- 61 Assyria-Babylonia.
- 66 Egypt.
- 67 Hebrews
- 71-79 Greece.
- 81-89 Rome.
- 91-95 Byzantine Empire.

##### The medieval state.

- 101 General
- 109-116 Feudal institutions.
- 121-126 Contemporary publicists.

##### The modern state.

- 131 General.
- 134-145 16th century
- 151-163 17th century.
- 171-189 18th century.

**The modern state—Continued.**

- 201-248 19th century.
- 249-299 20th century.
- 301 Origin of the state.
- Nationalism.
- 311 General.
- 319 Geographic Nation and territory.
- 323 Frontiers
- Nature, entity, concept of the state.
- 325 General.
- General special.
- 327 Sovereignty.
- 328 Allegiance. Loyalty.
- 329 Patriotism.
- 331-341 Special theories.
- 345-347 Symbolism, emblems of the state, arms, seal, flag, etc.
- 348-359 Forms of the state.
- 348 General.
- 351 Simple state.
- 353-357 Mixed state.
- 359 Empire.
- 361-363 World state.
- (367-368) Ideal states, *see* Utopias, etc., IIX 806-811.
- (369-371) Primitive.
- 372 Theocracy.
- Ancient democracy, *see* JC 51.
- Feudal state, *see* JC 101-126.
- 375-393 Monarchy (including absolute monarchy, despotism).
- 401-408 Constitutional or limited monarchy.
- 411-417 Aristocracy.
- 421-433 Democracy.
- 491-494 Change in form.
- Purpose, functions and relations of the state.**
- 501 General.
- 510-514 The state and the church. Cf. Religion.
- (516-538) The state and morality, etc.
- The state and social groups.**
- 541-(561) General.
- Classes, *see* HT.
- The state and the individual. "Natural rights," individual rights.**
- 571 General.
- 575 Equality (of individuals, races, etc.).
- 578 Equality before the law; justice.
- Rights of the individual.
- 583 Life.
- 585-599 Liberty.
- 605 Property.
- 607 Assembly.
- 609 Petition.
- 621-628 Limitation and suspension of individual rights.

## JF CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY, AND ADMINISTRATION.

## GENERAL. COMPARATIVE.

- 8-16 Collections.
- 31-36 History.
- 37 Handbooks. Annuals.
- Treatises.
- 45 Early.
- 51-56 General.
- Special treatises.
- 71-75 Adoption and amendment of constitutions.
- 85 Unwritten constitutions.
- 95 Written constitutions.
- 98-99 Revision of constitutions.
- 101 Constitutional limitations.
- 107-125 Compenda, Minor works, etc.
- 195 Special constitutional questions.
- Government.
- 201 General.
- 223 "Popular government."
- 225 Delegation of powers.
- 229 Separation and distribution of powers.
- 235 Checks and balances.
- 251-314 Executive.
- 251 General.
- 253 Constitutional monarch.
- 255 President.
- 256 Military power.
- 260 Legislative power.
- 261 Veto power.
- 265 Judicial and pardoning power.
- 269 Treaty-making power.
- 274 Appointments and removals.
- 277 Responsibility.
- 285 Choice. Election. Succession.
- 289 Installation. Oath.
- 293 Abdication.
- 297 Vacancy. Interregnum.
- 305 Privileges and prerogatives.
- 309 Family.
- 314 Regency.
- 331-341 Cabinet and ministerial government.
- 331 General.
- 341 Ministerial responsibility.
- 401-496 Legislation. Law-making.
- 411-416 History.
- 421-423 Treatises.
- 424 Interpretation of laws.
- 425 Uniform laws. Codification.
- 429-432 Policy. Tendencies.
- 441-483 Legislative powers.
- 441 General.
- 475 Judicial powers. Treason and impeachment.

|           |                                                    |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|
|           | <b>Government.</b>                                 |
|           | <b>Legislation. Law-making.</b>                    |
|           | <b>Legislative powers—(Continued.</b>              |
| 477       | Foreign relations                                  |
| 479       | Implied powers                                     |
| 481       | Parliamentary interpellations                      |
| 483       | Restriction and checks.                            |
| 488-496   | <b>Direct legislation.</b>                         |
| 488       | General.                                           |
| 491-496   | Initiative and referendum.                         |
|           | <b>Legislative bodies. Parliaments, etc.</b>       |
| 501       | History                                            |
| 508-511   | Treatises                                          |
| 512       | Prerogatives and powers.                           |
| 513       | Election and dissolution                           |
| 514       | Organization, etc                                  |
| 515-517   | Procedure.                                         |
| 519       | Obstruction Filibustering.                         |
| 525-527   | Technique. Bill drafting                           |
| 533       | Parliamentary inquiries. Commissions, etc.         |
| 536       | Salaries of members                                |
| 538       | Time limit on speeches.                            |
| 541-567   | <b>Upper House.</b>                                |
| 541       | General.                                           |
| 545-567   | Special                                            |
| 601-637   | <b>Lower House.</b>                                |
| 601       | General.                                           |
| 611-637   | Special.                                           |
| 700-723   | <b>Judiciary.</b>                                  |
| 721       | Injunctions.                                       |
| 751-786   | <b>Federal and state relations (State rights).</b> |
| 800-1191  | <b>Political rights and guaranties.</b>            |
| 800-823   | <b>Citizenship.</b>                                |
| 801       | General.                                           |
| 811       | Naturalization.                                    |
| 815       | Loss and restoration of citizenship.               |
| 817       | Marriage, family relations, etc.                   |
| (821)     | Rights of aliens, see JX 4211-4270.                |
| 825-1191  | <b>Suffrage.</b>                                   |
| 825-831   | General                                            |
| 835-883   | Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.         |
| 847-855   | Sex. Woman suffrage.                               |
| 901-943   | Exclusion and suspension of suffrage.              |
| 1001-1043 | <b>Electoral systems. Voting, etc.</b>             |
|           | <b>Representation.</b>                             |
| 1051      | General.                                           |
| 1057-1059 | Representation of economic groups.                 |
| 1061-1063 | Representation of minorities                       |
| 1071-1075 | Proportional representation.                       |
| 1081-1085 | Corruption and electoral fraud.                    |
|           | <b>The ballot.</b>                                 |
| 1091      | General.                                           |

**Political rights and guaranties.****The ballot—Continued.**

- 1107-1111 Secret ballot.
  - 1111 Australian system
  - 1113 Electoral lists. Formation. Revision.
  - 1118 Second ballot.
- 1121-1131 Voting procedure.
  - 1161 Counting of ballot.
  - 1171 Announcement of vote
  - 1175 Contests (Procedure).
  - 1177 Electoral college and indirect voting.
  - 1191 Suffrage reform.
- 1321-1900 **Administration.**
- 1321-1358 General works, form divisions.
- 1410-1671 **Civil service.**
  - (1410) General works in JF 1351-58.
  - 1421 The administration and the executive.
  - 1431 The administration and the legislative.
  - 1441 The administration and the judiciary.
- 1501-1507 Organization: Ministries, bureaus, etc.
- 1561-1571 Administrative law. Regulation and control.
- 1601-1621 Personnel: Administrative agents, official bodies, etc.
  - 1621 Official responsibility.
  - 1651 Appointments and removals
- 1661-1671 Treatment Salaries. Pensions
  - 1671 Pensions.
- 1700 Territorial administration
- 1800 Military government. Martial law.
- 1900 Federal districts.
- Political parties. Practical politics.**
  - 2011 History.
  - 2049 Philosophy. Psychology, etc.
  - 2051 Treatises.
  - 2061 Politics and the administration.
  - 2066 Responsibility of political parties.
  - 2071 Parties and the individual citizen.
  - 2075 Parties and legislation. Party legislation.
- Organization Party machinery. Campaign methods.
- 2081-2091 Nomination of candidates.
  - 2081 The caucus.
  - 2091 The convention.
- 2101 Political clubs and associations.
- 2111 The boss, etc.

**UNITED STATES.****JK**

- 1-9 General works, form divisions.
- 11-277 **Constitutional history.**
  - Collected charters, constitutions, etc. (I. JK 111.
- 14-15 Federal.
- 18-19 (Federal and) State.

## Constitutional history—Continued.

- 31-39 Comprehensive works, etc.
- 33 Legal treatises.
- 39 Philosophy, theory, etc.
- By period.
- 49-99 Early. Origins.
- 51 General.
- Colonial.
- 54-57 General.
- 66 Governor.
- 81-83 Legislature.
- 91-93 Judiciary.
- 94 Citizenship.
- 95 Naturalization.
- 96 Suffrage.
- 97 Elections.
- 99 Local.
- 1787-1820.
- 111-113 General works, form divisions.
- 116-119 History and description.
- 128 Declaration of Independence.
- 130-131 Articles of Confederation, 1778.
- 136 Contemporary works, 1778-1787.
- 141-170 Constitution of the United States, 1787-1788.
- 141-155 Federal conventions.
- 154 The Federalist.
- 161 State conventions, etc.
- 166 Anniversary celebrations.
- 168-170 Amendments.
- 171-176 Contemporary works, 1788-1798.
- 176 Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, 1798.
- 181 Contemporary works, 1799-1820.
- 1821-1865.
- 201 General histories.
- 211-221 Contemporary works.
- 1866-1898/1908.
- 231 General histories.
- 240-254 Contemporary works.
- 1908-.
- 261 General histories.
- 265-277 Contemporary works.
- 291 American and English constitutions compared.
- 293 American and French constitutions compared.
- 295 American and other constitutions compared.
- 301 Constitutional conventions.
- 303 Centralization. Constitutional interpretation, etc.
- 304 Acquisition and alienation of territory. Annexation.
- 305 Separation of powers.
- (307) Treaty-making power, *see* JK 570-573.
- 310-325 Federal and state relations. State rights, nullification, etc.
- 310-314 General works, form divisions.
- 316-325 Special, including Contemporary works.
- Federal government and states in rebellion, *see* JK 311-325.

- 361 Church and state.
- Government. Administration.
- 401-411 Form divisions.
- 416-418 Law. Legislation.
- 421-424 General treatises.
- 431 Qualifications for office.
- 446 Impeachable offenses.
- The Executive.
- The President.
- 511 History.
- 516 General treatises.
- 521 Nomination.
- 524-529 Election.
- 536-540 Inauguration.
- 550 Term of office.
- Salary, Compensation, *see* JK 771, 779.
- 558-562 Military power.
- 570-573 Treaty-making power.
- 580 Proclamation.
- 583 Juridical powers.
- 585-595 Relation to Congress.
- 585 General.
- 586 Veto power.
- 593-595 Impeachment.
- 601-603 Executive usurpation.
- 606 Ex-Presidents.
- 611 The Cabinet. Cf. JK 851-893.
- The Departments. The Civil Service.
- 631-893 Documents.
- 631-639 Civil service commission.
- 641 Executive.
- 646-656 Congressional.
- 661 Lists of officials.
- 666 Statistics.
- 671-677 Form divisions.
- 681-691 History, including civil service reform.
- 698 The Republican party and reform.
- 699 The Democratic party and reform.
- (711) General treatises, *see* JK 421.
- 720 Veterans and civil service.
- 721 Woman and the civil service.
- 731-761 Appointments and removals. Patronage.
- 746-749 Removals.
- 751-752 Impeachment.
- 753 Publicity relative to appointment, etc.
- 761 Office-holders and political assessments.
- Salaries and pensions.
- 771-776 General.
- 779 Salary of the President.
- 781 Salaries of Congressmen. Cf. JK 1256.
- 791 Pensions.
- 809-811 Appropriations.



## Government. Administration.

## The Departments. The Civil Service—Continued.

## Particular departments.

- 851-858 Department of State.
- 861-870 Department of the Interior.
- 873-875 Department of Justice.
- 893 Department of Agriculture.

## Congress.

- 1001 Legislation. Policy, etc. Cf. JF 401-439; JK 2417.
- 1010-1013 Directories.
- History.
- 1021 General.
- 1027 Bi-cameral system.
- 1029 Congressional committees.
- 1030 Legislative histories of members of Congress.
- 1031-1033 Continental Congress, 1774-1788.
- 1036-1051 Federal Congress, 1789-.

## Constitution.

- 1061-1064 General treatises.
- 1071-1073 Representation.
- 1074 Appropriation bills.
- 1079 Impeachments.
- 1081 Miscellaneous powers.

## Procedure.

- 1091-1096 General.
- 1106 Bill drafting, etc.
- 1111 Conferences.
- 1118 Lobbying.
- 1121 Bribery.
- 1123 Investigations.
- 1128 Reporting.

## Senate.

- 1151 Manuals. Cf. JK 1091, 1266.
- 1154 Membership lists.
- 1158-1161 History.
- Constitution, privileges.
- 1166 History.
- 1170 General treatises.
- 1175-1181 Method of election.
- 1186-1189 Contested elections.
- 1197 Other investigations, by Congress and state.
- Organization.
- 1224-1226 Officers.
- 1236-1239 Committees.
- 1251 Executive sessions.
- 1255-1261 Subordinate officers. Employees
- 1266-1274 Procedure.
- 1266 Rules, manuals.
- 1268 Impeachments.
- 1271 Precedents, decisions.

- Government. Administration.**  
**Congress—Continued.**  
**House of Representatives.**
- 1304 Manuals. Cf. JK 1091, 1436, 1447.
  - 1308 Membership lists.
  - 1316-1319 History.
  - Constitution, privileges.
  - 1328 History.
  - 1331 General treatises.
  - 1341-1343 Representative districts.
  - 1351 Methods of election.
  - 1356-1359 Contested elections.
  - 1363 Election committees. Organization and procedure.
  - 1369 Investigations (of members).
  - Power over revenue, see HJ 2011-2013.
  - 1381 Power to punish members
  - 1391 Power to imprison citizens.
  - Organization.**
  - 1411 Officers. Speaker.
  - 1426-1429 Committees.
  - 1431-1435 Subordinate officers. Employees.
  - 1436-1447 Procedure.
  - 1436 Rules, manuals, etc.
  - 1438 History.
  - 1443 Precedents, decisions.
  - The Judiciary.**
  - 1511 History.
  - 1517-1519 Biography.
  - 1521 General treatises.
  - 1531 Popular election.
  - 1541 Judiciary in relation to other branches of the government.
  - 1544 Defects in the judiciary.
  - 1546-1548 Department of Justice.
  - Federal courts.
  - 1551 General works.
  - 1555-1556 Procedure.
  - 1561-1581 Supreme court.
  - 1585 Circuit courts of appeals.
  - 1587 Circuit and district courts.
  - 1591-1593 Jurisdiction.
  - 1595 Impeachments.
  - 1597 Directories. Court calendars, etc.
  - 1598 By state.
  - 1606-1636 **Government property. Administrative office buildings, supplies, etc.**
  - 1606 The Capital, the seat of government.
  - Federal buildings.
  - 1613 General.
  - Washington.
  - 1616 Capitol.
  - 1617 Senate offices.
  - 1618 House offices.
  - 1621 White House.
  - 1625-1626 Departments

**Government. Administration.****Government property.****Federal buildings—Continued—**

- 1641 Special cities, A-Z (except Washington).
- 1645-1649 Insular possessions.
- 1651 State public buildings.
- 1661-1667 Government property other than buildings.
- 1671-1675 Supplies.
- 1686 Records.

**Politics, civil rights.**

- 1711-1717 History.
- 1726 Treatises.
- 1731 Right of petition.
- 1736 Trial by jury.

**Citizenship.**

- 1756-1763 General works.
- 1756 Legal treatises.
- 1758-1759 Popular. Ethical. Education. Patriotism.
- 1761 National holidays.
- 1768 The Federal government and citizenship.
- 1771 The scholar as citizen. Cf. LC.
- 1781-1783 The Negro and citizenship.
- 1788 Other alien races, Indians, Mongolians, etc. Cf. JV, JX.

**Naturalization.**

- 1800-1804 Form divisions.
- 1807-1818 Law. Legislation.
- 1826 Legal treatises.
- 1829 Manuals, guides.
- 1834 Naturalization papers.
- 1839 Eligibility to office.

**Suffrage.**

- 1846-1853 History, policy (including Suffrage reform). Cf. JK 469.
- 1861-1863 Laws. Cf. JK 1807-1818, 1961-1963.
- 1871 Voting by foreign-born citizens.
- 1876-1878 Voting by soldiers.
- Woman suffrage.
- 1881-1888 Form divisions.

- Politics, civil rights.**  
**Electoral system—Continued.**  
 2053-2096 Nominating system.  
 2071-2077 Caucus. Primary.  
                   Registration system.  
                   Laws.  
                   Poll lists and tally sheets.  
 2215-2217 Ballot system  
                   Australian ballot  
                   Local electoral systems, frauds, etc. By state.  
**Political parties.**  
 2251-2253 Form divisions.  
                   Party platforms.  
 2260-2263 History.  
                   General treatises.  
                   Parties and the government.  
                   Parties and the individual (Party allegiance).  
                   Parties and civil-service reform, see JK 698-699.  
                   Associations (other than political clubs) in politics.  
                   Other special, by subject, A-Z.  
                   Organization.  
                   General.  
                   Political clubs and kindred organizations.  
 2281-2283 Campaign methods.  
                   By state.  
**Particular parties.**  
                   Federal  
                   Republican-Democratic.  
                   Locofoco.  
                   Whigs.  
                   Free Soil.  
                   Know Nothing.  
                   Republican.  
                   Labor.  
                   Populist.  
                   Prohibition.  
                   Other parties.  
**State government.**  
                   Study of state government.  
 2410-2411 Admission of territories to statehood.  
 2413-2424 Constitutions.  
 2430-2441 Legislation: Policy, tendencies. Comparative legislation.  
                   Uniformity.  
**Administration.**  
                   History. Policy.  
                   The Executive.  
                   The Governor.  
                   Veto power.  
                   Civil service. Departments.  
                   Form divisions.  
                   Appointments and removals. Recall.  
 2461-2465  
 2471-2475

**State government.****Administration—Continued.****The Legislature**

- 2484 History.
- 2488 Treatises
- 2490 Reform literature.
- 2493 Representative districts.
- 2498-2499 Lobbying. Bribery.
- 2506 The Upper House
- 2508 The Lower House.
- (2521) The Judiciary.
- 2551-2556 Territorial government
- Indian nations, tribes. see E 98.
- 2700-9600 Individual states.

**CONFEDERATE STATES.**

- 9801-9803 Form divisions.
- 9811-9876 Constitutional history.
- 9881-9883 Treatises.
- 9885 Relation of the U. S. A. constitution to the constitution of the United States.
- 9887 State relations. Equality and sovereignty.
- 9889 Relation of the U. S. A. constitution to slavery.
- 9909-9929 **The Executive.**
- 9933-9909 **The Legislature.**
- 9933-9937 Form divisions.
- 9939 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
- 9941 Conditions and privileges of membership
- 9943 Relation to other branches of the government.
- 9947-9957 Senate.
- 9961-9969 House of Representatives
- 9973-9975 **The Judiciary**

**JL BRITISH AMERICA, LATIN AMERICA, ETC.**

- 1-500 Canada.
- 540-559 Newfoundland.
- 590-599 Bermudas.
- 600-609 British West Indies.
- 670-679 British Honduras.
- 680-689 British Guiana.
- 690-699 Falkland Islands.
- 740-749 Danish West Indies.
- 760-769 Dutch West Indies.
- 780-840 French West Indies.
- 810-819 French Guiana.
- 950-9599 Latin America.
- 1200-1299 Mexico.
- 1400-1679 Central America.
- 2000-3599 South America.

## JN

## EUROPE.

|           |                         |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 101-1589  | Great Britain.          |
| 1187-1371 | Scotland.               |
| 1401-1571 | Ireland.                |
| 1573      | Channel Islands.        |
| 1576      | Gibraltar.              |
| 1580-1589 | Malta.                  |
| 1601-2269 | Austria-Hungary.        |
| 2010-2030 | Austrian Republic.      |
| 2050-2199 | Hungary.                |
| 2210-2229 | Czechoslovak Republic.  |
| 2250-2269 | Bosnia and Herzegovina. |
| 2301-3007 | France.                 |
| 3100-3119 | Andorra.                |
| 3130-3149 | Monaco.                 |
| 3201-4979 | Germany.                |
| 3250-3294 | Holy Roman Empire.      |
| 3385-3946 | New Empire, 1871-1918   |
| 3950-3970 | Republic.               |
| 3996-4970 | Regions and States.     |
| 4040-4139 | Baden.                  |
| 4140-4239 | Bavaria.                |
| 4421-4683 | Prussia                 |
| 4820-4839 | Saxony.                 |
| 4920-4939 | Württemberg             |
|           | Former states.          |
| 4960-4979 | Hanover.                |
| 5001-5185 | Greece (Modern).        |
| 5201-5657 | Italy (Modern).         |
| 5670-5670 | San Marino.             |
| 5703-5999 | Netherlands. Holland.   |
| 6101-6371 | Belgium.                |
| 6380-6399 | Luxembourg              |
| 6500-6599 | Russia.                 |
| 6625      | Far Eastern Republic.   |
| 6700-6719 | Finland.                |
| 6725      | Georgia.                |
| 6750-6759 | Latvia.                 |
| 6750-6769 | Poland.                 |
| 7001-7995 | Scandinavia.            |
| 7101-7389 | Denmark.                |
| 7401-7691 | Norway.                 |
| 7721-7995 | Sweden.                 |
| 8101-8399 | Spain.                  |
| 8421-8651 | Portugal.               |
| 8701-9599 | Switzerland.            |
| 9600-9699 | Balkan States.          |

## JQ

## ASIA, AFRICA, AUSTRALIA, ETC

## Asia.

|         |                     |
|---------|---------------------|
| 200-745 | British possessions |
| 200-620 | India.              |
| 630-745 | Other.              |

**Asia—Continued.**

|           |                            |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 760-779   | Dutch possessions.         |
| 800-989   | French possessions.        |
| 1000-1010 | German possessions.        |
| 1050-1061 | Portuguese possessions.    |
| 1070-1199 | Russian possessions.       |
|           | United States possessions. |
| 1250-1399 | Philippine Islands.        |
| 1450      | Other colonial.            |
|           | Native states.             |
|           | Far East.                  |
| 1500-1519 | China.                     |
| 1600-1619 | Japan.                     |
| 1720-1729 | Korea.                     |
| 1740-1749 | Siam.                      |
| 1755      | Other.                     |
|           | Southwestern Asia.         |
| 1760-1769 | Afghanistan.               |
| 1780-1789 | Persia.                    |
| 1800-1809 | Turkey in Asia.            |
| 1825      | Other.                     |

**Africa.**

|           |                         |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1900-3191 | British possessions.    |
| 3200-3497 | French possessions.     |
| 3500-3565 | German possessions.     |
| 3580      | Italian possessions.    |
| 3600-3619 | Kongo Free State.       |
| 3651-3671 | Portuguese possessions. |
| 3701      | Spanish possessions.    |
|           | Native states.          |
| 3750-3769 | Abyssinia.              |
| 3800-3899 | Egypt.                  |
| 3920-3929 | Liberia.                |

## JS

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

- 1-99 General works, form divisions.
- 101 Incorporation. Charters, etc.
- 105-231 **Local government in general. Municipal government.**
- 141-163     The Executive: Mayor, etc.
- 145-163         Administration.
- 148-153         Civil service.
- 158             Special administrative boards.
- 171-177     Legislative branch: Aldermen, Common councils, etc.
- 185-188     Judiciary: Municipal courts, etc.
- 201-208     Municipal buildings. Equipment, etc.
- 211         Citizenship.
- 215         Suffrage.
- 221-227     Election practice and systems.
- 227         Election law.
- 231         Political corruption.
- 241-285 **Local government other than municipal.**
- 251-285     Special forms.
- 251-257         Province, canton, department, etc.
- 261-267         Township, borough, county, etc.
- 271-285         The village and country town
- 300-1565 **United States.**
- 300-345     **Local government in general. Municipal government.**
- 309-325         History and description.
- 331-345         Treatises
- 348-403         Local government and the state.
- Government. Administration.
- 356-365         The Executive: Mayor, etc.
- 358-361         Civil service.
- 365             Special administrative boards, etc.
- 371-375         Legislative. Aldermen, common council, etc.
- 381-385         Judiciary: Municipal courts.
- 391             Citizenship.
- 393             Suffrage.
- 395-399         Election practice and systems.
- 397             Election law.
- 401-403         Political corruption.
- 408-451 **Local government other than municipal.**
- 411-414         County government and organization.
- 418-421         Township, parish, and district government and organization.
- 425             Other (rural organization and institutions).
- 431-1565 **Local.**
- 431-440     By section.
- 431             New England.
- 434             Middle States.
- 437             South.
- 440             West
- 451             By state, A-Z.
- 505-1565     By city.
- 1700-8429 **Other countries.**



JV COLONIES AND COLONIZATION.

- 1-37 Form divisions.
- 51 Philosophy and theory.
- 61-161 History.
- 161-185 General works.
- 201-246 By regions, etc.
- 201-211 Zones.
  - 201 Tropical.
  - 206 Temperate.
  - 211 Arctic.
- 221-246 Continents, etc.
- 221-231 Western hemisphere
  - 226 North America.
  - 231 South America (including Latin America as a whole).
- 236-246 Eastern hemisphere.
  - 241 Asia and Oceania.
  - 246 Africa.
- 261-291 Colonizing races; influence of race, etc.
- 266-276 Teutonic.
  - 268 English.
  - 271 Dutch.
  - 273 German.
  - 276 Other.
- 281-291 Latin.
  - 285 French.
  - 288 Spanish.
  - 291 Other.
- 295 Acquisition of colonies. Cf. JV 355 et seq.; JX 4088-4098.
- 305-317 Relations with the native races.
  - 321 Colonization and Christianity. Relation to the Church, missions, etc.
  - 331 Colonization and education.
  - 341 Colonization and economics (see also JV 361-365, 415).
- 351-381 Forms and classes of colonies.
  - 355 Protectorates and spheres of influence. Cf. JX 4021-3.
  - 358 Colonies of migration. "Swarm colonies."
  - 361-365 Economic colonies. Commercial settlements.
  - 365 Colonizing companies.
  - 368-373 Military colonies. Strategic posts (cf. U.).
    - 373 Penal colonies (cf. HV 8935-).
    - 377 Colonies of exploitation.
    - 381 Colonies of expansion (cf. Imperialism, JC 359).
  - 401 Colonies and the Central Government.
  - 404 Colonial Office.
- Law.
  - 407 Codes, by date (International and comparative).
- 412-485 Administration and organization.
  - 423 Military government.
  - 431-451 The executive (Viceroy, governor, executive council, etc.)
    - 461 The legislature (Colonial assemblies, etc.).
    - 471 The judiciary, magistrature, etc.
  - 475 Suffrage in colonies.
  - 485 Settlement of colonies.
- 500-599 United States.
- 1000-5299 Other countries.

## EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

- 6000-6018 General works, form divisions.\*
- 6021-6033 History.\*
- 6035-6038 Treatises.\*
- 6045-6049 Law.\*
- 6061-6149 **Emigration.**
  - 6061-6081 History and general works.
  - 6091 Treatises (general).
  - 6094-6109 Causes of emigration. Theory.
    - 6098 Economic.
    - 6101 Social.
    - 6104 Political.
    - 6107 Religious.
    - 6109 Other.
  - 6115-6127 Effects of emigration.
    - 6118 Economic.
    - 6121 Social.
    - 6124 Political (and national).
    - 6127 Other.
  - 6135-6149 Emigration to special regions and countries.
    - 6135-6139 Western hemisphere.
      - 6137 North America.
      - 6139 South and Central America.
    - 6141-6149 Eastern hemisphere.
      - 6141 Europe.
      - 6143 Asia.
      - 6145 Africa.
      - 6147 Australia and New Zealand.
      - 6149 Oceania.
- 6201-6348 **Immigration.**
  - History and general works, see JV 6061.
  - 6201-6205 Treatises
    - 6205 Immigration and population.
    - 6209 Racial effects of immigration.
  - 6211-6217 Economic effects of immigration.
  - 6225-6245 Social effects of immigration.
    - (6228) Illiteracy.
    - (6231) Crime.
    - (6235) Insanity and disease.
    - (6238-6245) Pauperism.
      - (6241) Poor in cities. Congestion.
  - 6255-6265 Political effects.
    - 6258 Naturalization (cf. JF-JQ).
    - (6261) Immigrants and the franchise (cf. JK, etc.).
  - 6268 Inspection and registration.
  - 6271 Regulation and control.
  - 6278-6308 Restriction and exclusion.
    - 6281-6295 Tests for exclusion.
      - 6284 Disease.
      - 6286 Pauperism.

---

\* Include works on emigration and immigration combined.

**Immigration.**

Restriction and exclusion.

Tests for exclusion—Continued.

6288-6291

Crime.

6291

Anarchy.

6308

Deportation.

6312-6318

Distribution of immigrants.

6315

Transportation.

6325-6337

Promotion and assistance.

6328

Soliciting agencies.

6331

Sanitary and medical provision.

(6335)

Transportation (transoceanic).

Treatment aboard ship, see HE 599-601. Cf. JV 6315, 6515-6521.

6342

Assimilation.

6340-6348

Special classes, races, etc.

6340

By class, A-Z.

6348

By race, A-Z. General works. Particular countries, JV 6601.

6403-7127

**United States.**

6403-6427

Form divisions

6421-6429

Laws. Regulation.

6429

State, A-Z.

6431-6445

**Emigration (strictly).**

6441

Emigration to special regions and countries, A-Z.

6445

Aid to emigrants. Bureaus of information.

**Immigration.**

6451-6455

History and general reform literature.

6461-6463

Statistics.

6465-6477

Treatises.

6471

Economic.

6473

Immigration and labor.

6475

Social.

6477

Political.

6481-6523

Immigration and the state. Cf. Law, JV 6421-6429.

6481-6490

Organization of immigrant service and treatment of immigrants.

6485

Inspection and registration.

6487

Fees. Capitation. Head tax.

6490

Blanks, forms, etc.

6491-6495

Regulation and control.  
exclusion.

6520-6571

Promotion and assistance.

6531

Abuses.

6533

Soliciting agencies, etc.

6535

Padrone systems.

6541-6548

Practical works.

Local.

By section.

6552-6556

North.

6559-6563

South.

6565-6571

West.

6567

Middle west.

**United States.****Immigration--Continued.**

- 6601-6895 Special classes, races, etc.
- 6905-7127 By state.
- By place, see subdivision (3) under each state in 6905-7127.
- 7200-9500 Other countries

**JX****INTERNATIONAL LAW.**

- 1-21 Periodicals.
- 24-38 Societies.
- 45-54 Congresses.
- Collections.**
- 83-97 General (Sources, etc.).
- 101-115 Diplomatic relations (Universal collections).
- 118-191 Treaties (Universal collections).
- 231-1200 Documents, by country.
- 1226 Dictionaries.
- 1245-1255 Theory, scope and relations to other sciences.
- 1261-1287 Codification.
- 1291-1299 Study and teaching.
- 1305-1599 International relations. Diplomatic history.
- 1621-1899 Diplomacy. The diplomatic service.
- 1901-1991 Procedure in international disputes. International arbitration.
- Peace literature, etc.
- International law.**
- 2001-3799 General treatises (History and theory).
- Special treatises.
- 4001-4081 The state as an international person.
- 4085-4155 Right of domain and property.
- Right of legation and representation, see JX 1621-1899.
- 4161-4171 Treaties and conventions. Treaty making (Theory only).
- 4173-4195 Jurisdiction. Competence. Extraterritoriality, etc.
- 4203-4270 Nationality and alienage.
- 4275-4399 Right of asylum. Extradition.
- 4408-4449 Jurisdiction over the High Seas. Maritime (international) law.
- 4471-4494 International disputes and collision (measures short of war).
- Law of War.**
- 4505-4521 Form divisions
- 4531-4551 Kinds of war.
- 4552-4564 Declaration and outbreak.
- 4571-5187 Belligerency.
- 5203-5268 Maritime war.
- 5245-5266 Prize law.
- 5268 Right of search.
- 5272-5326 Property in war.
- 5355-5395 Neutrality.
- 5400-5800 Other special topics.
- 6001-6650 Private international law.
- 6708-6953 Criminal law.



J

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS



# OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

## OFFICIAL GAZETTES

### J

#### Gazettes.

- |        |                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 1.A1-4 | United States.                       |
| .A5-W  | States.                              |
| 2.A1-4 | Canada.                              |
| .A5-Z  | Provinces (including Newfoundland).  |
|        | West Indies, etc.                    |
| 3.A2   | Cuba.                                |
| .A4    | Porto Rico.                          |
| .A6    | Haiti.                               |
| .A8    | Santo Domingo.                       |
| .A9    | Virgin Islands of the United States. |
|        | Cf. J3.D1-5.                         |
| .B1-9  | British West Indies, etc             |
| .B2    | Bahamas.                             |
| .B3    | Barbados.                            |
| .B4    | Bermuda Islands.                     |
| .B42   | British Guiana.                      |
| .B43   | British Honduras.                    |
| .B45   | Falkland Islands.                    |
| .B6    | Jamaica.                             |
| .B7    | Leeward Islands.                     |
| .B8    | Trinidad.                            |
| .B9    | Windward Islands.                    |
| .D1-5  | Danish West Indies.                  |
|        | Cf. J 3.A9.                          |
| .D2    | St. Croix.                           |
| .D4    | St. John.                            |
| .D5    | St. Thomas.                          |
| .D6-9  | Dutch West Indies.                   |
| .D7    | Curaçao.                             |
| .D9    | Dutch Guiana (Surinam).              |
| .F1-9  | French West Indies, etc.             |
| .F2    | French Guiana.                       |
| .F3    | Guadeloupe (and dependencies).       |
| .F6    | Martinique.                          |
| .F7    | Miquelon.                            |
| .F8    | St. Pierre.                          |



## Gazettes—Continued.

- 4.A1-3 Mexico.  
 .A4-Z States.
- Central America.  
 British Honduras, *see* J 3.B43.  
 .C5-6 Costa Rica.  
 .G7-8 Guatemala.  
 .H7-8 Honduras.  
 .N6-7 Nicaragua.  
 .P3-4 Panama.  
 .S3-4 Salvador.
- 6 South America.  
 Under each country the last Cutter number may be used for Provinces, A-Z.  
 .A5-8 Argentine Republic.  
 .B5-7 Bolivia.  
 .B8-9 Brazil.  
 .C2-4 Chile.  
 .C6-8 Colombia.  
 .E3-5 Ecuador.  
 Guiana, *see* J 3.B42 British Guiana; J 3.D9 Dutch Guiana; J 3.F2 French Guiana.  
 .P3-39 Paraguay.  
 .P4-6 Peru.  
 .U7-8 Uruguay.  
 .V4-6 Venezuela.  
 Falkland Islands, *see* J 3.B45
- 7 Europe.  
 Austria-Hungary.  
 .A2 Vienna.  
 .A4 Other Austrian, A-Z  
 Hungary.  
 .A6 Budapest.  
 .A8 Other, A-Z.  
 .A9 Bohemia. Czechoslovak Republic.
- France.  
 .F2-4 Paris.  
 .F5 Other French, A-Z  
 .F6 Andorra.  
 .F7 Monaco.  
 .F8 Nice.

## Gazettes.

- 7 Europe—Continued.
- .G15-5 Germany.
- .G15-2 Imperial (and Prussia).  
States, A-Z, .G21-.G5.  
Arranged alphabetically except Prussia, which is under  
.G15-2, e. g., .G25-27 Baden, .G3-32 Bavaria, etc.  
Under each use (1) Capital city, (2) Other.
- .G6-69 Great Britain.  
General.  
.G6 London Gazette.
- .G7-79 Ireland.  
.G7 Dublin Gazette.
- .G8-89 Scotland  
.G8 Edinburgh Gazette.
- .G9-99 Greece.
- .I2-4 Italy.  
Kingdom of Italy.  
.I3 Rome.
- .I5A-Z Other, A-Z.
- .I8 San Marino.
- .N3-5 Netherlands.  
Belgium.  
.N3 Brussels.
- .N6-8 Holland.  
.N6 The Hague.
- .N9 Luxembourg.
- .P7 Poland.
- .R2 Russia.  
Imperial.
- .R22-29 Other gazettes of Old Régime.
- .R3-39 Revolutionary.
- .R7A-Z Local.
- .S2 Scandinavia.  
Denmark.
- .S25 Greenland.
- .S3 Iceland.
- .S4 Norway.
- .S5 Sweden.
- .S6-69 Spain and Portugal.  
Spain.
- .S7-79 Portugal.
- .S8 Switzerland.  
Bern. *Bundesblatt, Feuille fédérale.*
- .S9A-Z Cantons, A-Z.

## Gazettes—Continued.

- 7            **Turkey and the Balkan States.**  
   .T1            Turkey.  
   .T3            Bulgaria.  
   .T5            Montenegro.  
   .T7            Rumania.  
   .T8            Servia.  
   .T9            Jugoslavia.
- 8            **Colonial (except West Indian: J 3.B1-F8).**  
              **United States, .A1-.A6.**  
   .A2            Hawaii.  
   .A3            *Gaceta de Manila.*  
   .A4            Philippine Islands.    Official gazette.  
   .A5            Guam.  
   .A6            Samoan Islands.  
              **Belgian.**  
   .B15           Kongo (Free state to October, 1908; Congo  
                  belge, November, 1908-).  
   .B23-.B99    **British.**  
                  Europe.  
   .B23           Gibraltar.  
   .B25           Malta.  
   .B3-.B59    Asia.  
                  India and dependencies.  
   .B3           General.  
                  Local (except islands).  
                  Agra, *see* Northwest Provinces.  
                  Ajmere-Merwara.  
   .B33           Assam.  
   .B34           Baluchistan.  
                  Bangalore, *see* Mysore.  
   .B35           Bengal (Calcutta gazette)  
                  Bhután, *see* Native states, J 9.B4.  
   .B36           Bombay.  
   .B37           Burma.  
   .B38           Central Provinces.  
   .B39           Coorg.  
                  Haidarabad.  
   .B4           Madras.  
                  Mysore.  
                  Nepál, *see* Native states, J 9.N3.  
                  Northwest Frontier Province.  
   .B42           Northwestern Provinces,  
                  Agra and Oudh.

|           |                                                          |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|           | Gazettes.                                                |
| 8         | Colonial.                                                |
|           | British.                                                 |
|           | Asia.                                                    |
|           | India and dependencies.                                  |
|           | Local—Continued.                                         |
|           | Oman, <i>see</i> Native states, J 9.O6.                  |
| .B43      | Oudh.                                                    |
| .B44      | Punjab.                                                  |
| .B45      | Rajputana.                                               |
|           | Sikkim.                                                  |
| .B47      | Sind (cf. Bombay).                                       |
| .B5-.B59  | Other Asiatic.                                           |
| .B5       | Aden, Perim, Sokotra and Kuria Muria Islands.            |
| .B517     | Andaman and Nicobar Islands.                             |
|           | Bahrein Islands.                                         |
| .B52      | Borneo.                                                  |
| .B53      | Ceylon.                                                  |
| .B54      | Cyprus.                                                  |
| .B55      | Hong-Kong.                                               |
| .B555     | Labuan.                                                  |
| .B56-579  | Malay States.                                            |
|           | Nicobar Islands, <i>see</i> Andaman and Nicobar Islands. |
|           | Perim, <i>see</i> Aden, Perim, Sokotra.                  |
| .B58      | Straits Settlements (Singapore, Penang, Malacca).        |
| .B59      | Wei-hai-wei                                              |
| .B6-.B79. | Africa.                                                  |
| .B6       | Ascension Island.                                        |
| .B61      | Basutoland.                                              |
| .B62      | Bechuanaland Protectorate.                               |
| .B63      | Cape of Good Hope.                                       |
| .B64      | Central Africa Protectorate.                             |
| .B65      | East Africa.                                             |
| .B66      | East Africa Protectorate. Kenya.                         |
| .B67      | Gambia.                                                  |
| .B68      | Gold Coast.                                              |
| .B69      | Lagos.                                                   |
| .B695     | Mauritius                                                |
| .B7       | Natal.                                                   |
| .B71      | Nigeria (Northern. Southern).                            |
| .B715     | Nyasaland Protectorate.                                  |

## Gazettes.

8

## Colonial.

## British.

## Africa—Continued.

- .B72 Orange Free State.
- .B73 Rhodesia (Mashonaland, Matabeleland).
- St. Helena.
- .B735 Seychelles.
- .B74 Sierra Leone.
- Sokotra, *see* .B5 Aden, Perim, Sokotra.
- Somaliland Protectorate.
- .B75 Swaziland.
- .B76 Transvaal.
- .B77 Uganda Protectorate.
- .B775 Union of South Africa.
- .B78 West Africa.
- .B79 Zanzibar.

## Australia.

- .B8 Australian Commonwealth.
- .B82 New South Wales.
- North Australia.
- .B84 Queensland.
- .B85 South Australia.
- .B86 Tasmania.
- .B88 Victoria.
- .B89 Western Australia.

## Pacific Islands.

- .B9 Fiji.
- .B92 New Guinea.
- .B96 New Zealand.
- .B98 Tonga.

## Dutch.

- .D5 Dutch East Indies.

## French.

## Asia.

- .F2 India (Pondicherry, etc.)
- .F3 Indo-China.
- .F31 Annam.
- .F33 Cambodia.
- .F35 Cochin-China.
- .F39 Tongking.

**Gazettes.**

8

**Colonial.****French—Continued.****Africa.**

- .F4 Algeria.
- .F42 Congo.
- .F44 Dahomey.
- F46 Guinea.
- .F48 Ivory Coast.
- .F5 Madagascar.
- .F52 Mayotte and Comoro Islands.
- .F53 Niger.
- .F55 Réunion.
- Sahara, *see* West Africa.
- .F57 Senegal.
- .F58 Senegambia.
- .F59 Somali Coast.
- .F6 Tunis.
- .F65 West Africa.

**Pacific Islands.**

- .F7 New Caledonia.
- .F8 Oceania (Tahiti, etc.).

.G2-.G9

**German.****Asia.**

- .G3 Kiauchau Bay.

**Africa.**

- .G4 East Africa.
- .G45 Kamerun.
- .G47 Southwest Africa.
- .G5 Togoland.

**Oceania.**

- .G6 New Guinea.
- .G63 Bismarck archipelago.
- .G65 Caroline, Palau, and Marianne Islands.
- .G7 Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.
- .G75 Marshall Islands.
- .G8 Solomon Islands.
- .G85 Samoan Islands.

**Italian.****Africa.**

- .I6 Eritrea.
- .I8 Tripoli.

|      |                            |
|------|----------------------------|
|      | <b>Gazettes.</b>           |
| 8    | <b>Colonial—Continued.</b> |
|      | <b>Portuguese.</b>         |
|      | Asia.                      |
| .P2  | Goa.                       |
| .P25 | Macao.                     |
| .P3  | Timor.                     |
|      | Africa.                    |
| .P5  | Angola.                    |
| .P6  | Cape Verde Islands.        |
| .P7  | East Africa.               |
| .P8  | Guinea.                    |
| .P9  | São Thomé and Príncipe.    |
|      | <b>Russian.</b>            |
|      | Asia.                      |
| .R6  | Russian Central Asia.      |
| .R61 | Bokhara.                   |
| .R65 | Khiya.                     |
| .R7  | Kwáng-tung.                |
| .R8  | Siberia.                   |
| .S7  | <b>Spanish.</b>            |
| 9    | <b>Native states.</b>      |
| .A3  | Abyssinia.                 |
| .A6  | Afghanistan.               |
| .B4  | Bhután.                    |
| .C4  | China.                     |
| .E3  | Egypt.                     |
| .J3  | Japan.                     |
| .J7  | Johore.                    |
| .K7  | Korea.                     |
| .L5  | Liberia.                   |
| .M6  | Morocco.                   |
| .N3  | Nepal.                     |
| .O6  | Oman.                      |
| .P4  | Persia.                    |
| .S5  | Siam.                      |

## UNITED STATES DOCUMENTS.

## United States.

## Continental Congress.

- 10.A1 Collected journals. 13 vols. 1776-89.  
 .A15 Contemporaneous reprints of volumes.  
 .A2 Edition of 1800. 13 vols.  
 .A3 Edition of 1828. 4 vols.  
 (.A35) "Secret journals," 1820-21. 4 vols. *See* E 249.  
 (.A4) American archives, *see* E 203.  
 .A5 Library of Congress edition of journals.  
 .B74-.B88 Separate issues. By date, with addition of Ford's number.  
     e. g. J10. B74 (Ford No. 30), where B74 indicate  
     Journal of 1774.  
 .C1 Monthly, Jan.-Mch., 1779.  
 .C2 Weekly, Apr.-Dec., 1779.  
 C3 Monthly, 1780.  
 C74-.C88 Extracts, etc. By date (like .B74-.B88).  
 .D74-.D88 Other documents. By date (like .B74-.B88)  
 (.X-) Modern reprints of particular documents.  
     B, C, and D may be combined

## Congress.

- 11.A Annals, 1789-1824.  
 .D Debates, 1824-1837.  
 G Globe, 1833-1873.  
 .R Record, 1873-.  
 15 Abridgments.  
     e. g., Benton's, 1789-1856.

## First fourteen congresses.

## Original issues.

## Senate.

- 21 Journal.  
     Reprint, 1820-21. 4 vols., *see* J 31.  
     Executive journal, JK 1251.

## House.

- 24 Journal.  
     Reprint, 1826. 9 vols. *See* J 32.  
 25 Proceedings and debates in 1st Congress.  
     New York, 1789. 3 vols.  
 26 Bills.  
 27 Documents.



## United States.

## First fourteen congresses—Continued.

## Reprints. Collections.

- 31 Senate journals.
- 32 House journals.
- 33 American state papers.
- 34 Indexes.

e. g., Greely, Poor.

Cf. Z 1223.

## 15th and later Congresses.

## Journals.

- 35 Senate.
- 39 History of Senate bills (Index to Journal)
- 45 House.
- 47 Calendars.
- 50 Bills.
- 66 Collected documents.
- 69 Tables and Index.
- Document catalogs, indexes, checklists. See Z 1223.
- Miscellaneous collections.
- 74 General (several Congresses).
- 75 By date (any one Congress).

## Presidents' Messages and other Executive documents.

Special messages on a specific subject are classified with the subject in classes B-Z.

- 80.A1-A8 Serial collections,
  - e. g., .A3 Message and documents. Abridgment.
  - .A4 Message (without documents).
- Collections covering more than two administrations.
- 81.A01-A59 Collections issued before 1860.
  - By imprint date of first volume.
- .B60-B99 Collections issued 1860-1899.
  - By imprint date of first volume.
- .C00-C99 Collections issued 1900-.
  - By imprint date of first volume.

## United States.

## 82 Messages, etc., of special Presidents arranged chronologically.

Under each: (1) Collections, by date of issue.

(2) Separate messages, by date of message.

|         | Washington.                |         | John Quincy Adams—Contd. |
|---------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| .A1     | Collections (both adminis- | .A64    | 1828.                    |
|         | trations).                 | .A65    | 1829.                    |
| .A11    | 1789.                      | .A7     | Andrew Jackson.          |
| .A12    | 1790.                      | .A71    | 1829.                    |
| .A13    | 1791.                      | .A72    | 1830.                    |
| .A14    | 1792.                      | .A73    | 1831.                    |
| .A15    | 1793.                      | .A74    | 1832.                    |
| .A16    | 1794.                      | .A75    | 1833.                    |
| .A17    | 1795.                      | .A76    | 1834.                    |
| .A18    | 1796.                      | .A77    | 1835.                    |
| .A19    | 1797.                      | .A78    | 1836.                    |
|         | John Adams.                | .A79    | 1837.                    |
| .A2     | Collections.               | .A8     | Martin Van Buren.        |
| .A21    | 1797.                      | .A81    | 1837.                    |
| .A22    | 1798.                      | .A82    | 1838.                    |
| .A23    | 1799.                      | .A83    | 1839.                    |
| .A24    | 1800.                      | .A84    | 1840.                    |
| .A25    | 1801.                      | .A85    | 1841.                    |
|         | Thomas Jefferson.          | .B1     | William Henry Harrison   |
| .A3     | Collections.               | .B11    | 1841.                    |
| .A31-39 | 1801-1809.                 | .B2     | John Tyler.              |
| .A4     | James Madison.             | .B21-25 | 1841-1845.               |
| .A41    | 1809.                      | .B3     | James K. Polk.           |
| .A42    | 1810.                      | .B31    | 1845.                    |
| .A43    | 1811.                      | .B32    | 1846.                    |
| .A44    | 1812.                      | .B33    | 1847.                    |
| .A45    | 1813.                      | .B34    | 1848.                    |
| .A46    | 1814.                      | .B35    | 1849.                    |
| .A47    | 1815.                      | .B4     | Zachary Taylor.          |
| .A48    | 1816.                      | .B41    | 1849.                    |
| .A49    | 1817.                      | .B42    | 1850.                    |
| .A5     | James Monroe.              | .B5     | Millard Fillmore.        |
| .A51    | 1817.                      | .B51    | 1850.                    |
| .A52    | 1818.                      | .B52    | 1851.                    |
| .A53    | 1819.                      | .B53    | 1852.                    |
| .A54    | 1820.                      | .B54    | 1853.                    |
| .A55    | 1821.                      | .B6     | Franklin Pierce.         |
| .A56    | 1822.                      | .B61    | 1853.                    |
| .A57    | 1823.                      | .B62    | 1854.                    |
| .A58    | 1824.                      | .B63    | 1855.                    |
| .A59    | 1825.                      | .B64    | 1856.                    |
| .A6     | John Quincy Adams.         | .B65    | 1857.                    |
| .A61    | 1825.                      | .B7     | James Buchanan.          |
| .A62    | 1826.                      | .B71    | 1857.                    |
| .A63    | 1827.                      | .B72    | 1858.                    |

## United States.

## 82 Messages of special Presidents.

| James Buchanan—Continued. |                        | Benjamin Harrison—Contd. |                      |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| .B73                      | 1859.                  | .C63                     | 1891.                |
| .B74                      | 1860.                  | .C64                     | 1892.                |
| .B75                      | 1861.                  | .C65                     | 1893.                |
| .B8                       | Abraham Lincoln.       | .C7                      | Grover Cleveland II. |
| .B81-85                   | 1861-1865.             | .C71                     | 1893.                |
| .B9                       | Andrew Johnson.        | .C72                     | 1894.                |
| .B91                      | 1865.                  | .C73                     | 1895.                |
| .B92                      | 1866.                  | .C74                     | 1896.                |
| .B93                      | 1867.                  | .C75                     | 1897.                |
| .B94                      | 1868.                  | .C8                      | William McKinley.    |
| .B95                      | 1869.                  | .C81                     | 1897.                |
| .C1                       | Ulysses S. Grant.      | .C82                     | 1898.                |
| .C11                      | 1869.                  | .C83                     | 1899.                |
| .C12                      | 1870.                  | .C84                     | 1900.                |
| .C13                      | 1871.                  | .C85                     | 1901.                |
| .C14                      | 1872.                  | .C9                      | Theodore Roosevelt.  |
| .C15                      | 1873.                  | .C91-99                  | 1901-1909.           |
| .C16                      | 1874.                  | .D1                      | William H. Taft.     |
| .C17                      | 1875.                  | .D11                     | 1909.                |
| .C18                      | 1876.                  | .D12                     | 1910.                |
| .C19                      | 1877.                  | .D13                     | 1911.                |
| .C2                       | Rutherford B. Hayes.   | .D14                     | 1912.                |
| .C21                      | 1877.                  | .D15                     | 1913.                |
| .C22                      | 1878.                  | .D2                      | Woodrow Wilson.      |
| .C23                      | 1879.                  | .D21                     | 1913.                |
| .C24                      | 1880.                  | .D22                     | 1914.                |
| .C25                      | 1881.                  | .D23                     | 1915.                |
| .C3                       | James A. Garfield.     | .D24                     | 1916.                |
| .C31                      | 1881.                  | .D25                     | 1917.                |
| .C4                       | Chester A. Arthur.     | .D26                     | 1918.                |
| .C41-45                   | 1881-1885.             | .D27                     | 1919.                |
| .C5                       | Grover Cleveland I-II. | .D28                     | 1920.                |
| .C51                      | 1885.                  | .D3                      | Warren G. Harding.   |
| .C52                      | 1886.                  | .D31                     | 1920.                |
| .C53                      | 1887.                  | .D32                     | 1921.                |
| .C54                      | 1888.                  | .D32                     | 1922.                |
| .C55                      | 1889.                  | .D33                     | 1923.                |
| .C6                       | Benjamin Harrison.     | .D4                      | Calvin Coolidge.     |
| .C61                      | 1889.                  | .D41                     | 1923.                |
| .C62                      | 1890.                  |                          |                      |

**United States—Continued.****Administrative documents. Departmental reports, etc.**

83 Collections. Documents of several departments or bureaus combined.

84 Interior Department.

85 Other departments, A-Z.

Documents, both serial and special, if limited to subjects provided for in classes A-Z, are classified with those subjects.

e. g. State Department, JX 232-3.

Treasury Department, HJ 10.

War Department, UA 24.

Navy Department, VA 52.

Department of Justice, JK 873-5; K.

Post-Office, HE 6311-31.

Department of Agriculture, S 21.

Department of Commerce, HF 105, etc.

Department of Labor, HD 8051.

Bureau of Education, L 111.

etc., etc.

**State documents.**

For subarrangement, see p. 42.

In the case of Confederate state documents (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, 1861-1865) the regular sessional documents are to be classified here; also the Governors' messages and other serial executive (departmental) documents.

Document series of which some volumes or issues have been classified by subject (Post Office, HE; Treasury, HJ; War, U, UA, UB, etc.) are to be continued there for the present but represented here by dummy.

All other Confederate state documents are to be classified in JK 9778-9799.

86 District of Columbia.

87.A2 Alabama.

.A4 Alaska.

.A6 Arizona.

.A8 Arkansas.

.C2 California.

.C6 Colorado.

.C8 Connecticut.

.D3 Delaware.

District of Columbia, *see* J86.

.F6 Florida.

.G4 Georgia.

.I2 Idaho.

.I3 Illinois.

.I4 Indian Territory.

## United States.

## Administrative documents.

## 87 State documents—Continued.

|       |                                       |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| .I6   | Indiana.                              |
| .I8   | Iowa.                                 |
| .K2   | Kansas.                               |
| .K4   | Kentucky.                             |
| .L8   | Louisiana.                            |
| .M2   | Maine.                                |
| .M3   | Maryland.                             |
| .M4   | Massachusetts.                        |
| .M5   | Michigan.                             |
| .M6   | Minnesota.                            |
| .M7   | Mississippi.                          |
| .M8   | Missouri.                             |
| .M9   | Montana.                              |
| .N2   | Nebraska.                             |
| .N3   | Nevada.                               |
| .N4   | New Hampshire.                        |
| .N5   | New Jersey.                           |
| .N6   | New Mexico.                           |
| .N7   | New York.                             |
| .N8   | North Carolina.                       |
| .N9   | North Dakota.                         |
| .O3   | Ohio.                                 |
| .O5   | Oklahoma.                             |
| .O7   | Oregon.                               |
| .P4   | Pennsylvania.                         |
| .R4   | Rhode Island.                         |
| .S6   | South Carolina.                       |
| .S8   | South Dakota.                         |
| .T2   | Tennessee.                            |
| .T4   | Texas.                                |
| .U8   | Utah.                                 |
| .V5   | Vermont.                              |
| .V6-9 | Virginia.                             |
|       | .V6 To 1861.                          |
|       | .V7 1861-1863/4, Richmond.            |
|       | .V8 1861-1863/4, Wheeling-Alexandria. |
|       | .V9 June, 1865.                       |
| .W2   | Washington.                           |
| .W4   | West Virginia.                        |
| .W6   | Wisconsin.                            |
| .W8   | Wyoming.                              |

## Administrative documents.

## United States.

## State documents—Continued.

- (91) Alaska, *see* J 87.A4.
- (93) Hawaii, *see* J 953-5.
- (95) Porto Rico, *see* J 164-5.
- (97) Philippine Islands, *see* J 661-2.
- (98) Virgin Islands of the United States, *see* J 166.
- (99) Other, *see* J 951, 958, etc.  
(Guam, Samoa, etc.).

## TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF STATE DOCUMENTS.

(Use successive Cutter numbers.)

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (.0)        | <p>Debates, records (serial).</p> <p>Sessional documents.</p> <p>a Journals combined.</p> <p>b Senate or Upper chamber.</p> <p>c House or Lower chamber.</p> <p>d Bills and legislative reports.</p> <p>e Calendars, state of legislative business, etc.</p> <p>Documents.</p> <p>f Senate.</p> <p>g House.</p> <p>p Collected executive documents (Sessional series).</p> <p>N. B. Governors' messages and departmental reports in separate series ("Bureau" editions) in (1)-(4).</p> <p>q Collected reports presented to the governor.</p> |
| (.001-.009) | <p>Reports of committees, etc. (serial), not elsewhere provided for by subject.</p> <p>Executive documents other than sessional series (i. e., Departmental, or "Bureau" editions).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (.1)        | <p>Territorial governors' reports.</p> <p>Governors' messages.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (.15-.169)  | <p>Collections covering three or more administrations.</p> <p>Arranged in order of publication (imprint date of first volume).</p> <p>N. B. Date not to form part of number.</p> <p>e. g. Lincoln, (New York) Governors' messages (1633-1906) 1909; J 87.N716.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (.17)       | <p>Messages, etc., of one (or two) administrations, and of separate sessions. By initial year.</p> <p>Veto messages.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| (.18)       | General collections, by date of first volume.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (.19)       | Messages of particular administrations and sessions, by date.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (.2) date   | <p>Separate messages, proclamations, etc.</p> <p>e. g. .M42<br/>1877 } Mass. Governor. Annual message.</p> <p>.M42<br/>1877 } Special message, January 5.</p> <p>Ja.5<br/>.M42<br/>1877 } Special message, January 5, in French.</p> <p>Ja.5f.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## TABLES FOR ARRANGEMENT OF STATE DOCUMENTS—Continued.

|      |                                                                 |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | <b>Executive documents other than sessional series.</b>         |
|      | <b>Governors' messages.</b>                                     |
|      | Collections covering three or more administrations—Continued.   |
| (.3) | <b>Other executive documents.</b>                               |
|      | e. g. Executive journal.                                        |
| (.4) | <b>a Secretary of state.<sup>a</sup></b>                        |
|      | <b>b Department of Justice.</b>                                 |
|      | <b>c Other documents not elsewhere provided for by subject.</b> |

<sup>a</sup> When the report of the secretary of state is confined largely to one subject, e. g. to the report on (new) corporations or (e. g. in Wisconsin) to the audit of state accounts, it is to be classified with the subject, especially if the Secretary's report is also contained in the legislative or executive documents in J 87. Reports on corporations better in HD 2776. Wisconsin. Secretary of state's report as auditor: HJ 11.W62.



## BRITISH AMERICA—LATIN AMERICA.

## Canada (British North America).

- 100 Lower Canada.
- 101 Upper Canada.
- 102 Province of Canada.
- 103 Dominion of Canada.
- 104 Nova Scotia.
- 105 New Brunswick.
- 106 Prince Edward Island.
- 107 Quebec.
- 108 Ontario.
- 109 Manitoba.
- 110 British Columbia.
- 111 North-west Territories (to 1905).
- North-west provinces and territories.
- 112 Alberta.
- 113 Assiniboia.
- 114 Athabasca.
- 115 Franklin.
- 116 Keewatin.
- 117 Mackenzie.
- 118 Northwest Territories (1905-).
- 119 Saskatchewan.
- 120 Ungava.
- 121 Yukon.
- 122 Other, A-Z.
- 125 Newfoundland.
- Other British possessions.
- 131 Bermuda Islands.
- West Indies.
- 136 Bahamas.
- 137 Barbados.
- 138 Jamaica.
- 139 Leeward Islands.
- 140 Trinidad and Tobago.
- 141 Windward Islands.
- 144 British Honduras.
- 146 British Guiana.
- 148 Falkland Islands.
- 150 Danish West Indies.
- Cf. J 166.

- 153 Dutch possessions in America.
- 154 Curaçao.
- 155 Dutch Guiana (Surinam).
- 157 French possessions in America.
- 158 French Guiana.
- 159 Guadeloupe and dependencies.
- 160 Martinique.
- 161 St. Pierre and Miquelon.
- Cuba.
- 162 To 1898.
- 163 1898-.
- Porto Rico.
- 164 To 1898.
- 165 1898-.
- 166 Virgin Islands of the United States.  
Cf. J 150.
- 167 Haiti.
- 168 Santo Domingo.
- Mexico.
- 170 Spanish régime.
- 171 Republic.
- 172 States, A-Z.
- 175 Central America.
- 177 Costa Rica.
- 179 Guatemala.
- 181 Honduras.
- 183 Nicaragua.
- 184 Panama.
- 184.5 Panama Canal Zone.
- 185 Salvador.
- 200 South America.
- 201 Argentine Republic.
- 202 States and territories, A-Z.
- 204 Bolivia.
- 207 Brazil.
- 208 States, A-Z.  
Cf. J 223, Cunani.
- 211 Chile.
- 212 Provinces, A-Z.
- Colombia.
- 214 Spanish régime.
- 215 Republic (1819-1832).
- 216 New Granada (1832-1858).
- .T2 Local.
- 217 Confederación Granadina (1858-1861).

## South America.

## Colombia—Continued.

- 218 United States of New Granada (1861–1863).
- 219 United States of Colombia (1863–1885).
- 220 Colombia (1885–).
- 222 States, A–Z.
- 223 Cunani (or Counani).
- 225 Ecuador.
- 235 Paraguay.
- 241 Peru.
- 251 Uruguay.
- 257 Venezuela.

## EUROPE.

## Great Britain.

- 301 England.
- 305 Wales.
- 306 Scotland.
- 307 Ireland.
- 307.3 Irish Free State.
- 308 Gibraltar.
- 309 Malta.
- 310 Austria-Hungary.
- 311 Austria.
  - .K3, Stenographic protocol of the sessions of the Provisional Assembly.
  - .K4, Stenographic protocol of the sessions of the National Constitutional Assembly.
- 314 Austria, Lower.
- 315 Austria, Upper.
- 316 Bohemia.
  - Cf. J 338.
- 317 Bukowina,
- 318 Carinthia.
- 319 Carniola.
- 320 Dalmatia.
- 321 Galicia.
- 322 Görz and Gradiska.
- 323 Istria.
- 324 Moravia.
- 325 Salzburg.
- 326 Silesia.
- 327 Styria.
- 328 Trieste, *see also* J 389.
- 329 Tyrol.
- 330 Vorarlberg.

**Austria-Hungary—Continued.**

- 335     **Hungary.**
- 337     **Croatia-Slavonia.**
- 338     **Czechoslovak Republic.**  
          Cf. J 316.
- 339     **Bosnia and Herzegovina.**
- 340     **Liechtenstein.**
- 341     **France.**  
          .A2+, Documents before 1789 (*Ancien régime*).  
          .B2+, Documents, 1789-99 (*Revolution*).
- 343     **Andorra.**
- 345     **Monaco.**
- 351     **Germany.**
- 353     **Extinct and mediatised states (except Hanover), A-Z.**
- 354     **Alsace-Lorraine.**
- 355     **Anhalt.**
- 356     **Baden.**
- 357     **Bavaria.**
- 358     **Bremen.**
- 359     **Brunswick.**
- 360     **Hamburg.**
- 361     **Hanover.**
- 362     **Hesse.**
- 363     **Lippe.**
- 364     **Lübeck.**
- 365     **Mecklenburg-Schwerin.**
- 366     **Mecklenburg-Strelitz.**
- 367     **Oldenburg.**
- 368     **Prussia.**
- 370     **Reuss, Elder Line.**
- 371     **Reuss, Younger Line.**
- 372     **Saxe-Altenburg.**
- 373     **Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.**
- 374     **Saxe-Meningen.**
- 375     **Saxe-Weimar.**
- 376     **Saxony.**
- 377     **Schaumburg-Lippe.**
- 378     **Schwartzburg-Rudolstadt.**
- 379     **Schwartzburg-Sondershausen.**
- 380     **Waldeck.**
- 381     **Württemberg.**
- 385     **Greece.**
- 388     **Italy.**
- 389     **Provinces, A-Z.**
- Malta, see J 309.**

- Netherlands.  
391 Holland.  
392 Provinces, A-Z.  
393 Belgium.  
395 Luxemburg.  
397 Russia.  
398 Finland.  
399 Poland.  
400 Other, A-Z.  
402 Scandinavia.  
403 Denmark.  
404 Iceland.  
405 Norway.  
406 Sweden.  
Spain and Portugal.  
409 Spain.  
411 Portugal.  
415 Switzerland.  
Cantons:  
418 Aargau.  
419 Appenzell Ausserrhoden.  
420 Appenzell Innerrhoden.  
421 Basel-Land.  
422 Basel-Stadt.  
423 Bern.  
424 Fribourg.  
425 Geneva.  
426 Glarus.  
427 Grisons (Graubünden).  
428 Lucerne.  
429 Neuchâtel.  
430 St. Gall.  
431 Schaffhausen  
432 Schwyz.  
433 Solothurn  
434 Thurgau.  
435 Ticino.  
436 Unterwalden nid dem Wald.  
437 Unterwalden ob dem Wald.  
438 Uri.  
439 Valais.  
440 Vaud.  
441 Zug.  
442 Zurich

**Balkan States.**

- 451 **Bulgaria.**
- 452 **Eastern Rumelia.**  
1878-85, Turkish vilayet with administrative autonomy.  
1885/6, united with Bulgaria.
- 453 **Montenegro.**
- 455 **Rumania.**
- 457 **Servia.**
- 459 **Jugoslavia.**
- 461 **Turkey in Europe.**

**ASIA.**

- 500 **British India.**  
Agra, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
- 507 **Ajmere-Merwara.**
- 511 **Andaman and Nicobar Islands.**  
Assam, *see* Bengal and Assam.
- 519 **Baluchistan.**  
Bangalore, *see* Mysore.
- 523 **Baroda.**
- 527 **Bengal and Assam (including Lower Bengal)**
- 528 **Assam.**
- 529 **Eastern Bengal and Assam.**
- 530 **Bihar and Orissa.**
- 531 **Bombay.**
- 535 **Burma, Upper (including Upper and Lower Burma).**
- 537 **Burma, Lower.**
- 541 **Central India.**
- 543 **Central Provinces and Bera.**
- 547 **Coorg.**
- 549 **Delhi.**
- 555 **Haiderabad.**
- 559 **Kashmir and Jammu.**
- 563 **Madras.**
- 567 **Mysore (including Bangalore).**
- 571 **Northwest Frontier Province.**  
Northwestern Provinces, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.  
Oudh, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
- 581 **Punjab.**
- 585 **Rajputana.**
- 589 **Sikkim.**
- 593 **Sind.**

**British India—Continued.****United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.**

- 596      Agra.
- 597      Oudh.
- 598      Northwestern Provinces.
- 599      United Provinces.

**Other British Asia.**

- 605      Aden, Perim, Sokotra, Kuria, Muria Islands, and Persian Gulf.
- 608      Borneo.
- 611      Ceylon.
- 612      Cyprus.
- 613      Hongkong.
- 615      Malay States, Federated.  
           Documents of Federated Malay states in combination with Straits Settlements are in J 618.
- 616      Unfederated Malay states.  
           Reports of Johore, Kedah, etc.
- 618      Straits Settlements.
- 621      Wei-hai-wei.
- 631      Dutch East Indies.
- 638      French India.  
           Pondicherry.
- 641      French Indo-China.  
           Annam.  
           Cambodia.  
           Cochin-China.  
           Tongking. Laos.
- 647      German colonies.  
           Kiau-Chau.
- 651      Portuguese colonies.  
           Goa.  
           Macao.  
           Timor.
- 655      Russian possessions.   Siberia.
- Philippine Islands.
- 661      Spanish régime.
- 662      United States.
- Native states, Far East.
- 671      China.
- 674      Japan.
- 677      Korea.
- 681      Siam.

**Native states, Southwestern Asia.**

- 685 **Afghanistan.**
- 688 **Persia.**
- 691 **Turkey in Asia.**
- 693 **Other A-Z.**
  - e. g. .A6-7. Arabia.
  - .A8-9. Armenia.
  - .P2-3. Palestine.
  - .S8-9. Syria.

**AFRICA.****British possessions.**

- 705 **Union of South Africa.**
- 707 **Cape of Good Hope.**
- Basutoland.**
- 711 **Natal.**
- Zululand.**
- 713 **Orange Free State (to 1900).**
- 715 **Orange River Colony (1900-10), Orange Free State, 1910-.**
- 717 **South African Republic.**
- 719 **Transvaal.**
- 720 **Swaziland.**
- 721 **South Central Africa.**
- 723 **Bechuanaland.**
- 725 **Rhodesia.**
  - Mashona.**
  - Matabeleland.**
  - Protectorate of Southwest Africa, see J 812.**
- 728 **Central Africa.**
  - Nyasaland (British Central Africa) Protectorate.**
- 731 **East Africa.**
  - Tanganyika Territory, see J 801**
  - Uganda.**
  - Zanzibar.**
- 735 **Somaliland.**
- 741 **West Africa.**
  - Ashanti.**
  - Gambia.**
  - Gold Coast**
  - Lagos.**
  - 745 **Nigeria.**
    - Northern.**
    - Southern.**
  - 747 **Sierra Leone**
  - 749 **Other, A-Z.**



## British possessions in Africa—Continued.

## Islands.

## Atlantic Ocean.

- 753 Ascension.
- 754 St. Helena.
- 755 Tristan da Cunha.

## Indian Ocean.

- 758 Mauritius.
- 759 Seychelles.

## French possessions in Africa.

## North Africa.

Cf. JS 9.F5+

- 763 Algeria.
- 765 Tunis.
- 767 West Africa.
- 768 Dahomey.
- 771 Guinea.
- 773 Ivory Coast.
- 775 Mauritania.
- 779 Senegal.
- 781 Senegal (Upper) and Niger.
- 783 Kongo.

## East Africa.

- 787 Somali coast.
- 789 Other.

## Islands.

- 791 Madagascar.
- Comoro Islands.
- Mayotte.
- 793 Réunion.

## German possessions in Africa.

- 801 East Africa. (Tanganyika Territory, 1919-.)
- 805 Kamerun.
- 809 Togoland.
- 812 Southwest Africa. (Protectorate of Southwest Africa, 1918-.)
- 814 Other, A-Z.

## Italian possessions in Africa.

- 823 Eritrea.
- 825 Somaliland.
- 827 Tripoli.
- 831 Kongo (Free State, to October, 1908; Congo belge, November, 1908-).

## Portuguese possessions in Africa.

- 841 Angola (West Africa)

**Portuguese possessions in Africa—Continued.**

- 844 Cape Verde Islands.
- 849 East Africa.
- 850 Guinea.
- 851 São Thomé and Príncipe.
- 855 Spanish possessions in Africa.
- Native African states.**
- 861 Abyssinia.
- 866 Egypt.
- 875 Liberia.
- 881 Morocco.

**AUSTRALIA.**

- 905 Australian Commonwealth.
- 911 New South Wales.
- 912 Norfolk Island.
- 913 North Australia (Northern territory).
- Papua (British New Guinea), *see* J 964.
- 916 Queensland.
- 921 South Australia.
- 926 Tasmania.
- 931 Victoria.
- 936 Western Australia.
- 941 New Zealand.

**PACIFIC ISLANDS.****American possessions.**

- 951 Guam.
- Hawaii.
- 953 Kingdom.
- 954 Republic.
- 955 United States dependency.
- Philippine Islands, *see* J 662.
- 958 Samoan Islands.

**British possessions.**

- 961 Fiji.
- 964 New Guinea. Territory of Papua.
- 967 Tonga (Friendly Islands).

**French possessions.**

- 971 New Caledonia.
- 974 Other (Tahiti, etc.).

**981 German possessions in the Pacific.**

New Guinea.  
Bismarck Archipelago.  
Caroline Islands.  
Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.  
Marianne Islands.  
Palau or Pelew Islands.  
Solomon Islands.  
Marshall Islands.  
Samoan Islands.

# TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS.

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| .A  | <b>EARLY SERIES</b> (chronologically, by date of first issue).<br>May be subarranged.<br>2 Legislative.<br>5 Executive.<br>7 Administrative.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| .C  | Collections arranged as a single series by serial number or by sessions, or dates, etc.<br><b>LEGISLATIVE.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| .G3 | Joint sessions (when not devoted to a single subject classified in JN-JQ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| .H  | <b>Combined series</b> and serial documents of the legislative branch when there is but a single chamber.<br><b>Upper and Lower House.</b><br>2 Debates.<br>3 Journals.<br>4 Calendars "État des travaux," "Synopse des objectos pendentes," etc., except as otherwise provided for on Shelf list.<br>5 Bills and reports.<br>6 Documents. Sessional papers.<br>7 Commissions.<br>8 Periodicals.<br>9 Abridgments. |
|     | <b>SEPARATE SERIES.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| .J  | <b>Upper House.</b><br>(When there is one inclusive series .J2 is to be used.)<br>2 Debates.<br>3 Journals.<br>4 Calendars "État des travaux," "Synopse des objectos pendentes," etc., except as otherwise provided for on Shelf list.<br>5 Bills and reports.<br>6 Documents. Sessional papers.<br>7 Reports of Commissions.<br>8 Miscellaneous.<br>9 Abridgments.                                                |
| .K  | <b>Lower House.</b><br>2 Debates.<br>3 Journals.<br>35 Calendars "État des travaux," "Synopse des objectos pendentes," etc., except as otherwise provided for on Shelf list.<br>4 Proceedings.<br>5 Bills and reports.<br>6 Documents. Sessional papers.<br>7 Reports of Commissions.<br>8 Miscellaneous.<br>9 Abridgments.                                                                                        |

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS—Continued.

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <b>LEGISLATIVE—Continued.</b>                                                                                                                                                         |
| .L3 | Documents. (Legislative and executive.)                                                                                                                                               |
| .M  | Indexes.                                                                                                                                                                              |
|     | 3 General indexes (to legislative journals, documents, etc.). By date of issue. (Special indexes with sets indexed.)                                                                  |
|     | <b>EXECUTIVE.</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| .N  | Messages of presidents, governors, councils of state, etc.                                                                                                                            |
|     | In J 171-267 (Spanish-American countries) the President's annual message to Congress and the corresponding "Contestación" of Congress have been arranged year by year and marked .N3. |
|     | 15 Collected.                                                                                                                                                                         |
|     | 3 Individual.                                                                                                                                                                         |
|     | 5 Special.                                                                                                                                                                            |
|     | <b>ADMINISTRATIVE.</b>                                                                                                                                                                |
| .R  | Departmental reports.                                                                                                                                                                 |
|     | 2 Blue Books.                                                                                                                                                                         |
|     | 3 Interior.                                                                                                                                                                           |
|     | 4 State.                                                                                                                                                                              |
|     | Department of state for foreign affairs, see JX.                                                                                                                                      |
|     | 6 Justice.                                                                                                                                                                            |
|     | 8 Combinations.                                                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Department of state for foreign affairs in combination with others, see JX.                                                                                                           |
|     | 15 Collections.                                                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Other (War, Navy, Post Office, etc.) with subject.                                                                                                                                    |
| .T  | <b>STATE, PROVINCIAL DOCUMENTS.</b>                                                                                                                                                   |
|     | Local (municipal, etc.) documents, see JS 3-37.                                                                                                                                       |
|     | French departments in JS 7.                                                                                                                                                           |
|     | Decimal number to be used only in the case of one number countries                                                                                                                    |

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF SPANISH AMERICAN ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS.

|    |                                                   |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|
|    | <b>ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS.</b>                  |
| .R | 2 Ministerio de Gobernación. Ministerio de Estado |
|    | 4 Ministerio de Fomento. Ministerio del Interior. |
|    | (6) Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores, in JX.   |
|    | 7 Ministerio de Justicia, etc.                    |
|    | 8 Combined series.                                |
|    | 9 Collections.                                    |

JA

POLITICAL SCIENCE

COLLECTIONS AND  
GENERAL WORKS.



# POLITICAL SCIENCE

## COLLECTIONS AND GENERAL WORKS

JA

### Periodicals.

Cf. JK, JL, JN, JQ for periodicals of local character.

#### United States.

- 1 Scientific.
- 3 Popular.
- 4 Canadian.
- 5 Latin American.
- 8 British.
- 11 French.
- 14 German.
- 18 Italian.
- 26 Other.

### Societies.

- 28 American.
- 29 English.
- 30 French.
- 31 German.
- 32 Italian.
- 34 Other.
- 35 Congresses. By date.

### Collections.

- 36 General.
  - American (U. S.).
- 37 Monographs by various authors.
- 38 Collected writings.
- 39 Canadian.
- 40 Latin American.
- 41 British.
- 42 French.
- 44 German.
- 46 Italian.
- 49 Other.

### Yearbooks.

- 50 Early (to 1800), by date.
- 51 English.
- 53 French.
- 55 German.
- 57 Italian.
- 59 Other.



**Encyclopedias.**

- 61 English.
- 62 French.
- 63 German.
- 64 Other.

**Treatises. Compenda. Systematic encyclopedias.**

- 66 English.
- 67 French.
- 68 German.
- 69 Other.

**Theory, method, scope, relations (Politics as a science).**

- 71 General.  
General special.
- 73 Method.
- 74 Other.
- 75 Relation to law.
- 76 Relation to sociology.
- 77 Relation to economics.
- 78 Relation to history.
- 79 Relation to ethics.
- 80 Relation to art, literature, and science.

**History of political science.***Cf. JC*

- 81 General.  
Primitive, see JC 20.
- 82 Ancient and medieval (to 1500/1600).
- 83 Modern.
- 84 By country, A-Z.

**Study and teaching.***Cf. H 62-67.*

- 86 General.
- 87 Minor.
- 88 By country, A-Z.
- 89 By school, A-Z.

- (91) "School states," see LB 3093-5; Junior Republics, see HV876.

**Biography of publicists.***For statesmen, prefer D-F; cf. JX.*

- 92 Collective.
- 93 American.
- 94 English.
- 95 French.
- 96 German.
- 97 Italian.
- 98 Other.

JC

# POLITICAL THEORY



# POLITICAL THEORY

## THE STATE.

JC

11 General works.

Cf. JA 66-69, 81-84; JC 131-273.

**The primitive state.**

Cf. GN 490-495.

20 History of theory.

21 General works.

24 Study and teaching. Outlines. Syllabi, etc.

**Tribal institutions.**

Cf. GN 458-495.

The family in relation to primitive political organization and institutions, see GN, HM, HQ.

26 General works.

29 By country, A-Z.

e. g. .F7 France (Gaul).

.G3 Germany.

.G7 Great Britain.

.I6 Ireland.

etc.

**Village community.**

31 General works.

33 Aryan.

35 Indian (Hindu, Indic).

38 Russian (Slavic).

41 German (Germanic).

43 English (Anglo-Saxon).

45 Celtic.

**Oriental state.**

47 General works: Buddhist, Mohammedan systems, etc.

Special.

48 Buddhist.

49 Mohammedan.

50 Other.

Special countries, in JQ.

**Ancient state.**

51 General works.

55 Special topics, A-Z.

e. g. .P7 Plebiscite.

61 Assyro-Babylonian Empire.

Code of Hammurabi, in Law

66 Egypt.

67 Hebrews.

## Ancient state—Continued.

## Greece.

- 71 Contemporary treatises.  
A4-7 Aristotle. .P3-6 Plato.
- General works.
- 72 Early works.
- 73 Modern general works.
- 75 Special, by subject, A-Z.  
e. g. .C5 Citizenship; .E6 Ephors; .F3 Federal govern-  
ment; .S8 Suffrage.  
Political parties, see DF 81, 277
- 79 Local, A-Z.

## Rome.

- 81 Contemporary treatises.  
Cicero.  
.C4-6 Texts.  
.C7A-Z Criticism, etc.  
Plinius Caecilius Secundus.  
.P4-6 Texts.  
.P7A-Z Criticism, etc.
- 83 General works.
- 85 Special, by subject, A-Z.  
e. g. .C5 Citizenship; .C7 Comitia; .D3 Democracy; .J9  
Judiciary; .L3 Law; .M2 Magistracy; .P9 Provincial  
administration; .S4 Senate; .S7 Sovereignty; .T7  
Tribunes.

## By period.

- 88 The Republic.
- 89 The Empire.

## Byzantine Empire.

- 91 Contemporary treatises.
- 93 General works.
- 95 Special, by subject, A-Z.

## The Medieval state.

- 101 General works.  
History of theory, see JA 82.

## Feudal institutions.

- Prefer JN-JQ for special countries, except for the special  
topics in JC 116; works dealing with economic conditions,  
land tenure, etc., classed in HD; Cf. D 131, DC 33.2, etc.
- 109 Dictionaries.
- 111 Treatises.  
General special.  
Abolition of the feudal system.

## The Medieval state—Continued.

- 116 Special, by subject, A-Z.  
     e. g. .F8 Frank pledge.  
         .H7 Homage and fealty; allegiance.  
         .I3 Immunity  
         .M4 Ministeriales.  
         .M5 Missi dominici.  
         .S4 Scutage.  
         .S5 Seigneur, Right of.  
         .S7 Souffrance (Sufferentia).  
 (117) The City State, *see* JS 61, etc.  
     Contemporary treatises.  
 121 Latin, etc.  
     .M3-4 Marsilius of Padua; T4-5 Thomas Aquinas.  
 126 Arabic.  
     Special states, *see* JN-JQ.

## The Modern state.

- 131 General works.  
     By period.  
     16th century.  
 134 History.  
     Contemporary treatises.  
 137 English.  
 139 French.  
     .B6-8 Bodin, Jean.  
     .G8-9 Grégoire, Pierre.  
 141 German.  
     .L8 Luther.  
 143 Italian.  
     .B6-7 Borromeo, Federico.  
     .G7-8 Guicciardini, Francesco.  
     .M14-4 Machiavelli, Niccolò.  
     .S34 Sarpi, Paolo.  
 145 Other.  
     .G5-7 Gósslicki, (Grimaldus).  
     Grotius, *see* JX 2091-99.  
     .L7-8 Lipsius.  
     17th century.  
 151 History.  
     Contemporary treatises.  
 153 English.  
     .E5-6 Eliot, Sir John.  
     .F48-5 Filmer, Robert.  
     .H3-4 Harrington, James.  
         *Cf.* HX811.  
     .H6-7 Hobbes, Thomas.  
     .L8-9 Locke, John.  
     .S5-6 Sidney, Algernon.

## The Modern state.

## By period.

## 17th century.

## Contemporary treatises—Continued.

155

## French.

.B74-5 Bossuet, Jacques B.

.R48-6 Richelieu, Cardinal  
Cf. DC123.9.

.S4 Scudéry, George de.

156

## German.

.A4 Althusius, Johannes.

.F6-7 Fichte.

.L3-4 Leibnitz

.P7 Pufendorf, S.

158

## Italian.

.B6-7 Boccacini, Traiano.

.B8-9 Botero, Giovanni.

160

## Spanish.

.S2-3 Saavedra Fajardo, Diego de.

163

## Other.

.S7-8 Spinoza, Benedictus de.

## 18th century.

171

## History.

## Contemporary treatises.

176

## English.

.F4-5 Ferguson, Adam.

.G82-85 Godwin, William.

.P7 Prico, Richard.

.P8-9 Priestley, Joseph.

.S6 Smith, Adam.

Cf. HB103.S6

177-178

## Thomas Paine.

(Arrangement for Moncure D. Conway special collection.)

## Collected works.

.A3 English. Editions by date.

.A32 French. Editions by date.

.A33 German. Editions by date.

.A34 Other. Editions by date.

.A4 General treatises on Paine's political theories.

.A5 Selections, by date

## Rights of man.

Collected editions (Pts. I-II) by date of imprint.

.B3 English

.B5 French.

.B8 Other

.B9 Minor collections. "Maxims," etc.

## Rights of man, Part I.

.C11-15 English editions of 1791.

.C16-19 American editions of 1791.

.C21-25 English editions of 1792.

## The Modern state.

By period.

18th century.

Contemporary treatises.

English.

Thomas Paine.

Rights of man—Continued.

- |            |                                                                                    |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 177.C26-29 | American editions of 1792.                                                         |
| .C31-35    | English editions of 1793.                                                          |
| .C36-39    | American editions of 1793                                                          |
| .C41-45    | English editions of 1794.                                                          |
| .C46-49    | American editions of 1794.                                                         |
| .C51-55    | English editions of 1795.                                                          |
| .C56-59    | American editions of 1795.                                                         |
| .C61-65    | English editions of 1796.                                                          |
| .C66-69    | American editions of 1796.                                                         |
| .C71-75    | English editions of 1797.                                                          |
| .C76-79    | American editions of 1797.                                                         |
| .C81-85    | English editions of 1798.                                                          |
| .C86-89    | American editions of 1798.                                                         |
| .C91-95    | English editions of 1799.                                                          |
| .C96-99    | American editions of 1799.                                                         |
| .D2        | Later editions, by date                                                            |
| .E21-99    | <b>Rights of man, Pt. II. (Arranged like Pt. I.)</b><br>(1st edition issued 1792 ) |
| .F2        | Later editions.                                                                    |
| .G11-99    | French editions. (Arranged like Pt. I )                                            |
| .H1        | Later editions, by date.                                                           |
| .H3        | Other languages. (H3G, German, etc.)                                               |
|            | Works on the rights of man, etc                                                    |
| .H5        | English, by date.                                                                  |
| .H7        | French, by date.                                                                   |
| .H9        | Other.                                                                             |
| 178        | <b>Other works.</b>                                                                |
| 1775       | African slavery in America.                                                        |
| 1775       | A dialogue between Gen. Wolfe and Gen. Gage.                                       |
| 1775       | The magazine in America.                                                           |
| 1775       | Useful and entertaining hints.                                                     |
| 1775       | New anecdotes of Alexander the Great                                               |
| 1775       | Reflections on the life and death of Clive.                                        |
| 1775       | Cupid and Hymen.                                                                   |
| 1775       | Duelling.                                                                          |
| .B3 1775   | Reflections on titles.                                                             |
| 1775       | The dream interpreted.                                                             |
| 1775       | Reflections on unhappy marriages.                                                  |
| 1775       | Thoughts on defensive war.                                                         |
| 1775       | An occasional letter on the female sex.                                            |
| 1775       | A serious thought.                                                                 |
| .B7 1776   | Common sense.                                                                      |
| 1776       | Epistle to Quakers.                                                                |
| .B9 1776   | The forester's letters.                                                            |
| .C3 1776   | A dialogue                                                                         |



The Modern state.

By periods.

18th century.

Contemporary treatises.

English.

Thomas Paine.

Other works—Continued.

- |        |      |                                                                                           |
|--------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 178.C4 | 1776 | The American crisis.                                                                      |
| .C6    | 1777 | Retreat across the Delaware.                                                              |
| C8     | 1778 | Letter to Franklin, in Paris.                                                             |
| .D3    | 1778 | The affair of Silas Deane.                                                                |
| D4     | 1778 | To the public on Mr. Deane's affair.                                                      |
| D6     | 1779 | Peace and the Newfoundland fisheries.                                                     |
|        | 1780 | The American Philosophical society.                                                       |
|        | 1780 | Emancipation of slaves.                                                                   |
| .D8    | 1780 | Public good.                                                                              |
| E3     | 1782 | Letter to Abbé Raynal.                                                                    |
| .E5    | 1786 | Dissertation on government.                                                               |
| .E7    | 1787 | The society of political inquiries.                                                       |
| F3     | 1787 | Prospects on the Rubicon.                                                                 |
|        | 1788 | Specification of Thomas Paine.                                                            |
|        | 1789 | Letter to Jefferson, in Paris.                                                            |
| .F5    | 1791 | Answer to four questions on the legislative and executive powers.                         |
| .F7    | 1791 | Address and declaration.                                                                  |
|        |      | The rights of man I. } See JC 177.B3-H9.                                                  |
|        |      | The rights of man II. }                                                                   |
|        | 1791 | The Republican proclamation.                                                              |
| .M2    | 1791 | To the authors of "Le Républicain."                                                       |
| .M5    | 1791 | To the Abbé Sièyes.                                                                       |
|        | 1792 | To the Attorney General.                                                                  |
| .M7    | 1792 | To Mr. Secretary Dundas.                                                                  |
| .M9    | 1792 | Letters to Onslow Cranley.                                                                |
| .N2    | 1792 | To the Sheriff of Sussex.                                                                 |
| .N5    | 1792 | To Mr. Secretary Dundas.                                                                  |
| .N7    | 1792 | Letter addressed to the Addressers on the late proclamation.                              |
|        | 1792 | Address to the people of France.                                                          |
| .N9    | 1792 | Antimonarchal essay.                                                                      |
| .P2    | 1792 | To the Attorney General, on the prosecution against the second part of the Rights of Man. |
|        | 1792 | On the propriety of bringing Louis XVI to trial.                                          |
|        | 1793 | Shall Louis XVI have respite?                                                             |
| .P3    | 1793 | Declaration of rights.                                                                    |
|        | 1793 | Private letters to Jefferson.                                                             |
|        | 1793 | Letters to Danton.                                                                        |
|        | 1793 | A citizen of America to the citizens of France.                                           |
|        | 1794 | Appeal to the Convention.                                                                 |
| .P5    | 1794 | The memorial to Monroe.                                                                   |
|        | 1795 | Observations.                                                                             |
| .P7    | 1795 | Dissertation on the first principles of government.                                       |
|        |      | The Constitution of 1795, see JN 2485 (1795).                                             |

## The Modern state.

## By periods.

## 18th century.

## Contemporary treatises.

## English.

## Thomas Paine.

## Other works—Continued.

- 178.P7 1796 Letter to George Washington.  
 1796 The decline and fall of the English system of finance.  
 1797 Forgetfulness.  
 1797 Agrarian justice.  
 1797 The eighteenth Fructidor.  
 1797 The recall of Monroe.  
 1800 Private letters to Jefferson.  
 1802 Proposal that Louisiana be purchased.  
 .S5 1802 Thomas Paine to the citizens of the United States.  
 1804 To the French inhabitants of Louisiana.  
 .V2 Biography, memorials, etc.  
 Trials.  
 .X2 Thomas Paine.  
 .X6 D. I. Eaton.  
 .Z2 Miscellaneous and controversial literature, by date.
- 179 French.  
 e. g. .M2-3 Mably, G. Bonnot de.  
 .M7-8 Montesquieu.  
 .R7-9 Rousseau.
- 181 German.  
 e. g. .K3-4 Kant, Immanuel.
- 183 Italian.
- 186 Spanish.
- 189 Other.  
 e. g. .H6-# Burlamaqui.
- 19th century.
- History.
- 201 General.
- 204 Special.
- Treatises.
- United States.
- 211 Early works, to 1815.  
 e. g. .B2-3 Barlow, Joel.
- 212 1818-1860.  
 e. g. .C2-3 Calhoun.  
 .L6-8 Lieber, Francis.
- 213 1860-.  
 e. g. .B95-7 Burgess, John W.  
 .M94-5 Mulford, Elisha.  
 .W73-5 Willoughby, W. W.  
 .W9-93 Woolsey, Theodore.
- 216 Minor.

## The Modern state.

## By periods.

## 19th century.

## Treatises—Continued.

## Other countries.

## Under each:

## (1) Treatises.

## (2) Minor works.

217-218

Canada.

219-220

Latin America.

223-224

British.

e. g. 223.B14-2 Bagehot.

.B47-5 Bentham.

.B85-9 Brougham.

.L65-7 Lewis, G. O.

226-227

Dutch.

229-230

French.

e. g. 229.T7-8 Tocqueville.

233-234

German.

e. g. 234.B56-8 Bluntschli.

.T8-9 Treitschke.

236-237

Italian.

241-242

Scandinavian.

244-245

Spanish and Portuguese.

248

Other.

## 20th century.

249

## History.

## Treatises. By country.

## Under each:

## (1) Treatises.

## (2) Minor works.

251-252

United States.

253-254

Canada.

255-256

Latin America.

257-258

British.

259-260

Dutch.

261-262

French.

263-264

German.

265-266

Italian.

267-268

Russian.

269-270

Scandinavian.

271-272

Spanish and Portuguese.

273

Other.

301 Origin of the state.

Cf. JC 20-29.

- Nationalism.**  
     Cf. D 363.
- 311    **General.**  
         Cf. JC 361. Cosmopolitism.
- 313    **Particularism.**
- 319    **Geographic works. Nation and territory.**  
         Cf. JK 304; JX 4085-4150; GF.
- 321    **Expansion. Acquisition of territory.**
- 323    **Frontiers.**
- Nature, entity, concept, of the state.**  
     Cf. JX 4001-4081.
- 325    **General.**
- General special.**
- 327    **Sovereignty.**  
         Cf. JX 4041-68.
- 328    **Allegiance. Loyalty, etc.**
- 329    **Patriotism.**  
         General works only; cf. JK 1759, JN 906, etc.
- 331    **Juridical theory.**
- 336    **Social and evolutionary theories.**  
         Cf. HM 101-(123).
- 341    **The state as a moral organism.**
- Symbolism, emblems of the state: Arms, Flag, Seal, etc.**  
     Cf. Sphragistics, CD 5001-6471; Heraldry, CR 191-1020; Citizen-  
         ship, Patriotism, JC 329, JK 1759, etc.
- 345    **General works. Theory.**
- Special. By country.**
- 346    **United States.**  
         Federal official documents.  
         .A1-A19   Collections, by date.  
         .A2       Separate, by date.  
         .A3       States, collectively.  
         .A4-W     States, individually.  
         .Z3A-Z    Nonofficial.
- 347    **Other countries, A-Z.**  
         Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):  
         (1) General. Theory.  
         (2) Law. Legislation.  
         (3) Other.
- Forms of the state.**  
     Cf. JF.
- 348    **General.**
- 351    **Simple state.**
- 353    **Mixed state.**  
         Cf. JX 4005.
- 355    **Federal state (*Bundestaat*).**
- 357    **Confederation of States (*Staatenbund*).**
- 359    **Empire. Imperialism.**

## Forms of the state—Continued.

- 361     The World state. Cosmopolitism.
- 362     Internationalism.  
          *Cf.* JX 1901-1995.
- 363     Special.
- 365     Small states.  
          Ideal states, *see* HX 806-811, Utopias.
- (367)    General.
- (368)    Special.
- Primitive.
- (369)    Family. Patriarchy. Matriarchy, *see* JC 20-29.
- (370)    Tribe. Clan, *see* JC 20-29.
- (371)    Mark. Village. Commune, *see* JC 31-45.
- (372)    Theocracy.  
          *Cf.* JC 20-89
- Ancient democracy, *see* JC 51-89, 421.
- Fendal state, *see* JC 101-126.
- Monarchy (including absolute monarchy, despotism).
- 374     Origins. Myth, magic, etc.
- 375     History.
- 379     Minor.
- 381     General works. Despotism, etc.
- 385     Theory of kingship.
- 387     Hereditary rights. Legitimism.
- 389     Divine right of kings.  
          *Cf.* JN 191-4.
- 391     Consecration, Inauguration, Coronation.  
          General institutional works only.  
          Accounts of coronations, etc., in DA-DU.
- 392     Other special treatises, A-Z.  
          *e. g.* .A2 Abdication; .D4 Deposition.
- 393     Education of princes. "Mirrors for magistrates."  
          Subarranged:  
          .A2 Ancient.  
          .A3 Medieval.  
          .B3 16th century.  
          .C3 17th century.  
          .D3 18th century.  
          .E3 19th century.  
          etc.
- Constitutional or limited monarchy.
- 401     History.
- 405     Treatises. Theory, etc.
- 407     Other.  
          Special.
- 408     Function and office of the crown.  
          *Cf.* JF 251+

## Forms of the state—Continued.

- Aristocracy.
  - 411 History.
  - 414 Treatises. Theory.
  - 417 Other.
  - 419 Oligarchy.
- Democracy.
  - General.
    - 421 History.
    - 423 Treatises. Representative democratic state.
      - Theory only. For constitutional history and government, see JF.
      - Representation, see JF 1051-1075.
      - Cabinet government, see JF 331.
      - Ministerial responsibility, see JF 341.
  - 433 Minor. Popular.
  - 458 Pure democracy.
  - (471) Socialist state. Democratic industrial state, see HX 71-520.
- Federations and Federal states, see JC 355-7.
- Change of form of the state.
  - Cf. HM 281-3.
  - 491 Revolutions.
  - 494 Coups d' état.
  - 495 Dictatorships.
  - 497 Legitimation; *de facto* governments.
- Purpose, functions, and relations of the state.
  - The state as an international person, see JX 4001-4081.
  - 501 General theory.
    - Cf. JF 201.
  - 507 General special, and minor. (Social, economic, etc.)
    - Prefer HN; cf. JO 571.
- Special relations of the state.
  - The state and the church.
    - Cf. BL-BX.
  - 510 General.
  - 511 General special.
    - History, etc.
    - 512 Ancient.
    - 513 Medieval.
    - 514 Modern.
  - (516) The state and morality, see HV 6705-33.
  - 518 State encouragement of science, literature, and art.
  - 519 By country, A-Z.
  - (521) The state and education, see LC 71-245.
  - (526) The state and public hygiene, see RA.

**Purpose, functions, and relations of the state.****Special relations of the state—Continued.**

- (531) The state and contracts, *see* K.  
 (536) The state and land, *see* HD 101-3095.  
 (538) The state and production, *see* HD 71-6; 3611-4730.  
 The state and social groups.  
     *Cf.* HM 131.

- 541 General.  
 (543) The family, *see* HQ.  
 (544) Associations, *see* HS.  
 Classes. Orders. Estates.  
 (546) Nobility. Aristocracy, *see* JC 411-417;  
     *see also* HT 647-50.  
 (551) Middle classes. Bourgeoisie, *see* HT 680-90.  
 (556) Proletariate. Laboring classes. Peasantry,  
     *see* HD 6951-8940.  
 (561) Serfs, Villainage, *see* HT 751-815.  
     *Cf.* HD 1521-39.

**The state and the individual. Individual rights.****"Natural rights."**

For Political rights, *see* JF 800+.

*Cf.* Treatises, etc., e. g. Paine's Rights of man, *see* JC 178.

- 571 General. (Individualism.) History of the Decla-  
     ration of the rights of man. (Bills of rights.)  
     *Cf.* HM 136 Individualism (Social theory) HM 271.  
 575 Equality (of individuals, races, etc.).  
 578 Equality before the law; justice.

**Rights of the individual.****Life.****Liberty.**

- 585 General.  
 587 Freedom of action.  
 (589) Freedom of conscience, *see* B.  
 (590) Academic freedom, *see* LB 2332.  
 591 Freedom of speech.  
     .Z9 Uncatalogued miscellanea.  
 (593) Freedom of the press, *see* Z 657-661.  
 (595) Freedom of art, drama, etc., *see* N; P.  
 597 Other.  
 599 By country, A-Z.

**Property.**

*Cf.* HB 711.

- 607 Right of assembly, association.  
     *Cf.* HV 6474-6485.

- Purpose, functions, and relations of the state.
- Special relations of the state.
- The state and the individual.
- Rights of the individual—Continued.
- Right of petition.
- 609 General works. History, etc.
- Special countries, *see* JK–JQ.
- (611) Trial by jury, *see* JF 723; K.
- Cf. JK 1736; JN 923, etc.
- 621 Limitation and suspension of individual rights and  
guaranties.
- Martial law, State of siege, *see* JF 1800.
- Cf. JX 4595, JK 343–355, JN 261, JN 3444.
- 628 Other special.





JF

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY  
AND ADMINISTRATION

GENERAL. COMPARATIVE.



# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION GENERAL. COMPARATIVE.

JF

## Collections.

- 8 Polyglot.
- 11 English.
- 12 French.
- 13 German.
- 14 Italian.
- 15 Spanish.
- 16 Other.

## History.

- 31 English.
- 32 French.
- 33 German.
- 34 Italian.
- 35 Spanish.
- 36 Other.

## 37 Handbooks.    **Annals.**

## Treatises.

- 45 Early.
- General.
- 51 English.
- 52 French
- 53 German
- 54 Italian
- 55 Spanish
- 56 Other

} Including Compenda.  
                                  *Cf. JF 107.*

## Special treatises.

- 71 Constitutions, Making of.
- 75 Adoption.
- 85 Unwritten constitutions.
- 95 Written constitutions.
- Revision of constitutions.
- 98 General.
- 99 Minor. By date.
- 101 Constitutional limitations. Constitutional interpretation.
- 107 Compenda.

American and English; others with treatises, JF 52-56.

- 109 Outlines. Syllabi, etc.  
Cf. JA 86-87.
- 111 Essays.
- 125 Minor. Pamphlets.
- 195 Special constitutional questions, A-Z.  
e. g., .L3 Language question.
- Organs and functions of government.
- 201 General.  
Cf. JC 501.
- (221) Sovereignty, *see* JC 327; JX 4041-4068.
- 223 "Popular government." (Direct primary, initiative and referendum, etc.)  
Cf. JC 458; JK 2445.
- 225 Delegation of powers.
- 229 Separation and distribution of powers.
- 235 Checks and balances.
- 247 Other special, A-Z.  
e. g., .G3 Gazettes.
- Executive.  
Cf. JC 375-408.
- 251 General.  
Special.
- 253 Constitutional monarch.
- 255 President.
- 256 Military power. Declaration of war. War powers.
- 260 Legislative power.
- 261 Veto power.
- 265 Judicial and pardoning power.
- 269 Treaty-making power.
- 274 Appointments and removals.
- 277 Responsibility.
- 285 Choice. Election. Succession.
- 289 Installation. Oath.
- 293 Abdication.
- 295 Impeachment.
- 297 Vacancy. Interregnum.
- 305 Privileges and prerogatives.
- 309 Family.
- 314 Regency.  
Function and office of the crown, *see* JC 408.
- Cabinet and Ministerial government. Councils of state.
- 331 General.  
Special.
- 341 Ministerial responsibility.  
Parliamentary interpellation, *see* JF 481.

**Organs and functions of government—Continued.**Administration. Civil service, *see* JF 1411-1671.**Legislation. Law-making.**

- 401 Collections.
- History.
- 411 General.
- 412 Ancient.
- 414 Medieval.
- 416 Modern (1800—).
- Treatises. Theory.
- 421 Early, to 1800.
- 423 Later.
- 424 Interpretation of laws.
- Prefer K.
- 425 Uniform laws. Codification.
- 427 Statute law as distinguished from ordinances, etc.
- 429 Policy. Tendencies.
- 432 By country, A-Z.
- Cf. JK 1001, 2431.
- 439 Minor. Pamphlets.
- Legislative powers.**
- 441 General.
- (451, Finance; budget, *see* HJ 2011.
- (455) Commerce, *see* HF.
- (459) Transportation: roads, railroads, post office, *see* HE.
- (463) Copyright and patents, *see* T; Z.
- (467) War, *see* UB; JX 4505-5395.
- (471) Acquisition and alienation of territory, *see* JC 311-323;
- JF 771, 1700; JV; JX 4085-4145.
- 475 Juridical powers. Treason and impeachment.
- Cf. JF 295; K.
- 477 Foreign relations.
- 479 Implied powers.
- 481 Parliamentary interpellation.
- 483 Restrictions and checks.
- Direct legislation.**
- 488 General.

## Organs and functions of government.

## Legislation.

## Direct legislation—Continued.

## Initiative and referendum.

491

## General.

## By country.

## Under each:

## Documents.

- (1) Collected.
- (2) Separate.
- (3) Forms, etc.
- (4) General works; history, etc.
- (5) Cases.

## Prefer K.

493.A-U

## Australia—United States.

## United States.

493.U6

## General.

495

## By state, A-W.

e. g. 495.M35-44 Massachusetts.

## Documents.

.M35

## Collected.

.M36

## Separate, by date.

.M37

## Forms, etc.

.M4

## General works, by author, A-Z.

.M44

## Cases.

496

## By city, A-Z.

497.U-Z

## Other countries, U-Z.

## Legislative bodies. Parliaments, etc.

Cf. JO 421-458, Democracy and representative government.

501

## History of legislative bodies (Universal and comparative).

## Treatises.

502

## Powers (to 1800).

## U.

eral system, *see* JF 541.

atives and powers.

on. Prorogation and dissolution. Duration  
term.ization. Officers. The Speaker, etc.  
ture.

es, manuals, etc.

ections, Comparative, etc.

action. Filibustering.

ique. Bill drafting.

K 1106 U. S.; JN 608 Great Britain.

ative reference bureaus.

K 1108.

**Organs and functions of government.****Legislation.**

Legislative bodies. Parliaments, etc.

Treatises.

Special—Continued.

533 Parliamentary inquiries. Commissions, etc.

536 Salaries of members.

538 Limitation of speeches.

(539) Reporting. Official stenographers, *see* Z 53–100.

540 Relation to other branches of the government.

Cf. JF 711.

**Upper House.**

541 General.

Including discussions of unicameral and bicameral systems.

Special.

545 Prerogatives and powers.

549 Method of appointment. Election.

551 Conditions and privileges of membership.

555 Duration of sessions. Adjournment.

563 Procedure.

567 Other.

**Lower House.**

601 General.

Special.

611 Prerogatives and powers.

619 Methods of appointment. Election.

621 Conditions and privileges of membership.

625 Duration of sessions. Adjournment.

633 Procedure.

637 Other.

**Judiciary.**

700 Collections. Documents.

701 General.

General special.

705 Psychology, ethics, etc.

711 Prerogatives and jurisdiction.

Including constitutionality of laws.

Special.

721 Injunctions.

723 Jury system.

Cf. K; JK 1736, JN 923, etc.

(741) Acquisition and alienation of territory, *see* JC 311–323;  
JX 4085–98.



- Federal and state relations. State rights.**
- 751 General.  
Special topics.
- 761 Admission of new States.  
Cf. JF 1700. Territorial government.
- 776 Privileges and immunities of citizens of particular States.
- 781 Interstate extradition.  
Theory and comparative discussions only; prefer Law.  
For international extradition, see JX 4275-4399
- 786 Other.
- Civil rights. Natural rights, etc., see JC 571-628.**
- Political rights and guaranties.**  
General only; for special countries see JK-JQ
- Citizenship.**  
General works and theory only; prefer JK-JQ, JX
- 800 Collections.
- 801 General.
- (806) Legislation. Laws, see JX 4213, etc.
- 811 Naturalization.  
Cf. JX 4216, etc.
- 815 Loss and restoration of citizenship.
- (821) Rights of aliens, see JX 4203-4270.
- 823 Eligibility to office.
- Suffrage.**
- 825 Collections.
- 831 General works.
- Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.**
- 835 General.
- 841 Age.  
Sex. Woman suffrage.
- 847 Periodicals.
- 848 History.
- 851 Other. Controversial literature.
- 853 Works against woman suffrage
- 855 Humor. Satire.
- (861) By country, see JK, United States; JL-JQ, Other countries.
- 871 Property.
- 875 Education.
- 879 Nationality. Race. Religion
- 883 Residence.

**Political rights and guaranties.****Suffrage—Continued.****Exclusion and suspension of suffrage.**

- 901      General.
- 911      Exclusion.
- 915      Incapacity.    Educational tests, etc.
- 919      Pauperism
- 923      Other.
- 931      Suspension.
- 935      Military service.
- 939      Civil service.
- 943      Other.

**Electoral systems.    Voting, etc.**

- 1001    General.
- 1015    Universal suffrage.  
         Cf. JF 835.
- 1019    Partial suffrage.
- 1023    Plural vote.
- 1027    Class vote.
- 1031    Compulsory voting.
- 1033    Absent voting.
- (1036) "Short ballot," *see* JF 1104, JK 2446, JS 342-3.
- 1041    Time, place, manner, etc., of holding elections.
- 1043    Election districts.

**Representation.**

- 1051    General.
- Representation of economic and social groups.
- 1057    General.
- 1059    By country, A-Z.
- Representation of minorities.
- 1061    General.
- 1063    By country, A-Z.
- Proportional representation.
- 1071    General.
- 1075    By country, A-Z.
- Corruption and electoral fraud.
- 1081    General.
- 1083    Election contests.
- 1085    Election contributions and expenditures.
- The ballot.
- 1091    General.
- Special.
- 1104    Short ballot.
- 1107    Secret ballot.
- 1111    Australian system.

**Political rights and guaranties.****Representation.****The ballot.****Special—Continued.**Compulsory voting, *see* JF 1031.

1113 Electoral lists. Formation. Revision.

1118 Second ballot.

**Voting procedure.**

1121 General.

**Special.**

1125 Voting place.

1128 Voting machines.

1131 Other.

1161 Count of ballot.

1171 Announcement of vote.

1175 Contests (Procedure).

1177 Electoral college and indirect voting.

1191 Suffrage reform.

(1195) Right to use language. National language, *see* JF 195.**GOVERNMENT. ADMINISTRATION.**Special countries, *see* JK-JS; Colonies, *see* JV.Periodicals. Societies. Congresses, *see* JA 1-35.Collections, *see* J; JA 36-49.

1321 Collected papers.

Dictionaries, *see* JA 61-64.

1341 History.

Cf. JF 31-36

**Treatises.**

1351 English.

1352 French.

1353 German.

1354 Italian.

1355 Spanish and Spanish American.

1358 Other.

**Civil service.**Central administration only; for local, *see* JS 148-55.(1410) General works, *see* JF 1351-58.

1411 General special.

Cf. JF 1501.

1421 The administration and the executive.

1431 The administration and the legislative.

1441 The administration and the judiciary.

## General special—Continued.

- Organization: Ministries, bureaus, etc.
- 1501 General.  
Prefer JF 1351-1358; cf. JF 1411.
- 1507 Powers, limitations, etc.
- 1521 Records, forms, documents, publications, etc.  
Methods of preparation, keeping, transmission. Cf. JS 163;  
HJ 9701-9905.
- Administrative law. Regulation and control.  
Codes, *see* K.
- (1561) Treatises, *see* JF 1351-58; K.
- 1571 Special subjects.
- Personnel: Officials, agents, bodies, etc.
- 1601 General.  
Special.  
Official functions and duties.
- 1621 Responsibility, liability for official acts.
- 1651 Appointments and Removals.  
Recall, *see* JF 247. R4.
- 1661 Treatment. Salaries. Pensions.  
Cf. HD 4939, 8001-8023.
- 1671 Pensions.  
General works only; for special countries, *see* JK-JQ.  
e. g. U. S., JK 771-791.
- (1687) Association, organization, of civil service employees;  
unions, etc., *see* HD 8001-8023.
- 1700 Territorial administration.  
Cf. JF 761.
- 1800 Military government. Martial law.  
Cf. JX 5003.
- 1900 Federal districts.
- Political parties. Practical politics.
- 2011 History (Comparative).
- 2049 Philosophy; psychology, etc.
- 2051 Treatises.
- 2061 Political parties and the administration.
- 2066 Responsibility of political parties.
- 2071 Parties and the individual citizen.
- 2075 Parties and legislation. Party legislation.  
Cf. JF 429.
- Organization. Party machinery. Campaign methods.
- 2081 Nomination of candidates.
- 2085 The caucus.
- 2091 The convention.
- 2101 Political clubs and associations.
- 2111 The boss, etc.



JK

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY  
AND ADMINISTRATION

UNITED STATES



# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

## UNITED STATES

JK

1 Periodicals.

3 Societies.

(4) Collections (monographs, etc.), *see* JA 37-38, E, F.  
Cf. JK 11-21.

### Registers.

5 The Official Register.

Other (semi-official) registers.

6 Serial.

7 Non-serial. By date.

8 Annuals.

9 Dictionaries.

### Constitutional history.

11 Collected documents. Charters, speeches, etc. By date of  
issue.

e. g. "National documents," 1904. Cf. JK 1759.

### Collected charters, constitutions.

Cf. JK 111.

Colonial charters, *see* JK 49 (Collections) and JK 99  
(Local).

Federal. By date.

14 Editions of the Federal constitution in English (Sepa-  
rate), by date.

Undated editions under approximate date preceding  
dated; e. g. (186-).

15 Editions in foreign languages, A-Z.

.A2 Polyglot.

Federal and State. By date.

e. g. Poore.

18 Editions in English.

19 Editions in foreign languages.

Digests, *see* JK 2417.

21 Collected essays, addresses.

(27) Collected biography, *see* E 176, etc.

31 Comprehensive works.

e. g. Thorpe, von Holst, etc.

33 Legal treatises.

34 General minor, popular, etc.



**Constitutional history—Continued.**

- 37 Compends.
- 38 Outlines for study. Syllabi.
- 39 Philosophy, theory, etc.  
e. g. Draper.
- Early. Origins.
- 49 Collections (Charters, etc.).  
Cf. JK 11+, JK 99.
- 51 General works.
- Colonial period. The colonies.  
Cf. JK 111-181. (1031)-1033.
- 54 General.
- 57 General special, by subject, A-Z.  
e. g. .A5 Agents; .P7 Privy council.
- 66 Governor.
- Legislatura.
- 81 General.
- 83 Local, A-Z.
- Judiciary.
- 91 General.
- 93 Local, A-Z.
- 94 Citizenship.
- 95 Naturalization.
- 96 Suffrage.
- .A3 General.
- .A4— Local, A-Z.
- 97 Elections.
- .A3 General.
- .A4— Local, A-Z.
- 99 Local, A-Z.
- Under each:
  - (1) General.
  - (2) Individual charters, etc. By date.
- Political parties.
- 101 General.
- 103 Particular colonies, A-Z.
- Period 1776-1820.
- Collected documents.
- 111 Comprehensive collections.  
e. g. Bureau of Rolls, Documentary history of the constitution.  
Madison papers.
- 113 Minor collections.

**Constitutional history.**

**Period 1776-1820—Continued.**

**History.**

i. e. History of the constitution; for general works, prefer E,  
History of the U. S.

116 **Comprehensive.**

e. g. Bancroft, Curtis.

119 **Minor. Special.**

Influence of particular individuals.

Cf. JK 171, 303.

125 **Declarations and bills of rights in (early) American con-  
stitutions.**

Prefer JG 571.

128 **Declaration of Independence.**

Cf. E 221.

**Articles of Confederation, 1778.**

130 **Drafts, Texts, by date of issue, subarranged by place**

e. g. JK 130 }  
1777 } Lancaster, 1777.  
.L3 }

131 **History and criticism.**

136 **Contemporary works, 1778-1787.**

**Constitution of the United States, 1787-1788.**

141 **Proceedings of the Federal convention.**

Including Elliot's Debates.

**Works relating to the convention.**

146 **General.**

148 **Special.**

e. g. Pinckney's draft, Pelatiah Webster etc.

154 **The Federalist.**

155 **History, criticism, etc.**

157 **Miscellaneous. Dramatizations, etc.**

161 **State conventions, etc., A-W.**

165 **Anniversary celebrations.**

166 **By date.**

**Amendments.**

168 **General works.**

169 **Adopted amendments (I-XIX, etc.).**

170 **Proposed amendments, by date.**

171 **Period 1788-1798/1800.**

.A1A-Z **General works.**

.A2-Z **Contemporary works.**

176 **Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, 1798.**

180 **Period 1798/1800-1820.**

181 **Contemporary works.**

**Constitutional history—Continued.**

**Period 1821-1865.**

**Histories.**

201 General.

**Contemporary works.**

211 Treatises (legal), etc.

e. g. Story's Commentaries on the constitution.

216 Other works, reform, etc.

e. g. DeTocqueville.

221 Textbooks.

227 Minor: Outlines, syllabi, etc.

**Period 1866-1898/1908.**

**Histories.**

231 General.

**Contemporary works.**

240 Collections of cases.

e. g. Thayer.

241 Treatises (legal), etc.

246 Other works.

e. g. Bryce.

251 Textbooks.

254 Outlines, syllabi, charts.

**Period 1908-.**

**Histories.**

261 General.

**Contemporary works.**

265 Collections of cases.

(266) Special cases. By name.

268 Treatises (legal), etc.

271 Other works.

273 Pamphlets and other minor works.

274 Textbooks.

277 Outlines, syllabi, charts.

289 Fiction. Satire. Curiosa.

Cf. HN 64; PZ 3.

291 American and English constitutions compared.

293 American and French constitutions compared.

295 American and other constitutions compared.

301 Constitutional conventions.

303 Centralization. Constitutional interpretation, etc.

304 Acquisition and alienation of territory. Annexation.

Controversial and other general in E 719, Imperialism.

Cf. JK 2551-56, Territorial government; JL 1000-59; JQ 1300-99;

JV 530; JX 4085-4098, etc.

**JK CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY—UNITED STATES JK**

**Constitutional history—Continued.**

**Special constitutional questions.**

**305 Separation of powers.**

For definition, etc., of the several powers or branches of the government, see Executive, JK 511-609; Legislative, JK 1061-1081; Judiciary, JK 1541.

**306 Internal and external powers.**

**(307) Treaty making power, see JK 570-573; JX 4161-71.**

**Federal and state relations. State rights, nullification, secession, sectionalism.**

For special topics cf. HE 1051, 1843, 2757; HF 1455; HJ 3258; JK 371, 1542; etc.

**310 Collections.**

**311 History.**

**314 Treatises (Legal).**

**Special, including contemporary works, pamphlets, etc.**

Congressional speeches on Reconstruction, etc., see E.

**316 To ca. 1836.**

**318 1836/40-1860.**

**320 1861-1865.**

**321 1866-1876/78.**

**323 1876/78-1898.**

**325 1899-.**

**331 Special topics.**

e. g. State and national legislation; state legislation and treaties.

**(337) By state, A-W, see JK 2700-9599, subdivision (17) under each state.**

Cf. E-F.

**339 War powers of the government.**

General works; for war powers of President, see JK 560.

**Military rule, Martial law, etc., within states or districts in insurrection, or during civil war.**

Cf. JK 2606-11 Territorial government.

JV 500-599 Government and administration of colonies and dependencies, etc.

**343 History.**

**Treatises.**

**347 To 1898.**

**349 1898-.**

**355 General special.**

e. g. Use of the army in aid of the civil power.

**357 Commercial intercourse with and in states in insurrection.**

.A3 Collections.

Constitutional history.

Special constitutional questions—Continued.

- 361 Church and state. Religion and the government.  
     *Cf.* JK 2341, Know-nothing party.  
     BV 629-631, Church and State (General).  
     BR, Church history, by country.  
     BX, Special sects.
- 371 Other questions, A-Z.  
     *Cf.* JF 441-483.  
     "Commercial power of Congress," *see* HF 1455.  
     *Cf.* HD 87.U5; JK 1081.  
     Conservation (of natural resources), *see* HC 53-54, 106,  
     etc.
- (.E4) Economic problems and the Constitution, *see* JK 371 .S 6.  
     Eminent domain, *see* HD 1261-1265, 3865.  
     Police power.
- .P7 General works.
- .P8 Cases, A-Z.  
     Prefer special subject, e. g. Bridge cases, TG 25.
- (.S5) "Short ballot," *see* JK 2446; JS 342-343.
- .S6 Social and economic problems and the Constitution  
     Prefer JK 271.  
     *Cf.* HC 53.2, 106; HD 71-(89); HE 204-206, 2757; HF 1455; HN;  
     JK 371 .P 7-8, 1081.
- .S8 Suability of the state.

Government. Administration.

- (401) Official register, *see* JK 5.
- 404 Annuals. By date.
- 411 History.  
     Law. Legislation. (General. Comprehensive.)  
         Special in JK 656, etc.
- 416 Collections. Documents, etc.  
     .A1-.A29 Serial.  
     .A5 Other. By date.
- (418) Treatises, *see* K; *cf.* JK 421.
- 421 Treatises on federal administration.  
     e. g. Fairlie, Gauss, Hart.
- 424 Popular works.  
     Special.
- 431 Qualifications for office.
- 446 Impeachable offenses.
- 448 Recall.  
     *Cf.* JF 247, JS 344 .R4.
- 449 Special states, A-W.
- 451 Gifts, decorations, etc., from foreign governments.

- Government. Administration—Continued.
- 464 Manuals. By date.  
Cf. JK 424.
- 469 Other works. "Reform," etc. By date.
- 501 **The Executive.**  
**The President.**
- 511 History.
- 515 Minor: lectures, addresses, etc.
- 516 General treatises.
- 521 Nomination.
- 522 Presidential primaries.  
Election.  
History.
- 524 General.
- 526 By date.
- 528 Method.
- 529 Electors and electoral count.  
Inauguration.  
History.
- 536 General.
- 538 By date.
- 540 Method, etc.
- 550 Term of office.  
Salary. Compensation *see* JK 771, 779.  
Military power.
- 558 General.
- 560 In time of war.
- 562 In time of peace.  
Treaty-making power. Foreign affairs.  
Cf. JX.
- 570 History and general works.
- 573 Special, by date.
- 580 Proclamations.
- 583 Juridicial powers.
- 584 Pardons. Executive clemency.  
Relation to Congress.
- 585 General. Relations between Congress and Executive  
departments.
- 586 Veto power.  
Impeachment.
- 593 General.
- 595 By date.  
Executive usurpation.
- 601 General.
- 603 Special, by date.

Government. Administration.

The Executive.

The President—Continued.

- 606 Ex-Presidents.
- 608 Pensions.
- 609 Succession; disability.

The Cabinet.

- Cf JK 851-875.
- 610 Registers, lists, etc.
- 611 General works.
- 616 Relation to Congress.

The Departments. The Civil Service.

Cf HD 4939, 8008-11.

Documents.

Civil Service Commission.

- 631 Reports.
- 633 Rules. By date.
- 635 Manuals. By date.
- Cf JK 716, Manuals of civil-service schools
- 637 Examiners' guides. (Information for examiners).
- 638 Reports of examiners.
- 639 Miscellaneous.
- 641 Presidents' messages, executive orders, etc. By date.
- 643 Commissions or committees on departmental methods, economy, efficiency, etc. By date of organization.
- 1800-1899: B00-B99.
- 1900-1999: C00-C99.
- (645) Relation of the departments to Congress, *see* JK 585.
- Congressional documents.
- 646 General. Collections, etc.
- For documents general in scope; special with subject, e. g. "Removal," JK 745.
- 649 Hearings, investigations, reports, etc. By date.
- 653 Bills.
- 656 Laws.
- 661 Lists of officials.
- 666 Statistics.
- 671 Periodicals.
- 674 Associations.
- 675 Organization of associations.
- 677 Conferences. By date.

**Government. Administration.**

**The Executive.**

**The Departments. The Civil Service—Continued.**

**History (including Civil Service reform).**

- 681 General.
- 686 Before 1883.
- 691 1883—.
- 693 Biography of reformers, commissioners, etc., A-Z.
- 698 The Republican party and reform.
- 699 The Democratic party and reform.
- (711) Treatises, *see* JK 421.
- 716 Preparation. Instruction. Civil-service schools. Manuals, etc.
  - Cf. JK 635, Official handbooks
- 717 Special subjects, A-Z.
  - e. g. .P7 Précis writing.
  - .S7 Stenography.
- 719 The scholar in the civil service.
- 720 Veterans and the civil service.
- 721 Woman and the civil service.
- Appointments and removals. Patronage. Spoils system.**
- 730 Documents (General).
  - Speeches, *see* JK 736.
- 731 History.
- 736 Other works.
- 739 Particular appointments, A-Z.
- Removals.
- 745 Hearings, reports, etc.
  - Cf. JK 649.
- 746 History.
- 749 Other works.
- 750 Cases, A-Z.
- Impeachment.
- 751 General.
- 752 Cases.
  - Recall, *see* JK 448-449.
- 753 Publicity in regard to appointments, etc.
- 761 Officeholders and political assessments.
- 765 **Personnel administration. Employment, policy, etc.**
- 766 Apportionment of appointments.
  - Promotions.
- 767 Documents.
- 768 Other.
- (768.5) Bonding of government employees, *see* HG 9970.S5.
- 769 Reinstatements.



# JK CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY—UNITED STATES JK

## Government. Administration.

### The Executive.

#### The Departments. The Civil Service—Continued.

##### Salaries and pensions.

*Cf.* HD 4939, 8008-11.

Not limited to civil service proper; works dealing with service under the state in all branches to be classified here.

- 771 Lists.
- 775 Documents, by date.
- 776 Other works.
- 779 Salary of the President.
- 781 Salaries of members of Congress.
- Salaries of the Judiciary, *see* K.
- (785) General.
- (786) Special.
- e. g. .C5 Clerks.
- 791 Pensions.
- (793) Ex-Presidents, *see* JK 608.
- Appropriations.
- 809 Reports, documents, by date.
- 811 General works.
- 821 Reports of departments (Lists, etc., of reports to be made).
- 849 Publicity. Relations to the press.

.A3 General.

.A7-Z Special departments, bureaus, etc.

#### Particular departments.

N. B. Only material relating purely to administrative theory and to the civil service is to be classified here. Works dealing with the special functions of the department are classified by subject:

Department of State, JX 1705.

Department of the Treasury, HJ 10.

Department of War, UA 23-24.

Department of Justice, K.

Post-Office Department, HE 6311-6331.

Department of the Navy, VA 52.

Department of Agriculture, S 21.

Department of Commerce, HF 105.

Department of Labor, HD 8051.

#### Department of state.

- 851 General works. Organization, registers, etc.
- For registers of diplomatic service, also appropriations and expenditures, *see* JX 1705-1706; for annual reports, *see* JX 232.
- 853 History.

Government. Administration.

The Executive.

The Departments. The Civil Service.

Particular departments—Continued.

- |         |                                                                  |                                                     |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| (856)   | Treasury Department.                                             | } For reference only.<br>See note preceding JK 851. |
| (857)   | War Department.                                                  |                                                     |
| (858)   | Navy Department.                                                 |                                                     |
| (859)   | Post Office Department.                                          |                                                     |
|         | Department of the Interior.                                      |                                                     |
|         | Regular serial document, reports, etc., <i>see</i> J 84          |                                                     |
| 861     | Registers, lists, etc.                                           |                                                     |
|         | Laws relating to the department. Rules and regulations.          |                                                     |
| 862     | Serial.                                                          |                                                     |
| 863     | By date.                                                         |                                                     |
| 865     | Other documents, hearings, investigations, etc., by date.        |                                                     |
| 868     | History.                                                         |                                                     |
| 870     | Divisions and bureaus not elsewhere specially provided for, A-Z. |                                                     |
| 873     | Department of Justice.                                           |                                                     |
|         | See note preceding JK 851.                                       |                                                     |
| 875     | Registers, lists, etc.                                           |                                                     |
|         | .A3, Regular, annual.                                            |                                                     |
|         | .A4, Special. Prefer K.                                          |                                                     |
|         | .A5, Rules and regulations.                                      |                                                     |
|         | .A7, Hearings, investigations, etc., by date.                    |                                                     |
| (899)   | Department of Agriculture, <i>see</i> S.                         |                                                     |
|         | Other bureaus, offices, etc.                                     |                                                     |
| 901     | Commissions.                                                     |                                                     |
|         | Congress. The legislative department.                            |                                                     |
| 1001    | Legislation. Policy, tendencies, uniform legislation, etc.       |                                                     |
|         | Cf. JF 401-439; 2430-2441.                                       |                                                     |
| (1003)  | Legislative reference bureau, <i>see</i> JK 1108.                |                                                     |
|         | Directories.                                                     |                                                     |
| 1010    | General.                                                         |                                                     |
|         | e. g. Biographical congressional directory 1774-1903.            |                                                     |
|         | Annual.                                                          |                                                     |
| 1011    | Official.                                                        |                                                     |
| 1012    | Non-official, A-Z. By name (title, editor, publisher, etc.).     |                                                     |
| 1012.Z5 | Irregular issues, by date.                                       |                                                     |
| 1013    | Special.                                                         |                                                     |
|         | e. g. Congressional secretaries.                                 |                                                     |

**Government. Administration.**

**Congress. The legislative department—Continued.**

**History.**

- 1021 General.
- General special.
- 1027 Bi-cameral system.
- 1029 Congressional committees.
- 1030 "Legislative histories" of members of Congress;  
memorial addresses; biographies.  
When not in E or F.

**By period.**

- Continental Congress, 1774-1788.
- (1031) Journals, *see* J 10.
- (1032) Secret journals, 1820-21, 4v., *see* J 10.
- 1033 Histories.

**Federal Congress, 1789-.**

- 1036 Debates, proceedings. By date.
- Histories, etc.
- 1041 General.
- 1051 Special.
- 1059 By number of Congress.

e. g. 67th Congress, JK 1059 67th. Subarranged by  
editor or title.

**Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.**

- 1061 General treatises.
- 1064 Minor.
- 1071 Representation.
- 1072 By state, A-Z.
- 1073 Representation of Territories.  
.A2 General.
- 1074 Appropriation bills.
- 1079 Impeachment.  
Cases, *see* JK 595, 752, 1595, and under subject in  
II, U, V, etc.  
Procedure, *see* JK 1268.
- 1081 Miscellaneous powers.  
Commercial power of Congress, *see* HF 1455.  
Relation between Congress and executive departments, *see*  
JK 585.

**Procedure.**

- 1091 Manuals. By date.  
Jefferson's manual.

- Government. Administration.
- Congress. The legislative department.
- Procedure—Continued.
- Treatises.
- 1096 General.
- Special.
- 1106 Bill drafting. Statute making.
- 1108 Legislative reference bureaus. Legislative counselors.
- State legislative reference bureaus,  
see JK 2700-9500, subdivision (74).
- 1111 Conferences.
- 1118 Lobbying.
- 1121 Bribery.
- Cf. HV 6301-16.
- 1123 Investigations.
- Cases (not elsewhere provided for by subject, and  
not limited to Senate: JK 1197, or H. of Rep., JK  
1369). Arranged by session, subarranged by  
name of committee.
- 1128 Reporting.
- Senate.
- 1151 Manuals.
- Cf. JK 1091, 1266.
- 1154 Membership lists. Directories.
- History.
- 1158 General.
- 1161 Recent, 1901-.
- Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.
- 1166 History.
- Treatises.
- 1170 General.
- Method of election.
- 1175 Documents.
- .A1-5 Collections.
- .A6 Special, by date.
- 1176 General works.
- 1181 Election by people.
- 1184 History, etc. By state, A-W.
- General, see JK 1158-66.
- Contested elections.
- 1186 Collections. By date.
- 1189 Individual cases. By Congress and State.
- 1197 Other investigations. By Congress and State.

Government. Administration.

Congress. The legislative department.

Senate—Continued.

Organization.

Officers.

1224 President.

1226 President pro tem.

Committees.

1236 Lists.

1239 Other works.

1251 Executive sessions.

Subordinate officers. Employees.

1255 General works.

1257 Secretary of the Senate.

1259 Sergeant at arms.

1261 Other. Pages, messengers, etc.

Procedure.

1266 Rules, manuals, etc., by date.

Cf. JK 1091; 1151.

1268 Impeachments.

1271 Precedents, decisions.

1274 Other special works.

e. g. Cloture.

House of Representatives.

1304 Manuals.

Cf. JK 1091, 1436.

1308 Membership lists.

History.

1316 General.

1319 Recent.

1323 Special, by date.

Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.

1326 History.

Treatises.

1331 General.

Representative districts (Congressional only).

1341 General works.

1342 Maps, tables, etc.

1343 By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General, by date.

(2) Special, by date.

- Goverment. Administration.
- Congress. The legislative department.
- House of Representatives.
- Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.
- Treatises—Continued.
- Gerrymandering.
- 1347 General.
- 1348 By state, A–W.
- Under each:
  - .A4–Z3 General.
  - .Z5 Cases, by date.
- Methods of election.
- 1351 General works.
- Contested elections.
- 1356 Collections. By date.
- 1359 Individual cases. By congress and district.
- 1363 Election committees. Organization and procedure.
- Documents.
  - .A1–3 Collections.
  - .A5 Separate.
- 1369 Investigations (of members). By session, sub-arranged by name of committee or case.
  - e. g. JK 1369 } 60th Congress. First session. Lilley
  - 60th (1) } charges, committee reports, etc.
  - .L7 }
- Power over revenue, *see* HJ 2011–2013.
- 1381 Power to punish members.
- 1391 Power to punish citizens.
- Organization.
- 1411 Officers. Speaker.
- Committees.
- 1426 Lists.
- 1429 Other works.
- 1430 Special committees, A–Z.
- Subarranged:
  - (1) Documents. Procedure, etc.
  - (2) Other.
- Subordinate officers. Employees.
- 1431 General works.
- 1432 Clerk of the House.
- 1434 Doorkeeper.
- 1435 Other.

**Government. Administration.**

**Congress. The legislative department.**

**House of Representatives—Continued.**

**Procedure.**

- 1436 Rules, manuals, etc., by date.  
Cf. JK 1091, 1304.

- 1438 History.  
e. g. Hinds.

- 1443 Precedents, decisions.

- 1447 Other works.

**The Judiciary.**

- 1507 Documents, by date.

- 1511 History.

**Biography.**

- 1517 Collections.

- 1519 Individual, A-Z.

Including discussion of nominations,  
e. g. Brandeis.

**Treatises.**

- 1521 General.

- 1531 Popular election.

- 1533 Recall of judges. Review of judicial decisions by  
referendum.

Cf. JF 247, JK 448-9.

- 1541 Judiciary in relation to the Executive, Legislative,  
etc.

- 1542 Injunctions.

- 1543 Contempt of court.

Cf. HV 6323-35.

- 1544 Defects in judiciary. Delays in enforcement of law,  
etc.

- 1548 Other special, A-Z

e. g. JP8 Public defenders.

**Department of Justice, see JK 873-5.**

**Federal courts.**

- 1551 General works.

**Procedure. Rules, etc., by date.**

Preter K, Law.

- 1555 General works.

- 1556 Special.

**Supreme Court.**

- 1561 History.

- 1571 Organization.

- 1581 Salaries.

- 1585 Circuit court of appeals.

Government. Administration.

The Judiciary.

Federal courts—Continued.

- 1587 Circuit and district courts.  
General only; special in JK 1597-98.  
Jurisdiction (Conflict of state and federal laws).
- 1591 General works.
- 1593 Special, by date.
- 1595 Impeachments.  
Procedure, see JK 1268.
- 1597 Directories. Court calendars, etc.  
.A3 General, by date.  
.A5 Supreme Court, by date.  
.B3 Court of Claims.  
.B5 Other.  
.C1-9 Circuit and District courts, by number of circuit,  
subarranged by district.
- 1598 By state, A-W.
- 1599 Other special, A-Z.  
e. g. .C5 China, United States Court for.  
.C6 Clerks.  
Court of Claims, see HJ 8934.  
.C7 U. S. Commissioners.  
.R4 Reporters.
- (1600) Administration of justice, *see* K.
- (1603) Administration of criminal justice, *see* HV; K.
- Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.
- 1606 The Capital. Site, etc.  
Of. JS 1510-1529; F 191-205.
- Public Buildings.
- Federal.
- 1613 General.  
Documents.  
Supervising architect of the Treasury dept.,  
see NA 4205.  
.A1-3 Collections.  
.A4 Separate, by date.  
.A6-Z Monographs.
- Washington.
- 1616 Capitol.
- 1617 Senate offices.
- 1618 House offices.
- 1621 White House.  
Departments.
- 1625 General.
- 1626 State department.
- 1637 Other buildings.
- 1641 Other cities, A-Z.



Government. Administration.

Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.

Public buildings.

Federal—Continued.

Insular possessions.

1646 General.

1647 Special islands, A-Z.

1649 Special places, A-Z.

1651 State, A-W.

Under each:

(0) General.

.A1-3 Serial documents.

.A5 Separate documents. By date.

Special.

The Capitol.

(1) General.

(3) Investigations, etc., by date.

(5) Other.

Government property (other than buildings).

Federal.

1661 General.

Documents.

.A1-3 Collections.

.A5 Separate. By date.

.A6-Z Other.

1667 Special. By place, A-Z.

Subarranged (using successive Cutter numbers):

Documents.

.A1-3 Collections.

.A5 Separate. By date.

.A6-Z Other. Monographs, etc. By author.

1669 State, A-W.

Supplies.

Federal.

1671 General.

1673 Buying.

1675 Federal departments, A-Z.

1677 Special kinds of supplies, apparatus, etc., A-Z.

Subarranged by date; under date, by department, e. g.,  
Motor vehicles in Department of agriculture, JK 1677.M7  
1912a.

1679 Specifications, contracts, schedules, etc., for furniture and miscellaneous articles (U. S. Treasury department—Supervising architect).

Preferably in Class T.

1683 State, A-W.

Government. Administration.

Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.—Continued.

- 1685 Public printing.  
     .A1 General and United States.  
     .A2-W By state, A-W.

- 1686 Records. Indexes, files, forms.  
     Cf. CD; JK 821.

Politics, civil rights.

History.

- 1711 General.  
 1714 Early.  
 1717 Recent.  
 1726 Treatises.  
 1731 Right of petition.  
 1736 Trial by jury.  
 1745 Special, A-Z.

    e. g. .S6 Soldiers and sailors.

Citizenship.

- 1751 Political reform—Periodicals, associations.  
     Prefer HN 51-55.  
     Cf. JK 674; JS 302-303.

General works.

- 1756 Legal treatises.  
     Popular.

- 1758 Manuals for foreign-born citizens, etc. "Americanization."  
     Cf. JK 251, 1829, 2021.

- 1759 Ethical. Education. Patriotism.

- (1760) Study and teaching, *see* JA 86-89.

- 1761 National holidays.

    e. g. Flag day exercises, etc., (i. e. subjects which are not elsewhere provided for in Local history, D-F; and in GT; LB 3531; JC 345-347).

    Cf. JK 11, 221, 251.

- 1763 Essays, addresses.

Special.

- 1768 The federal government and citizenship.

- 1770 Women as citizens.

    Prefer JK 1880-1911.

- 1771 The scholar as citizen.

    Cf. LC.

The Negro and citizenship.

    Cf. JK 1923.

- 1781 General.

- 1783 By state, A-W.

- 1788 Other alien races, Indians, Mongolians, etc.

    Cf. JV 6403-7127.

    JX 4265.

Politics, civil rights—Continued.

Naturalization.

Cf. JK 4216-4231.

Documents.

1800 Serial. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization.

1801 By date.

Under each:

House of Representatives.

.A1 Hearings

.A3 Reports.

.A5 Hearings and Reports combined.

.A7 Other documents.

.B1-7 Senate.

Arrange like .A1-.A7.

.C+ Departmental documents.

1804 Congresses.

Law and legislation. Official publications.

1806 Serial.

1807 Special, by date.

Cf. Manuals. Guides (including non-official compilations of laws, etc.): JK 1829.

History.

1811 General.

1814 Early, to 1865.

1818 Recent, 1865-.

Treatises.

1826 Legal.

1829 Manuals, guides.

1834 Issue of naturalization papers.

1836 Miscellaneous. Dramatizations, etc.

1839 Eligibility to office.

Suffrage.

History, policy (including Suffrage reform, etc.).

Cf. JK 469.

1846 General.

1848 Early, 1776-1820.

.A3 Contemporary works, by date.

.A4-Z Treatises.

1849 1820-1868.

1853 Recent, 1868-.

Laws.

Cf. JK 1961-1963, 1806-7.

Prefer JK 1961+.

1861 General.

1863 By state, A-W.

Special.

1871 Voting by foreign-born citizens.

Politics, civil rights.

Suffrage.

Special—Continued.

Absent voting.

1873 General.

1874 By state, A-W.

Voting by soldiers.

1876 General.

1878 By state, A-W.

Woman suffrage.

1880 Periodicals.

Associations.

1881 National.

1883 State.

1885 Conferences. By date.

1888 Congressional documents, hearings, etc.

1889 Laws.

1896 History.

1899 Biography, A-Z.

1901 Controversial literature.

(1903) Anti-suffrage literature. Humor. Satire.

See JF 855.

1905 Minor.

1911 By state, A-W.

Negro suffrage.

General.

1923 To 1869.

1924 1869—.

1929 By state, A-W.

.A2 The South.

Cf. JK 1936.A2.

1936 Local. Suffrage, by state, A-W.

.A2 The South.

Cf. JK 1929.A2.

Electoral system.

Documents.

1951 Federal.

1954 State.

Laws.

1961 General.

1962 Federal.

- Politics, civil rights.
- Electoral system.
- Laws—Continued.
- 1963 By state, A–W.  
Under each:
  - .A1–19 Collections.
  - .A2 Revision; draft codes, etc. By date.
  - .A3 Codes, official, by date.
  - .A5 Separate acts, by date.
  - .A6–Z Manuals (semiofficial and nonofficial codes), by editor or compiler.
- 1968 Statistics. Election returns. By date.  
Special states, see JK 2700–, subdivisions (92) (93) under each.
- General works. (Technique of elections, etc.).  
For history of suffrage, and suffrage reform, United States, see JK 1846+.
- 1971 General.
- 1973 Early.
- 1976 Recent.
- Special topics.
- 1980 Time, place, manner, etc., of holding elections.
- 1982 Election districts, voting districts, etc.
- (1984) Short ballot, see JK 2446.
- 1986 Compulsory voting.
- 1991 Election expenditure, contributions to political committees.
- 1994 Corrupt practices. Bribery, etc.
- 1997 Publicity of expenditures.  
Official interference in elections.
- 2003 Civil service.
- 2005 Military.
- Election officers' and voters' guides.  
Only works not including election laws. Manuals containing laws are in JK 1961–1963.
- 2021 General. By date.
- 2023 By state, A–W.
- 2025 By city, A–Z.
- Nominating system.
- 2053 Conferences.
- Laws.
- 2057 General.
- (2058) State, see JK 2096.
- 2063 History.

Politics, civil rights.

Electoral system.

Nominating system—Continued.

2071 Primary system. **Caucuses.**

2074 Direct primary.

2075 Special. By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) Documents. Laws. By date.

(2) Other, A-Z.

2077 Other; reform literature, etc.

2096 Local. By state.

Registration system.

2164 Laws.

. A2 General.

. A3-W State.

2174 Poll-lists and tally sheets.

Voters' lists, registers, in JK 2700-, subdivision (91) under each state.

Ballot system.

2215 Australian ballot system.

2217 Other systems.

Short ballot, see JK 2440; JS 342-343.

2225 Collections. Specimens. Forms.

State collections or sample ballots in JK 2700-, subdivision (95) or with subject.

2229 Pamphlets and other minor. (Methods of advertising candidates, etc., etc.).

Electoral frauds, etc.

2241 General works.

2246 By state, A-W.

See note to JK 2249.

(2248) Local (municipal, etc.), see JS.

2249 Political corruption (General).

For general works on political corruption in particular states, see JK 2700-9500, subdivision (45). Impeachment of state officers, JK 2700-9500, subdivision (79-80).

For political corruption in special cities, etc., see JS.

Political parties.

For political parties during the colonial period, see JK 100-103.

Collections.

2251 By compiler, A-Z.

2252 By date.

2253 Manuals, by date.

Cf. JK 2021-2025.

2255 Party platforms, conventions, etc.

2256 Special. By year.

**Political parties—Continued.**

**History.**

**General.**

- 2260 Early (to 1860).
- 2261 Recent.
- 2262 Charts, diagrams, atlases.
- 2263 Special, by date.
- Treatises.**
- 2265 General.
- Special.
- 2267 Parties and the government.  
For parties and civil service reform, see JK 698-9.
- 2271 Parties and the individual (Party allegiance).
- 2272 The independent voter in politics.
- 2274 Associations (other than political clubs) in politics.

**.A3 General.**

**.A6-Z Particular bodies.**

e. g. American Historical Association.

- 2275 Other special, by subject, A-Z.

**Organization.**

- 2276 General.
- 2279 Political clubs and kindred organizations.
- Special.**

**Campaign methods.**

- 2281 Treatises.
- 2283 Handbooks. Cf. JK 2253.
- 2285 Outlines. Syllabi.
- 2288 Essays and other minor.
- 2290 Personal miscellaneous matter. Vindications, etc.
- (2293) Satires, cartoons, songs (without music), in class E.  
Songs with music, M 1659-1665.  
History of campaign songs, ML 3561.

- 2295 Local, by state, A-W.

**Under each:**

- (1) Collections. Associations. Clubs, etc.  
(Other than JK 2301-2399).
- (2) History.
- (3) Treatises.
- (4) Other.

**Particular parties.**

(For sub-arrangement see table on page 116.)

- 2301-09 Federal (1).
- 2311-19 Democratic (1). (Republican-Democratic.)
- 2320 National Republican party (3).

Political parties.

Particular parties—Continued.

- 2321      Locofoco (3).
- 2326-35   Whigs (1).
- 2336      Free Soil (3).
- 2341      Know Nothing (American party) (3).
- 2351-59   Republican (1).
- Greenback party, *see* HG 604-605.
- 2361-65   Labor (2).
- 2371-75   Populists (2).
- 2381-85   Prohibition (2).
- 2386-90   Progressive (2).
- 2391      Others, A-Z.
- Use successive Cutter numbers.
- e. g. Liberal American party, .L3-7. Socialist labor party,
- .L7-79.



Political parties.

Particular parties—Continued.

Under each party:

| Tables.    |           |          |                                                                                         |
|------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | 2         | 3        |                                                                                         |
| 10<br>nos. | 5<br>nos. | 1<br>no. |                                                                                         |
| 1          |           |          | Periodicals.                                                                            |
| 2          |           |          | Manuals. Handbooks. By date.                                                            |
| 3          |           |          | Conventions, by date.                                                                   |
| 4          |           |          | Associations and clubs (National).                                                      |
| 5          | 1         | .A1-59   | Collections (including, in tables 2 and 3, Periodicals, Conventions, and Associations). |
|            |           |          | History.                                                                                |
| 6          | 2         | .A6A-Z   | General.                                                                                |
| 7          | 3         | .A7      | Special, by date.                                                                       |
|            |           |          | Local (including political clubs, etc.).                                                |
| 8          | 4         | .A8A-W   | By state.                                                                               |
|            |           |          | Under each (successive Cutter numbers):                                                 |
|            |           |          | (1) General, by date.                                                                   |
|            |           |          | (2) Clubs (alphabetically, .0-.9).                                                      |
|            |           |          | (3) Special, by date.                                                                   |
|            |           |          | e. g. Massachusetts.                                                                    |
|            |           |          | General .M4 (date).                                                                     |
|            |           |          | Clubs (alphab.) .M43-.M439.                                                             |
|            |           |          | Special. .M45 (date).                                                                   |
| 9          | 5         | .A9A-Z   | By city.                                                                                |
|            |           |          | Under each (successive Cutter numbers):                                                 |
|            |           |          | (1) General.                                                                            |
|            |           |          | (2) Clubs (alphabetically, .0-.9).                                                      |
|            |           |          | e. g. New York. Tammany Hall,                                                           |
|            |           |          | .N55-.N57.                                                                              |
|            |           |          | (3) Special, by date.                                                                   |

- State government.**  
 General works only; special states, etc., see JK 2700-9600.
- 2403 Serial publications. Collections.  
     e. g. Governors' conference bulletin.
- 2408 Study of state government.  
**Admission of territories to statehood.**  
     General works only, special in JK 2700-9600, subdivision (25) under each state.
- 2410 Documents.  
     .A1-3 Collections.  
     .A5 Separate, by date.
- 2411 Other works.  
**Constitutions.**  
     Collections, *see* JK 18.
- 2413 History.  
     Cf. JK 31-361.  
     (Louisiana Territory, Texas, California, Florida, etc., before United States period, in JK 2700-9600.)
- Treatises, digests, etc.**
- 2417 General. Uniformity, etc.  
     Cf. JK 2430-2441; JF 429-432; JK 1001.
- Special.  
     Cf. JK 305-355.
- 2421 Revision and amendment.
- 2424 Council of censors.
- 2428 Other works: Miscellaneous provisions, etc.
- Legislation: Policy, tendencies. Comparative legislation.**  
     Cf. JK 331.
- 2430 Collections. Serials.
- 2431 General works.
- 2433 State legislation and economics.  
     Cf. HD.
- 2435 State legislation and sociology.  
     Cf. HN.
- 2437 Other relations.
- Uniformity.
- 2439 National and state associations. Commissions.  
     "House of governors," etc.  
     Cf. JK 325.
- 2441 Monographs. Pamphlets.

- State government.
  - Administration.
    - 2443 History. Policy.
    - 2445 General special.
      - e. g. "Popular government" (Australian ballot, direct primary, initiative and referendum, recall, etc.).
      - Cf. JC 458; JF 223.
    - 2446 "Short ballot" movement.
      - Cf. JS 342-343.
      - .A1-4 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
  - The Executive.
    - 2447 The Governor.
    - 2454 Veto power.
    - 2458 Juridicial power. Pardons. Executive clemency.
      - .A3A Z General.
      - .A5-W By state.
      - Cf. JK 584.
  - Civil service. Departments.
    - General.
      - Documents.
        - 2461 Collections.
        - 2462 Separate.
        - 2465 Treatises.
      - 2471 Appointments and removals.
      - 2474 Salaries, pensions, etc.
      - (2475) Recall, *see* JK 448-449.
  - The Legislature.
    - 2484 History.
    - 2488 Treatises.
    - 2490 Reform literature.
    - 2493 Representative districts. General.
      - Special in JK 2700-, subdivision (87) under each state.
    - 2494 Powers.
    - 2495 Organization. Procedure
    - 2497 Bill drafting.
    - 2498 Lobbying.
    - 2499 Bribery.
      - .A2 General.
      - .A3-W By state.
    - 2506 The Upper House.
    - 2508 The Lower House.
  - The Judiciary.
    - 2521
    - 2525 Relation to other departments.

State government—Continued.

**Territorial government.**

Cf. JV 500-599 Government of colonies, dependencies, etc.

2551 Collections.

2556 History.

2559 Special.

**Military government.** Civil government under military occupation.

Cf. 343-355 Military rule, Martial law during civil war, or within districts in insurrection.

2606 History.

2611 Treatises.

Indian nations, tribes, *see* E 98.

**Registers, directories, hand books of state governments**  
(collectively).

Cf. JK 5-7.

2679 General.

2681 New England.

2683 South.

2685 Central.

2687 West.

2689 Pacific.

Confederate states, *see* JK 9801-9993.

**Individual states and territories.**

For subject subdivisions *see* the table following the list of states.

2701- District of Columbia.

2801- Maine.

2901- New Hampshire.

3001- Vermont.

3101- Massachusetts.

3201- Rhode Island.

3301- Connecticut.

3401- New York.

3501- New Jersey.

3601- Pennsylvania.

3701- Delaware.

3801- Maryland.

3901- Virginia.

4001- West Virginia.

4101- North Carolina.

4201- South Carolina.

4301- Georgia.

4401- Florida.

4501- Alabama.

4601- Mississippi.

## State government.

## Individual states and territories—Continued.

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 4701- | Louisiana.        |
| 4801- | Texas.            |
| 5101- | Arkansas.         |
| 5201- | Tennessee.        |
| 5301- | Kentucky.         |
| 5401- | Missouri.         |
| 5501- | Ohio.             |
| 5601- | Indiana.          |
| 5701- | Illinois.         |
| 5801- | Michigan.         |
| 6001- | Wisconsin.        |
| 6101- | Minnesota.        |
| 6301- | Iowa.             |
| 6401- | North Dakota.     |
| 6501- | South Dakota.     |
| 6601- | Nebraska.         |
| 6801- | Kansas.           |
| 7001- | Indian Territory. |
| 7101- | Oklahoma.         |
| 7301- | Montana.          |
| 7501- | Idaho.            |
| 7601- | Wyoming.          |
| 7801- | Colorado.         |
| 8001- | New Mexico.       |
| 8201- | Arizona.          |
| 8401- | Utah.             |
| 8501- | Nevada.           |
| 8701- | California.       |
| 9001- | Oregon.           |
| 9201- | Washington.       |
| 9501- | Alaska.           |

# JK CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY—UNITED STATES JK

Table of subject subdivisions under states in JK 2700-9599.

- 
- |    |                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Periodicals, etc.                                                                                                                |
| 2  | Associations of officials, civil service employees, etc.<br>(To be arranged by date of organization and numbered .A3, .A5, etc.) |
| 3  | Colonial and early documents. By date.                                                                                           |
|    | Constitution.                                                                                                                    |
| 5  | Collected documents.                                                                                                             |
| 6  | Collected debates.                                                                                                               |
|    | History.                                                                                                                         |
| 16 | General.                                                                                                                         |
| 17 | General special. State rights. Cf. E-F; JK (313).                                                                                |
| 19 | Essays, addresses.                                                                                                               |
| 25 | By period (date of constitution or constitutional treatise)<br>Under each:                                                       |
|    | .A1-4 Convention.                                                                                                                |
|    | .A1-2 Proceedings, debates.                                                                                                      |
|    | .A21-29 Journal, subarranged by date.                                                                                            |
|    | .A3-32 Documents.                                                                                                                |
|    | .A33-39 Drafts of constitutions.                                                                                                 |
|    | .A4-42 Manuals.                                                                                                                  |
|    | .A43-46 Rules.                                                                                                                   |
|    | .A47-49 Miscellaneous.                                                                                                           |
|    | .A5-7 Constitution. Reprints without new matter under date of original issue.                                                    |
|    | .A75 Amendments.                                                                                                                 |
|    | .A8-Z9 Monographs, etc., by author. (Includes textbooks of state government.)                                                    |
| 27 | Cases.<br>Prefer K.                                                                                                              |
|    | .A3, Collections. By imprint date of first volume.                                                                               |
|    | .A5-Z, Special. By name.                                                                                                         |
| 29 | Special topics, by subject, A-Z.                                                                                                 |
|    | Administration.                                                                                                                  |
|    | State manuals, registers, directories (including legislative manuals)                                                            |
| 30 | General.                                                                                                                         |
| 31 | By date.                                                                                                                         |
|    | History.                                                                                                                         |
|    | Prefer subdivision 25.                                                                                                           |
| 30 | General.                                                                                                                         |
| 38 | By date.                                                                                                                         |
| 41 | Treatises.                                                                                                                       |
|    | Textbooks, etc., of "Civil government" in subdivision (25 .A8-Z9).                                                               |
| 43 | Legal. By date.                                                                                                                  |

Table of subject subdivisions under states in JK 2700-9599—Continued.

|      |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | Administration—Continued.                                                                                                                                        |
| 45   | Political abuses, corruption, etc.<br>General works only. For impeachment cases, see no. (59); contested elections, no. (79-80); and JK 2246: Corrupt elections. |
|      | The Executive.                                                                                                                                                   |
|      | The Governor.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 51   | General.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 52   | General special. By date.                                                                                                                                        |
| 53   | Special, by subject, A-Z.<br>Pardons, see JK 2453.                                                                                                               |
| 55   | Civil service.                                                                                                                                                   |
| 56   | Lists of officials. Registers, see subdivision 31.                                                                                                               |
| 57   | Salaries and fees of state officials.                                                                                                                            |
| 58   | Appointments and removals.                                                                                                                                       |
| 59   | Impeachment.<br>Under each:<br>.A5-Z3 General. By author.<br>.Z5 Cases, by date.                                                                                 |
| 60   | Special, by subject, A-Z.<br>e. g. Pensions.                                                                                                                     |
|      | The Legislature.                                                                                                                                                 |
| (61) | Legislative manuals, see (31) and (71).                                                                                                                          |
|      | History.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 66   | General.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 67   | By date.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 68   | Representation. Districts.                                                                                                                                       |
| 69   | Powers, etc.                                                                                                                                                     |
| 70   | Special (by date).                                                                                                                                               |
| 71   | Organization and procedure.                                                                                                                                      |
| 74   | Bill drafting. Legislative reference bureaus.                                                                                                                    |
| 76   | Upper House.<br>.A2 Rules.                                                                                                                                       |
| 78   | Lower House.<br>.A2 Rules.<br>Contested elections.                                                                                                               |
| 79   | General. By date of issue.                                                                                                                                       |
| 80   | Individual cases By date                                                                                                                                         |
|      | The Judiciary.                                                                                                                                                   |
| 81   | General. History.                                                                                                                                                |

# JK CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY—UNITED STATES JK

Table of subject subdivisions under states in JK 2700-9599—Continued.

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | <b>Administration.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | <b>The Judiciary—Continued.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 82   | Special. Election, impeachment, trials, etc.<br>Documents of general character.<br>.A2-3 Collections.<br>.A4 Separate, by date.<br>.A5 General nonofficial works.<br>Special cases.<br>.A6 Collections.<br>.A7-Z Individual cases, A-Z.<br>Cf. E, F, Biographies. |
| 83   | Supreme Court.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 84   | Other courts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 85   | Judges; registrars; notaries, etc. (Nomination, appointment, etc.).                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 86   | Administration. Instructions to judges, marshals, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 87   | Capital. Seat of government.<br>For buildings, public property, etc., see JK 1651, 1669, 1683.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 88   | Supplies, Apparatus, etc. By article, A-Z.<br>e. g. 2788 .M7 Motor vehicles in D. C. government.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 89   | Citizenship.<br>(Specific questions relating to a particular state or territory. For other prefer JK 1756+.)                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | <b>Politics. Elections.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (90) | Electoral system, see JK 1951—2248.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 91   | Registered voters. By date.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 92   | Election returns, statistics, etc. Serials and nonofficial collections.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 93   | Election returns, statistics. By date.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 95   | Other works.<br>Cf. JK 2246.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

Documents.

- 9661 Periodicals (Official, Gazettes, etc.).
- 9663 Registers (including nonofficial).
- 9665 Collections.
- Convention of deputies. "Provisional Congress."
- February 5 to March 16, 1861; May 3 to September 4, 1861.
- 9671 Proceedings, debates.
- 9673 Journal. "Acts and resolutions."
- 9675 Documents.
- 9677 Drafts of proposed constitutions. "Provisional constitutions."
- 9679 Constitution.
- (Provisional and permanent constitutions combined, classed here.)
- 9681 Manuals.
- 9683 Rules.
- 9685 Miscellaneous.
- 9687 Other works.
- Legislative.
- 9695 Resolutions passed by various state legislatures and conventions referred to the Confederate congress, by state, subarranged by date.
- 9703 Joint sessions.
- 9704 Conference committee reports, etc.
- Senate.
- 9705 Debates.
- 9706 Journal. "Acts and resolutions."
- 9707 Calendars, state of legislation, etc.
- 9708 Bills. Resolutions.
- 9709 Reports of committees, commissions, etc.
- 9710 Other documents: Memorials, etc., presented to the Senate.
- House of Representatives.
- 9711 Debates.
- 9712 Journals.
- 9713 Calendars, state of legislation, etc.
- 9714 Bills. Resolutions.
- 9715 Reports of committees, commissions, etc.
- 9716 Other documents: Memorials, etc., presented to the House.

**Confederate States documents—Continued.**

Executive (including inaugural addresses, etc.).

Messages of the President.

9718        Collected.

9719        Individual.

Administrative.

9720        State.

9730        Treasury.

9740        War.

9750        Navy.

9760        Justice.

9770        Post Office.

Confederate States documents—Continued.

State documents, and nonofficial material.

Under each:

(1).A1-4 Secession conventions.

- .A15 Debates, Proceedings, Journals, by date.
- .A2 Documents, Ordinances of secession, etc., by date.
- .A25 Drafts of constitutions, by date.
- .A3 Constitutions as adopted, by date.
- .A35 Revisions, by date.
- .A4 Other documents, by date
- .A5 Other conventions, etc., by date.
- (.A7) Sessional documents (serial, collected), see J 87.

Other documents

Subarrange by month and day.

(Serial documents preferably in J 87; when classified here to be arranged under earliest date.)

- .B=1861 1 =January, 1/1, 1/2, etc
- 2 =February, 2/1, 2/2, etc.

- .C=1862 3 =March.
- 4 =April.

- .D=1863 5 =May.
- 6 =June.

- .E=1864 7 =July.
- 8 =August.
- 9 =September.

- .F=1865 10=October.
- 11=November.
- 12=December.

e. g. JK 9784 Georgia.

.E 11/3 Governor's message, November 3, 1864.

- (2) .A-Z Nonofficial: Monographs, pamphlets, etc.
- Prefer E; JK 201-321, etc.

- 9778-9779 Alabama (Seceded January 11, 1861).
- 9780-9781 Arkansas (Seceded May 7, 1861).
- 9782-9783 Florida (Seceded January 10, 1861).
- 9784-9785 Georgia (Seceded January 19, 1861).
- 9786-9787 Louisiana (Seceded January 26, 1861).
- 9788-9789 Mississippi (Seceded January 9, 1861).
- 9790-9791 North Carolina (Seceded May 20, 1861).
- 9792-9793 South Carolina (Seceded December 20, 1860).
- 9794-9795 Tennessee (Seceded May 6, 1861).
- 9796-9797 Texas (Seceded February 1, 1861).
- 9798-9799 Virginia (Seceded April 17, 1861).

**Constitutional history of the Confederate States.**

- 9803 Collections.
- 9811 Comprehensive works.
- 9812 Compends.
- 9813 Outlines. Syllabi.
- 9814 Miscellany, lectures, etc.
- By period.
- To 1860.
  - Prefer E-F, U. S. history.
- 9821 General.
- 9824 Contemporary works, by date.
- 1860.
- 9831 General.
- 9834 Local, by state, A-W.
  - Under each
  - (1) General.
  - (2) Local, by place, A-Z.
  - Ordinances of secession, see JK 9778-9798.
- 9838 Contemporary works, by date.
- 1861.
- 9841 General.
  - Convention of Deputies, see JK 9671-9687.
- 9853 Local, by state, A-W.
- 9858 Contemporary works, by date.
- 1862-1865.
- 9861 General.
- 9864 Local, by state, A-W.
- 9867 Contemporary works, by date.
- Reconstruction.**
  - Prefer JK 310-325, E-F.
- 9871 General.
- 9873 Local, by state, A-W.
- 9876 Contemporary works, by date.
- Special constitutional topics.**
- 9885 Relation of the C. S. A. Constitution to the Constitution of the U. S.
- 9887 State relations. Equality and sovereignty.
- 9889 Relation of the C. S. A. Constitution to slavery.
- Government. Administration.**
- 9907 Treatises. Compends.
- The Executive.**
- 9909 History, etc.
- 9912 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 9915 Powers and prerogatives.

**Constitutional history of the Confederate States.**

**Government Administration. The Executive—Continued.**

**Cabinet.**

- 9919 History, etc.
- 9921 Special departments, A-Z.

**Civil service.**

- 9923 Collections.
- 9925 History.
- 9927 Treatises.
- Prefer JK 9881-3.
- 9929 Organization.

**The Legislative.**

- 9933 Collections.
- 9935 History.
- 9937 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 9939 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
- 9941 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- 9943 Relation to other branches of the government.

**The Senate.**

- 9947 General.
- Special.
- 9949 Constitution, powers and privileges.
- 9951 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- Organization and procedure.
- 9954 Manuals, rules, etc.
- Registers, see JK 9603.
- 9957 Other.

**The House of Representatives.**

- 9961 General.
- Special topics.
- 9963 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
- 9965 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- 9966 Contested elections.
- .A2 Collections, by date.
- .A5-Z Special cases, A-Z.
- Organization and procedure.
- 9967 Manuals, rules, etc.
- Registers, see JK 9603.
- 9969 Other.

**The Judiciary.**

- 9973 General.
- 9975 Special.

**JK    CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY—UNITED STATES    JK**

**Constitutional history of the Confederate States.**

**Government. Administration.**

**Civil and political rights.**

9981            **Citizenship.**

9985            **Naturalization.**

9989            **Suffrage.**

9993            **Election practice and systems.**

(9995)        **State government, *see* JK 9778-9799.**



JL

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY  
AND ADMINISTRATION

BRITISH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA.





# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

## BRITISH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA.

JL

### Canada.

- 1 Periodicals.
- 5 Annuals, registers, etc.
- Constitutional history.
- 11 Collections.
- 15 Comprehensive.
- Special.
- 19 Separation of powers.
- 25 Language questions.
- 27 Other special.
- 28 Compends.
- 31 Essays, etc.
- By period.
- Early, 1608-1792.
- 41 General works.
- 45 French rule, 1608-1760. (Constitutional Act, 1741.)
- 48 English rule, 1760-1792. (Quebec Act, 1774.)
- Upper and Lower Canada, 1792-1840.
- 51 General works.
- 53 Contemporary works, by date
- Province of Canada, 1840-1867.
- 55 General works.
- 58 Contemporary works, by date.
- Dominion of Canada, 1867—.
- 61 General works.
- 65 Contemporary works, by date.
- For works on Imperialism, Union, etc., cf. E 713.
- Government. Administration.
- 71 Annuals, Registers (Civil service list), etc.
- Cf. JL 5.
- 73 Nonofficial and special registers.
- History.
- 75 General.
- 78 Special, by date.
- (81) Treatises, *see* JL 108-111.

Canada.

Government. Administration—Continued.

The Executive.

- 88 Governor general.
- 93 Privy council.
- 94 Special, by date (including Investigations, etc.).
- Departments.
- 95 General.
- 97 The Cabinet.
- 99 Premier.
- 103 Special departments.
- Public works, *see* TA 26.

Civil service.

- 105 Documents.
- Civil service lists, *see* JL 71.
- Treatises.
- 108 General.
- 111 Special.

The Legislative.

- 131 Manuals (Strictly legislative).
- Cf. JL 148; JL 15.
- 136 History.
- Constitution.
- 141 General.
- 143 Special, by date.
- 148 Procedure.
- Upper House.
- 155 General works.
- 157 Special, by date (including Investigations, etc.).
- 158 Procedure.
- Lower House.
- 161 General works.
- 163 Special, by date (including Investigations, etc.).
- 164 Procedure.
- 167 Representation.
- 168 By province, A-Z.
- Contested elections.
- 171 General (Collections, etc.).
- 173 Special cases, by date.
- 175 Upper House.
- 178 Lower House.

Canada.

Government. Administration—Continued.

Judiciary.

- 181 History.
- 183 Treatises.
- 185 Special, by date.
- 187 Citizenship.
- 189 Naturalization.
- 191 Suffrage.
- 192 Special topics (electoral frauds, etc.).
- 193 Elections.
  - .A1-5 Returns, statistics.
- 194 Election law.
  - .A2-5 Cases, etc., by date.
  - .A6 Separate, by date.
  - .A7-Z Treatises, by author.
- Political parties.
- 195 History, etc.
- 196 General special.
  - e. g. Canadian club movement.
  - Cf. HS 2337-40.
- 197 Special.
- 200-219 Lower Canada (2).
- 220-239 Upper Canada (2).
- 240-259 Quebec (2).
- 260-279 Ontario (2).
- 300-319 Nova Scotia (2).
- 340-359 New Brunswick (2).
- 380-399 Prince Edward Island (2).
- 420-439 British Columbia (2).
- 460-479 Northwest Territories (2).
- 500 Other, A-Z.
- 540-559 Newfoundland (2).
- 590-599 Bermuda Islands (3).
- 600-609 British West Indies (General works) (3).
- 610-619 Bahamas (3).
- 620-629 Barbadoes (3).
- 630-639 Jamaica (3).
- 640-649 Leeward Islands (3).
- 650-659 Trinidad (3).
- 660-669 Windward Islands (3).
- 670-679 British Honduras (3).
- 680-689 British Guiana (3).
- 690-699 Falkland Islands (3).

- 740-749 **Danish West Indies** (3).  
     *Cf.* JL 1160-1169.
- 760-769 **Dutch West Indies** (3).
- 770-779 **Curacao, etc.** (3).
- 780-789 **Dutch Guiana (Surinam)** (3).
- French West Indies.**
- 790-799 **General works** (3).
- 810-819 **French Guiana** (3).
- 820-829 **Guadeloupe, etc.** (3).
- 830-839 **Martinique** (3).
- 840 **Other (St. Pierre, Miquelon).**
- 950-979 **Latin America (Table II as far as applicable).**  
     *Prefer F; cf.* JV 231, 4000-4099.
- 1000-19 **Cuba** (2).
- 1040-59 **Porto Rico** (2).
- 1080-99 **Haiti** (2).
- 1120-39 **Santo Domingo** (2).
- 1160-69 **Virgin Islands of the United States** (3).  
     *Cf.* JL 740-749.
- 1200-99 **Mexico** (1).
- 1400-19 **Central America** (2).
- 1440-59 **Costa Rica** (2).
- 1480-99 **Guatemala** (2).
- 1520-39 **Honduras** (2).  
     **British Honduras, see** JL 670.
- 1560-79 **Salvador** (2).
- 1600-19 **Nicaragua** (2).
- 1630-39 **Panama (State)** (3).
- 1640-59 **Panama (Republic)** (2).
- 1670-79 **Panama Canal Zone** (3).
- South America.**
- 2000-99 **Argentine Republic** (1)
- 2200-99 **Bolivia** (1).
- 2400-99 **Brazil** (1).
- 2600-99 **Chile** (1).
- 2800-99 **Colombia** (1).
- 2940 **Cunani (or Counani).**
- 3000-99 **Ecuador** (1).
- 3200-99 **Paraguay** (1).
- 3400-99 **Peru** (1).
- 3600-99 **Uruguay** (1).
- 3800-99 **Venezuela** (1).

---

The number in curves following the names of states refers to tables of subdivisions printed at end of JQ.

JN

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY  
AND ADMINISTRATION

EUROPE



# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

## EUROPE

### GREAT BRITAIN

JN

101 Periodicals.

102 Societies.

e. g. Selden society. Cf. JA 29; K.

**Annals.** General political yearbooks.

Cf. JN 501-3, 617, 643, 671, 682.

106 Nonofficial.

107 Official.

**Constitutional history.**

111 Collected documents. Source-books.

e. g. Stubbs' Select charters.

112 Collections of monographs, by several authors. Serial collections.

113 Collected works, papers, essays of individual authors.

114 Dictionaries.

Comprehensive works.

117 Early (to 1832).

118 Later.

121 Compendis.

123 Outlines. Syllabi.

125 Essays and miscellaneous.

**By period.**

128 Works beginning with earliest times and not limited to one of the periods following.

**Anglo-Saxon to 1066.**

131 General.

133 By periods, by earliest date.

135 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.

**Medieval, 1066-1485.**

137 General [including works that begin within the Medieval period and extend beyond 1485].

**Norman Conquest, 1066-1215.**

141 General.

143 Monographs.



Constitutional history.

By period.

Medieval, 1066-1485—Continued.

Magna Charta, 1215.

145 Texts, by date of imprint.

147 Monographs, etc., by author, A-Z.

Magna Charta to end of 13th century.

151 General.

153 By reign (by earliest date).

155 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.

14th century, Plantagenet to 1399.

158 General.

161 By reign (by earliest date).

163 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.

15th century, Lancaster and York, 1399-1485.

165 General.

168 By reign (by earliest date covered).

171 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.

Modern England, 1485-.

175 General (History, etc.).

177 Other works. Collected papers, speeches, etc.

16th century, Tudor, 1485-1603.

181 General.

183 Early Tudor, by reign (by earliest date).

Elizabeth.

185 General.

186 Contemporary works, by date.

17th century, Stuart and Revolution, 1603-1702.

191 General

Early Stuart.

193 General (History, etc.)

194 Contemporary works, by date.

Commonwealth and Protectorate, 1649-1660.

195 General (History, etc.)

196 Contemporary works, by date.

Restoration, 1660-1689.

201 General (History, etc.).

203 Contemporary works, by date of first edition.

William and Mary. Bill of rights, 1689-1702.

205 General (History, etc.).

207 Contemporary works (Treatises).

208 Reform literature, etc., by date.

**Constitutional history.**

**By period—Continued.**

**18th century, 1702–1832.**

- 210 General (History, etc.).
- 212 By reign (by earliest date).
- 214 Contemporary works (Treatises).
- 215 Reform literature, etc., by date.

**19th century, 1832–.**

- 216 General (History, etc.).
- 218 Reform Bill (1832).
- 219 Reform Bill (1866–1867).
- 223 Treatises.
- 227 Reform literature, etc., by date.

**20th century.**

- 231 General (History, etc.).
- 234 Contemporary works, by date.
- 237 Reform literature, by date.

**Special constitutional questions.**

- 251 Written constitution.
- 256 Charters.
- 261 Military rule. Martial law.  
Recourse to Military force under ordinary law.
- (266) Church and state, *see* BX 5157, Church of England.
- 276 Imperialism. Imperial federation (Constitutional aspects).  
Cf. DA 10–18 British empire—History—Politics; JV 1000+
- 297 Other questions, A–Z.  
.P7–8 Police power.

**Government. Administration.**

- 301 Collections.  
Annuals, registers, etc., *see* JN 106–107.
- 309 History.  
Treatises.
- 318 Comprehensive.
- 321 Compenda.
- 322 Legal.
- 323 Limits of authority of public officers, liability for breach or excess.
- 324 Essays, addresses, etc.
- 327 Theory and philosophy of English politics, etc.

Government. Administration—Continued.

The Executive.

The Crown.

History.

331 General.

By period.

335 Anglo-Saxon and Danish, 800-1066.

336 Norman, 1066-1154.

337 Plantagenet, 1154-1485.

338 Tudor, 1485-1603.

339 Stuart, 1603-1689.

340 Stuart-Orange, 1689-1714.

341 Hanover, 1714-.

Special.

345 Regencies, Protectorates.

348 The Crown Prince. Prince of Wales.

Royal prerogative, Divine right, succession, etc.

351 General history.

354 17th century.

357 18th century.

359 The steward of England.

Privy purse, Royal expenditures, etc.

365 History.

368 Treatises, etc.

Privy Chamber, Royal household, etc.

371 History.

374 Treatises, etc.

The Privy Council.

378 History.

381 Treatises, etc.

385 Kings' briefs.

389 Other special, A-Z.

e. g. .R4 The king's religion.

The Cabinet. Prime ministers, etc.

401 History.

403 Biography.

405 Treatises, etc.

407 Royal commissions. (Organization, procedure, etc.)

409 Other executive bodies.

e. g. Council of the North.

**Government. Administration—Continued.**

**Executive offices. Civil service.**

Cf. JN 301-324.

**Civil service commission.**

- 411 Reports.
- 415 Rules.
- 419 Other documents, by date.
- 421 Organization.

**Administration.**

- 425 General works.
- 428 Civil service reform, etc.
- 431 Civil service manuals, examination guides, etc.  
Official, A1-5; Nonofficial, by author, A-Z.  
See also JN 415.
- Examination questions, etc., by subject.
- 434 Official, by subject, A-Z, subarranged by date.  
e. g. .A4-6 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries.
- 435 Nonofficial, by subject, A-Z, subarranged by  
author.  
e. g. .P7R6 Précis writing, by Robeson.

**Special.**

- 441 Veterans and the civil service.
- 442 Woman and the civil service.
- 443 Salaries, etc.
- 445 Pensions.
- 447 Retirement. Superannuation.

**Departments.**

- 451 General.
- 453 Special, A-Z.  
e. g. .O7 Ordnance survey.

**Parliament.**

**Directories, lists of members, manuals, etc.**

- 500 Serial.
- 501 General.
- 503 Special parliaments and periods, by author.

**History.**

- 505 Early (to 1800).
- 508 Recent.
- 511 Popular works.
- By period.
- 513 Primitive. Anglo-Saxon. (To 1066.)  
Medieval, to 1485.
- 515 General.
- 518 Contemporary works, by date.

Government. Administration.

Parliament.

History.

By period—Continued.

Modern, 1485—.

- 521 General.
- 16th century.
- 525 General.
- 528 Contemporary works, by date.
- 17th century.
- 531 General.
- 534 Contemporary works, by date.
- 18th century, to 1832.
- 536 General.
- 539 Contemporary works, by date.
- 19th century, "Reform," 1832—.
- 543 General.
- 548 Contemporary works, by date.
- 20th century
- 549 General.
- 550 Contemporary works, by date.

Local, *see* JN 561–563, JS 3001–4449.

Treatises.

- (551) Policy, tendencies of legislation, etc.  
*See* JF 429–432.
- 555 Prerogatives of Parliament. Constitution.  
Mainly in JN 508–547.
- 557 Juridical powers.
- 558 Parliamentary representation.  
Cf. JN 508–547, JN 961—.
- 561 Counties, divisions, boroughs, etc.
- 563 Special, A–Z.
- 566 Reform (General works only).  
Cf. JN 508–547.
- 568 Parliamentary writs.
- 571 Privileges.
- 573 Immunity from arrest.
- 577 Periodicity of meetings. Prorogation. Dissolution.
- 581 Payment of members.
- 585 Power of imprisonment.
- 588 Parliamentary reports.
- Parliamentary procedure.
- 591 Standing orders (Codes, etc.).  
Cf. JN 596, 644, 651, 685, 691.
- 592 History.

Government. Administration.

Parliament.

Parliamentary procedure—Continued.

Treatises.

593 Early (to 1800).

594 Recent.

Private bill legislation.

596 Standing orders.

Cf. JN 591, 644, 651, 685, 691.

599 History.

601 Treatises.

605 Committee business.

608 Bill drafting.

House of Lords.

617 Manuals.

Cf. JN 643.

History.

621 General.

623 Special, by date (including Reform, Abolition of House of Lords, etc.).

Prerogatives. Constitution.

627 History, etc.

Treatises.

631 Legal.

(635) Political reform.

Cf. JN 621-623.

639 Juridical powers.

641 Power of taxation.

Procedure.

643 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.

Cf. JN 617.

644 Standing orders, by date.

Cf. JN 591, 596, 651.

647 Treatises.

Private bill legislation.

651 Standing orders, by date.

653 Treatises.

House of Commons.

Manuals, registers.

Cf. JN 682.

671 Debrett, by date.

672 Other, A-Z.

History.

673 General.

675 Special, by date.

678 The Speaker.

- Government. Administration.
- House of Commons—Continued.
- Prerogatives. Constitution.
- 681 Treatises.
- Procedure.
- 682 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.  
Cf. JN 671.
- 683 Documents, by date (Reports of committees, etc.)
- 685 Standing orders, by date.  
Cf. JN 591, 596, 691.
- 688 Treatises.
- Private bill legislation.
- 691 Standing orders, by date.  
Cf. JN 596, 685.
- 695 Treatises, etc.
- Judiciary.
- (750) Societies, *see* JN 102.  
Cf. JA 29; K.
- History.
- 751 General.
- Biography.  
Prefer DA; K.
- 752 Collective.
- 753 Individual.
- By period.
- 755 Early to accession of Edward I (1272).
- 757 From Edward I to Judicature Acts (1873).
- 758 Special, A-Z.  
e. g. Star chamber.
- 760 19th century.
- 761 Judicature Acts, 1873-1890.
- 764 Recent, 1890-.
- Special.
- (766) Star chamber, *see* JN 758.
- 767 High Court of Chancery.
- 771 Court of Admiralty.
- 775 Ecclesiastical courts.
- 779 Assizes.
- 783 Quarter sessions.
- 787 Other.
- Treatises.
- 795 General.
- 798 Jurisdiction and powers.

**Government. Administration.**

**Treatises—Continued.**

**Special.**

- 803 Relation of the Judiciary to the Crown.
- 806 Relation of the Judiciary to Parliament.  
Judicial powers of Parliament, *see* JN 557.
- 817 Administration of justice, ministry, etc.
- 821 Supreme Court of Judicature.
- 825 His Majesty's High Court of Justice.
- 829 Courts of Appeal.
- 841 Special subjects (institutions, offices, etc.), A-Z.  
e. g., .P4 Justices of the Peace.  
Prefer K.

**Government property, Buildings, Supplies, etc.**

- 851 General.  
Buildings. Grounds.
- 855 London (The Capital).
- 859 Other, by place, A-Z
- 865 Supplies.
- 869 Records.

**Civil and political rights.**

**Citizenship.**

**General.**

- 901 Legal treatises.
- 906 Popular. Ethical
- 911 Essays. Minor.

**Special.**

- 921 Rights of aliens.  
Cf. JX 4270.
- 923 Trial by jury.
- 925 Other.

**Naturalization.**

**General.**

- 931 Documents, by date.
- 935 History.
- .Z8 Special, by date.
- Treatises.
- 936 Legal.
- 941 Manuals. Guides.
- 943 Law and legislation.
- 944 Eligibility to office.



Civil and political rights—Continued.

Suffrage. The franchise. Elections.

History.

- 945 General.
- 948 Early to 1640.
- 951 1640 to The Reform Bill.
- 955 Recent (1832-).
- Special topics.
- 958 The franchise in counties and boroughs.
- Treatises.
- 961 General.
- Special.
- Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.
- 964 General.
- 967 Special.

Woman suffrage.

- 976 Periodicals.
- 977 Documents.
- 979 History.
- 981 Controversial literature.
- 983 Antisuffrage.
- 985 Local, by place, A-Z.

Election practice and systems. Voting.

- 991 Documents.
- 993 History.
- 997 Treatises.

}Prefer JN 946-967.

Law.

- 1001 General works. Theory.
- 1003 Codes, by date.
- 1005 Manuals, treatises, etc., by date.
- 1014 Special laws, by date.
- County and borough elections, *see* JS.
- 1021 Other works.
- 1024 Election petitions.
- 1027 Election committees.
- Registration system.
- 1031 Manuals, guides, etc., by date.
- 1033 Other.
- 1037 Election statistics.
- 1039 Election expenses. Publicity of campaign funds.
- Contested elections. Election cases.
- Collections.
- 1041 Documents, by date.
- 1051 Collected cases, by date.

Civil and political rights.

Suffrage. The franchise. Elections.

Contested elections. Election cases—Continued.

- 1055 General works. Procedure, etc.
- 1061 Particular counties, by date, subarranged, A-Z.
- 1071 Particular boroughs, subarranged, A-Z.
- Corrupt practices. Bribery, etc.
- Cf. HV 6321.G78.
- Collections.
- 1081 Documents, by date.
- 1083 Legal treatises.
- 1086 Other.
- 1088 History and description, by date.
- 1091 Reform of the franchise, by date.
- 1097 Local, by place, A-Z.

Political parties. Party organization.

Cf. DA 41-44.

- 1111 Periodicals.
- 1113 Handbooks, manuals, etc., by date.
- History.
- 1117 General.
- By period.
- 1118 Early to 18th century.
- 1119 18th century.
- 1120 19th century.
- 1121 20th century.
- 1123 Pamphlets, etc. By date.
- 1125 Local, by place, A-Z.
- 1129 By party, A-Z.
- Under each:
  - (1) Collections.
  - History.
  - (2) General.
  - (3) By date.
  - (5) Local, by place, A-Z.

1150-59 WALES (3).\*

1170-79 ISLE OF MAN (3)\*

---

\*For subdivisions see Table 3 following JQ.

SCOTLAND.

- 1187     Annuals. Yearbooks.  
          Constitution.  
          Texts of constitutions.
- 1201     Collections.
- 1203     Separate, by date.  
          History.
- 1205     General.  
          By period.
- 1208     Early, to 1054.
- 1209     Medieval (to union with England, 1707).
- 1210     Contemporary works, by date.  
          Modern, 1707—.
- 1211     General.
- 1213     Contemporary works, by date.  
          Treatises.
- 1217     General.  
          *Cl. JN 1211.*
- 1219     Special.  
          Government. Administration.  
          General.
- 1225     History.
- 1228     Treatises.  
          Special.
- 1231     The Secretary for Scotland.  
          The Executive. The Crown.  
          History.
- 1233     General.
- 1235     By period.  
          Special.
- 1239     Right to the crown. Succession.  
          Civil service.  
          General.
- 1243     Documents.  
          History.
- 1246     General.
- 1248     By date.  
          Special.
- 1253     Organization.
- 1257     Administration.  
          The Legislative. Parliament.
- 1261     Collections.  
          *Cl. J 308.*

**SCOTLAND.**

**Government. Administration.**

**The Legislative. Parliament—Continued.**

**History.**

1263 **General.**

**By period.**

1265 **Early, to 1054.**

1267 **Medieval, to 1707.**

1269 **Modern, 1707—.**

**Special topics.**

1273 **Prerogatives.**

1277 **Representation.**

1279 **Privileges of members.**

1281 **Procedure.**

1282 **Private bill legislation.**

**e. g. General orders under the private legislation procedure.**

**Judiciary.**

1283 **General.**

1285 **Special.**

**Civil and political rights.**

**Citizenship.**

**Cf. JN 901-1097; JX 4211-4399.**

1291 **General.**

1295 **Law.**

1299 **Special topics.**

**Naturalization.**

1305 **General.**

1309 **Law.**

1311 **Special topics.**

**Suffrage.**

**General.**

1321 **Documents.**

1325 **History.**

1329 **Other.**

1333 **Special.**

**Electoral system.**

1341 **General.**

1346 **Law, by date.**

1351 **Contested elections.**

1361 **Corrupt practices.**

1371 **Political parties.**

**IRELAND.**

- Constitution.
- Documents.
- 1401 Collections.
- 1403 Separate, by date.
- History.
- 1405 General.
- By period.
- 1408 To 1500.
- 1409 1501-1782.
- 1410 Contemporary works, by date.
- Modern, 1781-1921 ("Home Rule," etc.).
- Cl. JN 111+; also DA.
- 1411 General.
- 1413 Contemporary works, by date.
- 1415 Irish free state. 1921-
- Treatises.
- 1417 General.
- Cl. JN 1411.
- 1419 Special.
- Government. Administration.
- General.
- 1425 History.
- 1428 Treatises.
- The Executive. The Crown.
- History.
- 1433 General.
- 1435 By periods.
- Special.
- 1441 The Lord Lieutenant.
- 1443 The Privy Council.
- Civil service.
- General.
- 1445 Documents.
- History.
- 1448 General.
- 1449 By date.
- Special.
- 1453 Organization.
- 1457 Administration.
- The Legislative. Parliament.
- 1461 Collections.
- History.
- 1463 General.

**IRELAND.**

Government. Administration.

The Legislative. Parliament.

History—Continued.

By period.

1465 To 1500.

1467 1501–1782.

Modern, 1782 —; *see* JN 501+.

Special topics.

1473 Prerogatives.

1477 Representation.

1479 Privileges of members.

1481 Procedure.

1482 Private bill legislation.

Judiciary.

1483 General.

1485 Special.

Civil and political rights and guaranties.

*Of* JN 901–1097.

Citizenship.

1491 General.

1495 Law.

1499 Special topics.

Naturalization.

1505 General.

1509 Law.

1511 Special topics.

Suffrage.

General.

1521 Documents.

1525 History.

1529 Other.

1533 Special topics.

Electoral system.

1541 General.

1546 Law, by date.

1557 Contested elections.

1559 Local, by place, A–Z.

1561 Corrupt practices.

1571 Political parties.

1573 **CHANNEL ISLANDS** (4).\*

1576 **GIBRALTAR** (4).\*

1580–89 **MALTA** (3).\*

---

\* Numbers (3) and (4) refer to tables following JQ.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

- 1601 Periodicals.
- 1602 Collections.  
Cf. J 310-339.  
Annuals, registers, etc., by date.
- 1603 General non-official yearbooks.
- 1604 Official, by date.  
Constitutional history.
- 1605 Collections.
- 1607 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.  
Comprehensive works. Treatises.
- 1609 Early to 1800.
- 1611 Later.
- 1613 Compendis.
- 1614 Outlines, syllabi.
- 1616 Essays, lectures, etc.  
By period.
- 1621 Early, to 1273.
- 1623 Medieval, to the Empire, 1804.
- 1625 The Pragmatic Sanction.
- 1627 Empire to the *Ausgleich*, 1867.
- 1628 Contemporary works, by date.
- 1629 The *Ausgleich*, 1867.  
Dual Empire, 1867-.
- 1631 History.  
Contemporary works.
- 1635 Treatises. Compendis.
- 1637 Other.  
Special constitutional questions.
- 1651 Separation of powers.  
Including relations with reference to special powers, e. g. Treaty-making power.
- 1653 Other special constitutional questions.  
e. g. National languages.  
Cf. JN 1681, 1785-1799, 2066.
- Government. Administration.
- (1663) Collections, *see* JN 1602, 1607.
- (1664) Annuals, *see* JN 1603.
- (1665) History, *see* JN 1607-1637.
- (1666) Treatises, *see* JN 1635.
- (1667) Compendis, *see* JN 1635.
- (1668) Essays, miscellany, etc., *see* JN 1637.

# JN CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY—AUSTRIA-HUNGARY JN

## Government. Administration—Continued.

### The Executive. The Crown.

#### History.

- 1671 General.
- By period.
- 1675 Early to Rudolph I, 1273.
- 1678 The Habsburgs, 1273-1804.
- 1681 The Empire, 1804—  
Cf. JN 1638, 1785-1799, 2066.

#### Special topics.

- 1687 Succession.
- 1691 Prerogatives.
- 1709 Treatises.
- 1713 General special: *Administrativverfahren*.  
Cf. JN 1915.
- 1715 Civil service.
- 1717 History.
- 1721 Salaries, pensions, etc.
- 1731 The Departments.

### The Legislative.

#### Collections.

Directories, lists of members, manuals, etc., by date.

- 1751 General.
- 1753 Special, by date.
- (1755) Documents, *see* J 310.

#### History.

- 1758 General.
- 1761 Popular.
- By period.
- 1765 Early, to 1867.
- 1768 1867—.

#### Treatises.

- 1771 General.
- Special.
- 1773 Prerogatives and powers.
- 1776 Representation.
- 1779 Procedure.

### The Austro-Hungarian Parliament. *Delegationen*.

Cf. JN 2066, 1638, 1681.

#### Collections.

- 1785 Registers, by date.
- 1788 Other.
- 1789 History.



# JN CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY—AUSTRIA-HUNGARY JN

## Government. Administration.

### The Legislative.

#### The Austro-Hungarian Parliament—Continued.

##### Treatises.

- 1792 General.
- 1793 Prerogatives and powers.
- 1796 Representation.
- Procedure.
- 1797 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 1799 Other.

#### The Austrian Parliament. *Reichsrath.*

##### Collections.

- 1811 Registers, by date.
- 1813 Other.

##### History.

##### Treatises.

- 1819 General.
- 1823 Prerogatives and powers.
- 1826 Representation.
- Procedure.
- 1828 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 1829 Other.

#### The Upper House. *Herrenhaus.*

##### Collections.

- 1838 Registers, by date.
- 1841 Other.

##### History.

##### Treatises.

##### Special.

- 1850 Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 1851 Other.

#### The Lower House. *Abgeordnetenhaus.*

##### Collections.

- 1860 Registers, by date.
- 1861 Other.

##### History.

##### Treatises.

##### Special.

- 1870 Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 1871 Other.

#### The Hungarian Parliament, *see* JN 2118+.

Government. Administration—Continued.

The Judiciary.

- 1901 Collections.
- 1905 History.
- 1909 Treatises.
- 1911 Jurisdiction, etc.
- Special tribunals.
- 1915 *Verwaltungs-Gerichtshof.*
- 1918 *Reichsgericht.*
- 1921 *Oberster Gerichtshof.*
- 1924 *Oberlandesgericht.*
- 1927 *Landesgericht.*
- 1929 *Bezirksgericht.*

Government property. Public buildings, supplies, etc.

- 1941 Documents.
- 1943 General works.
- By place.
- 1945 Vienna.
- 1946 Other, A-Z.

Civil and political rights.

Citizenship.

- 1951 General.
- 1955 Special.

Naturalization.

General.

- 1965 Documents.
- 1968 Treatises.
- 1971 Manuals.
- 1975 Laws.

Suffrage.

- 1981 History.
- 1983 Treatises.
- 1985 Other.
- Special.
- Election systems, etc. Voting.
- 1988 Documents.
- 1991 History.
- 1993 Treatises.
- 1998 Law.

# JN CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY—AUSTRIA-HUNGARY JN

## AUSTRIAN REPUBLIC, 1918—

- 2010 The provisional government, 1918-1920.
- 2011 .A2A-Z Periodicals.
- .A3A-Z Manuals.
- .A4A-Z Collections.
- .A5A-Z Dictionaries.
- 2011.5 Collections of constitutions.
- Constitutional history.
- 2012 General.
- 2013 By date.
- 2014 Constitutional law. Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 2015 Nation and state.
- 2016 Other, A-Z.
- Government. Administration.
- 2017 Registers.
- 2018 History.
- 2019 Treatises.
- Prefer JN 2014.
- 2020 Special, A-Z.
- 2021 The Executive.
- .2 The President.
- .3 The Chancellor.
- .4 The Ministry.
- .5 The Civil Service.
- .7 Special topics, A-Z.
- .9 Special departments.
- 2022 The First Chamber (Bundesrat).
- .A2A-Z Manual. Directories.
- .A3A-Z Procedure. Rules.
- .A5-Z Other.
- .5 Special, A-Z.
- 2023 The Assembly (Nationalrat).
- Subdivided like JN 2022.
- 2025 The Judiciary.
- Politics. Civil rights, etc.
- Works relating specifically to this period.
- 2026 Citizenship.
- 2027 Naturalization.
- 2028 Suffrage.
- 2029 Electoral system.
- 5 Statistics.
- 2030 Political parties.
- 2041 Provinces.—A-Z.
- e. g. .A1-4 Austria, Lower.
- Subdivided like JN 2199.

## HUNGARY.

- 2050 Collections.  
Manuals, by date.
- 2051 Official.
- 2052 Nonofficial.
- Constitutional history.
- 2053 Collections.
- 2055 Comprehensive works.  
Cf. JN 2069.
- By date.
- 2057 Early. Medieval (to 1301).
- 2059 1301–1515.
- 2061 1515–1847/60.
- 2063 1847/60– (including 19th century general).  
Austro-Hungarian compromise (*Ausgleich*) 1867,  
see JN 1629.
- 2065 Hungaro-Croatian convention, 1868.
- 2069 Treatises.
- 2071 General special.  
e. g. Hungarian and other constitutions compared.
- 2073 Minor. Essays. Pamphlets.
- 2081 Special constitutional questions, A–Z.  
e. g. Language.
- Government. Administration.
- (2083) Manuals (Official), see JN 2051.
- Executive.
- 2085 General.  
History.
- 2088 General.
- 2091 By period.
- 2094 Special topics.  
Civil service.
- 2101 Documents.
- 2105 History.
- 2107 Contemporary works, by date.
- 2109 Organization.
- The Legislative. Parliament (Országgyűlés).
- 2115 Manuals, by date.
- 2118 Collections.  
History.
- 2121 General.
- 2124 By period.

## Government. Administration.

## The Legislative—Continued.

## Special topics.

- 2131 Prerogatives. Constitution.
- 2135 Representation.
- 2139 Privileges of members.
- 2143 Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 2151 Upper House. Magnates (Főrendiház).
- 2156 Lower House. Representatives (Képviselőház).
- 2161 Judiciary.
- Civil and political rights.
- 2165 Citizenship.
- 2171 Naturalization.
- 2177 Suffrage.
- 2183 Electoral system.
- 2191 Political parties.
- 2199 States, etc.
- Under each:
  - (1) Collections.
  - (2) History, etc.
  - (3) Executive.
  - (4) Legislative.
  - (5) Judiciary.
  - (6) Other.

2210-2229 CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC (2).\*

2250-2269 BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA (2).\*

2270-2289 LIECHTENSTEIN (2).\*

---

\* For subdivisions, see Table 2 following JQ.

## FRANCE.

- 2301 **Periodicals.**  
**Annals. Registers.**  
 Cf. DC 35; D 2.
- 2303 Nonofficial and semiofficial.
- 2304 Official. *Almanach national*.
- 2306 **Societies.**  
**Collections.**
- 2309 Documents.  
 Cf. J 341.
- 2312 Collected papers.
- (2315) Dictionaries, *see* JN 2323, 2719.
- The Ancient Régime.**
- (2320) Annals, registers, *see* JN 2303–2304.
- 2321 Collections.
- 2323 Dictionaries.
- Constitutional history.**
- 2325 General.  
 By period.  
 Early.  
 Cf. JC 29, 45, 109–116.
- 2328 General.
- 2331 Merovingian (511–687).
- 2334 Carolingian (687–843).
- 2337 Medieval (843–1493).
- 2341 House of Orléans (1493–1789).
- 2344 Contemporary works, by date.
- 2349 **Treatises.**  
 Early works—before 1789/1815—in JN 2344
- The Executive. The Crown.**  
 General.
- 2354 Collections.  
 History.
- 2358 General.  
 By period.
- 2361 Early (to 511).
- 2363 Merovingian (511–687).
- 2365 Carolingian (687–843).
- 2367 Medieval (843–1493).
- 2369 House of Orléans (1493–1789).
- 2371 Contemporary works, by date.

## The Ancient Régime.

## The Executive. The Crown—Continued.

## Special topics.

- 2375 Succession to the Crown.  
Regalia, *see* HJ 2281-2287.

## Administration.

- 2385 General.  
Special.  
2389 Frankish period.  
e. g. *Maire du palais*.  
Cf. JN 2363-2365; DC 64.  
2391 Medieval period.  
e. g. *Maîtres des requêtes*.  
Cf. JN 2367.

(2395) Intendants, *see* JS 4843.

(2398) Prevosts, Bailiffs, Seneschals, *see* JS 4843.

## The nobility.

- 2403 Lists.  
Cf. CS 537.  
2405 History and general works.  
2407 Special (Powers, etc.), by subject, A-Z.  
2409 Tiers état.

Parliamentary Assemblies. *États Généraux*.

For *Parlements*, *see* JN 2421-2429. For *Assemblée des Notables*, 1787, *see* JN 2471.

- 2411 Collections.

## History.

- 2413 General.  
2415 Special, by date.  
2417 Special, by place.

The Judiciary. *Parlements*, etc.

- 2421 Collections.

## History.

- 2423 General.  
2424 General special, e. g., Conflict of secular and ecclesiastical jurisdiction. *Assemblée de Vincennes* 1329.  
2425 By period.  
Subarranged by century, e. g., 13th.

The Ancient Régime.

The Judiciary.

History—Continued.

Special:

- 2428      Parlement de Paris.
- 2429      Other parlements, conseils, etc., A-Z.  
             e. g. Aix (Parlement de Provence).  
             Besançon.  
             Bordeaux.  
             Dijon.  
             Douai.  
             Grenoble.  
             Lyons.  
             Metz.  
             Nancy.  
             Pau.  
             Rennes (Parlement de Bretagne).  
             Rouen (Echiquier de Normandie; Parlement de Normandie).  
             Toulouse.  
             Tournay.
- 2431      Other special subjects, offices, etc.  
             (N7), Notaires, in Class K, Law.
- 2433      Local. Provinces, etc., A-Z.  
             Only works not belonging in JS. Prefer classification under  
             period in JN 2328-2407  
             Cf. JN 3294, 5730.

### CONSTITUTIONAL GOVERNMENT.

(For periodicals and other general works, see JN 2301-21.)

Collections (Constitutions, etc.).

- 2441      General collections.  
             (Special constitutions, with periods.)

Constitutional history.

For Early works, see JN 2321-2429.

- 2451      Comprehensive works.
- 2453      Compends.  
             Prefer JN 2597-99.
- (2454)      Textbooks, see 2453.
- 2455      Outlines, syllabi.
- 2458      Essays, lectures, etc.
- By period.
- 2461      1789-1870.
- 2463      1789-1848/50.
- 2465      1789-1815/30.
- Revolution and First Republic (1789-1804).
- 2468      General works.



## Constitutional history.

## By period.

## Revolution and First Republic (1789-1804)—Continued.

## 2471 Assemblies of 1787-1789.

## Subarrange:

.A3 Documents, by date of first volume.

.A6-Z4 History, by author.

.Z5 Other, by date.

## 2473 Local assemblies, A-Z.

## 2474 Special topics, A-Z.

## 2475 Assemblée Constituante (1790-1791).

.A3 Collections. Documents. By imprint date.

.A5 Texts of constitution, by date.

.A7-Z4 History, by author.

.Z5 Other works, by date.

## 2476 Constitution of 1793

## 2478 Constitution of 1795 } (arrange like JN 2475.)

## 2481 Constitution of 1799 }

## Contemporary works.

## 2484 Collections. By editor.

## 2485 Special. By date, subarranged by author.

## Napoleonic era (1804-1815).

## 2491 General.

## 2495 Contemporary works, by date.

## Restoration (1815-1830).

## 2501 General.

## 2505 Charter of 1814 } (arrange like JN 2475.)

## 2507 Act of 1815 }

## 2509 Contemporary works, by date.

## Second Revolution (1830).

## 2515 General.

## 2518 Charter of 1830.

## 2521 Contemporary works, by date.

## Louis Philippe (1830-1848).

## 2526 General.

## 2529 Contemporary works, by date.

## Second Republic (1848-1851).

## 2536 General.

## 2539 Constitution of 1848 (arrange like JN 2475).

## 2542 Contemporary works, by date.

## Second Empire (1852-1871).

## 2546 General.

## 2549 Constitution of 1852 (arrange like JN 2475).

## 2552 Contemporary works, by date.

## Constitutional history.

## By period—Continued.

- 2554      *Gouvernement de la défense nationale, 1870-1871.*  
             Prefer DC 310.
- 2557      *Commune, March 18-May 22, 1871.*  
             Prefer DC 310.
- Third Republic (1871-).**
- 2562      *General works.*  
             *Constitution of 1875.*  
             *Constitutional convention.*
- 2566      *Documents. Proceedings, Debates, etc.*
- 2568      *History.*
- 2571      *Rules, procedure, etc.*
- 2573      *Drafts of proposed constitutions.*
- 2575      *Text of Constitution.*
- Revisions and amendments.**
- 2581      *Revision of 1879.*
- 2583      *Revision of 1884.*
- 2585      *Revision of 1885.*
- 2587      *Revision of 1889-.* } *General works.*
- 2591      *Manuals, by date.*
- 2593      *Contemporary works, by date.*
- Treatises.**
- 2595      *Comprehensive.*
- 2597      *Compend.*  
             *e. g. Esmein, Duguit. Cf. JN 2731.*
- 2599      *Textbooks.*
- Special constitutional questions.**
- 2603      *Revision and amendment of the Constitution.*
- 2606      *Separation and delegation of powers.*
- (2607)      *Treaty-making power, see JN 2675.*
- 2609      *Privileges of classes and social groups.*
- 2610      *Other special topics, A-Z.*
- Government. Administration.**
- (2615)      *Manuals, registers, etc. (official), see JN 2304.*
- (2621)      *Collections, see JN 2441.*  
             *General works on administration, see JN 2728-37.*  
             *Documents on administrative organization, etc.,*  
             *see JN 2717.*
- The Executive.**
- History.**
- 2625      *General.*  
             *See also JN 2354-2407.*

## Government. Administration.

## The Executive.

## History—Continued.

## By period.

- 2628 Revolution (1789–1804).
- 2631 Napoleon I (1804–1815).
- 2633 Restoration (1815–1830).
- 2635 Louis XVIII (1815–1824).
- 2636 Charles X (1824–1830).
- 2637 Louis Philippe (1830–1848).
- 2649 Second Republic (1848–1851).
- 2652 Napoleon III (1852–1871).
- (2653) Gouvernement de la défense nationale, 1870–1871, *see* JN 2554.
- (2654) Commune, March 18–May 22, 1871, *see* JN 2557.
- 2655 Third Republic (1871–).

## Treatises.

- 2662 General. The Crown, royal prerogatives, etc., 1814–1870.

- 2665 The President, 1871—.

## Special.

- 2671 Powers of the Executive.
- 2675 Treaty-making power.

## The Cabinet. Ministry.

- 2681 History.
- 2684 Functions and powers.
- 2687 Organization.

## Special.

- 2689 Department of Interior.
- Other special, with subject.
  - e. g. Affaires étrangères, JX.
  - Instruction publique, L.
  - etc.

The Council of State. *Conseil d'État*.

- 2701 History.
- 2704 Functions and powers.
- 2707 Organization.

## Civil service. Administration, etc.

- Manuals, *see* JN 2304.
- 2717 Documents.
- 2719 Dictionaries.
- 2725 History.

## Government. Administration.

## The Executive.

## Treatises.

## Civil Service. Administration, etc.—Continued.

## Treatises.

- 2728           Comprehensive.
- 2731           Compends. Textbooks.
- 2734           Legal. Administrative law.
- 2735           Responsibility, liability of the administration  
                for official acts. *Contentieux administratif*.  
                Cf. JF 1621.
- 2737           Miscellaneous. Minor.
- 2741           Study and teaching.  
                Cf. JA 86-89.
- 2746           Organization.
- 2748           Salaries, pensions, promotions, etc.
- (2749)       Associations, Unions, etc., devoted to the interests  
                of civil service employees, *see* HD 8013.F.

## Government property.

Serial documents, *see* J 341.

- 2751       General.  
            .A3-.A5 Documents.
- Buildings. Grounds.
- 2753       General.
- 2755       Paris (The capital).
- 2757       Other, by place, A-Z.
- 2758       Supplies.
- 2759       Records.

## The Legislative.

- 2761       Yearbooks, directories, lists of members, manuals, by  
            date.
- 2765       Documents.
- History (from 1789).  
                (For Ancient régime, *see* JN 2411-2415.)
- 2771       General.  
            By period.
- 2775       First Republic (1789-1804).
- 2777       Napoleon I (1804-1815).
- 2779       Restoration (1815-1848).
- 2781       Second Republic (1848-1851).
- 2783       Napoleon III (1852-1871).
- 2785       Third Republic (1871-).

## Treatises.

- 2791       Comprehensive.
- 2793       Compends.

**Government. Administration.****The Legislative.****Treatises--Continued.****Special topics.**

- 2795 Prorogation and dissolution of assemblies.
- 2798 Representation of classes.
- 2801 Representative districts.
- 2803 Relation to other branches of the government.
- 2809 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
- 2811 Immunities.
- 2813 Initiative.
- 2814 Juridical powers.
- 2815 Procedure.
- 2817 Legislative bureaux, offices, etc.

**The Senate.**

- 2819 Manuals, registers, etc.
- Cf. JN 2851.

## 2821 Collections

## 2823 History.

**Treatises.**

- 2826 General.
- 2829 Constitution, powers, prerogatives.
- 2832 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- 2835 Duration of term.

**Organization.**

Organization and procedure combined, in JN 2851-2856.

## 2838 General.

## 2841 Officials.

**Procedure.**

- 2851 Rules. Manuals, by dato.
- Cf. JN 2819.

## 2853 History.

## 2855 Precedents and decisions.

**The Chamber of Deputies.**

- 2858 Manuals, registers, etc.
- Cf. JN 2879.

## 2861 Collections.

## 2863 History.

**Treatises.**

- 2865 General.
- 2867 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
- 2869 Method of appointment. Election.
- 2871 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- 2873 Duration of term.

**Government. Administration.****Legislative.****The Chamber of Deputies—Continued.****Organization.**

Organization and procedure combined, in JN 2879-2883.

2875

General.

2877

Officers, etc.

**Procedure.**

2879

Rules. Manuals. By date.

Cf. JN 2858.

2881

History, etc.

2883

Precedents and decisions.

**The Judiciary.**

2887

Collections.

History (since 1789).

For ancient régime, see JN 2421-2429.

2891

General.

By period.

2894

1789-1875.

2896

1875-.

**Treatises.**

2899

General.

Special.

2901

Jurisdiction and powers.

2905

Minister of Justice.

Special tribunals.

2907

Court of Cassation.

2909

Courts of Appeal.

2911

Magistrature. Police tribunals, etc.

Cf. HV.

(2913) **Government property, Buildings, Supplies, etc.**

see JN 2751-59.

**Civil and political rights.**

Cf. JU 571-628, JF 801-1191.

**Citizenship.**

2917

Legal treatises.

2919

Popular.

2921

Minor.

**Naturalization.****General.**

2925

Documents, by date.

2927

History.

Treatises.

2931

Legal.

2932

Manuals. Guides.

2936

Law and legislation.

## Civil and political rights—Continued.

## Suffrage.

## History.

2941 General.

## By period.

2943 Early (to 1789).

2944 1789–1804.

2945 1804–1875.

2946 1875–.

## Treatises.

2948 General.

Proportional representation, *see* JF 1075.

## Special.

Qualifications and conditions of suffrage

2951 General.

2954 Woman suffrage.

2956 The mandate.

## Election practice and systems.

2957 Documents.

2959 History.

2961 Treatises.

## Special.

2963 *Scrutin de liste* and *Scrutin d'arrondissement*.

## Law.

2964 General works. Theory.

2965 Codes, by date.

2973 Manuals, treatises, etc., by date.

2975 Special laws, by date.

2977 Other.

Local election law, *see* JS.

## Contested elections.

2981 General.

2985 Special, by date.

2987 Local, by place.

## Corrupt practices.

2988 General.

2991 Special, by date.

2992 Local, by place.

## Political parties.

2997 General.

2999 By period.

3007 Special parties.

3100–19 Andorra (2).\*

3130–49 Monaco (2).\*

\*For subdivisions *see* Table 2, following JQ.

## GERMANY.

- 3201 Periodicals.  
 Annuals.
- 3203 Nonofficial.
- 3204 Official, by date.
- 3205 Collections.
- 3211 Dictionaries.
- (3213) Comprehensive works, *see* JN 3405, 3423.
- Constitutional history.
- Collections.
- 3215 General, national and state.  
 Special constitutions, with period.
- 3217 State constitutions, by date.
- 3218 Other constitutional documents.
- 3221 Comprehensive works.
- 3223 Compendis.
- 3225 Textbooks.  
 Cf. JN 3125.
- 3227 Outlines. Syllabi.
- 3233 Miscellany, lectures, etc.
- By period.
- Early (to circa 900).
- 3241 General.
- 3243 Primitive (to 486).
- 3245 Merovingian (486-752).  
 Cf. JN 2331.
- 3247 Carolingian (752-887).  
 Cf. JN 2334.
- The Holy Roman Empire (circa 843-1804).
- 3249 General.
- 3250 General special and special not limited to the periods  
 in 3251-3294.
- .A3 Administration. Organs of government.  
 Cf. .C7. Council (Kronrat).
- .C5 Church and state.  
 Prefer BR-BX; D.
- .C7 Council (Consilium et consiliarii domini imperatoris.  
 Kronrat).  
 General works only. Special periods, *see* period.
- .C8 The Crown ("Königtum").
- .C83 Election. The Electors, and the Electoral college.  
 (Kurfürstenkollegium).
- .C85 Succession (Thronfolge).
- .C87 Deposition.
- .C89 Other special.



## Constitutional History.

## The Holy Roman Empire.

## General special and special—Continued.

- .E7 Estates, orders ("Stände").
- .E8 Equality of birth (Ebenbürtigkeit). Misalliance, etc.  
see also .C85 (Thronfolge).
- .H7 Holy Roman Empire (the title).
- .J8 Judiciary (Law, Justice, Courts, etc.)  
Prefer K.

(.M5) Ministeriales, see JC 116.M4.

## Early Feudal period (843-1273+).

(Including institutions originating during this period, but persisting to recent times.)

- 3251 General.
- 3253 The Crown.
- 3255 Administration.
- 3257 Legislature. Diets, etc.
- 3259 Judiciary.
- 3260 Other special.  
Investiture dispute, Concordat of Worms, see BX 1198-1199.
- Later Feudal period (1273-1519+).
- 3261 General.
- 3263 The Crown.
- 3265 Administration.
- 3267 Legislature. Diets, etc.
- 3269 Judiciary.
- 3270 Special, by subject, A-Z.  
e.g. .C7 Council (Consilium et consilarii domini imperatoris,  
Kronrat).  
Cf. JN 3250.C7.
- .G8 Golden Bull.

## Charles V to the Peace of Westphalia (1519-1648).

- 3271 General.
- 3273 The Crown.
- 3275 Administration.
- 3277 Legislature. Diets, etc.
- 3279 Judiciary.
- 3280 Special, by subject, A-Z.
- Peace of Westphalia to the dissolution of the empire  
(1648-1804).
- 3281 General.
- 3283 The Crown.
- 3285 Administration.
- 3287 Legislature. Diets, etc.
- 3289 Judiciary.
- 3290 Special, by subject, A-Z.
- 3293 Contemporary works.

## Constitutional History.

## The Holy Roman Empire—Continued.

3294

Local, by state, province, etc.

Under each

(1) General.

(2) Special.

Burgundy, see JN 5730.B8. Cf. DC 611.B771+.

Nineteenth century, to the North German Confederation  
(1800–1867).

3295

General.

Confederation of the Rhine: *Rheinbund*, 1806–1815.

History, etc.

3301

General.

Constitution.

Convention.

3303

Proceedings, etc.

3305

Drafts of proposed constitutions

3307

Texts of adopted constitution.

3309

Other works.

Treatises.

3311

General.

3313

Executive.

3315

Legislative.

3317

Judiciary.

3319

Contemporary works, by date.

Confederation of 1815: *Deutscher Bund*, 1815–1866.

Cf. DD 200.

3320

Collections.

.A1–A2 Monographs.

.A3–A5 Documents.

.A7 Separate documents. By date.

History.

3321

General.

Special.

3323

Constitution: *Bundesakte*, 1815; *Wiener Schluss-*  
*akte*, 1820.

3327

1815–1849.

e. g. Carlsbad conferences, 1819; Dissolution of Diet,  
1848.

3329

Movements and events of 1848.

Prefer DD 207–209.

3331

National assembly. Frankfort parl  
1848–1849.

3332

Erfurt parliament, 1850.

3333

1850–1867.

e. g. Dresden conference, 1850–1851.

Reestablishment of Diet.

## Constitutional History.

Nineteenth century, to the North German Confederation  
(1800-1867).

Confederation of 1815.

History.

Special—Continued.

3334 Special states in relation to the Confederation.

By state, A-Z.

Treatises.

3335 General.

3337 Executive (*Engerer Rat. Bundesregierung*).

3339 Legislative: The Diet (*Bundesversammlung. Bundesstag*).

3341 Judiciary: *Austrägal-Instanz*.

3343 Administration: Special subjects.

Zollverein, see IIF 2103.

3345 Contemporary works. By date.

North German Confederation and the New Empire (1867-).

Comprehensive works.

3351 Collections.

3354 Constitutional history.

3357 Treatises.

3359 Other.

North German Confederation (1867-1871).

3365 Collections.

3368 History, etc.

Constitutional convention.

3371 Proceedings, etc.

3373 History.

3375 Rules, procedure, etc.

3377 Drafts of proposed constitutions.

3379 Text of adopted constitution.

3381 Other works.

3383 Contemporary works, by date.

The New Empire (1871-).

3385 Collections.

3388 History, etc.

Constitutional convention.

3391 Proceedings, etc.

3393 History.

3395 Rules, procedure, etc.

3397 Drafts of proposed constitutions.

3399 Text of adopted constitution.

3401 Other works.

**Constitutional History.**

North German Confederation and the New Empire (1867—).

**The New Empire (1871—)—Continued.**

- 3405 Contemporary works, by date.
- Treatises.
- 3423 Comprehensive.
- 3425 Compends, textbooks, etc.
- Special constitutional questions.
- 3429 Rulers. Princes. "Fürstenrecht."
  - Prefer JF 253.
  - Cf JN 3250.C8.
- 3431 Relation to the constitutions of Prussia and the North German Confederation.
- 3432 Relation to the separate states.
- 3433 Imperial territory.
- 3434 Revision and amendment.
- 3436 Separation and delegation of powers.
- 3438 Privileges, prerogatives and immunities of particular states.
- 3442 Privileges of classes and social groups.
- 3444 Martial law. State of siege.
- Government. Administration.**
- (3445) Manuals (Official), *see* JN 3204.
- 3449 Administrative divisions.
- The Executive.**
- The Kaiser.**
- 3451 Collections.
- 3455 History.
- Treatises.
- 3461 General.
- Special.
- 3463 Succession to the Crown.
- 3465 Powers and prerogatives of the Crown.
- The Imperial Chancellor.**
- 3475 History.
- Treatises.
- 3481 Functions and powers.
- Relations to other branches of the government.
- 3485 General.
- Special.
- 3486 Relation to the Kaiser.
- 3487 Relation to the Bundesrath.
- 3488 Relation to the Reichstag.
- 3489 Other.

## Government. Administration.

## The Executive—Continued.

## The Ministries. Departments.

- 3501 History.
- Treatises.
- 3504 Functions and powers. Responsibility.
- 3508 Relation to other elements of the government.
- 3512 Organization.
- Special departments.
- 3515 Interior.
- Councillors. *Beiräte*.
- 3517 History, etc.
- 3519 Functions, powers, etc.
- Civil Service.
- (3525) Manuals, *see* JN 3204.
- 3531 Dictionaries.
- 3535 Documents.
- 3541 History.
- Treatises.
- 3548 Comprehensive.
- (Includes Federal and state when combined.)
- 3551 Compends, textbooks, etc.
- 3553 Legal. General.
- 3555 General special.
- a. g. Administrativverfahren.*
- 3558 Minor. Miscellany.
- 3561 Organization.
- 3565 Salaries. Pensions, etc.
- The Legislative.
- 3571 Directories, lists of members, etc.
- 3575 Documents.
- 3581 History.
- Treatises.
- 3585 Comprehensive.
- 3588 Compends.
- Special topics.
- 3591 Prorogation and dissolution of assemblies.
- 3593 Representation of classes and social groups.
- Conditions and privileges of membership.
- 3594 General.
- Special.
- 3595 Representatives as administrative officials.
- 3597 Representative districts.
- 3599 Relation to other branches of the government.

**Government. Administration.****The Legislative.****Special topics—Continued.****Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.**

3603

General.

Special.

3605

Immunities.

3607

Initiative.

3609

Juridical powers.

3611

Treaty-making powers.

**Procedure.**

3614

Manuals, rules, etc., by date.

3615

Other.

**Bundesrath.**

3623

Manuals, registers, etc., by date.

3625

Collections.

3629

History (from 1867).

3633

Treatises.

**Special.****Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.**

3638

General.

Special.

3641

Administrative powers.

3643

Juridical powers.

3645

Representation.

3647

Method of appointment. Election.

3649

Conditions and privileges of membership.

3651

Duration of term of office.

3653

Duration of sessions.

**Organization and procedure.**

3661

Manuals, rules, etc., by date.

3663

History.

3666

Standing orders.

3667

Standing committees.

**Reichstag.**

3669

Manuals, registers, etc., by date.

3671

Collections.

3674

History.

Treatises.

3676

General.

Special.

3678

Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.

3681

Representation.

## Government. Administration.

## The Legislative.

## Reichstag.

## Treatises.

## Special—Continued.

- 3683 Method of appointment. Election.  
*Cf. JN 3335.*

- 3685 Conditions and privileges of membership.

- 3687 Duration of term of office.

- 3689 Duration of sessions. Prorogation. Dissolution.

## Organization and procedure.

- 3693 Manuals, rules, by date.

- 3695 History, etc.

- 3698 Standing orders.

## The Judiciary.

- 3721 Collections.

- 3725 History (from 1867).

## Treatises.

- 3731 General.

## Special.

- 3733 Jurisdiction and powers.

- 3737 Minister of justice.

## Special tribunals.

- 3741 *Reichsgericht.*

- 3745 *Oberlandesgericht.*

- 3749 *Landgericht.*

- 3753 *Amtsgericht.*

- 3759 Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.

## Civil and political rights.

- 3763 Right of assembly.

## Citizenship.

- 3771 Legal treatises.

- 3774 Popular.

- 3777 Minor.

## Naturalization.

- 3785 Documents, by date.

- 3786 Law and legislation.

- 3788 History.

## Treatises.

- 3791 Legal.

- 3794 Manuals, by date.

## Civil and political rights.

## Suffrage.

- 3806 Documents.
- 3809 History.
- 3812 By date.
- Treatises.
- 3815 General.
- Special.
- 3819 Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.
- 3825 Woman suffrage.

## Election practice and systems.

- 3835 Documents. Statistics.
- 3838 History. } Organization specifically.
- 3841 Treatises. }

## Election law.

- 3848 General works. Theory.
- 3851 Codes, by date.
- 3855 Special laws, by date.
- 3861 Manuals, treatises, etc.
- 3865 Other.
- Local election law, *see* JS 5457.

## Contested elections.

- 3881 General.
- 3884 Special, by date.
- 3887 Local, by place.

## Corrupt practices.

- 3901 General.
- 3905 Special, by date.
- 3908 Local, by place.

## Political parties.

- 3925 General.
- By period.
- 3931 General.
- 3933 1871-1900.
- 3934 1900—.
- 3941 Minor, by date.
- 3946 Special parties, A-Z.

## Under each:

- (1) Official serial publications.
- (2) Special documents.
- (3) History, etc.

Social democratic party (*Sozialdemokratische partei*), *see* HX 279.



## THE REPUBLIC, 1918-.

- 3950           The provisional government, 1918-1919.
- 3951.A2A-Z   Periodicals.
- .A3A-Z   Manuals.
- .A4A-Z   Collections.
- .A5A-Z   Dictionaries.
- .5       Collections of Constitutions.
- Constitutional history.
- 3952           General.
- 3953           By date.
- Subarranged as in tables following JQ.
- 3954           Treatises. Constitutional law.
- Special topics.
- 3955           Nation and state.
- 3956           Other, A-Z.
- Government. Administration.
- 3957           Registers.
- 3958           History.
- 3959           Treatises.
- Prefer JN 3954.
- 3960           Special, A-Z.
- 3961           The Executive.
- .2       The President.
- .3       The Chancellor.
- .4       The Ministry.
- .5       The Civil Service.
- .7       Special topics, A-Z.
- .9       Special departments.
- 3962           The National Council (Reichsrat).
- .A2A-Z   Manuals. Directories.
- .A3A-Z   Procedure. Rules.
- .A4A-Z   Other.
- .5       Special, A-Z.
- 3963           The Reichstag.
- Subdivided like JN 3962.
- .5       Special, A-Z.
- 3965           The Judiciary.
- .5       National Supreme Court.

**The Republic, 1918—Continued.****Politics. Civil rights, etc.**

Here are classed only works relating specifically to this period.

Prefer JN 3763-3946

- 3966      Citizenship.
- 3967      Naturalization.
- 3968      Suffrage.
- 3969      Electoral system.
- 3969.5      Statistics.
- 3970      **Political parties, A-Z.**

**Regions.**

- 3996      North.  
            Cf. DD 701-730.
- 3997      West.  
            Cf. DD 741-750.
- 3998      South.  
            Cf. DD 761-800.

**States.**

Relations to the Empire, see JN 3429-3442.

- 4000-4019      Alsace-Lorraine (2).\*
- 4020-4039      Anhalt (2).\*
- 4040-4139      Baden (1).\*
- 4140-4239      Bavaria (1).\*
- 4240-4259      Bremen (2).\*
- 4260-4279      Brunswick (2).\*
- 4280-4299      Hamburg (2).\*
- Hanover, see JN 4960-4979.
- 4300-4319      Hesse (2).\*
- 4320-4339      Lippe (2).\*
- Cf. JN 4840-59.
- 4340-4359      Lübeck (2).\*
- 4360-4379      Mecklenburg-Schwerin (2).\*
- 4380-4399      Mecklenburg-Strelitz (2).\*
- 4400-4419      Oldenburg (2).\*

**Prussia.**

- 4421      Periodicals.
- 4423      Annuals. Nonofficial, by date.
- 4424      Official, by date.
- 4425      Collections.
- 4429      Encyclopedic works.
- Constitutional history.**
- 4431      Comprehensive works.
- 4433      Compendis.
- 4435      Outlines. Syllabi.
- 4437      Miscellany, lectures, etc.

---

\*Numbers (1) and (2) refer to tables following JQ.

## States.

## Prussia.

## Constitutional history—Continued.

## By period.

4440 Early (to 1415, establishment of the Hohen-  
zollerns in Brandenburg).

4443 1415–1701/10.

1740–1850.

4445 General.

4447 General special. Minor.

4448 Contemporary works, by date.

Constitutional period. (1850–.)

4451 General.

Constitutional Convention.

4453 Proceedings, etc.

4454 Drafts of proposed constitutions.

4455 Texts of adopted constitution.

4456 Other works.

4459 Contemporary works, by date.

## Treatises (Constitutional)

4471 Comprehensive.

4472 Compends, text-books, etc.

## Special constitutional questions.

4475 Relation to the empire.

4477 Relation to other states.

4479 Revision and amendment of constitution.

4481 Privileges of classes and social groups.

4483 Comparison of Prussian and other constitutions.

## Government. Administration.

(4484) Manuals (Official), *see* JN 4424.

## The Executive.

## The Crown.

4485 Collections.

4487 History.

4491 Treatises.

## Special topics.

4493 Succession to the Crown.

4494 Regency.

4495 Powers and prerogatives of the Crown.

4497 Legislative powers.

4499 Initiative.

## Prussia.

## Government. Administration.

## The Executive—Continued.

## Ministry.

- 4505 History.
- Treatises.
- 4508 General.
- Special.
- 4511 Powers and prerogatives. Responsibility.
- 4513 Relations to other branches of the govern-  
ment.
- 4515 Appointment and dismissal.
- 4518 The Prime Minister.

## Civil Service.

- 4525 Documents.
- (4527) Manuals, *see* JN 4424.
- 4529 Dictionaries.
- 4533 History.
- Treatises.
- 4535 Comprehensive.
- 4537 Compendis.
- 4539 Legal. General.
- 4540 General special.  
e. g. *Administrativverfahren; Ressortverhältnisse*;  
Responsibility, liability for official acts, etc.
- 4542 Minor works.
- 4545 Organization.
- 4547 Veterans and the Civil Service.
- 4548 Salaries, pensions, etc.

## The Legislative.

- 4551 Annuals, directories, lists of members, etc.
- 4555 Documents.
- 4557 History.
- 4559 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 4563 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
- 4565 Conditions and privileges of membership.
- 4568 Relation to other branches of the government.
- 4571 Prorogation and dissolution.
- Procedure.
- 4575 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 4577 Other.
- The House of Peers. *Herrenhaus*.
- 4581 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
- 4582 Other.

## Prussia.

## The Legislative.

## The House of Peers—Continued.

## Special.

- 4583 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.  
 4585 Conditions and privileges of membership.  
 Organization and procedure.

4587 General.

4589 Special.

The House of Representatives. *Abgeordnetenhaus.*

459i Manuals, registers, etc., by date.

4592 Other.

## Special.

4593 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.

4595 Conditions and privileges of membership.

## Election.

## Organization and procedure.

4597 General.

4599 Special.

## The Judiciary.

4607 History.

4609 Treatises.

4611 Minister of Justice.

4613 Special tribunals.

## Civil and political rights.

## Citizenship.

4623 General.

4625 Special.

## Naturalization.

4633 General.

4635 Law and legislation.

4638 Special.

## Suffrage.

4643 General.

## Special.

4645 Qualifications.

4648 Woman suffrage.

## Election practice and systems.

4653 General.

## Election law.

4656 Codes, by date.

4658 Other.

**Prussia.****Civil and political rights—Continued.****Contested elections.**

- 4663       General.  
 4665       Special, by date.  
 4667       Local, by place.

**Corrupt practices.**

- 4673       General.  
 4675       Special, by date.  
 4677       Local, by place.

**4683       Political parties.**

Social democratic party (Sozialdemokratische partei), see HX 279.

- 4700-4719   Reuss, Elder Branch (2).\*  
 4720-4739   Reuss, Younger Branch (2).\*  
 4740-4759   Saxe-Altenburg (2).\*  
 4760-4779   Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (2).\*  
 4780-4799   Saxe-Meiningen (2).\*  
 4800-4819   Saxe-Weimar (2).\*  
 4820-4839   Saxony (2).\*  
 4840-4859   Schaumburg-Lippe (2).\*  
               Cf. JN 4320-39.  
 4860-4879   Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt (2).\*  
 4880-4899   Schwarzburg-Sondershausen (2).\*  
 4900-4919   Waldeck (2).\*  
 4920-4939   Württemberg (2).\*

**Former states.**

For periods before 1803, prefer JN 3294.

- 4960-4970   Hanover (2).\*

---

\* For subdivisions, see Table 2, following JQ.

## GREECE.

(For Ancient Greece, see JC 51-79.)

- 5001 Periodicals.
- Manuals.
- 5003 Nonofficial.
- 5004 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions).
- 5005 General collections.
- Special constitutions, see period.
- Constitutional history.
- 5016 Comprehensive works.
- 5018 Compendis.
- 5021 Miscellany.
- By period.
- 5031 Early to 1822.
- National Assembly at Piadi (1822) to establishment of monarchy, 1833.
- 5035 General.
- 5038 Special, by date.
- Otto of Bavaria, king of Greece (1833-1862).
- 5041 General.
- 5043 First Constitutional Congress (1843).
- 5044 Constitution.
- 5045 Special, by date.
- George I (1863-1913).
- 5051 General.
- 5053 Constitution of 1864.
- 5055 Contemporary works, by date.
- 5056 Constantino I (1913-1922).
- 5057 George II (1922-).
- Government. Administration.
- (5063) Manuals (Official), see JN 5004.
- The Executive. The crown.
- 5065 History.
- 5068 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 5071 Powers, prerogatives, etc.
- 5075 The Ministry.
- Civil service.
- (5081) Manuals, see JN 5004.
- 5083 Documents.
- 5085 Dictionaries.
- 5087 History (of organization, specifically).

## Government. Administration.

## Civil service—Continued.

## Treatises.

- 5089      Comprehensive.
- 5091      Compendis, textbooks.
- 5093      Minor works.
- 5097      Organization.

## The Legislative.

- 5101      Directories, lists of members, etc.
- 5103      Documents.
- 5105      History.
- 5107      Treatises.
- Procedure.
- 5109      Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 5111      Other.

## The Senate (abolished 1864.)

- 5114      History.
- 5117      Other.

The House of Representatives. *Boulé.*

- 5121      Collections.
- 5123      History.
- Special topics.
- 5125      Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
- 5127      Conditions and privileges of membership.
- Organization and procedure.
- General.
- 5131      Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 5133      Other.
- 5135      Special.

## The Judiciary.

- 5141      General.
- 5143      Special.

## Civil and political rights.

- 5147      Citizenship.
- 5151      Naturalization.
- Suffrage.
- 5155      General.
- Special.
- 5158      Qualifications.
- Election practice and systems.
- 5165      General.
- Election law.
- 5168      Codes, by date.
- 5171      Other.
- 5176      Contested elections.
- 5181      Corrupt practices.
- 5185      Political parties.



## ITALY.

(For ancient Rome, see JC 81-88.)

- 5201 Periodicals.  
 Manuals.  
 5203 Nonofficial.  
 5204 Official.  
 Collections (Constitutions, etc.).  
 5208 General collections.  
 Special constitutions, see period.  
 Constitutional history.  
 5211 Comprehensive works.  
 5213 Compendis.  
 5215 Miscellany.  
 By period.  
 5221 Early to French Revolution (ca. 1793).  
 5223 Earliest to 768/843 (Charlemagne, Treaty of Verdun).  
 5225 Northern Italy (Langobardia).  
 5227 Southern Italy.  
 5231 768/843 to ca. 1268 (Italy and the Empire).  
 5235 Ca. 1268 to ca. 1495 (Development of city states).  
 5240 Ca. 1495 to ca. 1793 (Foreign influence).  
 Special states and regions.  
     Under each:  
     (1) General.  
     (2) 769/843 to ca. 1268.  
     (3) ca. 1268 to ca. 1495.  
     (4) ca. 1495 to ca. 1793.
- 5251-5254 Piedmont. Savoy.  
 5256-5259 Liguria: Genoa.  
 5261-5264 Lombardy: Milan.  
 5266-5269 Venice.  
 5271-5274 Romagna. Emilia.  
     Including Modena and Parma.  
 5276-5279 Tuscany: Florence.  
 5281-5284 Rome. Marches. Umbria.  
 5286-5289 Naples. Sicily.  
 5291-5294 Sardinia. Corsica.  
 5299 Other, A-Z.

## Constitutional history—Continued.

## By period.

## Nineteenth century (circa 1796–1900).

5345

General.

## By period.

## Napoleonic era (1796–1814).

5348

General.

5351

Contemporary works, by date.

Napoleonic Republics, etc.

## Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Constitutional history.

(3) Special, A–Z.

5355

Cispadane Republic (1796).

5358

Transpadane Republic (1796).

5361

Cisalpine Republic (1797–1802).

5364

Italian Republic (1802–1805).

5367

Kingdom of Italy (1805–1814)

5370

Other, A–Z.

1814–1870 (*Risorgimento*).

5381

General.

5383

1814–1848.

5385

1848–1860/70.

5387

Contemporary works, by date.

Sardinia (Kingdom). House of Savoy.

5391

Collections.

Constitutional history.

5395

General.

5398

Constitution of 1848.

5401

Other works.

5405

The Crown.

5407

Administration.

5411

The Legislative.

5414

The Judiciary.

5418

Special, by subject, A–Z.

5421

Contemporary works, by date.

## Other states.

## Under each:

(1) .A1–3 Collections.

.A5 Constitutional history.

.A63 The Crown.

.A65 Administration.

.A7 The Legislature.

.A8 The Judiciary.

.A9–Z Special, by subject, A–Z.

(2) Contemporary works, by date.

**Constitutional history.**

Nineteenth century (circa 1796-1900).

By period.

1814-1870.

Other states—Continued.

- 5425 Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom.
- 5429 Tuscany.
- 5431 Papal States. Rome.
- 5433 Kingdom of Naples and Sicily.
- 5435 Other, A-Z.

**KINGDOM OF ITALY (1870-).**

5445 Collections.

History.

5448 General.

5451 Constitutional.

5453 Other works.

5455 Contemporary works, by date.

Treatises (Constitutional).

5465 Comprehensive.

5468 Compendis.

Special constitutional topics.

5471 Church and state.

Of. BR-BX.

5477 Other, A-Z.

**Government. Administration.**(5478) Manuals, registers, etc., *see* JN 5204.

The Executive. The Crown.

5481 History.

5483 Treatises.

Special topics.

5487 Succession.

5489 Powers, prerogatives, etc.

The Cabinet. Ministry.

5491 Documents.

5492 History.

5493 Organization.

5494 Special ministries and departments.

Under each:

(1) Manuals, lists, etc.

(2) Documents.

(3) History, etc.

## Government. Administration.

## The Executive. The Crown—Continued.

The council of state. *Consiglio di stato*.

- 5495 Documents.
- 5497 History.
- 5498 Organization.
- Civil Service.
- (5503) Manuals, by date, *see* JN 5204.
- 5505 Documents.
- 5508 Dictionaries.
- 5511 History (of organization, specifically).
- Treatises.
- 5514 Comprehensive.
- 5516 Compends, textbooks.
- 5518 Minor works.
- 5519 General special.
  - e. g. Responsibility, liability of the administration.
- 5521 Organization.
- 5526 Pensions.
- The Legislative.
- 5531 Directories, lists of members, etc. (Nonofficial.)
  - Official, *see* JN 5539.
- 5533 Documents.
- 5535 History.
- 5537 Treatises.
- Organization and procedure.
- 5539 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
- 5540 Other.
- The Senate.
- General.
- 5541 Manuals, registers, etc.
  - Cf. JN 5557.
- 5544 History.
- 5547 Other.
- Special topics.
- 5551 Powers, prerogatives, etc.
- 5553 Method of appointment.
- Organization and procedure.
- General.
- 5557 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
  - Cf. JN 5541.
- 5559 Other
- 5562 Special.

## Government. Administration.

## The Legislative—Continued.

## The Chamber of Deputies.

## General.

- 5564 Manuals, registers, by date.  
Cf. JN 5573.

5565 History.

5567 Other.

## Special topics.

5569 Powers, prerogatives, etc.

5571 Method of appointment.

## Organization and procedure.

## General.

- 5573 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.  
Cf. JN 5564.

5575 Other.

5577 Special.

## The Judiciary.

5581 Collections, documents.

.A1-5 Serial.

.A7 Special, by date.

5583 General.

5585 Special.

5589 Government property: Buildings, grounds, supplies,  
etc.

.A2-5 Documents.

## Civil and political rights.

5591 Citizenship.

5596 Naturalization.

## Suffrage.

5601 General.

Special.

5604 Qualifications.

5606 Woman suffrage.

## Election practice and systems.

5609 Election statistics.

5611 General works.

## Election law.

## Documents.

5619 Special, by date.

5621 Codes, by date.

5623 Other.

5631 Contested elections.

5641 Corrupt practices.

## Government. Administration—Continued.

## Political parties.

5651 General.

5655 By date.

5657 Special parties, A-Z.

## Under each:

(1) Official serials.

(2) Special documents.

(3) History, etc.

e. g. .F3 Fascisti.

5660 Local. Provinces, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .T7 Trieste.

5670-79 San Marino (3).

Subdivided by Table 3, following JQ.

THE NETHERLANDS.

- Manuals.**
- 5703 Nonofficial.
- 5704 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions. Holland.).  
Belgium, see JN 6107.
- 5707 General collections.  
(Special constitutions with period.)
- Constitutional history.**
- 5711 Comprehensive works.
- 5712 Compendis.
- 5713 Outlines. Syllabi.
- 5715 Miscellany.
- By period.
- Subarranged under each:
- (1) .A1-3 Collections.  
.A5 History.
- (2) Special, by subject, A-Z.
- (3) Other.
- 5718-20 Early to 1789/95.
- 5721-23 Medieval (to 1477).
- 5724-26 "The Great Privilege" (1477).
- 5727-29 To Philip II (1477-1555).
- 5730 Local (Medieval), by province, etc., A-Z.  
Under each:  
(1) General.  
(2) Special.
- 1555 to 1648.
- 5731 General.  
Special.
- 5734 Spanish domination (1555-1579).
- 5737 Union of Utrecht (1579).
- 5740 United Netherlands (1579-1648).
- 1648 to 1795.
- 5745 General.  
Special.
- 5748 Peace of Münster to Treaty of Breda  
(1648-1667).
- 5751 House of Orange (1667-1795).
- 5754 Contemporary works, by date.

Constitutional history—Continued.

Nineteenth century.

5755      General.

By period.

5757      French occupation—General.

5758      Batavian Republic (1795–1806).

5760      Contemporary works, by date.

5761      Kingdom of Holland (1806–1810).

5763      Contemporary works, by date.

5764      French annexation (1810–1815).

5767      The *Grondwet* (1814).

5769      Contemporary works, by date.

5770      Kingdom of Netherlands (1815–1830).

5772      Contemporary works, by date.

5773      Separation of Belgium (1830).

5775      Contemporary works, by date.

Kingdom of the Netherlands (1830–).

5777      General.

By period.

5781      1830–1848.

5784      1848–1887.

5787      1887–.

5789      Contemporary works, by date.

Treatises.

5801      Comprehensive.

5803      Compends, textbooks, etc.

5806      Special constitutional topics.

Government. Administration.

The Executive.

The Crown.

5811      Collections.

5813      History (from 1830).

5815      Treatises.

Special topics.

5818      Powers and prerogatives.

5819      Legislative powers.

5822      Succession.

The Ministry.

5826      History.

5828      Treatises.

Special topics.

5831      Powers and prerogatives. Responsibility.

5833      Relations to other branches of the government.

5835      Appointment and dismissal.



Government. Administration.

The Executive—Continued.

5837 Council of state. *Raad van State.*

Civil service.

5840 Collections.

(5841) Manuals, *see* JN 5704.

5848 History.

5851 Treatises.

5853 Minor works

5855 Organization.

5861 Salaries. Pensions, etc.

The Legislative. *Staten Generaal.*

5871 Directories, lists of members, etc.

5873 Manuals.

5875 Documents.

5878 History.

5881 Treatises.

5883 Special topics.

Upper House. *Eerste Kamer.*

5887 General.

Special.

5891 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.

5893 Conditions and privileges of membership.

Organization and procedure.

5895 General.

5897 Special.

Lower House. *Tweede Kamer.*

5901 General.

Special.

5903 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.

5905 Conditions and privileges of membership.

5907 Election.

Organization and procedure.

5911 General.

5913 Special.

The Judiciary.

5921 History.

5923 Treatises.

5925 Minister of Justice.

Special tribunals.

5927 *Hooge Raad.*

5929 Other, A-Z.

Government. Administration—Continued.

Civil and political rights.

Citizenship.

5935      General works.

5937      Treatises (Legal).

Naturalization.

5941      General.

5943      Special.

5945      Law and legislation.

Suffrage.

5947      General.

5949      Special.

Election practice and systems.

5951      General.

.A2-4 Documents. Statistics, etc.

Election law.

5953      Codes, by date.

5955      Other.

Contested elections.

5961      General.

5963      Special, by date.

5965      Local, by place.

Corrupt practices.

5971      General.

5973      Special, by date.

5975      Local, by place.

Political parties.

5981      General.

5985      Special parties, A-Z.

e. g. .C3 Catholic party.

5999      Local. Provinces, etc. A-Z

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) History, etc.

(3) The Executive.

(4) The Legislative.

(5) The Judiciary.

(6) Other.

## BELGIUM.

- 6101 Periodicals.
- Manuals.
- 6103 Nonofficial.
- 6105 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
- 6107 General collections.
  - (Special constitutions with period.)
- Constitutional history.
- 6114 Comprehensive works.
- 6117 Compends.
- 6119 Outlines. Syllabi.
- 6121 Miscellany, lectures, etc.
- By period.
  - Previous to 1830, see JN 5708-5773.
  - 1830-1893.
- 6125 General.
  - Constitutional Assembly of 1830.
- 6131 Proceedings, etc.
- 6132 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
- 6133 Text of constitution.
- 6135 Other works.
- 6138 Contemporary works, by date.
  - 1893-.
- 6145 General.
- 6148 Revised constitution of 1893.
- 6151 Special topics.
- 6155 Contemporary works, by date.
- Treatises.
- 6165 Comprehensive.
- 6168 Compends, text-books, etc.
- 6175 Special constitutional questions, A-Z.
  - e. g. G4, German occupation.
- Government. Administration.
- The Executive.
- The Crown.
- 6185 Collections
- 6189 History.
- 6193 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 6198

.tives.

**Government. Administration.****The Executive—Continued.****Ministry.**

- 6205 General.
- 6208 Special.
- 6212 Documents.

**Civil service.**

- (6215) Manuals, *see* JN 6105.
- 6217 Dictionaries.
- 6219 History.

**Treatises.**

- 6223 Comprehensive.
- 6225 Compendis.
- 6227 Legal.

- 6228 Responsibility, liability, etc., of the state for damages arising out of official acts; excess of authority, etc.

- 6229 Minor works.

- 6232 Organization, Personnel.

- 6235 Salaries. Pensions, etc.

**The Legislative.**

- 6240 Manuals, yearbooks, by date.  
Cf. JN 6105.

- 6243 Directories, lists of members, etc.

- 6245 History.

- 6247 Treatises.

- 6249 Special topics.

**The Senate.**

- 6253 Manuals, yearbooks, by date.  
Prefer JN 6105.

- 6255 Other (history, etc.).

- 6258 Special.

- 6265 Organization and procedure.

**The Chamber of Representatives.**

- 6271 General.

- 6274 Special.

- 6278 Organization and procedure.

**The Judiciary.**

- 6283 Collections.  
A1-A5 Official.

- 6285 General.

- 6288 Special.

## Government. Administration—Continued.

## Civil and political rights.

## Citizenship.

6301 General.

6305 Special.

## Naturalization.

6311 General.

6315 Special.

## Suffrage.

6321 General.

6325 Special, by date.

## Election practice and systems.

Proportional representation, see JF 1075.B.

6331 General.

## Election law.

6335 Codes, by date.

6338 Other.

6339 Special topics, by subject, A-Z.

e. g. Plural voting.

## Contested elections.

6341 General.

6345 Special, by date.

6348 Local, by place.

6355 Corrupt practices.

## Political parties.

6365 General works.

6368 Special, by date.

6371 By party, A-Z.

## Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Special, by date.

6380-99 Luxembourg (2).

(Divided by Table 2, following JQ.)

## RUSSIA AND FORMER RUSSIAN PROVINCES.

- 6500-6599 **RUSSIA** (1).\*
- 6540     The Executive.
- 6541     The Czar.
- 6542     Council of state (*Gosudarstvennyi soviet*).
- 6543     Council of ministers (*Soviet ministrov*).
- 6544     Ruling senate (*Pravitel'stvennii senat*).
- Ruling synod (*Pravitel'stvennii sinod*)  
          *see* BX 523.
- 6545     Ministry.
- Civil Service.
- 6547     Documents.
- 6548     Treatises.
- 6550     Special ministries, departments, etc.
- Duma (*Gosudarstvennaia дума*).
- 6551     Manuals.
- 6554     History.
- 6556     Constitution. Prerogatives.
- 6569     Special topics, A-Z.
- 6615     Esthonia. (4).\*
- 6625     Far Eastern Republic. (4).\*
- 6700-6719 **Finland** (2).\*
- 6730-6739 **Latvia** (3).\*
- 6750-6769 **Poland** (2).\*

---

\* (1), (2), (3), and (4) refer to tables following JQ.

**SCANDINAVIA.**

- 7001 **Collections.**  
       For Constitutions, see JN 7105+; 7409; 7728.
- Constitutional history.**
- 7011     Comprehensive works.
- 7013     Compendis.
- 7015     Other.
- By period.**
- 7021     Early to 1000.
- 7026     Early Medieval (1000-1397).
- 7031     Union of Calmar to the separation of Sweden  
           (1397-1523).
- 7036     Denmark and Norway (1523-1814).
- 7041     Norway and Sweden (1814-1905).
- 7046     Special constitutional questions.
- 7051 **Executive.**
- 7056 **Legislative.**
- 7061 **Judiciary.**
- 7066 **Other.**

## DENMARK.

- 7101 Periodicals.
- Manuals.**
- 7103 Nonofficial.
- 7104 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**
- 7105 General collections.
- Special constitutions with period.
- Constitutional history.**
- Works relating to Denmark exclusively.
- 7111 General.
- By period.**
- 7115 Early to 1000.
- Cf. JN 7021.
- 7118 Early Medieval (1000–1397).
- Cf. JN 7026.
- 7121 Union of Calmar to the separation of Sweden (1397–1523).
- Cf. JN 7031.
- 7124 Denmark and Norway (1523–1814).
- Cf. JN 7036.
- Kingdom of Denmark, 1814–.**
- 7127 General.
- By period.**
- Treaty of Kiel to 1849.
- 7131 General.
- 7134 Contemporary works, by date.
- 1849–.
- 7137 General.
- 7141 Constitution of 1849.
- 7144 Revision of 1855.
- 7147 Revision of 1863/66.
- 7149 Revision of 1915.
- 7155 Contemporary works, by date.
- Treatises.**
- 7161 Comprehensive
- 7163 Compend.
- 7167 Special constitutional topics.



## Government. Administration.

## The Executive.

## The Crown.

- 7171 Collections.
- 7175 History.
- 7178 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 7181 Succession.
- 7183 Powers and prerogatives.

## Ministry.

- 7191 General.
- 7195 Special.

## Civil service.

- 7203 Documents.
- (7207) Manuals, by date, *see* JN 7104.
- 7209 Dictionaries.
- 7211 History.
- 7215 Treatises.
- 7218 Minor works.
- 7221 Organization. Personnel.
- 7223 Salaries, pensions, etc.

The Legislature. *Rigsdag*.

- 7228 Manuals, registers, by date.
- 7231 Collections.
- 7235 History.
- 7238 Treatises.
- 7241 Special topics.

Upper House. *Landsting*.

- 7251 General.
- 7255 Special.
- 7258 Organization and procedure.

Lower House. *Folkething*.

- 7261 General.
- 7265 Special.
- 7268 Organization and procedure.

## The Judiciary.

- 7275 General.
- 7278 Special.

## Civil and political rights.

## Citizenship.

- 7291 General.
- 7295 Special.

## Civil and political rights—Continued.

## Naturalization.

7301 General.

7305 Special.

## Suffrage.

7311 General.

7315 Special.

## Election practice and systems.

7321 General.

## Election law.

7325 Codes, by date.

7328 Other.

## Contested elections.

7341 General.

7343 Special, by date.

7345 Local, by place, A-Z.

7355 Corrupt practices.

7365 Political parties.

7370-7379 Greenland (3).\*

7380-7389 Iceland (3).\*

---

\* For subdivisions see Table 3, following JQ.

## NORWAY.

- 7401 Periodicals.  
Manuals.
- 7403 Nonofficial.
- 7405 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
- 7409 General collections.  
Special constitutions with period.
- Constitutional history.  
Works relating to Norway exclusively.
- 7415 General.  
By period.
- 7421 Early to 1000.  
Cf. JN 7021.
- 7423 Early medieval (1000–1397).  
Cf. JN 7026.
- 7425 Union of Calmar to the separation of Norway (1397–1523).  
Cf. JN 7031.
- 7427 Denmark and Norway (1523–1814).  
Cf. JN 7026.
- Sweden and Norway (1814–1905).
- 7431 General.
- 7432 *Rigsforsamlingen* (1814), *Eidsvold*.
- 7433 The *Grundlov* (1814).
- 7436 Contemporary works, by date.  
Kingdom of Norway (1905–).
- 7441 General.
- 7445 Contemporary works, by date.
- Treatises.
- 7461 Comprehensive.
- 7463 Compendis.
- 7471 Special constitutional topics.
- Government. Administration.
- The Executive.
- The Crown.
- 7481 Collections.
- 7483 History.
- 7486 Treatises.  
Special topics.
- 7489 Succession.
- 7491 Powers and prerogatives.
- Ministry. *Statsraadet*.
- 7501 General.
- 7506 Special.

## Government. Administration.

## The Executive—Continued

## Civil Service.

- 7511 Documents.
- (7513) Manuals, *see* JN 7405.
- 7517 History.
- 7519 Treatises.
- 7525 Organization. Personnel.
- 7528 Salaries. Pensions, etc.

The Legislative. *Storthing*

- 7541 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
- 7543 History.
- 7545 Treatises.
- 7549 Special topics.

Upper House. *Lagthing*.

- 7561 General.
- 7565 Special.
- 7569 Organization and procedure.

Lower House. *Odelsting*.

- 7581 General.
- 7585 Special.
- 7589 Organization and procedure.

## The Judiciary.

- 7601 General.
- 7605 Special.

## Civil and political rights.

## Citizenship.

- 7615 General.
- 7621 Special.

## Naturalization.

- 7631 General.
- 7635 Special.

## Suffrage.

- 7641 General.
- 7645 Special.

## Election practice and systems.

- 7651 General.
- 7653 Election statistics.
- Election law.
- 7655 Codes, by date.
- 7659 Other.

## Contested elections.

- 7671 General.
- 7675 Special, by date.
- 7679 Local, by place, A-Z.

## Corrupt practices.

## Political parties.

## 7695 Spitzbergen.

## SWEDEN.

- 7721 **Periodicals.**  
**Manuals.**  
 7723 Nonofficial.  
 7724 Official.  
**Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**  
 7727 General collections.  
       (Special constitutions with period.)  
**Constitutional history.**  
       Works relative to Sweden exclusively.  
 7741 General.  
       **By period.**  
 7748 Early to 1000.  
       Cf. JN 7021.  
 7751 Early medieval (1000–1397).  
       Cf. JN 7026.  
 7754 Union of Calmar to the separation from Norway and  
       Denmark (1397–1523).  
       Cf. JN 7031.  
       **Kingdom of Sweden (to 1814).**  
 7761 General.  
 7765 Constitution of 1809.  
 7769 Contemporary works, by date.  
       **Sweden and Norway (1814–1905).**  
       Cf. JN 7041.  
 7775 General.  
 7777 *The Grundlag* (1814).  
 7779 *Riksdagsordning* of 1866.  
 7783 Contemporary works, by date.  
       **Kingdom of Sweden (1905–).**  
 7791 General.  
 7799 Contemporary works, by date.  
**Treatises.**  
 7825 Comprehensive.  
 7828 Compends.  
 7835 Special constitutional questions.  
       e. g. Revision and amendment.  
**Government. Administration.**  
       **The Executive.**  
       **The Crown.**  
 7851 Collections.  
 7853 History.  
 7855 Treatises.

## Government. Administration.

## The Executive.

## The Crown—Continued.

## Special topics

7861 Succession.

7865 Powers and prerogatives.

Ministry. Council of state. *Statsråd*.

7875 General.

7877 Special.

7879 *Högsta domstol, Regeringsrätt* and *Lagråd*.7880 *Högsta domstol* (Supreme Court).7881 *Regeringsrätt* (Government Board).7882 *Lagråd* (Judicial council).

## Civil service.

7885 Documents.

(7888) Manuals, *see* JN 7724.

7891 Dictionaries.

7893 History.

7895 Treatises.

7898 Minor works.

7903 Organization. Personnel.

7906 Salaries. Pensions.

The Legislature. *Riksdag*.

7911 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.

7913 History.

7915 Treatises.

7918 Special topics.

Upper House. *Första Kammaren*.

7921 General.

7923 Special.

7925 Organization and procedure.

Lower House. *Andra Kammaren*.

7928 General.

7931 Special.

7933 Organization and procedure.

## The Judiciary.

Of JN 7879–7882

7938 General.

7941 Special.

## Civil and political rights.

## Citizenship.

7945 General.

7947 Special.

## Government. Administration.

## Civil and political rights—Continued.

## Naturalization.

7951 General.

7953 Special.

## Suffrage.

7955 General.

7957 Special.

## Election practice and systems.

7958 General.

.A2 Election statistics.

## Election law.

7959 Codes, by date.

7963 Other.

## Contested elections.

7968 General.

7971 Special, by date.

7975 Local, by place.

7985 Corrupt practices.

7995 Political parties.

## SPAIN.

- 8101 Periodicals.
- Manuals.
- 8103 Nonofficial.
- 8104 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
- 8107 General collections.
- Special constitutions with period.
- Constitutional history.
- 8111 General.
- By period.
- 8115 Early to (circa) 1200.
- Medieval to 1516.
- 8118 General.
- 8120 Contemporary works.
- Special topics.
- 8123 Cortes.
- 8125 Other special, A-Z.
- The old kingdoms.
- Under each:
- (1) Collections.
- (2) Constitutional history.
- (3) Special, by topic, A-Z.
- e. g. C7, Cortes.
- For the Moorish Kingdoms, see JO 49, D, DP, K.
- 8129-31 Asturias. Leon.
- 8132-34 Navarre.
- 8135-37 Aragon.
- 8138-40 Castile and Leon.
- 8141-43 Valencia.
- Kingdom of Spain (1516-1808).
- 8145 General.
- 8148 Special, by topic.
- 8151 Contemporary works, by date (to 1808).
- Nineteenth century.
- 8155 General.
- By period.
- Napoleonic era (1808-1814).
- 8157 General.
- 8159 Constitution of 1809.
- 8161 Constitution of 1812.
- 8163 Special, by topic, A-Z.
- 8169 Contemporary works, by date.



## Constitutional history.

## By period.

## Nineteenth century.

## By period—Continued.

## Period of constitutional struggle (1814–1872).

8173

General.

8175

Special, by topic, A–Z.

8179

Contemporary works, by date.

## Republic of Spain (1873–1876).

8183

General.

8185

Constitution of 1873.

8187

Special, by topic, A–Z.

8189

Contemporary works, by date.

## Kingdom of Spain (Constitutional, 1876–).

8195

General.

8197

Constitution of 1876.

8198

Special, by topic, A–Z.

8199

Contemporary works, by date.

## Treatises.

8221

Comprehensive.

8223

Compendis.

8231

Special constitutional questions.

## Government. Administration.

## The Executive.

## The Crown.

8241

Collections.

8243

History.

8246

Treatises.

Special topics.

8248

Succession.

8251

Powers and prerogatives.

## Ministry.

8258

General.

8261

Special.

8266

Council of state (*Consejo de estado*).

## Civil Service.

8271

Documents.

(8273)

Manuals, *see* JN 8104.

8275

Dictionaries.

8277

History.

8281

Treatises.

8283

Minor works.

8284

Administrative responsibility.

Cf. JF 1621.

**Government. Administration.****The Executive.****Civil Service—Continued.**

8286 Organization. Personnel.

8289 Salaries. Pensions.

**The Legislative. Cortes.**

8293 Manuals. Cf. JN 8104.

8295 Collections.

8298 History.

8301 Treatises.

8305 Special topics.

e. g. P7. Privileges, prerogatives, inviolability of person,  
immunity from arrest, freedom of speech, etc.**Upper House. Senado.**

8309 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.

8311 History, etc.

8313 Special.

8315 Organization and procedure.

**Lower House. Congreso de los Diputados.****General.**

8319 Manuals, registers, by date.

8321 History, etc.

8324 Special.

8327 Organization and procedure.

**The Judiciary.**

8335 General.

8338 Special.

**Civil and political rights.****Citizenship.**

8343 General.

8345 Special:

**Naturalization.**

8351 General.

8354 Special.

**Suffrage.****General.**

8361 Documents.

8362 History.

8363 Other.

8365 Special, by date.

## Government. Administration.

## Civil and political rights—Continued.

## Election practice and systems.

8371

General.

Election law.

8374

Codes, by date.

8378

Other.

8381

Contested elections.

8386

Corrupt practices.

8395

Political parties.

8399

Local, A-Z.

## PORTUGAL.

- 8421 Periodicals.
- Manuals.
- 8423 Nonofficial.
- 8424 Official.
- Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
- 8427 General collections.  
(Special constitutions with period.)
- Constitutional history.
- 8436 General.
- By period.
- 8441 Early to 1100.
- 8444 Early medieval (1100-1400).
- 8447 Later medieval (1400-1580).
- 8451 Spain and Portugal (1580-1640)  
Kingdom of Portugal (1640-1807).
- 8455 General.
- 8458 Special, by topic, A-Z.
- 8461 Contemporary works, by date.  
Napoleonic era (1807-1826).
- 8465 General.
- 8468 Special, by topic, A-Z.
- 8471 Portugal and Brazil (1807-1822).
- 8475 Contemporary works, by date.  
Kingdom of Portugal (Constitutional, 1826-).
- 8481 General.
- 8485 Special, by topic, A-Z.  
By period.
- 8488 Constitution of 1826.
- 8491 1838-1842 (Constitution of 1822).
- 8493 Acto adicional, 1852.
- 8495 Acto adicional, 1885.
- 8497 Amendment 1895.
- 8499 Contemporary works, by date.
- The Republic.
- 8500 Constitution and other documents.
- 8501 History.
- 8502 Contemporary works, by date.
- Treatises.
- 8509 Comprehensive.
- 8511 Compenda.
- 8515 Special constitutional questions.  
e. g. Church and state. Cf. BR-BX.

## Government. Administration.

## The Executive.

## The Crown.

- 8521 Collections.
- 8523 History.
- 8525 Treatises.
- Special topics.
- 8528 Succession.
- 8531 Powers and prerogatives.

## Ministry.

- 8536 General.
- 8539 Special.

## Civil Service.

- 8545 Documents.
- (8547) Manuals, *see* JN 8424.
- 8549 Dictionaries.
- 8551 History.
- 8553 Treatises.
- 8555 Minor works.
- 8557 Organization. Personnel.
- 8559 Salaries, Pensions, etc.

The Legislative. *Cortes*.

- 8565 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
- 8568 History.
- 8571 Treatises.
- 8573 Special topics.

Upper House. *Camara dos Pares. Senado.*

- 8577 General.
- 8579 Special.
- 8581 Organization and procedure.

Lower House. *Camara dos Deputados.*

- 8585 General.
- 8588 Special.
- 8591 Organization and procedure.

## The Judiciary.

- 8595 General.
- 8599 Special.

## Civil and political rights.

## Citizenship.

- 8605 General.
- 8608 Special.

## Naturalization.

- 8611 General.
- 8613 Special.

## Civil and political rights—Continued.

## Suffrage.

8616 General.

8619 Special.

## Election practice and systems.

8623 General.

## Election law.

8625 Codes, by date.

8629 Other.

8635 Contested elections.

8641 Corrupt practices.

8651 Political parties.

## SWITZERLAND.

- 8701    Periodicals.  
          Manuals.
- 8703    Nonofficial.
- 8704    Official.
- Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
- 8705    Federal constitutions, etc.  
          Special constitutions in JN 8713-8766.
- 8709    Cantonal constitutions (with or without inclusion of  
          the Federal Constitution).
- Constitutional history.
- 8711    General.  
          By period.
- 8713    Early to 1291. Pre-Roman and Roman, *see* JC, DQ.
- 8716    The Eternal Pact (*Der Ewige Bund*), 1291.
- 8719    Medieval (1291—circa 1500).
- 8721    1500 to the Peace of Westphalia (1648).
- 8724    Contemporary works, by date.  
          Modern period (1648-).
- 8728    General.
- 8731    Special.  
          By period.
- 8735    1648-1798.
- 8736    Contemporary works, by date.  
          Nineteenth century, 1798-.
- 8737    General.  
          By period.
- 8738    Helvetic Republic (1798-1803).  
          Act of Mediation (1803).
- 8741    Texts. By (imprint) date.
- 8742    Other works.
- 8744    1803 to Congress of Vienna (1815).
- 8747    Contemporary works, by date.  
          1815-1848.
- 8751    General works. Histories.
- 8752    Constitution of 1815.\*
- 8754    Revision, 1832-1833.\*\*
- 8756    *Sonderbund*.  
          Cf. DQ 158-163.
- 8757    Contemporary works, by date.

## Constitutional history.

## By period.

## Modern period (1648--)—Continued.

## 1848 (1874)—.

- 8758      General works. Histories.
- 8759      Constitution of 1848.\*
- 8761      Revision, 1848–1874.\*\*
- 8762      Contemporary works, 1848–1874    By date.
- 8763      Constitution of 1874.\*
- 8765      Revision, 1874–.\*\*
- 8766      Contemporary works, 1874—.    By date.

## Treatises.

- 8781      Comprehensive.
- 8783      Compendis.
- 8786      Swiss and other constitutions compared.
- Special constitutional topics.
- 8788      Relation of the Confederation to the cantons.
- 8791      Church and state.
- Cf. BL–BX.

## Government. Administration.

## The Executive.

## The President.

- 8801      General.
- Special.
- 8805      Eligibility.
- 8807      Tenure of office.
- 8809      Powers and prerogatives.
- The Federal Council. *Bundesrath*.
- 8812      General.
- Special.
- 8815      Election, eligibility to membership, etc
- 8817      Organization.
- 8819      Powers and prerogatives.

## Civil Service.

- 8823      Documents.
- (8825)      Manuals, *see* JN 8704.

---

\*Texts. By imprint date. Texts with amendments are to be classified here, but not texts with drafts of proposed revisions, for which *see* (\*\*) following.

\*\*Texts of amendments, revisions, drafts, journals, proceedings and reports, etc. of legislative bodies and commissions in constitutional convention. By imprint date.

Both (\*) and (\*\*) are to be subarranged under date: Polyglot and German; French (f); Italian (i); Latin (l); Romansch (r); English (s, t); other (v–z).



Government. Administration.

The Executive.

Civil Service—Continued.

- 8827 Dictionaries.
- 8829 History.
- 8831 Treatises.
- 8833 Minor works.
- 8834 General special.  
e. g. Administrative responsibility.
- 8835 Organization. Personnel.
- 8839 Salaries. Pensions.

The Legislative. Federal Assembly. *Bundesversammlung.*

- 8845 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.  
Prefer JN 8704. Cf. JN 8853.
- 8848 History.
- 8850 Treatises.
- 8852 Special topics.
- 8853 Organization and procedure.
- Upper House. State Council. *Ständerath.*
- 8855 General.
- 8857 Special.
- 8859 Organization and procedure.
- Lower House. *Nationalrath.*
- 8862 General.
- 8863 Special.
- 8865 Organization and procedure.

The Judiciary.

- 8875 General.
- 8878 Special.

Civil and political rights.

Citizenship.

- 8901 General.
- 8905 Special.
- Naturalization.
- 8911 General.
- 8915 Special.

Suffrage.

- 8921 General.
- 8925 Special.

Election practice and systems.

- For Initiative and Referendum, see JF 493. S-
- 8931 General.
- Election law.
- 8935 Codes, by date.
- 8939 Other.

**Government. Administration.****Civil and political rights.****Election practice and systems—Continued.**

8951      Contested elections.

8961      Corrupt practices.

8971      **Political parties.****Cantonal government.**

9001      Collections.

9005      History (General).

For local, see JN 9100-9599.

9015      Treatises.

9021      Special topics.

9031      **The Executive.****The Legislative.**

9041      General.

9045      Special topics.

9055      The Upper House.

9065      The Lower House.

9075      **The Judiciary.****By canton:**

Subdivided under each according to table 2. See Tables following JQ.

|           |                           |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 9100-9119 | Aargau.                   |
| 9120-9139 | Appenzell Ausserrhoden.   |
| 9140-9159 | Appenzell Innerrhoden.    |
| 9160-9179 | Basel-Land.               |
| 9180-9199 | Basel-Stadt.              |
| 9200-9219 | Bern.                     |
| 9220-9239 | Fribourg.                 |
| 9240-9259 | Geneva.                   |
| 9260-9279 | Glarus.                   |
| 9280-9299 | Grisons (Graubünden).     |
| 9300-9319 | Lucerne.                  |
| 9320-9339 | Neuchatel.                |
| 9340-9359 | St. Gall.                 |
| 9360-9379 | Schaffhausen.             |
| 9380-9399 | Schwyz.                   |
| 9400-9419 | Solothurn.                |
| 9420-9439 | Thurgau.                  |
| 9440-9459 | Ticino.                   |
| 9460-9479 | Unterwalden nid dem Wald. |
| 9480-9499 | Unterwalden ob dem Wald.  |
| 9500-9519 | Uri.                      |
| 9520-9539 | Valais.                   |
| 9540-9559 | Vaud.                     |
| 9560-9579 | Zug.                      |
| 9580-9599 | Zurich.                   |

**BALKAN STATES.**

- 9600-9609 Bulgaria (3).\*
- 9610-9619 Montenegro (3).\*
- 9620-9639 Rumania (2).\*
- 9620 Rumania to 1861.
- .A1-19 General collections.
- Wallachia.
- .A2 Collections, documents, etc.
- .A3A-Z History, etc. Monographs.
- Moldavia.
- .A4 Collections, documents, etc.
- .A5 1855-1861.
- .A6 Contemporary works, by date.
- .A7A-Z History, monographs, etc.
- 9640-9659 Servia (2).\*
- 9660-9679 Jugoslavia (2).\*
- 9700-9799 Turkey in Europe (Ottoman Empire) (1)\*.

---

\*Numbers (1), (2), and (3) refer to tables following JQ.

JQ

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY  
AND ADMINISTRATION

ASIA. AFRICA. AUSTRALIA. OCEANIA.



# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

ASIA. AFRICA. AUSTRALIA. OCEANIA.

JQ

ASIA.

## British possessions.

- |         |                                            |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|
| 200-299 | India (1).                                 |
| 320-339 | Assam (and Eastern Bengal) (2).            |
| 360-379 | Bengal (2).                                |
| 400-419 | Bombay (2).                                |
| 440-459 | Burma (2).                                 |
| 480-499 | Central Provinces (2).                     |
| 505     | Coorg.                                     |
| 520-539 | Madras (2).                                |
| 560-579 | Punjab (2).                                |
| 600-619 | United Provinces (Agra and Oudh) (2).      |
| 620     | Other Indian states and dependencies, A-Z. |

## Other British possessions.

- |         |                                                                                                   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 630-639 | Borneo (3).                                                                                       |
| 650-659 | Ceylon (3).                                                                                       |
| 660-669 | Cyprus (3).                                                                                       |
| 670-679 | Hongkong (3).                                                                                     |
| 690-699 | Malay states (3).                                                                                 |
|         | Documents of Federated Malay states in combination with<br>Straits Settlements are in JQ 710-719. |
| 710-719 | Straits Settlements (3).                                                                          |
| 730-739 | Wei-hai-wei (3).                                                                                  |
| 745     | Other, A-Z.                                                                                       |

## Dutch possessions.

- |         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| 760-779 | Dutch East Indies (2). |
|---------|------------------------|

## French possessions.

- |           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 800-899   | Indo-China (French) (1).            |
| 920-929   | Annam (3).                          |
| 930-939   | Cambodia (3).                       |
| 940-949   | Cochin China (3).                   |
| 950-959   | Tongking and Laos (3).              |
| 960-969   | Pondicherry, French India (3).      |
| 1000-1009 | German possessions (Kiau-Chau) (3). |

---

Numbers (1), (2) and (3) refer to tables following JQ.

- 1050-1059 Portuguese possessions (Goa) (3).  
 1061 Macao (4).  
 Russian possessions.  
 1070-1089 Central Asia (2).  
 1100-1199 Siberia (1).  
 United States possessions.  
 Philippine Islands.  
 1250-1269 Spanish régime (2).  
 1300-1399 United States (1).  
 (Revolutionary government, in DS.)  
 Native states.  
 Far East.  
 1500-1519 China (2).  
 1600-1699 Japan (1).  
 1720-1729 Korea (3).  
 1740-1749 Siam (3).  
 1755 Other.  
 Southwestern Asia.  
 1760-1769 Afghanistan (3).  
 1780-1789 Persia (3).  
 1800-1809 Turkey in Asia (3).  
 1825 Other, A-Z.  
 e. g. .A6 Arabia.  
 .A8 Armenia.  
 .P3 Palestine.  
 .S8 Syria.

## AFRICA.

## British possessions.

## South Africa.

|           |                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 1900-1999 | Union of South Africa (1).  |
| 1992      | Negro suffrage.             |
| 2000-2099 | Cape of Good Hope (1).      |
| 2121      | Basutoland.                 |
| 2200-2299 | Natal (1).                  |
| 2321      | Zululand.                   |
| 2350-2369 | Orange Free State (2).      |
| 2400-2499 | Orange River Colony (1).    |
| 2550-2569 | South African Republic (2). |
| 2600-2699 | Transvaal (1).              |
| 2721      | Swaziland.                  |
| 2751      | Other.                      |

## South Central Africa.

|           |               |
|-----------|---------------|
| 2760      | Bechuanaland. |
| 2800-2899 | Rhodesia (1). |
| 2921      | Mashona.      |
| 2931      | Matabeleland. |

## Central Africa.

|      |                              |
|------|------------------------------|
| 2941 | Central Africa Protectorate. |
|------|------------------------------|

## East Africa.

|      |                                |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 2947 | Kenya Colony and Protectorate. |
| 2951 | Uganda.                        |
| 2961 | Zanzibar.                      |
| 2971 | Somaliland.                    |

## West Africa.

|           |                 |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 3001      | Gambia.         |
| 3020-3039 | Gold Coast (2). |
| 3051      | Ashanti.        |
| 3061      | Lagos.          |
| 3080-3099 | Nigeria (2).    |
| 3121      | Sierra Leone.   |
| 3131      | Other.          |

## Islands.

## Atlantic.

|      |                   |
|------|-------------------|
| 3141 | Ascension.        |
| 3146 | St. Helena.       |
| 3151 | Tristan da Cunha. |

---

Numbers (1), (2), etc., refer to tables following JQ



|           |                            |
|-----------|----------------------------|
|           | British possessions.       |
|           | Islands—Continued.         |
|           | Indian Ocean.              |
| 3160-3179 | Mauritius (2).             |
| 3191      | Seychelles.                |
|           | French possessions.        |
| 3200-3299 | Algeria (1).               |
| 3320-3339 | Tunis (2).                 |
| 3350-3369 | West Africa (2).           |
| 3376      | Dahomey.                   |
| 3381      | Guinea.                    |
| 3386      | Ivory Coast.               |
| 3391      | Mauritania.                |
| 3396      | Senegal.                   |
| 3401      | Senegal (Upper) and Niger. |
| 3406      | Kongo.                     |
|           | East Africa.               |
| 3421      | Somali.                    |
| 3431      | Other.                     |
|           | Islands.                   |
| 3450-3469 | Madagascar (2).            |
| 3480-3489 | Réunion (3).               |
| 3494      | Comoro Islands.            |
| 3497      | Mayotte.                   |
| 3500-3509 | German possessions (3).    |
| 3510-3519 | East Africa (3).           |
| 3520-3529 | Kamerun (3).               |
| 3530-3539 | Togoland (3).              |
| 3540-3549 | Southwest Africa (3).      |
| 3565      | Other.                     |
| 3580      | Italian possessions.       |
| 3600-3619 | Kongo Free State. (2).     |
|           | Portuguese possessions.    |
| 3651      | Angola or West Africa.     |
| 3661      | Cape Verde Islands.        |
| 3671      | East Africa.               |
| 3681      | Guinea.                    |
| 3685      | São Thomé and Príncipe.    |

---

Numbers (1), (2), etc., refer to tables following JQ.

3701 Spanish possessions.

Native states.

3750-3769 Abyssinia (2).

3800-3899 Egypt (1).

Cf. JN 9700-99, JQ 1800-9.

3920-3929 Liberia (3).

3940-3949 Morocco (3).

3981 Other.

## AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA.

- 4000-4099 Australian Commonwealth (1).  
 4500-4599 New South Wales (1).  
 4640-4659 North Australia "Northern Territory" (2).  
 4700-4799 Queensland (1).  
 4900-4999 South Australia (1).  
 5100-5199 Tasmania (1).  
 5300-5399 Victoria (1).  
 5500-5599 Western Australia (1).  
 (5700) Papua, New Guinea, *see* JQ 6311.  
 5800-5899 New Zealand (1).  
 American possessions.  
 6000-6019 Guam (2).  
 Hawaii.  
 6080-6089 Monarchy (to 1893) (3).  
 6090-6099 Republic (to 1898) (3).  
 6100-6199 United States (1898—) (1).  
 Philippine Islands, *see* JQ 1250-1399.  
 6220-6239 Samoa (Tutuila) (2).  
 British possessions.  
 6301 Fiji.  
 6311 New Guinea. Papua.  
 6321 Tonga (Friendly Islands).  
 French possessions.  
 6401 New Caledonia.  
 6431 Oceania (Tahiti, etc.).  
 6451 German possessions.  
 6500-6519 New Guinea (2).  
 6551 Bismarck Archipelago.  
 6561 Caroline Islands.  
 6571 Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.  
 6581 Marianne Islands.  
 6589 Marshall Islands.  
 6591 Palau or Pelew Islands.  
 6601 Solomon Islands.  
 6651 Samoan Islands.

---

Numbers (1), (2), etc., refer to tables following JQ.

**TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH  
SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ.**

| Tables.  |         |         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|---------|---------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.       | 2.      | 3.      | 4.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 100 nos. | 20 nos. | 10 nos. | 1 no.  | Under countries without (written) constitutions, especially those in JL and JQ, with the exception of the British colonies, use subdivisions (21)-(31) in preference to (9)-(20). Cf. JQ 200-299 (India) and JQ 3200-3299 (Algeria).                                                                                     |
| 0        | 0       | 0       |        | <p><b>Ancient régime</b> (when not separately provided for).</p> <p>Subarrange:</p> <p>.A2 Collections of documents, etc., by date.</p> <p>.A3 Separate documents, by date.</p> <p>.A4 Registers, "Guia," etc., by date.</p> <p>.A5 Contemporary works, by date.</p> <p>.A6-Z Modern works. History, Treatises, etc.</p> |
| 1        | 1       | 1       |        | <p><b>General.</b> (For Civil service lists, see subdiv. 21, etc.).</p> <p>Periodicals.</p> <p>Manuals.</p> <p>Official.</p> <p>Nonofficial.</p> <p>Collections (General).</p> <p>Dictionaries.</p> <p>Texts of constitutions.</p> <p>Collections.</p> <p>Separate, see subdiv. 15.A5, 3.A5, etc.</p>                    |
| 2        | .A1     | .A1     | .A1    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| .A1-5    | .A11    | .A11    | .A11   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| .A6-Z    | .A15-19 | .A15-19 | .A12   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3        | .A2     | .A2     | .A125  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5        | .A25    | .A25    | .A127. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 9        | .A3     | .A3     | .A13   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH  
SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

| Tables.  |         |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|---------|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.       | 2.      | 3.      | 4.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 100 nos. | 20 nos. | 10 nos. | 1 no. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11       | 2       | 2       | .A2   | <b>Constitutional history.</b><br><b>General.</b><br>By date, or period. When expansion is required subdivide:<br>.A1-4 Convention.<br>.A1-2 Proceedings, debates.<br>.A21-29 Journal<br>.A3-32 Other documents: Manuals, procedure, etc.<br>.A4 Drafts of proposed constitutions.<br>.A5 Constitution.<br>.A6-27 Monographs.<br>State, provincial, etc., conventions for amendment, ratification, etc.<br>Amendment.<br>Treatises. (Prefer subdiv. 31.)<br>Special.<br>Separation of powers.<br>Other special, by subject, A-Z.<br>e. g. .S8 State rights. Federal and State relations. |
| 15       | 3       | 3       | .A3   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 16       | 3.Z8    | 3.Z8    | .A3Z8 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 17       | 3.Z9    | 3.Z9    | .A32  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18       | 4       |         | .A34  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 19       | 5       |         | .A36  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 20       | 6       |         | .A38  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 21       | 7       | 4       | .A4   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          |         |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          |         |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          |         |         |       | <b>Government. Administration.</b> (See note at head of column, p. 231.)<br>Registers, etc., by date.<br>In JL, arrange:<br>Early to 1810/20, .A1 date.<br>Main set, .A2 date.<br>Other irregular issues,<br>.A2 date. (a) (b), etc., or .A3 date.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH  
SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

| Tables.  |         |         |           |                                   |
|----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 1.       | 2.      | 3.      | 4.        |                                   |
| 100 nos. | 20 nos. | 10 nos. | 1 no.     |                                   |
| 22       |         |         |           | Government. Administration—Cont.  |
| 24       | 8       | 5.A1    | .A5       | History.                          |
| 26       | 9       | .A5     | .A55      | General.                          |
| 29       |         |         |           | By date.                          |
| (30)     | (10A3)  | (.A6)   | (.A57)    | Special topics, by subject, A-Z.  |
|          |         |         |           | Administrative law, codes, See K. |
|          |         |         |           | (Added entry here.)               |
| 31       | 10      | .A7-Z   | .A58      | Treatises, manuals, etc.          |
| 35       | .5      | .5      | .A59      | Maladministration.                |
| 40       | 11      | 6       |           | The Executive.                    |
| 41       |         |         | .A61      | The chief executive.              |
| 42       |         |         | .A63      | Ministry.                         |
|          | 12      |         |           | The civil service.                |
| 45       |         |         | .A65      | Documents.                        |
|          |         |         |           | Subarrange:                       |
|          |         |         |           | .A Report.                        |
|          |         |         |           | .B Manuals, guides, etc. Reg-     |
|          |         |         |           | isters, lists, etc., see sub-     |
|          |         |         |           | division 21,7.4, .A4              |
|          |         |         |           | above.                            |
|          |         |         |           | .C Examinations.                  |
|          |         |         |           | .D Other.                         |
| 47       |         |         | .A67      | Treatises.                        |
| 49       |         |         | .A69      | Special topics, A-Z.              |
| 49.82    | 12. Z2  | 6. Z2   | .A691     | Salaries and pensions.*           |
| 50       | 12.Z3-9 | 6.Z3-9  | .A693-698 | Special departments, e. g. Inter- |
|          |         |         |           | rior.                             |

\* Not limited to civil service proper. Works dealing with service under the state in all branches to be classified here. Cf. HD 4939, 8018, 8023; JK 767-795.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH  
SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

| Tables.  |         |         |       |                                  |
|----------|---------|---------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 1.       | 3.      | 3.      | 4.    |                                  |
| 100 nos. | 20 nos. | 10 nos. | 1 no. |                                  |
| 51       | 13      | 7       | .A7   | The Legislative.                 |
| 54       |         |         | .A71  | Manuals.                         |
| 56       |         |         | .A72  | History.                         |
| 57       |         |         | .A73  | Constitution. Prerogatives.      |
| 59       |         |         | .A75  | General.                         |
| 61       |         |         | .A77  | Special.                         |
| .A3      |         |         |       | Procedure.                       |
| .A4      |         |         |       | Upper House.                     |
| .A5-Z3   |         |         |       | General.                         |
| .Z5      |         |         |       | Manuals, by date.                |
| 62       |         |         |       | Directories. Lists.              |
| .A8      |         |         |       | History, etc.                    |
| .A5Z     |         |         |       | Constitution. Powers. Privi-     |
| 63       |         |         | .A78  | leges, by date.                  |
| 64       |         |         |       | Procedure.                       |
| 65       |         |         | .A79  | Rules, by date.                  |
| 67       |         |         |       | Other (History, etc.).           |
| 69       |         |         |       | Lower House, arranged like (61). |
|          |         |         |       | Procedure, arranged like (62).   |
|          |         |         |       | Contested elections.             |
|          |         |         |       | Representative districts.        |
|          | 14      |         |       | Special topics, A-Z.             |
| 70       | 15      | 8       |       | The Judiciary.                   |
| 71       | .A5     |         | .A81  | Documents.                       |
| 73       |         |         | .A83  | History.                         |
| 74       |         |         | .A85  | Administration of justice. Popu- |
| 76       |         |         | .A87  | lar works, reforms, etc.         |
|          |         |         |       | Treatises.                       |
|          |         |         |       | General.                         |
|          |         |         |       | Special.                         |

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH  
SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

| Tables.  |         |         |        |                                                |
|----------|---------|---------|--------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1.       | 2.      | 3.      | 4.     |                                                |
| 100 nos. | 20 nos. | 10 nos. | 1 no.  |                                                |
| 79       | 15.Z3-7 | 8.Z3-7  | .A9    | Government property, buildings, supplies, etc. |
| 81       | 16      | 9.A15   | .A91   | Politics. Civil rights, etc.                   |
| 83       | 17.A2   | .A2     | .A92   | Citizenship.<br>Prefer JX 4265-4270.           |
| 84       | .A25    | .A25    | .A922  | Patriotism, etc.                               |
| 86       | .A3     | .A3     | .A93   | Naturalization.<br>Cf. JX 4216.                |
| 89       | 17.A4-Z | .A4     | .A94   | Suffrage.                                      |
| 92       | 18      | .A5     | .A95   | Electoral system. History, policy, etc.        |
| 94       | 19.A15  | .A55    | .A956  | Election statistics, returns, etc.             |
| 95       | .A2     | .A6     | .A96   | Election law.                                  |
| 96       | .A8     | .A7     | .A97   | Nominating system.                             |
| 97       | .A4     | .A79    | .A975  | Election frauds, investigations, etc.          |
| 98       | .A5     | .A8     | .A98   | Political parties, A-Z.                        |
| 99       | .A6-Z   | .A9-Z   | .A99-Z | Local. By province, A-Z.                       |
| .Z9      | .Z9     | .Z9     | .Z9    | Miscellaneous uncatalogued.                    |





# LOCAL GOVERNMENT

JS

**Official municipal gazettes.**

United States, *see* JS 13.

Other, *see* JS 14-37.

**Serial documents.**

**Documents other than municipal.**

**3 United States.**

.A1-A29 General.

.A3-W By state.

Under each:

(1) State boards or Commissions.

(2) Local: Counties, etc., A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Reports, proceedings, etc., of the Board of Supervisors, or County Commissioners.

(2) Reports, messages, addresses, etc., of the Chairman or President.

[3] Treasurer, *see* HJ 9012.

e. g. JS 3.A3M8 Montgomery County, Alabama.

Minor political divisions, districts, parishes, etc., to be subarranged under county. Cities and towns, *see* JS 13.

**4 Canada.**

Subarranged like United States.

**5 Colonial possessions other than Canada.**

.B6A-Z British.

.D3A-Z Danish.

.D7A-Z Dutch.

.F6A-Z French.

e. g. JS 5.F6A2 French West Indies in general.

JS 5.F6C3 Cayenne.

JS 5.F6S2 St. Pierre.

**6 Latin America.**

Subarranged like United States.

7

**Europe, A-Z.**

e. g. JS 7.F7

France.

For list of départements and numbers assigned, see table for JS 7.F7, following JS 11.

Under each:

(1) *Annuaire officiel.*

(2) *Préfet. Rapports, etc.*

(3) *Conseil général—Procès verbaux, etc.*

JS 7.F7S4-6

Seine (Département).

Cf. JS 15.P2- Paris.

JS 7.G5

Great Britain. Local government board.

N. B. London County, in JS 15.

JS 7.G6

Scotland. Local government board.

JS 7.G7

Ireland. Local government board.

JS 7.R9

Russian provincial documents.

e. g. .R9V8-9

Vyatka.

(.R9V8)

Duma.

(.R9V81-89)

Other serial documents.

(.R9V9)

Special. By date.

Subarranged a, b, c.

(Provisionally marked

.R9V89 and num-

bered 1, 2, 3, etc., in

order of accession.)

8

**Asia.**

.B6A-Z

British.

Arrangement for Indian states and provinces:

.B6I2-9

I2 Assam.

I3 Bengal.

I4 Bombay and Sind.

I45 Burma.

I6 Central Provinces.

I7 Madras.

I8 Punjab.

I9 United Provinces.

For documents of states of minor importance Cutter numbers may be interpolated.

e. g. Northwest Frontier Provinces, .B6I78, etc.

9

**Africa.**

10

**Australia. New Zealand.**

11

**Oceania.**

## LIST OF FRENCH DEPARTMENTS IN JS 7. F7.

|     |                      |      |                       |
|-----|----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| A12 | Ain.                 | I2   | Ille-et-Vilaine.      |
| A2  | Aisne.               | I4   | Indre.                |
| A3  | Allier.              | I6   | Indre-et-Loire.       |
| A35 | Alpes, Basses-.      | I8   | Isère.                |
| A37 | Alpes, Hautes-.      |      |                       |
| A4  | Alpes-Maritimes.     | J7   | Jura.                 |
| A5  | Ardèche.             |      |                       |
| A6  | Ardennes.            | L1   | Landes.               |
| A65 | Ariège.              | L2   | Loir-et-Cher.         |
| A7  | Aube.                | L3   | Loire.                |
| A8  | Aude.                | L4   | Loire, Haute—         |
| A9  | Aveyron.             | L5   | Loire-Inférieure.     |
|     |                      | L6   | Loiret.               |
| B6  | Bouches-du-Rhône.    | L7   | Lot.                  |
|     |                      | L8   | Lot-et-Garonne.       |
| C12 | Calvados.            | L9   | Lozère.               |
| C2  | Cantal.              |      |                       |
| C3  | Charente.            | M2   | Maine-et-Loire.       |
| C4  | Charente-Inférieure. | M3   | Manche.               |
| C5  | Cher.                | M4   | Marne.                |
| C6  | Corrèze.             | M5   | Marne, Haute—         |
| C65 | Corse.               | M6   | Mayenne.              |
| C7  | Côte-d'Or.           | M7   | Meurthe-et-Moselle.   |
| C8  | Côtes-du-Nord.       | M8   | Meuse.                |
| C9  | Creuse.              | M9   | Morbihan.             |
|     |                      |      |                       |
| D4  | Dordogne.            | N5   | Nièvre.               |
| D6  | Doubs.               | N7   | Nord.                 |
| D8  | Drôme.               |      |                       |
|     |                      | O5   | Oise.                 |
| E6  | Eure.                | O7   | Orne.                 |
| E8  | Eure-et-Loir.        |      |                       |
|     |                      | P2   | Pas-de-Calais.        |
| F3  | Finistère.           | P5   | Puy-de-Dôme.          |
|     |                      | P6   | Pyrénées, Basses—     |
| G2  | Gard.                | P7   | Pyrénées, Hautes—     |
| G4  | Garonne, Haute—      | P8   | Pyrénées-Orientales.  |
| G6  | Gers.                |      |                       |
| G8  | Gironde.             | R4   | Rhin, Bas —           |
| H4  | Hérault.             | R5-6 | Rhin, Haut—(Belfort). |

## LIST OF FRENCH DEPARTMENTS—Continued.

|      |                   |    |                  |
|------|-------------------|----|------------------|
| R65  | Rhin-et-Moselle.  | S9 | Somme.           |
| R7   | Rhône.            |    |                  |
|      |                   | T2 | Tarn.            |
| S12  | Saône, Haute—     | T4 | Tarn-et-Garonne. |
| S2   | Saône-et-Loire.   |    |                  |
| S3   | Sarthe.           | V2 | Var.             |
| S35  | Savoie.           | V3 | Vaucluse.        |
| S37  | Savoie, Haute—    | V4 | Vendée.          |
| S4-5 | Seine.            | V5 | Vienne.          |
| S6   | Seine-Inférieure. | V6 | Vienne, Haute—   |
| S7   | Seine-et-Marne.   | V7 | Vosges.          |
| S8   | Seine-et-Oise.    |    |                  |
| S85  | Sèvres, Deux.     | Y7 | Yonne.           |

**Municipal documents.**

Codes and ordinances, see JS 505-1565, 1780-1747, and other local divisions in JS 1810-8429, subdivision 18, 4, .A9, or x18 under each city.

**13 United States. Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.**

Under each:

- (1) Mayor's report (with Department reports).
- (1a) Inaugural (and other addresses or messages).
- (2) Council proceedings.
- (3) Other serials.
- (4) Separate documents not elsewhere provided for under subject (by date).

New York City has been divided as follows:

- .N487 City record.
- .N488 Board of city record. Report.  
New York to 1898.
- .N49 Board of aldermen. Documents.
- .N49a Mayor's messages.
- .N49e Board of aldermen. Proceedings.
- .N49f Board of aldermen and assistant aldermen.  
Proceedings.
- .N49g Board of assistant aldermen. Proceedings.
- .N49x 1868 Public documents, 1868.
- New York, 1898-.
  - .N5 Mayor's report.
  - .N5a Mayor's messages.
  - .N5d Municipal assembly. Proceedings
  - .N5e Council. Proceedings.
  - .N5f Board of aldermen—Proceedings.
  - .N5g Board of aldermen—Minutes of stated meeting.
  - .N5l Law department. Report.
  - .N5m Bureau of franchises. Reports.
  - .N5n Board of estimate and apportionment. Resolutions.
- .N512 Bronx (Borough) Annual and quarterly reports.
- .N514 Brooklyn (Borough) Annual report.
- .N516 Manhattan (Borough) Report of the President.
- .N518 Queen's (Borough) Annual report of the President.
- .N52 Richmond (Borough) Report of the President.

**Other countries.**

Under each municipality subdivide:

- (1) Executive and general.
- (2) Legislative.
- (3) Other.

**14 Canada.**

e. g. .H2-4 Halifax.

**15 Other American, A-Z.**

e. g. .B7-9 Buenos Aires.

**Municipal documents.****Other countries—Continued.****Europe.**

- 16 Great Britain and Ireland.
- (17) Austria, *see* JS 31.
- 18 France.
- 19 Germany.
- (20) Greece, *see* JS 31.
- (21) Italy, *see* JS 31.
- Netherlands.
- (22) Belgium, *see* JS 31.
- (23) Holland, *see* JS 31.
- (24) Russia, *see* JS 31.
- Scandinavia.
- (25) Denmark, *see* JS 31.
- (26) Norway, *see* JS 31.
- (27) Sweden, *see* JS 31.
- (28) Spain, *see* JS 31.
- (29) Portugal, *see* JS 31.
- (30) Switzerland, *see* JS 31.
- 31 Other. By city, A-Z.  
e. g. .A4-43 Amsterdam.  
.Z6-8 Zurich.
- 33 Asia. By city, A-Z.
- 35 Africa. By city, A-Z.
- 37 Australia and Oceanica. By city, A-Z.

**Periodicals.**

- 39 American.
- 40 British.
- 41 Other.
- 42 Societies (International).
- 43 Exhibitions (International).
- 45 Collections.
- 46 Collected papers, works of individual authors
- 48 Dictionaries.
- 50 Theory, relations, etc.
- (51) City and the central government, *see* JS 113.
- 53 Pamphlets, lectures, addresses, etc.

**History.**

*Cf.* JO 31-45.

- 55 General.
- 58 Ancient.
- 61 Medieval.
- 64 Modern to 1800.
- 66 Nineteenth century.
- 67 Twentieth century.

- Treatises.**
- 75 Early.
  - 78 General.
  - 81 Compenda, etc.
  - 85 Legal.
  - Special treatises.
  - 88 Political. (Prefer JS 78.)
  - 91 Social and economic.
    - Cf. HT.
    - Esthetic (Civic art, improvement, etc.).
      - Cf. SB 469-485 Landscape gardening; Parks, etc.
      - NA 9101+ Public art.
      - TD 160-163
  - General works.
  - American.
  - 93 General.
    - .A1-.A3 Collections. Serials.
    - 94 Minor. Pamphlets.
    - English.
    - 95 General.
    - 96 Minor.
    - 97 Other.
    - Special.
    - 99 By subject.
      - Playgrounds, see GV 421-433.
      - By country, see JS 341.5, 3121, etc.
  - Special constitutional questions.**
  - 101 Incorporation. Charters, etc.
    - (General and comprehensive works only.)
  - 113 Centralization. Decentralization. Limits of authority of central and local government, etc.
  - 123 Responsibility of government. Suability (Contentieux).
  - Municipal government.**
  - The Executive: Mayor, etc.**
  - 141 General.
  - Administration.
  - 145 General.
  - Civil service.
  - 148 General (History, reform, etc.).
  - (151) Study and teaching, schools, preparation, training, see JA 86-89; JK 716-717; JN 431-435, etc.
  - 153 Salaries, pensions, etc.
  - 155 Other special.



**Municipal government.****The Executive: Mayor, etc.****Administration—Continued.**158 **Special administrative boards.**163 **Records, forms, etc. (Methods of preparation, transmission, etc.).**

Cf. JF 1521; HJ 9701-9995.

**Legislative: Aldermen, Common councils, etc.**171 **General.**177 **Special.****Judiciary: Municipal courts, etc.**

Cf. K; HV 8071.

185 **General.**188 **Special.**

Coroner and Coroner's court, see K.

**Municipal buildings. Equipment, etc.**

Guides, see D-F.

Architecture, see NA.

201 **General.**205 **United States.**.A1-3 **General.**.A4A-W **By state.**.A5-Z **By city.**208 **Other countries, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) **General.**(2) **By city.**211 **Citizenship.**215 **Suffrage.**

Proportional representation, see JF 1061-1075.

Initiative and referendum, see JF 488-493.

221 **Election practice and systems**227 **Election law.**231 **Political corruption.****Local government other than municipal.****Treatises.**241 **General.**244 **Political.**247 **Social and economic****Special forms.**

Province, department, canton, etc.

251 **General.**257 **Special.**

Township, borough, county, parish, etc.

261 **General.**267 **Special.**

Local government other than municipal.

Special forms—Continued.

The village and country town.

271       General.

275       Political works.

278       Social and economic.

283       Town and country.

285       Other.

## UNITED STATES.

## Local and municipal government.

- (300) Periodicals, *see* JS 39.
- 301 Yearbooks.  
Societies.  
    *cf* II 10-19; HM 9; HN 55; JK 674 (Civil service reform).
- 302 National.
- 303 State, A-W.
- 304 Congresses.
- 305 Exhibitions.
- 308 Collections. (For Documents, *see* JS 1-13.)  
History and description.
- 309 General.  
    By period.  
        Colonial to 1800.
- 311 General.
- 313 Special, by topic, A-Z.
- 315 Local, by colony, A-Z.
- 317 Local, by town, A-Z.  
    19th century to 1880.
- 319 General.
- (321) Reform literature, by date, *see* JS 345.  
    Recent, 1880-.
- 323 General.
- (325) Reform literature, by date, *see* JS 345.
- Treatises.
- 331 General.
- 335 Compends, teaching of civics, etc.
- 338 Legal. (Prefer JS 331.)
- 341 Social and economic.
- Commission government.
- 342 General works.
- 343.A3 By state.
- (343.A4-Z) By city, *see* JS 504-1583.  
    Reference to be made here in shelf list to all "Commission government" cities, e. g. .D5, Des Moines.
- 344 Special, by subject, A-Z.  
    Under each: (1) General.      e. g.      Recall.  
                    Special.      .R4      General.  
                    (2) By state.      .R5A-W By state.  
                    (3) By place.      .R6A-Z By place.
- 345 Minor works: Pamphlets, lectures, etc., by date.  
    (Includes general reform literature.)

## Local and municipal government—Continued.

## Local government and the state.

348 General works (Municipal home rule).

349 By state, A-W.

351 Law. Compilations, codes, etc.

Cf. K

354 Incorporation. Charters, etc.

Cf JS 101

## The Executive: Mayor, etc.

356 General.

Civil service.

358 General (History, reform, etc.).

(359) Study and teaching, schools; preparation and training, *see* JK 716-717.

Cf. JS (15); JA 86-89; JN 431, etc.

361 Salaries, pensions, etc.

363 Other special.

365 Special administrative boards, etc.

## Legislative: Aldermen, common council, etc.

371 General.

375 Special.

## Judiciary: Municipal courts.

Cf. JV 8075; K.

381 General.

385 Special.

Coroner and Coroner's court, *see* K.

388 Government property, office buildings, supplies, etc.

391 Citizenship.

393 Suffrage.

Proportional representation, JF 1061-1075.

Initiative and referendum, JF 488-493.

395 Election practice and systems.

397 Election law.

399 Pamphlets and other minor, by date.

## Political corruption.

401 General.

403 Special, by date.

Prefer local, JS 451-1505.

## Local government, other than municipal.

408 General.

Special.

## County government and organization.

411 General.

414 Special.

## Local government other than municipal.

## Special—Continued.

## Township, parish, and district government and organization.

418 General.

421 Special.

425 Other.

e. g. Rural organization and institutions.

## Local.

## By section.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) History.

(3) Other.

431 New England.

434 Middle States.

437 South.

440 West.

451 By state, A-W.

District of Columbia, see JS 1510-1529.

Under each:

(0) Documents, by date.

(Serial documents, JS 3, 13.)

(2) Codes, manuals (Official), by date.

(3) Codes, manuals (Nonofficial), by editor or title.  
Other works (History, description, etc.).

(4) Early.

(5) Later.

(7) Civil service.

(9) Local, by county, township, parish, etc., A-Z.

## By city.

For subarrangement see general table of subdivisions under JS.

504 A to Akron.

505 Akron.

506 Akron to Alameda.

507 Alameda.

509 Alameda to Albany.

511-519 Albany (3).

521 Albany to Alexandria.

524 Alexandria.

525 Alexandria to Allegheny

531-539 Allegheny (3).

541 Allegheny to Altoona.

545 Altoona.

546 Altoona to Annapolis.

547 Annapolis.

548 Annapolis to Atlanta.

## Local.

## By city—Continued.

|         |                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------|
| 551-559 | Atlanta (3).                             |
| 561     | Atlanta to Auburn.                       |
| 562     | Auburn, New York.                        |
| 563     | Auburn to Augusta.                       |
| 565     | Augusta.                                 |
| 566     | Augusta to Austin.                       |
| 567     | Austin.                                  |
| 568     | Austin to Baltimore.                     |
| 571-590 | Baltimore (2).                           |
| 591     | Baltimore to Bangor.                     |
| 592     | Bangor.                                  |
| 593     | Bangor to Berj.                          |
| 594     | Berkeley to Binghamton.                  |
| 595     | Binghamton.                              |
| 596     | Binghamton to Birmingham.                |
| 598     | Birmingham.                              |
| 599     | Birmingham to Boston.                    |
| 601-620 | Boston (2).                              |
| 621     | Boston to Bridgeport.                    |
| 623     | Bridgeport.                              |
| 624     | Bridgeport to Brockton.                  |
| 625     | Brockton.                                |
| 626     | Brockton to Brooklyn.                    |
| 631-650 | Brooklyn (2).                            |
| 651     | Brooklyn to Brunswick.                   |
| 656     | Brunswick, Georgia.                      |
| 657     | Brunswick to Buffalo.                    |
| 661-680 | Buffalo (2).                             |
| 681     | Buffalo to Cambridge.                    |
| 683     | Cambridge.                               |
| 684     | Cambridge to Camden.                     |
| 685     | Camden.                                  |
| 686     | Camden to Canton.                        |
| 687     | Canton.                                  |
| 688     | Canton to Charleston.                    |
| 689     | Charleston, South Carolina.              |
| 690     | Charleston, S. C., to Charlestown, Mass. |
| 693     | Charlestown, Massachusetts.              |
| 694     | Charlestown to Chelsea.                  |
| 697     | Chelsea.                                 |
| 698     | Chelsea to Chicago.                      |

## Local.

## By city—Continued.

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| 701-720 | Chicago (2).                   |
| 721     | Chicago to Chillicothe.        |
| 725     | Chillicothe.                   |
| 726     | Chillicothe to Cincinnati      |
| 731-750 | Cincinnati (2).                |
| 751     | Cincinnati to Cleveland.       |
| 761-780 | Cleveland (2).                 |
| 781     | Cleveland to Cohoes.           |
| 783     | Cohoes.                        |
| 784     | Cohoes to Colorado.            |
| 785     | Colorado Springs.              |
| 786     | Colorado to Columbia.          |
| 787     | Columbia, South Carolina.      |
| 789     | Columbia to Columbus.          |
| 791-799 | Columbus, Ohio (3).            |
| 800     | Columbus to Covington.         |
| 801     | Covington.                     |
| 802     | Covington to Dallas.           |
| 803     | Dallas.                        |
| 804     | Dallas to Dayton.              |
| 805     | Dayton.                        |
| 806     | Dayton to Decatur.             |
| 807     | Decatur, Illinois.             |
| 808     | Decatur to Denver.             |
| 811-819 | Denver (3).                    |
| 821     | Denver to Des Moines.          |
| 823     | Des Moines.                    |
| 824     | Des Moines to Detroit.         |
| 831-849 | Detroit (2).                   |
| 849.5   | Local, by district, ward, etc. |
| 850     | Detroit to Duluth.             |
| 851     | Duluth.                        |
| 852     | Duluth to Easton.              |
| 853     | Easton, Pennsylvania.          |
| 854     | Easton to Elizabeth.           |
| 855     | Elizabeth.                     |
| 856     | Elizabeth to Erie.             |
| 861     | Erie.                          |
| 862     | Erie to Evansville.            |
| 865     | Evansville.                    |
| 866     | Evansville to Fall River.      |

## Local.

## By city—Continued.

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| 871-879 | Fall River (3).               |
| 883     | Fall River to Fort Wayne.     |
| 885     | Fort Wayne.                   |
| 886     | Fort Wayne to Galveston.      |
| 888     | Galveston.                    |
| 889     | Galveston to Grand Forks.     |
| 891     | Grand Forks.                  |
| 892     | Grand Forks to Grand Rapids.  |
| 893     | Grand Rapids.                 |
| 894     | Grand Rapids to Harrisburg.   |
| 895     | Harrisburg.                   |
| 896     | Harrisburg to Hartford.       |
| 901-909 | Hartford (3).                 |
| 910     | Hartford to Haverhill.        |
| 911     | Haverhill.                    |
| 912     | Haverhill to Hoboken.         |
| 915     | Hoboken.                      |
| 916     | Hoboken to Holyoke.           |
| 921-929 | Holyoke (3).                  |
| 931     | Holyoke to Houston.           |
| 935     | Houston.                      |
| 936     | Houston to Indianapolis.      |
| 941-949 | Indianapolis (3).             |
| 953     | Indianapolis to Jacksonville. |
| 955     | Jacksonville.                 |
| 956     | Jacksonville to Jefferson.    |
| 957     | Jefferson, Missouri.          |
| 961-969 | Jersey City (3).              |
| 970     | Jersey City to Joliet.        |
| 971     | Joliet, Illinois.             |
| 972     | Joliet to Joplin.             |
| 973     | Joplin, Missouri.             |
| 974     | Joplin to Kalamazoo.          |
| 975     | Kalamazoo.                    |
| 976     | Kalamazoo to Kansas City.     |
| 979     | Kansas City, Kansas.          |
| 981-989 | Kansas City, Missouri (3).    |
| 990     | Kansas City to Lancaster.     |
| 991     | Lancaster.                    |



## Local.

## By city—Continued.

|           |                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 992       | Lancaster to Lawrence.      |
| 993       | Lawrence.                   |
| 994       | Lawrence to Lem.            |
| 995       | Len to Lincoln.             |
| 996       | Lincoln.                    |
| 997       | Lincoln to Little Rock.     |
| 998       | Little Rock.                |
| 999       | Little Rock to Los Angeles. |
| 1001-1009 | Los Angeles (3).            |
| 1011      | Los Angeles to Louisville   |
| 1021-1040 | Louisville (2).             |
| 1041      | Louisville to Lowell.       |
| 1051-1059 | Lowell (3).                 |
| 1061      | Lowell to Lynn.             |
| 1071-1079 | Lynn (3).                   |
| 1080      | Lynn to McKeesport.         |
| 1081      | McKeesport.                 |
| 1082      | McKeesport to Madison.      |
| 1083      | Madison.                    |
| 1084      | Madison to Manchester.      |
| 1085      | Manchester.                 |
| 1086      | Manchester to Marquette.    |
| 1087      | Marquette.                  |
| 1088      | Marquette to Memphis.       |
| 1091-1099 | Memphis (3).                |
| 1101      | Memphis to Middletown.      |
| 1105      | Middletown, Connecticut.    |
| 1106      | Middletown to Mill.         |
| 1108      | Mill to Milwaukee.          |
| 1111-1119 | Milwaukee (3).              |
| 1131-1150 | Minneapolis (2).            |
| 1151      | Minneapolis to Mobile.      |
| 1155      | Mobile.                     |
| 1156      | Mobile to Montgomery.       |
| 1157      | Montgomery.                 |
| 1159      | Montgomery to Nashville.    |
| 1161-1169 | Nashville (3).              |
| 1193      | New Bedford.                |
| 1194      | New Bedford to New Haven.   |
| 1195      | New Haven.                  |
| 1198      | New Haven to New Orleans.   |

## Local.

## By city—Continued.

|           |                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| 1201-1209 | New Orleans (3).                 |
| 1211      | New Orleans to New York.         |
| 1221-1240 | New York (2).                    |
| 1241      | New York to Newark.              |
| 1242      | Newark.                          |
| 1243      | Newark to Norfolk.               |
| 1245      | Norfolk.                         |
| 1246      | Norfolk to North.                |
| 1247      | North to Oakland.                |
| 1248      | Oakland.                         |
| 1249      | Oakland to Omaha.                |
| 1251      | Omaha.                           |
| 1252      | Omaha to Paterson.               |
| 1253      | Paterson.                        |
| 1254      | Paterson to Pawtucket.           |
| 1255      | Pawtucket.                       |
| 1256      | Pawtucket to Peoria.             |
| 1258      | Peoria.                          |
| 1259      | Peoria to Philadelphia.          |
| 1261-1280 | Philadelphia (2).                |
| 1281      | Philadelphia to Pittsburgh.      |
| 1291-1310 | Pittsburgh (2).                  |
| 1311      | Pittsburgh to Pittsfield.        |
| 1312      | Pittsfield.                      |
| 1313      | Pittsfield to Portland.          |
| 1315      | Portland, Maine.                 |
| 1318      | Portland, Oregon.                |
| 1319      | Portland to Providence           |
| 1321-1329 | Providence (3).                  |
| 1330      | Providence to Quincy.            |
| 1331      | Quincy, Illinois.                |
| 1332      | Quincy to Reading.               |
| 1335      | Reading.                         |
| 1339      | Reading to Richmond.             |
| 1341-1349 | Richmond, Virginia (3).          |
| 1351      | Richmond, Virginia to Rochester. |
| 1361-1369 | Rochester (3).                   |
| 1370      | Rochester to Rockland.           |
| 1371      | Rockland, Maine.                 |
| 1372      | Rockland to Saginaw.             |

## Local.

## By city—Continued.

|           |                                |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 1373      | Saginaw.                       |
| 1374      | Saginaw to St. Joseph.         |
| 1376      | St. Joseph.                    |
| 1377      | St. Joseph to St. Louis.       |
| 1381-1400 | St. Louis (2).                 |
| 1401      | St. Louis to St. Paul.         |
| 1411-1419 | St. Paul (3).                  |
| 1420      | St. Paul to Salem.             |
| 1421      | Salem, Mass.                   |
| 1422      | Salem to Salt Lake.            |
| 1423      | Salt Lake City.                |
| 1424      | Salt Lake to San Antonio       |
| 1425      | San Antonio.                   |
| 1426      | San Antonio to San Diego.      |
| 1427      | San Diego.                     |
| 1428      | San Diego to San Francisco.    |
| 1431-1449 | San Francisco (2).             |
| 1449.5    | Local, by district, ward, etc. |
| 1450      | San Francisco to Savannah.     |
| 1451      | Savannah.                      |
| 1452      | Savannah to Scranton.          |
| 1453      | Scranton.                      |
| 1454      | Scranton to Seattle.           |
| 1455      | Seattle.                       |
| 1456      | Seattle to Shz.                |
| 1457      | Si to Somerville.              |
| 1458      | Somerville.                    |
| 1459      | Somerville to Springfield.     |
| 1460      | Springfield, Illinois.         |
| 1462      | Springfield, Massachusetts.    |
| 1464      | Springfield, Missouri.         |
| 1466      | Springfield to Steubenville    |
| 1467      | Steubenville.                  |
| 1468      | Steubenville to Superior.      |
| 1469      | Superior.                      |
| 1471-1479 | Syracuse (3).                  |
| 1480      | Syracuse to Tacoma.            |
| 1481      | Tacoma.                        |
| 1482      | Tacoma to Taunton.             |
| 1485      | Taunton.                       |
| 1486      | Taunton to Terre Haute.        |

## Local.

## By city—Continued.

|           |                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 1487      | Terre Haute.                |
| 1488      | Terre Haute to Toledo.      |
| 1491-1499 | Toledo (3)                  |
| 1500      | Toledo to Topeka.           |
| 1501      | Topeka.                     |
| 1502      | Topeka to Trenton.          |
| 1503      | Trenton.                    |
| 1504      | Trenton to Troy.            |
| 1505      | Troy.                       |
| 1507      | Troy to Utica.              |
| 1508      | Utica.                      |
| 1509      | Utica to Washington.        |
| 1511-1530 | Washington D. C. (2).       |
| 1531      | Washington to Waterbury.    |
| 1535      | Waterbury.                  |
| 1536      | Waterbury to Wheeling.      |
| 1538      | Wheeling.                   |
| 1539      | Wheeling to Wichita.        |
| 1540      | Wichita.                    |
| 1541      | Wichita to Wilkes-Barre.    |
| 1543      | Wilkes-Barre.               |
| 1544      | Wilkes-Barre to Wilmington. |
| 1545      | Wilmington, Delaware.       |
| 1546      | Wilmington to Winston.      |
| 1547      | Winston.                    |
| 1548      | Winston to Wom.             |
| 1549      | Won to Worcester.           |
| 1551-1559 | Worcester (3).              |
| 1561      | Worcester to Yonkers.       |
| 1563      | Yonkers.                    |
| 1564      | Yonkers to Youngstown.      |
| 1565      | Youngstown.                 |
| 1566      | Youngstown to Ypsilanti.    |
| 1568      | Ypsilanti.                  |
| 1579      | Ypsilanti to Zanesville.    |
| 1581      | Zanesville.                 |
| 1583      | Zanesville to Zz.           |

## BRITISH AMERICA, LATIN AMERICA, ETC.

- 1701-1719 Canada (2).  
 1721 Local, by provinces, etc., A-Z.  
     Under each.  
     (1) General.  
     (2) Special, by date.  
     Local, by city.
- 1726 A.  
 1728 B.  
 1731 Calgary.  
 1733 Calgary to Charlottetown.  
 1734 Charlottetown.  
 1737 Charlottetown to Dawson.  
 1738 Dawson.  
 1741 Dawson to Edmonton.  
 1742 Edmonton.  
 1743 Edmonton to Fredericton.  
 1744 Fredericton.  
 1747 Fredericton to Halifax.  
 1749 Halifax.  
 1750 Halifax to Hamilton.  
 1751 Hamilton.  
 1756 Hamilton to London.  
 1757 London.  
 1760 London to Montreal.  
 1761 Montreal.  
 1762 Montreal to Moosejaw.  
 1763 Moosejaw.  
 1765 Moosejaw to Ottawa.  
 1766 Ottawa.  
 1770 Ottawa to Quebec.  
 1771 Quebec.  
 1773 Quebec to Regina.  
 1775 Regina.  
 1776 Regina to St. John.  
 1779 St. John.  
 1780 St. John to Saskatoon.  
 1781 Saskatoon.  
 1784 Saskatoon to Sydney.  
 1785 Sydney.  
 1788 Sydney to Toronto.  
 1789 Toronto.

Canada.

Local, by city—Continued.

- 1790 Toronto to Vancouver.
- 1791 Vancouver.
- 1792 Vancouver to Victoria.
- 1793 Victoria.
- 1795 Victoria to Winnipeg.
- 1797 Winnipeg.
- 1800 Winnipeg to Z.
- 1811-1819 Newfoundland (3).
- 1851-1858 British West Indies (3).
- 1861-1868 Jamaica (3).
- 1878 Other islands, A-Z.
- 1879 Special cities, A-Z.
- Danish West Indies.
- Cf. JS 2058.
- 1881 General.
- 1882 Special cities, A-Z.
- Dutch West Indies.
- 1911 General.
- 1912 Special cities, A-Z.
- 1941-1942 French West Indies.
- (Divided like JS 1911-1912.)
- 2001-2020 Cuba (2).
- 2021-2040 Porto Rico (2).
- 2051-2052 Haiti.
- (Divided like JS 1911-1912.)
- 2055-2056 Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.
- (Divided like JS 1911-1912.)
- 2058-2059 Virgin Islands of the United States.
- (Divided like JS 1911-1912.)
- 2061 Latin America.
- 2101-2118 Mexico (2).
- 2119 Special states, A-Z.
- Special cities, A-Z.
- 2120 A to M.
- 2121-2140 Mexico (City) (2).
- 2143 M to Z.
- 2145 Central America.
- 2151-2159 British Honduras (3).
- 2161-2169 Costa Rica (3).
- 2171-2179 Guatemala (3).
- 2181-2189 Honduras (3).
- 2191-2199 Salvador (3).

Central America—Continued.

|           |                              |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| 2201-2209 | Nicaragua (3).               |
| 2211-2219 | Panama (3).                  |
| 2300      | South America.               |
| 2301-2319 | Argentine Republic (2).      |
| 2325      | Special provinces, A-Z.      |
| 2328      | Special cities, A-Z.         |
| 2351-2370 | Bolivia (2).                 |
| 2401-2419 | Brazil (2).                  |
| 2423      | Special states, A-Z.         |
| 2425      | Special cities, A-Z.         |
| 2451-2469 | Chile (2).                   |
| 2475      | Special provinces, A-Z.      |
| 2478      | Special cities, A-Z.         |
| 2501-2520 | Colombia (2).                |
| 2551-2570 | Ecuador (2).                 |
|           | Guiana.                      |
| 2573-2574 | British.                     |
|           | (Divided like JS 1911-1912.) |
| 2575-2576 | Dutch.                       |
|           | (Divided like JS 1911-1912.) |
| 2577-2578 | French.                      |
|           | (Divided like JS 1911-1912.) |
| 2601-2620 | Paraguay (2).                |
| 2651-2669 | Peru (2).                    |
| 2675      | Special departments, A-Z.    |
| 2678      | Special cities, A-Z.         |
| 2701-2720 | Uruguay (2).                 |
| 2751-2770 | Venezuela (2).               |

## GREAT BRITAIN.

- 3001 Periodicals.  
Cf. JS 40.
- 3003 Annuals, by date.
- 3008 Societies and congresses.
- 3011 Exhibitions.
- Collections.
- 3013 Documents.  
Serial documents, in JS 1-20.
- 3016 Collected works.
- 3019 Pamphlets, addresses, etc.
- 3020 Other collections.
- History and description.
- 3025 General.  
Early (to 1066).
- 3029 General.
- 3033 Special, by subject, A-Z.  
e. g. Shires, hundreds, etc.
- Norman Conquest to William and Mary (1066-1689).
- 3041 General.
- 3045 Special, by subject, A-Z.  
1689 to 1835.
- 3051 General.
- 3055 Special, by subject, A-Z.
- 3059 Contemporary works, by date.
- 3063 Local, by region, palatinate, county, shire, etc.  
.A2 North.  
.A3 South.  
.A4 East.  
.A5 West.  
.A6 Middle.  
.A7-Z By palatinate, county, shire, etc.
- Nineteenth century reform, 1835+.
- 3065 General.  
Special, by period.
- 3068 1832-1888.
- 3071 Local government act of 1888.
- 3075 Local government act of 1894.
- 3078 Other special.
- 3081 Contemporary works, by date.



**Local and municipal government.****Treatises.**

- 3111      Comprehensive.
- 3113      Compenda, textbooks, etc.
- Municipal government specifically.
- 3115      General.
- 3118      Social and economic.
- 3121      Other (Civic improvement, etc.).
- 3125      Minor works, by date.

**General special.****Local government and the state.****General (Municipal home rule, etc.).**

- 3131      Documents.
- Cf. JS 1-20.
- 3134      Law. Compilations, codes, treatises, etc.
- 3137      Treatises, history, etc.
- 3141      Local government and taxation.
- Cf. HJ 9424-9428.

**Local Government Board.**

- 3145      General.
- 3149      Special: Powers, etc.
- The Executive: Mayor, etc.

- 3155      General.
- Administration.

- 3158      General.

- 3161      Special.

**Civil service.**

- 3166      Documents, by date.

- 3169      Law.

- 3173      Organization, personnel.

- 3175      Salaries, pensions.

- 3179      Special administrative boards.

**Legislative: Aldermen, common council, etc.**

- 3185      General.

- 3189      Special.

**Judiciary: Municipal courts**

Cf. K, HV.

- 3195      General.

- 3199      Special.

- 3209      Citizenship.

- 3212      Suffrage.

**Election practice and systems.**

- 3215      General.

- 3218      Election law.

- 3221      Pamphlets and other minor, by date.

**Local and municipal government—Continued.****Political corruption.**3225      **General.**3229      **Special, by date.****Local government, other than municipal.**

Cf. JN 558-568.

3251      **General works.****Special forms.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special, by subject, A-Z.

3260      **County and county borough.**3265      **Borough.**

For "Union," see HV.

3270      **Urban and rural districts.**3275      **Urban and rural parishes.**3280      **Other, A-Z.****Local.****By section.**

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) History.

(3) Other.

3300      **Northern England.**3305      **Middle England.**3310      **East.**3315      **West.**3320      **South.**3325      **By county and shire, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) Documents, by date.

Serial documents, in JS 1-20.

(2) Codes, manuals (Official), by date.

(3) Codes, manuals (Nonofficial), by editor.

Other works.

(4) Early.

(5) Later.

(7) Civil service, etc.

(9) Local, by borough, parish, etc., A-Z.

**By city.**3341-3360      **Birmingham (2).**3371-3379      **Bradford (3).**3401-3420      **Bristol (2).**3451-3459      **Hull (3).**3481-3500      **Liverpool (2).**

## Local.

## By city—Continued.

## London.

- |        |                                      |                                               |
|--------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 3551   | Periodicals.                         |                                               |
| 3553   | Manuals, registers, etc., by date.   |                                               |
| 3555   | Separate documents, charters.        |                                               |
| 3557   | Laws. Ordinances, etc.               |                                               |
|        | .A2 Collections                      |                                               |
|        | .A3 Codes. Official. By date.        |                                               |
|        | .A5-Z Nonofficial. By editor.        |                                               |
|        | History and description.             |                                               |
| 3559   | General.                             | } Under each:<br>(1) General.<br>(2) Special. |
| 3562-3 | Early.                               |                                               |
| 3564-5 | Medieval to 18th century.            |                                               |
| 3566-7 | 18th century.                        |                                               |
|        | 19th century.                        |                                               |
| 3571   | General.                             |                                               |
| 3574   | Special, by subject.                 |                                               |
|        | By period.                           |                                               |
| 3577   | 1800-1855.                           |                                               |
| 3581   | Metropolis Management Act, 1836.     |                                               |
| 3583   | 1855-1888.                           |                                               |
| 3585   | Local Government Act, 1888.          |                                               |
| 3587   | 1888-1894.                           |                                               |
| 3589   | Local Government Act, 1894.          |                                               |
| 3591   | 1894-1899.                           |                                               |
| 3593   | London Government Act, 1899.         |                                               |
| 3599   | Minor works, by date (reform, etc.). |                                               |
| 3600   | 20th century.                        |                                               |
|        | Minor works, by date.                |                                               |
| 3605   | Treatises.                           |                                               |
| 3607   | Compenda.                            |                                               |
|        | Special topics.                      |                                               |
| 3611   | Relation to the state. Home rule.    |                                               |
| 3613   | Relation to the City of London.      |                                               |
| 3615   | Incorporation, charters, etc.        |                                               |
| 3619   | Other.                               |                                               |
|        | London County Council.               |                                               |
| 3623   | Documents, by date.                  |                                               |
|        | Serials, see JS 16.                  |                                               |
| 3624   | Lists of members, registers, etc.    |                                               |
|        | History.                             |                                               |
| 3625   | General.                             |                                               |
| 3628   | Special, by date.                    |                                               |
| 3631   | Jurisdiction and powers.             |                                               |

## Local.

## By city.

## London.

## London County Council—(Continued.)

## Organization and procedure.

3633

General.

3635

The Chairman.

3637

Special commissions, A-Z.

3639

Special departments, A-Z.

3642

Standing orders, etc., by date.

## Corporation of the City of London.

3645

Collections.

History.

3648

General.

3651

Special, by date.

3655

Jurisdiction and powers.

Organization.

3658

General.

3661

The Lord Mayor.

3663

Aldermen.

3665

Other.

## Administration. Civil Service.

3668

General.

3671

Reports and other documents, by date.

Serial documents, in JS 1-20.

3673

Rules.

3674

Salaries, pensions, etc.

3675

Other special (Examinations, etc.), by subject, A-Z.

## Judiciary.

3677

General.

3679

Special, by subject, A-Z.

3681

## Citizenship.

## Suffrage.

3685

General.

Lists of voters, etc.

3687

Documents.

3688

General, by date.

3689

By borough, etc., A-Z, s

## Local.

## By city.

## London.

## Election practice and systems.

3693

General.

Election law.

3695

Codes, manuals, by date.

3696

Separate, by date.

3699

Other.

## Political corruption.

3705

General.

3708

Special, by date.

3711

Local, by county, borough, parish, etc.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special, by date.

3731-3750

Manchester (2).

3759

Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

3781-3789

Norwich (3).

3801-3820

Nottingham (2).

3841-3860

Portsmouth (2).

3875

Rochester.

3891-3899

Salford (3).

3911-3930

Sheffield (2).

3931-3939

Sunderland (3).

3961-3969

West Ham (3).

4001-4019

Wales (2).

## Local.

4025

By county, shire, etc., A-Z.

## By city.

4031-4039

Cardiff (3).

4045

Merthyr-Tydfil.

4051

Swansea.

4101-4195

Scotland (1).

## Local.

## By region.

4201

Highlands.

4202

Lowlands.

4204

Other.

4206

By county, shire, etc., A-Z.

## By city.

4211-4219

Aberdeen (3).

4225

Dundee.

## Scotland.

## Local.

## By city—Continued.

4231-4250      Edinburgh (2).

4261-4280      Glasgow (2).

4301-4395      Ireland (1).

## Local.

## By region.

4403      North.

4405      South.

4408      Other.

4411      By county, shire, etc., A-Z.

## By city.

4421-4429      Belfast (3).

4441-4449      Dublin (3).

## AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

|           |                 |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 4501-4595 | Austria (1).    |
| 4605      | Provinces, A-Z. |
|           | By city, A-Z.   |
| 4611-4619 | Prague (3).     |
| 4631-4650 | Vienna (2).     |
| 4661-4679 | Hungary (2).    |
| 4682      | Local.          |
|           | By city.        |
| 4686-4695 | Budapest (3).   |

## FRANCE.

- 4801 Periodicals.
- 4803 Annuals, registers, etc., by date.
- 4805 Societies.
- 4807 Exhibitions.
- Collections.
- 4811 Documents.
  - Serial documents, in JS 7-8.
- 4813 Collected works.
- 4815 Pamphlets, addresses, etc.
- History.
- Ancient Régime.
- 4821 General (to 1789).
  - Early to 887.
- 4823 General.
- 4825 Special, by subject, A-Z.
  - Medieval (887-1493).
- 4828 General.
- 4831 Special, by subject, A-Z.
  - 1493-1789.
- 4834 General.
- 4836 Special, by subject, A-Z.
- 4838 Contemporary works, by date.
- Special.
  - Provinces, gouvernements (militaires), généralités  
ou intendances, baillages ou sénéchaussées,  
etc.
- 4841 General.
- 4842 Administrative divisions. Boundaries.
- 4843 Special, by subject, A-Z.
- 4845 Local, by province, etc., A-Z.
  - Under each
  - (1) General.
  - (2) Special.
- Nineteenth century (1789-).
  - General.
- 4851 Early works (to 1870).
- 4852 Recent.
- By period.
  - May be subdivided under each:
  - (1) General.
  - (2) Special.
- 4854 1789-1800.



## History.

Nineteenth century (1789-).

By period—Continued.

4850 Law of 1800.

4858 1800-1815.

4860 1815-1838.

4862 Law of 1833.

4864 Law of 1838.

4866 1838-1871.

4868 Law of 1866.

4870 Law of 1871.

4872 1871-.

4874 Twentieth Century.

## Treatises.

Cf. JN 2696-2699; 2717-2748, etc.

4881 General.

4883 Minor treatises, compends, etc.

4885 Social and economic.

4888 Other.

4891 Comparative studies: France and England, etc.

Local government and the state.

4895 General (Local autonomy, etc.)

4898 Law. Compilations, codes, etc.

Cf. JN 2734.

4899 Special.

e. g. "Récours pour excès de pouvoir."

Local government, other than municipal.

4901 General works.

Département.

4903 General.

Special.

4905 Prefect.

4907 Conseil-Général. General works only; special  
by department, A-Z, in JS 4901.

4909 Other.

Arrondissement.

4912 General.

4914 Special.

Canton.

4917 General.

4919 Special.

Commune.

For municipalities, see JS 4931-4985, 5001-5199.

4922 General.

4924 Special.

**Municipal government specifically.**

- 4931 Collections.
- (4934) History, *see* JS 4821 + .
- Treatises.
- 4936 General.
- 4938 Social and economic.
- 4941 Other.
- 4944 Minor works.
- Special topics.
- Mayor.
- 4947 General.
- 4949 Special.
- Municipal council.
- 4953 General.
- 4956 Special.
- Judiciary.
- 4963 General.
- 4964 Special.
- 4965 Government property, buildings, etc.
- 4966 Citizenship.
- 4968 Suffrage.
- Election practice and systems.
- General.
- 4971 Documents, by date.
- 4973 Election law.
- 4975 Other.
- 4978 Pamphlets and other minor, by date.
- Political corruption.
- 4981 General.
- 4985 Special, by date.

**Local.**

- 4991 By département, A-Z.
- Seine (Dept.) *see* JS 5100-5199.
- Under each:
- (1) General.
- (2) Special, by subject, A-Z.
- (3) Other.
- (5) Local, by arrondissement, commune, canton, etc.

**By city.**

- 5001-5009 Bordeaux (3).
- 5015 Bordeaux to Lille.
- e. g. .C5-59, Chartres.
- .D5-59, Dijon.
- 5021-5029 Lille (3).
- 5041-5049 Lyons (3).
- 5061-5069 Marseilles (3).
- 5101-5199 Paris (1) (Including Département of the Seine).
- 5241-5249 Toulouse (3).

## GERMANY.

- 5301 Periodicals.
- 5303 Annuals, registers, by date.
- 5305 Societies.
- 5307 Exhibitions.
- Collections.
- 5309 Documents.
  - Serial documents, in JS 11.
- 5211 Collected works.
- 5313 Pamphlets, addresses, etc.
- History.
- 5321 General.
  - By period.
    - Early (to circa 1000).
      - Cf. JC 101-117.
- 5324 General.
- 5326 Special, by subject, A-Z.
  - Holy Roman Empire (843-1804).
- 5329 General.
  - Special.
- 5331 The Mark: organization, constitution, etc.
- 5332 Other, by subject, A-Z.
  - .J8, Judiciary.
  - .P3, Patriziat.
- By period.
  - Early Feudal (843-1273).
- 5335 General.
- 5337 Special, by subject, A-Z.
- (5339) Local, *see* JS 5358-5368.
- Later Feudal (1273-1700).
- 5342 General.
- 5344 Special, by subject, A-Z.
- (5346) Local, *see* JS 5358-5368.
- 1700-1804.
- 5349 General.
- 5351 Special, by subject, A-Z.
- (5353) Local, *see* JS 5358-5368.
- 5355 Contemporary works, by date.
- Local.
  - Cf. JS 5471-5570.
- By region.
- 5358 North.

**History.****By period.****Holy Roman Empire.****Local.****By region—Continued.**

5359 Northwest (Low Germany).

5360 West.

5362 South.

5365 By state, province, etc., A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General

(2) Special.

5368 By city, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Special.

**Nineteenth century.**

5371 General.

**By period.****Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Special.

5373 1800-1831.

5375 Prussian Municipal Corporations Act, 1808.

5377 1831-1871.

5381 Municipal Corporations Act of 1853-6.

1871-.

5383 General (History only).

5385 Administrative Corporations Act, 1883.

5388 Contemporary works, by date.

5390 **Twentieth century.**

5391 Contemporary works, by date.

**Treatises.**

5395 General (Political, legal, etc.).

5397 Minor.

5399 Social and economic.

5401 Other (Civic development, art, etc.).

5408 Comparative studies.

**Local government and the state.**

5409 General (Local autonomy, etc.).

5411 Law. Compilations, codes, etc.

**Local government other than municipal (since 1800).**

Or, JS 5321+for earlier period.

5415 General works.

Local government other than municipal (since 1800).

Special forms: administrative districts, etc.

Under each: (1) General, (2) Special.

5417 Provinz.

5419 Regierungs-Bezirk.

5421 Landkreis.

5423 Amtsbezirk.

5425 Landgemeinde.

Municipal government (since 1800).

Cf. JS 5321+ for earlier period.

5431 General.

Special.

5433 Stadtkreis.

5435 Stadtgemeinde.

5437 Bürgermeister, etc.

5439 Magistrat, etc.

5441 Stadtverordnete Versammlung, etc.

5445 Government property, buildings, etc.

5448 Citizenship.

5451 Suffrage.

Election practice and systems.

General.

5455 Documents, by date.

5457 Election law.

5459 Other.

Political corruption.

5463 General.

5465 Special, by date.

5471 Local, by state, province, etc., A-Z.

Under each:

(1) .A1-4 Collections.

.A5-Z History.

(2) General works.

(3) Special, by subject.

(Executive and Administration, Legislative, Judiciary.)

(4) Other.

(5) Local: By province, A-Z.

Subarranged:

(a) Collections. General works, etc., other than serial documents.

(b) Special, by subject.

(c) Other.

(d) Local, by Regierungsbezirk, Landkreis, etc.

(N. B. Stadtkreise and Landgemeinden in JS 5475-5585.)

## Local, by state, province, etc.—Continued.

- e. g. Prussia.
- .P6 General.
- .P6 Special (Legislative, Executive, Suffrage, Elections, etc.).
- .P7 Other: Provinz, Bezirk, etc.
- .P8 A-Z Provinces.
- e. g.
- .P8B3-8 Brandenburg.
- .P8B3 Collections other than serial documents. General works.
- .P8B4 Special subjects.
- .P8B5-59 Regierungsbezirk.
- e. g. .P8B53 Frankfurt a/O.
- .P8B600-699 Kreis, A-Z.

## Local, by city.

- 5474 Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle).
- 5475 Aachen to Altona.
- 5476 Altona.
- 5477 Altona to Barmen.
- 5478 Barmen.
- 5479 Barmen to Berlin.
- 5481-5500 Berlin (2).
- 5501 Berlin to Bielefeld.
- 5502 Bielefeld.
- 5503 Bielefeld to Bonn.
- 5506 Bonn.
- 5507 Bonn to Bremen.
- 5508 Bremen.
- 5509 Bremen to Breslau.
- 5511-5519 Breslau (3).
- 5520 Breslau to Charlottenburg.
- 5521 Charlottenburg.
- 5522 Charlottenburg to Chemnitz.
- 5523 Chemnitz.
- 5524 Chemnitz to Cologne.
- 5525 Cologne.
- 5526 Cologne to Crefeld.
- 5527 Crefeld.
- 5528 Crefeld to Danzig.
- 5529 Danzig.
- 5530 Danzig to Dresden.
- 5531-5539 Dresden (3).
- 5541 Dresden to Düsseldorf.
- 5543 Düsseldorf.

## Local, by city—Continued.

|           |                                |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 5545      | Düsseldorf to Essen.           |
| 5546      | Essen.                         |
| 5547      | Essen to Frankfurt a. M.       |
| 5548      | Frankfurt a. M.                |
| 5549      | Frankfurt a. M. to Hamburg.    |
| 5551-5559 | Hamburg (3).                   |
| 5560      | Hamburg to Kiel.               |
| 5561      | Kiel.                          |
| 5562      | Kiel to Königsberg i. Pr.      |
| 5563      | Königsberg i. Pr.              |
| 5564      | Königsberg i. Pr. to Leipzig.  |
| 5565      | Leipzig.                       |
| 5566      | Leipzig to Lübeck.             |
| 5567      | Lübeck.                        |
| 5568      | Lübeck to Magdeburg.           |
| 5569      | Magdeburg.                     |
| 5570      | Magdeburg to Munich.           |
| 5571-5579 | Munich (3).                    |
| 5581      | Munich to Nuremberg.           |
| 5585      | Nuremberg.                     |
| 5586      | Nuremberg to Posen.            |
| 5587      | Posen.                         |
| 5588      | Posen to Rostock.              |
| 5589      | Rostock.                       |
| 5590      | Rostock to Stettin.            |
| 5591      | Stettin.                       |
| 5592      | Stettin to Strassburg i. E.    |
| 5593      | Strassburg i. E.               |
| 5594      | Strassburg i. E. to Stuttgart. |
| 5595      | Stuttgart.                     |
| 5596      | Stuttgart to Wiesbaden.        |
| 5597      | Wiesbaden.                     |
| 5598      | Wiesbaden to Z.                |

- 5601-5619 **Greece (2).**  
     **Local.**  
 5621-5629      Athens (3).  
     5638      Other cities, A-Z.  
 5701-5795 **Italy (1).**  
     **Local, by city.**  
 5811-5819      Florence (3).  
 5831-5839      Milan (3).  
 5851-5859      Naples (3).  
 5871-5879      Rome (3).  
 5881-5889      Trieste (3).  
 5891-5899      Turin (3).  
 5911-5919      Venice (3).  
     5925      Other cities, A-Z.  
     5928 **Netherlands.**  
 5931-5949 **Holland (2).**  
     **Local, by city.**  
 5961-5969      Amsterdam (3).  
 5981-5989      The Hague (3).  
     5995      Rotterdam.  
 6001-6019 **Belgium (2).**  
     **Local, by city.**  
 6021-6029      Antwerp (3).  
 6031-6039      Brussels (3).  
     6043      Ghent.  
     6047      Liège.  
     6049 **Luxemburg (Grand duchy).**  
         .A1-.A8      General (Table 4).  
         .A9-Z      By city.  
         .L2-L9      Luxemburg (City).  
         .L25      Charter.  
         .L3      (Charter and) Ordinances, by date.  
 6051-6069 **Russia (2).**  
     **Local, by city.**  
 6081-6089      Moscow (3).  
 6101-6109      Petrograd, St. Petersburg (3).  
 6121-6129 **Finland (3).**  
 6131-6139 **Poland (3).**



|                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6141-6149                                                                                                                                                                         | Scandinavia (3).        |
| 6151-6169                                                                                                                                                                         | Denmark (2).            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | Local, by city.         |
| 6171-6179                                                                                                                                                                         | Copenhagen (3).         |
| 6185                                                                                                                                                                              | Other, A-Z.             |
| 6187                                                                                                                                                                              | Greenland.              |
| 6189                                                                                                                                                                              | Iceland.                |
| 6201-6219                                                                                                                                                                         | Norway (2).             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | Local, by city.         |
| 6221-6229                                                                                                                                                                         | Christiania (3).        |
| 6235                                                                                                                                                                              | Other, A-Z.             |
| 6251-6269                                                                                                                                                                         | Sweden (2).             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | Local, by city.         |
| 6271-6279                                                                                                                                                                         | Stockholm (3).          |
| 6285                                                                                                                                                                              | Other, A-Z.             |
| 6301-6319                                                                                                                                                                         | Spain (2).              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | Local, by city.         |
| 6321-6329                                                                                                                                                                         | Madrid (3).             |
| 6335                                                                                                                                                                              | Other, A-Z.             |
| 6341-6359                                                                                                                                                                         | Portugal (2).           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | Local, by city.         |
| 6361-6369                                                                                                                                                                         | Lisbon (3).             |
| 6375                                                                                                                                                                              | Other, A-Z.             |
| 6401-6419                                                                                                                                                                         | Switzerland (3).        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | Local, by canton.       |
| (Use Table 3 (10 numbers) in each case, towns in subdiv. (9) under each canton, with the exception of the more important capital cities, specially provided for in the schedule.) |                         |
| 6421-6429                                                                                                                                                                         | Aargau.                 |
| 6441-6449                                                                                                                                                                         | Appenzell Ausserrhoden. |
| 6461-6469                                                                                                                                                                         | Appenzell Innerrhoden.  |
| 6481-6489                                                                                                                                                                         | Basel-Land.             |
| 6491-6499                                                                                                                                                                         | Basel-Stadt.            |
| 6501-6509                                                                                                                                                                         | Basel (City).           |
| 6511-6519                                                                                                                                                                         | Bern.                   |
| 6521-6529                                                                                                                                                                         | Bern (City).            |
| 6531-6539                                                                                                                                                                         | Fribourg.               |
| 6541-6549                                                                                                                                                                         | Fribourg (City).        |
| 6551-6559                                                                                                                                                                         | Geneva.                 |
| 6561-6569                                                                                                                                                                         | Geneva (City).          |
| 6571-6579                                                                                                                                                                         | Glarus.                 |
| 6591-6599                                                                                                                                                                         | Grisons (Graubünden).   |
| 6611-6619                                                                                                                                                                         | Lucerne.                |
| 6621-6629                                                                                                                                                                         | Lucerne (City).         |

**Switzerland.****Local, by canton—Continued.**

|           |                      |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 6631-6639 | Neuchâtel.           |
| 6641-6649 | Neuchâtel (City).    |
| 6651-6659 | St. Gall.            |
| 6661-6669 | St. Gall (City).     |
| 6671-6679 | Schaffhausen.        |
| 6681-6689 | Schaffhausen (City). |
| 6691-6699 | Schwyz.              |
| 6711-6719 | Solothurn.           |
| 6721-6729 | Solothurn (City).    |
| 6731-6739 | Thurgau.             |
| 6751-6759 | Ticino.              |
| 6771-6779 | Unterwalden.         |
| 6791-6799 | Uri.                 |
| 6811-6819 | Valais (Wallis).     |
| 6821-6829 | Vaud.                |
| 6831-6839 | Lausanne (City).     |
| 6851-6859 | Zug.                 |
| 6871-6879 | Zurich.              |
| 6881-6889 | Zurich (City).       |

**Balkan States.**

|           |                 |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 6901-6909 | Bulgaria (3).   |
| 6911-6919 | Montenegro (3). |
| 6921-6929 | Rumania (3).    |
| 6931-6939 | Servia (3).     |
| 6941-6949 | Jugoslavia (3). |
| 6951-6959 | Turkey (3).     |

## ASIA.

## British.

- 7001-7019 India (2).  
     7025 Local, by province, etc., A-Z.  
         For a list of the provinces, see J 500-599.  
         Local, by city.
- 7031-7039 Bombay (3).  
 7051-7059 Calcutta (3).  
 7081-7089 Madras (3).  
 7101-7108 Borneo (3).  
     7115 Local, by place, A-Z.
- 7121-7128 Ceylon (3).  
     7135 Local, by place, A-Z.  
     7137 Cyprus.
- 7141-7149 Hongkong (3).  
 7151-7159 Malay States (3).  
 7161-7169 Straits Settlements (3).  
 7171-7179 Wei-hai-wei (3).  
     7185 Other, A-Z.
- 7191-7198 Dutch East Indies (3).  
     7205 Local.
- 7211-7218 French (India, Indo-China, etc.) (3).  
     7225 Local.
- 7231-7239 German (Kiau Chau) (3).  
 7241-7249 Portuguese (Gon. Macao.) (3).
- Russian.
- 7271-7279 Central Asia (3).  
 7281-7288 Siberia (3).  
     7295 Local, A-Z.
- Spanish.
- 7300 Philippine Islands.  
     United States possessions.
- 7301-7308 Philippine Islands (3).  
     Local.
- 7321-7329 Manila (3).  
     7335 Other local, A-Z.
- Native states.
- Far East.
- 7351-7358 China (3).  
     7365 Local, A-Z.
- 7371-7378 Japan (3).  
     7385 Local, A-Z.

## Native states.

## Far East—Continued.

7391-7399 Korea (3).

7401-7408 Siam (3).

7415 Local, A-Z.

7425 Other, A-Z.

## Southwestern Asia.

7441-7448 Afghanistan (3).

7455 Local, A-Z.

7461-7468 Persia (3).

7475 Local, A-Z.

7481-7488 Turkey in Asia (Arabia, Armenia, Syria, etc.).

7495 Local, A-Z.

7499 Other.

## AFRICA.

## British.

- 7531-7539 Union of South Africa (3).  
 7551-7558 Cape of Good Hope (3)  
       7563 Local, A-Z.  
 7571-7578 Natal (3).  
       7585 Local, A-Z.  
 7591-7598 Orange River Colony (including Orange Free State) (3).  
       7605 Local, A-Z.  
 7621-7628 Transvaal (including South African Republic) (3).  
       7635 Local, A-Z.  
       7649 Other, A-Z.

## French.

- 7661-7668 Algeria (3).  
       7675 Local, A-Z.  
       7685 Other, A-Z.  
       7695 German, A-Z.  
       7705 Italian, A-Z.  
       7715 Kongo Free State. Belgian Congo.  
       7725 Portuguese, A-Z.  
       7735 Spanish.

## Native states.

- 7755 Abyssinia.  
 7761-7768 Egypt (3).  
       Local.  
 7781-7789 Cairo (3).  
       7790 Other local, A-Z.  
       7799 Liberia.  
       7809 Morocco.  
       7819 Other.

## AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA.

|           |                                             |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| 8001-8095 | Australia and New Zealand (1).              |
| 8141-8148 | New South Wales (3).                        |
| 8151-8558 | Queensland (3).                             |
| 8161-8168 | South Australia (3).                        |
| 8171-8178 | Tasmania (3)                                |
| 8181-8188 | Victoria (3)                                |
| 8191-8198 | Western Australia (3).                      |
| 8221-8228 | New Zealand (3).                            |
|           | Local, by city (Australia and New Zealand). |
| 8241-8249 | Adelaide (3).                               |
| 8261-8269 | Brisbane (3).                               |
| 8281-8289 | Melbourne (3).                              |
| 8301-8309 | Sydney (3).                                 |
| 8321-8329 | Wellington (3).                             |
|           | Oceania.                                    |
| 8401-8408 | Hawaii (3).                                 |
|           | Local.                                      |
| 8421-8429 | Honolulu (3).                               |

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS.

| Tables. |         |         |           | NOTE.—Cities are arranged alphabetically under each country. Others not expressly provided for in the scheme are to be assigned one of the unused numbers, or Cutter numbers. |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.      | 2.      | 3.      | 4.        |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 99 nos. | 20 nos. | 9 nos.  | 1 no.     |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1       | 1       | 1       | . A1      | Periodicals, societies, etc.<br>(City and local. General periodicals and societies, see JS 30-42.)<br>Manuals, registers, etc., by date,<br>(Police manuals, HV 7525-7625.)   |
| 12      | 2. A1-2 | . A3    | . A12     | Administrative, judicial, etc., districts                                                                                                                                     |
| 13      | . A3    | . A5    | . A13     | Registers, etc.                                                                                                                                                               |
| 15      | 3       | . A8    | . A15     | Separate documents, charters, etc., by date. (Serial documents, see JS 1-37.)                                                                                                 |
| 18      | 4       | . A9    | . A3      | Laws, ordinances, codes, digests, etc.                                                                                                                                        |
| 19      | 5. A2±  | 2. A15± | . 2. A19± | History and description.                                                                                                                                                      |
| 20      | . A5-Z  | . A2    | . A2      | Collections: statistics, etc.                                                                                                                                                 |
| 23      | 6       | . A3    | . A3      | General.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 24      | . Z7    | . A4    | . A4      | Early history (Medieval, etc.).                                                                                                                                               |
| 25      | 7       | . A5    | . A5      | Special topics, A-Z.                                                                                                                                                          |
| 27      | 8       | . A8    | . A8      | 19th century to 1880.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 33      | 10      | 3. A2   | . 3. A2   | Recent history.                                                                                                                                                               |
|         |         |         |           | Reform literature, etc., by (imprint) date. (Reprints under original date in brackets.)                                                                                       |
| 35      | 11      | 3. A3   | . 3. A3   | Special.                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |         |         |           | Local government and the state.                                                                                                                                               |
|         |         |         |           | Home rule, etc.                                                                                                                                                               |
|         |         |         |           | Budget. Income and expenditure, see HJ.                                                                                                                                       |
| 37      | 12      | . A6    | . A6      | Other special, A-Z.                                                                                                                                                           |
|         |         |         |           | e. g. .C7 Commission government.                                                                                                                                              |
|         |         |         |           | .I3 Incorporation, charters, etc.                                                                                                                                             |
|         |         |         |           | (Charter texts in (15).                                                                                                                                                       |
|         |         |         |           | (3), (.A8), (.A15).                                                                                                                                                           |
|         |         |         |           | .I2 Lands, public property, etc.                                                                                                                                              |
|         |         |         |           | .L7 Limits (territorial). Local administrative divisions.                                                                                                                     |

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS—Continued.

| Tables.    |            |           |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.         | 2.         | 3.        | 4.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 99<br>nos. | 20<br>nos. | 9<br>nos. | 1<br>no. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 38         | 13         | 3. A8     | . 3. A8  | <b>Local government other than municipal.</b><br>Documents.<br>.A1-2 Collections. (Nonserial.)<br>.A3 Separate documents.<br>.A6-Z Other works.<br>Compends. Textbooks, see subdivisions<br>(20), (25), (27), Table 1; (5), (7), (8).<br>Table 2, etc.                                                                                 |
| 40         | 14. A1     | 4. A1     | . 4. A1  | <b>Executive: Mayor, etc. Administration.</b><br>General (including administrative<br>manuals).<br>Special offices, departments, commis-<br>sions, etc., A-Z.<br>Special subjects, A-Z<br>Civil service.<br>(Reform associations, United<br>States, in J.K.)<br>Report.<br>Rules.<br>Other, by date.<br>e. g. Salaries, pensions, etc. |
| 41         | . A13      | . A13     | . A13    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 43         | . A15      | . A15     | . A15    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 47         | . A2       | . A2      | . A2     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 48         | . A3       | . A3      | . A3     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 49         | . A4       | . A4      | . A4     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 50         | 15         | 5         | . 5      | <b>Legislative: Aldermen, Council, etc.</b><br>Yearbooks (Nonofficial).<br>Documents (Nonserial).<br>History.<br>Organization.<br>Procedure.<br>Manuals, rules, etc.<br>Other.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 51         | . A1       | . A1      | . A1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 52         | . A2       | . A2      | . A2     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 53         | . A3       | . A3      | . A3     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 55         | . A5       | . A5      | . A5     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 57         | . A7       | . A7      | . A7     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 59         | . A9       | . A9      | . A9     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



## TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS—Continued.

| Tables. |         |        |       |                                                                                                                                                |
|---------|---------|--------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.      | 2.      | 3.     | 4.    |                                                                                                                                                |
| 99 nos. | 20 nos. | 9 nos. | 1 no. |                                                                                                                                                |
| 60      | 16      | 6      | .6    | Judiciary: Municipal courts.<br>(Cf. K; HV.)                                                                                                   |
| 61      | .A7     | .A1    | .A1   | Yearbooks (Nonofficial).                                                                                                                       |
| 62      | .A2     | .A2    | .A2   | Documents (Nonserial).                                                                                                                         |
| 63      | .A3     | .A3    | .A3   | History.                                                                                                                                       |
| 65      | .A5     | .A5    | .A5   | Organization.                                                                                                                                  |
|         |         |        |       | Procedure.                                                                                                                                     |
| 67      | .A7     | .A7    | .A7   | Manuals, rules, etc.                                                                                                                           |
| 68      | .A8     | .A8    | .A8   | Other.                                                                                                                                         |
| 69      | .A9     | .A9    | .A9   | Government property, buildings, etc.                                                                                                           |
| 69.1    | .A91+   | .A91+  | .A91+ | Special.                                                                                                                                       |
| 70      | 17      | 7      | .7    | Citizenship.                                                                                                                                   |
|         |         |        |       | Suffrage.                                                                                                                                      |
| 72      | .A3     | .A2    | .A2   | General.                                                                                                                                       |
| 74      | .A4     | .A4    | .A4   | Board of election commissioners. Annual report, etc.                                                                                           |
| 75      | .A5     | .A5    | .A5   | Lists of voters, etc., by date.                                                                                                                |
|         |         |        |       | Election practice and systems.                                                                                                                 |
|         | 18      |        |       | Election law.                                                                                                                                  |
| 83      | .A2     | .A7    | .A7   | Codes, manuals, by date.                                                                                                                       |
| 85      | .A5     | .A8    | .A8   | Separate, by date. .                                                                                                                           |
| 87      | .A7-Z   | .A9    | .A9   | Other, A-Z.                                                                                                                                    |
|         | 19      | 8      | .8    | Political corruption.                                                                                                                          |
| 90      | .A-Z5   | .A-Z5  | .A-Z5 | General, by author.                                                                                                                            |
| 95      | .Z7     | .Z7    | .Z7   | Special, by date (including Investigations).                                                                                                   |
| 99      | 20      | 9      | .9    | Local, by city, borough, parish, district, ward, etc., A-Z.<br>Under each:<br>(1) General.<br>(2) Special, by date.<br>Wards=.Z5 1st, 2d, etc. |

## TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS—Continued.

Table 5. Cities to which Cutter numbers are assigned.

To be divided as follows, using successive Cutter numbers in place of (1), (2), (3), as, for example, .B5, 52, 53; .C65, 66, 67:

|         |                                           |
|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| (1).A1  | Periodicals.                              |
| .A2     | Registers.                                |
| .A3     | Collections of (charters and) ordinances. |
| .A4     | Charters.                                 |
| .A5     | Ordinances. Codes (Official) by date.     |
| .A6-Z   | Nonofficial.                              |
| (2)     | History. By author, A-Z.                  |
| (3).A2  | Reform literature. By date.               |
| .A21-29 | Special.                                  |
| .A3     | The Executive.                            |
| .A4     | Civil service.                            |
| .A5     | The Legislative.                          |
| .A6     | The Judiciary.                            |
| .A7     | Citizenship.                              |
| .A8     | Elections.                                |
| .A9     | Corruption, etc.                          |



JV

# COLONIES AND COLONIZATION

EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION



# COLONIES AND COLONIZATION

## JV

### **Periodicals.**

- 1.A2 International (Polyglot).
- 1.A3-Z American.
- 2 British.
- 3 Dutch.
- 4 French.
- 5 German.
- 6 Italian.
- 7 Spanish.
- 9 Other.

### **Societies.**

Periodical publications with distinctive titles and not limited to proceedings or transactions to be classed in JV 1-9.

- 10 International.
- 11 American
- 12 British.
- 13 Dutch.
- 14 French.
- 15 German.
- 16 Italian.
- 17 Spanish.
- 19 Other.

- 21 Congresses, by date.  
Institut colonial international in JV 10.

- 23 Exhibitions, by date.

- 25 Museums.

### **Collections. Documents, etc.**

#### **Documents.**

Only administrative documents in JV; economic documents (statistics, etc.), in class H.

- 31 General collections.

- 33 By country, A-Z.

#### **Under each:**

- .A2 Annuals, registers, etc.
- .A3 Annual reports.
- .A4-6 Other serial documents.
- .A7 Special documents. By date.

- 35 Monographs.

- 37 Collected essays, papers, etc., of individual authors.

- 51 Philosophy and theory.
- Study and teaching.
- 55 General works.
- 57 By country, A-Z.
- 59 Schools, institutions, A-Z.
- History.
- Prefer JV 161-.
- 61 Comprehensive.
- 65 Compends.
- By period.
- Ancient.
- 71 General.
- Special countries.
- 75 Egypt.
- 81 Phoenicia.
- 85 Carthage.
- 93 Greece
- 98 Rome.
- 101 Other, A-Z.
- Modern.
- 105 General.
- 107 Compends.
- By period.
- 115 Medieval to 1500.
- 121 Medieval colonizing states and cities, A-Z.  
(e. g. Venice.)
- 125 15th-16th century (Portuguese, Spanish).
- 131 17th century (Dutch, English).
- 135 18th century (French, English).
- 141 19th century to 1870.
- 145 1870 to 1900.
- 151 20th century.
- General works, description, etc.
- 161 Early to 1700.
- 165 18th century.
- 171 19th century to 1870.
- 175 1870-1900.
- 185 20th century.
- By regions, etc.
- Zones.
- 201 Tropical.
- 206 Temperate.
- 211 Arctic.

## By regions, etc.—Continued.

## Continents, etc.

- 221 Western hemisphere.
- 226 North America.
- 231 South America. Latin America.
- 236 Eastern hemisphere.
- 241 Asia and Oceania.
- 246 Africa.

## Colonizing races; influence of race, etc.

- 261 General.
- Special.
- 266 Teutonic.
- 268 English.
- 271 Dutch.
- 273 German.
- 276 Other.
- 281 Latin.
- 285 French.
- 288 Spanish.
- 291 Other.
- 295 Acquisition of colonies.  
Cf. JV 355-381; JX 4088-4098.
- Relations with the native races.
- 305 General (History and popular works).
- Special.
- 308 Policy, treatment, etc.
- 311 Subjection.
- 314 Assimilation.
- 317 Autonomy.
- 321 Colonization and Christianity. Relation to the Church,  
missions, etc.
- 331 Colonization and education.
- 341 Colonization and economics.  
Cf. JV 361-5; JV 420.
- Forms and classes of colonies.
- 351 General.  
Cf. JV 51.
- Special.
- 355 Protectorates and spheres of influence.  
Cf. JX 4021-4023.
- 358 Colonies of migration. "Swarm colonies."
- 361 Economic colonies. Commercial settlements.
- 365 Colonization companies.
- 368 Military colonies. Strategic posts.  
Cf. U.



- Forms and classes of colonies.  
 Special—Continued.
- 373 Penal colonies.  
     *Cf.* HV 8935-8962.
- 377 Colonies of exploitation.  
     *Cf.* JV 358.
- 381 Colonies of expansion.  
     *Cf.* Imperialism, JO 359.
- Colonies and the Central government.
- 401 General.  
     Special.
- 404 Colonial office. Home office.
- Law.
- 406 Periodicals. Collections.
- 407 Codes, by date (International and comparative).
- Administration and organization.
- Treatises.
- 412 General.  
     *Cf.* JV 51.
- 418 Administrative (including Constitutional and legal  
     treatises).
- 420 Economic.  
     Special.
- 423 Military government.  
     The Executive (Viceroy, governor, executive council,  
     etc.).
- 431 Treatises.  
     Special.
- 435 Appointment, etc.
- 438 Powers, etc.  
     Civil service.
- 443 Treatises.
- 445 Other.
- 451 Military service.
- 461 The Legislative (Colonial assemblies, etc.).
- 471 The Judiciary, magistrature, etc.
- 475 Suffrage in colonies.
- Settlement of colonies.
- 485 Manuals, guides, etc.

## COLONIZING NATIONS.

Under each: divided by Table 1, which see following JV 5299.

|           |                                                         |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 500-599   | United States.                                          |
| 1000-1099 | Great Britain.                                          |
| 1800-1899 | France.                                                 |
| 2000-2099 | Germany.                                                |
| 2200-2299 | Italy.                                                  |
|           | Netherlands.                                            |
| 2500-2599 | Holland.                                                |
| 2800-2899 | Belgium.                                                |
| 3000-3099 | Russia.                                                 |
| 3300-3399 | Scandinavia.                                            |
|           | Denmark.                                                |
| 4000-4099 | Spain (including Spain and Portugal for early periods). |
| 4200-4299 | Portugal.                                               |
| 5200-5299 | Japan.                                                  |

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS.

| Tables. |    |                             | Tables. |    |                                 |
|---------|----|-----------------------------|---------|----|---------------------------------|
| 1.      | 2. |                             | 1.      | 2. |                                 |
|         | 0  | General.                    | 30      |    | Acquisition of colonies.        |
| 1       |    | Periodicals.                | 3       |    | Relation to native races.       |
| 2       |    | Societies.                  |         |    | General.                        |
| 3       |    | Congresses.                 | 33      |    | Documents.                      |
|         |    | Collections.                | 35      |    | Other.                          |
| 4       |    | Documents.                  |         |    | Special.                        |
| 5       |    | Handbooks, by date.         | 37      |    | Policy, treatment, etc.         |
| 6       |    | Collected works.            | 4       |    | Relation to central government, |
| 7       |    | Dictionaries.               | 41      |    | Treatises.                      |
| 8       |    | Atlases.                    |         |    | Special.                        |
|         | 1  | History.                    | 43      |    | Colonial office, Secretary,     |
| 11      |    | Comprehensive.              |         |    | etc.                            |
| 12      |    | Compenda.                   | 45      |    | Relation to Parliament.         |
|         |    | By periods.                 | 47      |    | Relation to Judiciary.          |
| 14      |    | Early to 1600.              | 49      |    | Other, e. g. Veto power,        |
| 15      |    | 17th century.               |         |    | Royal assent, etc.              |
| 16      |    | 18th century.               | 5       |    | Law.                            |
| 17      |    | 19th century.               | 53      |    | Collections (Serial).           |
| 18      |    | 20th century.               | 55      |    | Codes, by date.                 |
|         | 2  | General works (Description, |         |    | Cases (Constitutional).         |
|         |    | etc.).                      | 57      |    | Collections. By date.           |
| 23      |    | Early works to 1800.        | 58      |    | Special cases.                  |
|         |    | 19th century.               |         |    | .A4 Miscellaneous.              |
| 25      |    | To 1870.                    |         |    | By date.                        |
| 26      |    | 1870-1900.                  |         |    | .A5-Z By name (De-              |
| 27      |    | 20th century.               |         |    | fendant, etc.)                  |
| 28      |    | Colonization companies.     | 59      |    | Treatises.                      |
|         |    | .A2A-Z General works.       |         |    | 6 Administration.               |
|         |    | By author.                  |         |    | Treatises.                      |
|         |    | .A5A-Z General com-         | 61      |    | Early (to circa 1800).          |
|         |    | panies.                     | 62      |    | Constitutional and legal.       |
|         |    | By company.                 | 63      |    | Economic.                       |
|         |    | .A6-Z Special regions or    | 66      |    | Special, by topic, A-Z.         |
|         |    | colonies.                   | 68      |    | Special, by date.               |
|         |    | Under each.                 | 7       |    | The Executive (Governor, etc.). |
|         |    | (1) General.                | 71      |    | Treatises (including Respon-    |
|         |    | Documents.                  |         |    | sibility).                      |
|         |    | (2) Special com-            | 73      |    | Special, by topic, A-Z.         |
|         |    | panies.                     |         |    |                                 |

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS—Continued.

| Tables. |    |                                 | Tables. |    |                                   |
|---------|----|---------------------------------|---------|----|-----------------------------------|
| 1.      | 2. |                                 | 1.      | 2. |                                   |
|         |    | <b>The Executive—Continued.</b> |         |    | <b>The Legislative—Continued.</b> |
|         |    | Civil service.                  | 85      |    | Treatises.                        |
| 75      |    | Documents.                      | 87      |    | Special, by topic, A-Z.           |
|         |    | .A2-3 Reports.                  |         | 9  | <b>The Judiciary.</b>             |
|         |    | .A4 Manuals.                    | 91      |    | Documents.                        |
|         |    | .A5 Examinations..              | 93      |    | Treatises.                        |
|         |    | .A7 Other.                      | 95      |    | Special, by topic, A-Z.           |
|         |    | Treatises. Administra-          | 96      |    | <b>Citizenship.</b>               |
|         |    | tive Law, etc., see 71.         | 97      |    | <b>Elections.</b>                 |
|         |    | Cf. 62.                         |         |    | <b>Settlement of colonies.</b>    |
| 70      |    | Other.                          |         |    | (Practical works.)                |
| 78      |    | Military service.               | 98      |    | Manuals, guides, etc.             |
|         | 8  | <b>The Legislative.</b>         | 99      |    | Other. Treatises, etc.            |
| 83      |    | Documents.                      |         |    |                                   |

# EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION

JV

## Periodicals.

- 6001 American.
- 6002 English.
- 6003 French.
- 6004 German.
- 6005 Italian.
- 6006 Other.

6008 *Associations* (International).

6011 *Congresses* (International).

## Collections.

6014 Monographs.

6018 Documents. General only. Special with countries in JV 6409, etc.

## History.

General works on emigration and immigration here.

6021 General.

### By period.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special

6023-4 Ancient.

6026-7 Medieval to 1800.

6029-30 19th century.

6032-3 20th century.

## Treatises.

6035 General.

Special.

6038 Relations to the state.

Cf. JV 6045.

6041 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.

## Law.

6045 General collections.

6049 International law.

Cf. JX 4231.

**EMIGRATION.****History and general works.**

6061      Comprehensive.

By period.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

6065-6      Ancient.

6068-9      Medieval.

6071-2      17th century.

6074-5      18th century.

6077-8      19th century.

6080-1      20th century.

**Treatises.**

6091      General.

Special.

**Causes of emigration.**

6094      General.

Special,

6098      Economic.

6101      Social.

6104      Political.

6107      Religious.

6109      Other.

**Effects of emigration.**

6115      General.

Special.

6118      Economic.

6121      Social.

6124      Political (and national).

6127      Other.

**Emigration to special regions.**

6135      Western Hemisphere.

6137      North America.

6139      South and Central America.

**Eastern Hemisphere.**

6141      Europe.

6143      Asia.

6145      Africa.

6147      Australia and New Zealand.

6149      Oceania.

**By country, see JV 6403-9500.**

## IMMIGRATION.

History and general works, *see* JV 6061.

## Treatises.

- 6201 General.
- Special.
- 6205 Immigration and population.  
Cf. H.
- 6208 Racial effects of immigration.  
Economic effects of immigration.
- (6211) General.  
Special.
- (6214) Immigration and labor, *see* HD 6300.  
Cf. HD 8081, 8108.5, etc.
- 6217 Other.
- Social effects of immigration.
- 6225 General.  
Special.
- (6228) Illiteracy, *see* LC 149-160.
- (6231) Crime, *see* HV 6184.
- (6235) Insanity and disease, *see* HV 6133; R.
- (6238) Pauperism, *see* HV 4480-4630.
- (6241) Poor in cities, congestion, *see* HV 4023-4470.
- 6245 Other.
- Political effects.
- 6255 General.  
Special.
- 6258 Naturalization.  
Comparative and general works only. Cf. JF-JQ, JX.
- (6261) Immigrants and the franchise, *see* Suffrage,  
JF-JQ.
- 6265 Other.
- 6268 Inspection and registration.
- 6271 Regulation and control.  
Restriction and exclusion.
- 6278 General.  
Special.  
Tests for exclusion.  
Cf. JV 6508.
- 6281 General.

**Restriction and exclusion of immigrants.**

## Special.

## Tests for exclusion—Continued.

## Special.

6284 Disease.

6286 Pauperism.

6288 Crime.

6291 Anarchy.

6295 Other.

6308 Deportation.

**Distribution of immigrants.**

6312 General.

## Special.

6315 Transportation.

6318 Other.

**Promotion and assistance.**

6325 General.

## Special.

6328 Soliciting agencies.

6331 Sanitary and medical provision.

(6335) Transportation (transoceanic).

Treatment aboard ship, see HE 599-601. Cf. JV 6315;  
6515-6521.

6537 Other.

3342 **Assimilation.****Special classes, races, etc.**

6346 By class, A-Z.

e. g. .W7, Women.

6448 By race, A-Z.

e. g. .C6, Chinese.

General works only. Particular countries, JV 6001+.



**UNITED STATES**

Periodicals, *see* JV 6001.

Manuals, guides for immigrants, *see* JV 6541-6548.

6403 Societies.

*Cf.* JV 6010-6895, subdivision (1) under each race;  
6905-7125, subdivision (1) under each state.

6405 Conferences and conventions, by date.

6407 Collections (Monographs).

Documents.

General only. Prefer special topics.

Federal.

Serial.

6409     Report of Secretary of State, to 1868.

6414     Bureau of immigration.

.A2-5 Reports.

.A8 Other documents, by date.

6415     Immigration commissions. Reports, etc.

Immigration commission, 1891-1892.

.A2 Documents, by date.

Immigration commission, 1907-1910.

.A3 Collected reports.

.A4 Special documents, by date.

6416     Congressional and other documents (by date).

Prefer .A8 for Speeches.

.A3 House.

.A5 Senate.

.A8 Other documents

6419     States, A-W.

Under each:

(1) Serial.

(2) Special, by date.

**Laws. Regulation.**

*Cf.* Immigration and the state, JV 6481-6606.

Federal.

6421     Collections.

6422     Codes. Law and regulations, by date.

*cf.* JV 6402.

Manuals. Digests.

6423     Official, by date.

6424     Nonofficial.

6425     Separate acts, by date.

6427     By language, A-Z, subarranged by date.

Prefer JV 6545.

6429     State, A-W.

Under each:

(1) Codes, by date.

(2) Special, by date.

- Emigration (specifically)
  - 6431 General works.
  - Treatises (Systematic).
  - 6435 General.
  - 6438 Special.
  - 6441 Emigration to special regions and countries, A–Z.
    - c. g. Canada.
  - 6445 Aid to emigrants. Bureaus of information.
- Immigration.
  - History and general reform literature.
  - 6451 Early to 1880.
  - 6453 1880–1900.
  - 6455 1900–.
  - Statistics.
  - 6461 Official.
  - 6463 Nonofficial.
  - Treatises (Systematic).
  - 6465 General.
  - Special.
  - 6471 Economic.
  - (6473) Immigration and labor, *see* HD 8081.
  - 6475 Social.
  - 6477 Political.
  - 6479 Medical.
- Immigration and the state.
  - Cf. Law, JV 6421–6429.
  - Organization of immigrant service and treatment of immigrants.
  - 6481 Documents, by date.
  - 6483 Other general.
  - Special.
  - 6485 Inspection and registration.
  - 6487 Fees. Capitation. Head tax.
    - Cf. HJ 4930.
  - 6489 Other, by date.
  - 6490 Blanks, forms, etc.
  - Regulation and control.
  - 6491 Documents, by date.
  - 6492 Regulations.
    - Cf. JV 6422, Laws and regulations.
  - 6493 Other general.
  - 6495 Special, by date.
  - Restriction and exclusion.
  - (6501) Associations, *see* JV 6403.
  - 6505 Documents, by date.
  - 6507 Other general.

**Immigration and the state.**

**Restriction and exclusion—Continued.**

6508      Special, by subject, A-Z.  
            c g. E 3, Educational test.

6509      Special, by date.

**Distribution.**

6512      General.

            Special.

**Transportation.**

            Cf. HE 601.U4.

6515      General.

6518      By ship.

6521      By train.

6523      Other.

**Promotion and assistance.**

            Cf. HV 4010-4012.

(6525)      Associations, *see* JV 6403

6526      Official bureaus.

            Cf. JV 6419.

6527      Documents, by date.

6529      Other general.

            Special.

6531      Abuses.

6533      Soliciting agencies, etc.

(6535)      Padrone systems, *see* HD 4871-4875.

6538      Other.

**Practical works. Advice to immigrants, etc.**

6541      Official guides, etc.

6543      Nonofficial manuals, etc.

6545      Manuals in foreign languages, by language, A-Z.

            Cf. JV 6427.

6548      Other works.

**Local.**

            Cf. F.

**By section.**

6552      North.

6554      New England.

6556      Middle states.

6559      South.

6561      South Atlantic states.

6563      Gulf states.

6565      West.

6567      Middle West.

6569      Northwest.

6571      Coast states.

By state, A-W. } *See* JV 6905-7127.  
By place, A-Z. }

**JV EMIGRATION, IMMIGRATION—UNITED STATES JV**

**Special classes, races, etc.**

- 6601 By class, A-Z.  
e. g. .W7, Women.
- 6606 By occupation, A-Z.  
e. g. .A4, Agriculture.  
.S4, Seamen.  
Cf. HD.

**By race.**

Under each:

|     |                                    |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| (1) | <b>Societies.</b>                  |
| (2) | <b>Documents.</b>                  |
| .A2 | Federal. Serial.<br>Hearings, etc. |
| .A5 | House, by date.                    |
| .A6 | Senate, by date.                   |
| .A8 | Other, by date.                    |
| .A9 | Foreign documents, by date.        |
| (3) | <b>Laws.</b>                       |
| .A2 | Collections, codes, by date.       |
| .A5 | Manuals, by date.                  |
| .A8 | Special, by date.                  |
| (4) | <b>History, statistics, etc.</b>   |
| (5) | <b>Special.</b> By date.           |
| (6) | By subject A-Z.                    |
|     | <b>Local.</b>                      |
| (8) | By state, A-W.<br>Under each:      |
|     | .A2 Documents, by date.            |
|     | .A5 Laws, by date.                 |
|     | .A6-Z5 History, etc.               |
|     | .Z8 Special, by date.              |
| (9) | By place, A-Z, subarranged as (8). |

**Northern.**

**British.**

- 6610-9 English.
- 6620-9 Irish.
- 6630-9 Scotch.
- 6640-9 Welsh.
- 6650-9 Canadian and other colonial.  
e. g. JV6656.F8 French-Canadian.

**JV EMIGRATION, IMMIGRATION—UNITED STATES JV**

**Special classes, races, etc. By race.**

|        |                              |
|--------|------------------------------|
|        | <b>Northern.—Continued.</b>  |
| 6660-9 | Dutch.                       |
| 6680-9 | German.                      |
| 6700-9 | Scandinavian.                |
| 6710-9 | Danish.                      |
| 6720-9 | Icelandic.                   |
| 6730-9 | Norwegian.                   |
| 6740-9 | Swedish.                     |
| 6750-9 | Swiss.                       |
|        | <b>Southern. Latin.</b>      |
| 6760-9 | French.                      |
| 6770-9 | Italian.                     |
| 6790-9 | Spanish and Portuguese.      |
| 6800-9 | <b>Eastern. Slavic, etc.</b> |
| 6810-9 | Bohemian.                    |
| 6820-9 | Greek.                       |
| 6830-9 | Hungarian.                   |
| 6840-9 | Polish.                      |
| 6850-9 | Russian.                     |
| 6865   | <b>Other European, A-Z.</b>  |
|        | <b>Asiatic.</b>              |
| 6870-9 | Chinese.                     |
| 6880-9 | Japanese.                    |
| 6891   | Other, A-Z.                  |
| 6895   | <b>Other races, A-Z</b>      |

# JV EMIGRATION, IMMIGRATION—UNITED STATES JV

By state.

Under each:

- (1) .A2A-Z Societies, etc.  
 .A3-Z7 General works.  
           Special.  
 .Z8 By date.  
 (2) By subject, A-Z.  
 (3) Local, by place, A-Z.\*  
       For Periodicals, *see* JV 6001.  
       For Documents, *see* JV 6419.

|           |                       |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 6905-6907 | Alabama.              |
| 6908-6910 | Alaska.               |
| 6912-6914 | Arizona.              |
| 6916-6918 | Arkansas.             |
| 6920-6921 | California.           |
| 6923-6925 | San Francisco.        |
| 6926      | Other local, A-Z.     |
| 6928-6930 | Colorado.             |
| 6932-6934 | Connecticut.          |
| 6936-6938 | Delaware.             |
| 6940-6942 | District of Columbia. |
| 6944-6946 | Florida.              |
| 6947-6949 | Georgia.              |
| 6951-6953 | Idaho.                |
| 6954-6955 | Illinois.             |
| 6957-6959 | Chicago.              |
| 6960      | Other local, A-Z.     |
| 6962-6964 | Indian Territory.     |
| 6965-6967 | Indiana.              |
| 6968-6970 | Iowa.                 |
| 6972-6974 | Kansas.               |
| 6975-6977 | Kentucky.             |
| 6979-6980 | Louisiana.            |
| 6982-6984 | New Orleans.          |
| 6985      | Other local, A-Z.     |
| 6987-6989 | Maine.                |
| 6991-6992 | Maryland.             |
| 6994-6996 | Baltimore.            |
| 6997      | Other local, A-Z.     |
| 7001-7002 | Massachusetts.        |
| 7004-7006 | Boston.               |
| 7007      | Other local, A-Z.     |
| 7009-7011 | Michigan.             |
| 7012-7014 | Minnesota.            |
| 7016-7018 | Mississippi.          |

\* Special numbers are provided in the scheme for Boston, New Baltimore, New Orleans, Chicago, San Francisco.

## By state.—Continued.

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 7019-7021 | Missouri.         |
| 7023-7025 | Montana.          |
| 7027-7029 | Nebraska.         |
| 7031-7033 | Nevada.           |
| 7034-7036 | New Hampshire.    |
| 7037-7039 | New Jersey.       |
| 7041-7043 | New Mexico.       |
| 7045-7046 | New York.         |
| 7048-7050 | New York City     |
| 7051      | Other local, A-Z. |
| 7053-7055 | North Carolina    |
| 7057-7059 | North Dakota.     |
| 7061-7063 | Ohio.             |
| 7065-7067 | Oklahoma.         |
| 7070-7072 | Oregon.           |
| 7075-7076 | Pennsylvania.     |
| 7078-7080 | Philadelphia      |
| 7091      | Other local, A-Z. |
| 7083-7085 | Rhode Island.     |
| 7087-7089 | South Carolina    |
| 7091-7093 | South Dakota.     |
| 7095-7097 | Tennessee.        |
| 7098-7100 | Texas.            |
| 7102-7104 | Utah.             |
| 7106-7108 | Vermont.          |
| 7109-7111 | Virginia.         |
| 7114-7116 | Washington.       |
| 7117-7119 | West Virginia.    |
| 7121-7123 | Wisconsin.        |
| 7125-7127 | Wyoming.          |

## BRITISH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA.

- 7200-7299 Canada (1).  
7310-7319 Bermuda Islands (2).  
7330-7339 British West Indies (2).  
7346 British Guiana.  
7347 British Honduras.  
7349 Falkland Islands.  
7353 Danish West Indies.  
Cf. JV 7307.  
7356 Dutch West Indies. Dutch Guiana.  
7359 French West Indies. French Guiana.  
7370-7379 Cuba (2).  
7380-7389 Porto Rico (2).  
7393 Haiti.  
7395 Dominican Republic (Santo Domingo).  
7397 Virgin Islands of the United States.  
Cf. JV 7353.  
7398 Latin America. (General).  
7400-7409 Mexico (2).  
7413 Costa Rica.  
7416 Guatemala.  
7419 Honduras.  
7423 Salvador.  
7426 Nicaragua.  
7429 Panama.  
7432 Panama Canal Zone.  
7440-9 Argentine Republic (2).  
7450-9 Bolivia (2).  
7460-9 Brazil (2).  
7470-9 Chile (2).  
7480-9 Colombia (2).  
7490-9 Ecuador (2).  
7500-9 Paraguay (2).  
7510-9 Peru (2).  
7520-9 Uruguay (2).  
7530-9 Venezuela (2).

---

Each country subarranged according to tables of subdivisions, pp. 313-314.  
Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies.



## EUROPE.

|           |                       |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 7600-7699 | Great Britain (1).    |
| 7700-9    | Scotland (2).         |
| 7710-9    | Ireland (2).          |
| 7720-9    | Wales (2).            |
| 7800-7899 | Austria-Hungary (1).  |
| 7900-7999 | France (1).           |
| 8000-8099 | Germany (1).          |
| 8110-9    | Greece (2).           |
| 8130-9    | Italy (2).            |
|           | The Netherlands.      |
| 8150-9    | Holland (2).          |
| 8160-9    | Belgium (2).          |
| 8175      | Luxemburg.            |
| 8180-9    | Russia (2).           |
| 8193      | Finland.              |
| 8195      | Poland.               |
| 8198      | Scandinavia.          |
| 8200-9    | Denmark (2).          |
| 8210-9    | Norway (2).           |
| 8220-9    | Sweden (2).           |
|           | Spain and Portugal.   |
| 8250-9    | Spain (2).            |
| 8260-9    | Portugal (2).         |
| 8280-9    | Switzerland (2).      |
|           | Balkan States.        |
| 8300-9    | Bulgaria (2).         |
| 8310-9    | Montenegro (2).       |
| 8320-9    | Rumania (2).          |
| 8330-9    | Servia (2).           |
| 8340-9    | Turkey in Europe (2). |

---

Each country subarranged according to tables of subdivisions, pp. 313-314.  
Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies.

## ASIA.

- 8500-9 India (2).  
 8515 Other British possessions, A-Z.  
 8555 Dutch possessions.  
 8575 French possessions.  
 8595 German possessions.  
 8615 Portuguese possessions.  
 8635 Russian possessions.  
 Philippine Islands.  
 8683 Spanish domination.  
 8685 United States.  
 Native states.  
 Far East.  
 8700-9 China (2).  
 8720-9 Japan (2).  
 8735 Other.  
 Southwestern Asia.  
 8741 Persia.  
 8745 Turkey in Asia.  
 8749 Other, A-Z.

## AFRICA.

- British possessions.  
 8800-99 Union of South Africa (1).  
 8900-9 Cape of Good Hope (2).  
 8920-9 Natal (2).  
 8940-9 Orange River Colony (2).  
 8960-9 Transvaal (2).  
 8975 Other British, A-Z.  
 French possessions.  
 8980-9 Algeria (2).  
 8995 Other, A-Z.  
 9005 German possessions, A-Z.  
 9009 Italian possessions, A-Z.  
 9015 Kongo Free State. Belgian Congo.  
 9019 Portuguese possessions, A-Z.  
 9025 Native states, A-Z.

---

Each country subarranged according to tables of subdivisions, pp. 313-314.  
 Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies

## AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND.

- 9100-99 Australian Commonwealth (1).  
Including early general works on Australia.  
9200-9 New South Wales (2).  
9210-9 Queensland (2).  
9220-9 South Australia (2).  
9230-9 Tasmania (2).  
9240-9 Victoria (2).  
9250-9 Western Australia (2).  
9260-9 New Zealand (2).

## OCEANIA.

- 9300 American possessions, A-Z.  
9350 British possessions, A-Z.  
9400 French possessions, A-Z.  
9445 German possessions, A-Z.  
9500 Other, A-Z.

---

Each country subarranged according to tables of subdivisions, pp. 313-314.  
Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies.

**Emigration and Immigration.**  
**Tables of subdivisions under countries, JV 7200-9500**

| 1           | 2         |                                                                                                                   | 3                             |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 100<br>nos. | 10<br>nos |                                                                                                                   | 1 no , or Cutter number. A-Z. |
| 2           | 0.A1      | <b>Societies.</b>                                                                                                 | (1) .A1-3 Documents.          |
| 3           |           | <b>Collections.</b>                                                                                               | (2) .A5-Z6 General works.     |
| 4           |           | Monographs.                                                                                                       | (3) .Z8 Special, by date.     |
| .A2-5       | .A2-5     | Documents.                                                                                                        |                               |
| .A8         | .A6       | Serial.                                                                                                           |                               |
| 5           |           | Special, by date.                                                                                                 |                               |
| .A3         | .A7       | Laws.                                                                                                             |                               |
| .A8         | .A8       | Codes, by date.                                                                                                   |                               |
|             |           | Special, by date.                                                                                                 |                               |
| 10          | 1         | <b>Emigration.</b>                                                                                                |                               |
| 12          | .A2-Z2    | History.                                                                                                          |                               |
| 14          |           | To 1800.                                                                                                          |                               |
| 15          |           | 19th century.                                                                                                     |                               |
|             |           | 20th century.                                                                                                     |                               |
| 16          | .Z6       | Special.                                                                                                          |                               |
| 17          | .Z7       | By date.                                                                                                          |                               |
| 18          | .Z79      | By subject, A-Z.                                                                                                  |                               |
|             |           | <b>Emigration to special regions, A-Z.</b>                                                                        |                               |
|             |           | N. B.--Works on emigration to special countries under country of destination, e. g. Chinese in Canada JV 7285.C4. |                               |
| 19          | .Z8-      | <b>Aid to emigrants.</b> Information bureaus, etc.                                                                |                               |
| .A1         | .Z81      | Manuale—Official and nonofficial, by date.                                                                        |                               |
| .A2         | .Z82      | Associations.                                                                                                     |                               |
| .A3-5       | .Z85      | Documents, by date.                                                                                               |                               |
| .A6-Z       | .Z9       | Other works, A-Z.                                                                                                 |                               |
| 20          | 2         | <b>Immigration.</b>                                                                                               |                               |
| 22          | .A2-Z2    | History.                                                                                                          |                               |
| 24          |           | To 1800.                                                                                                          |                               |
| 25          |           | 19th century.                                                                                                     |                               |
|             |           | 20th century.                                                                                                     |                               |
| 26          | .Z8       | Special.                                                                                                          |                               |
| 28          | .Z9A-Z    | By date.                                                                                                          |                               |
|             |           | By subject, A-Z.                                                                                                  |                               |
|             |           | Labor, see IJD 8108.5, etc.                                                                                       |                               |

Tables of subdivisions under countries, JV 7200-9500.

| 1           | 2          |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| 100<br>nos. | 10<br>nos. |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| 30-35       | 3          | Immigration—Cont'd.<br>Organization of service.                     | Under each: <table><tr><th>1</th><th>2</th></tr><tr><td>(1)</td><td>.A1</td></tr><tr><td>(2)</td><td>.A2</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>.A29</td></tr><tr><td>(3)</td><td>.A3A-Z</td></tr><tr><td>(4)</td><td>.A4</td></tr><tr><td>(5)</td><td>.A5-Z</td></tr></table> | 1 | 2 | (1) | .A1 | (2) | .A2 |  | .A29 | (3) | .A3A-Z | (4) | .A4 | (5) | .A5-Z |
| 1           | 2          |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| (1)         | .A1        |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| (2)         | .A2        |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
|             | .A29       |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| (3)         | .A3A-Z     |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| (4)         | .A4        |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| (5)         | .A5-Z      |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| 40-45       | 4          | Regulation and control. Legislation.<br>Cf. (5) and (0). A7<br>Law. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| 50-55       | 5          | Restriction and exclusion.                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| 60-65       | 6          | Distribution.                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| 70-75       | 7          | Promotion and assistance.                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| 80          | 8          | By class, race, etc.                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| 82          | .A3A-Z     | By class, A-Z.                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| 85          | .A5-Z      | By race, A-Z.                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
|             | 9          | Local.                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
|             |            | Subarrange according to Table 3.                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| 90          | .A2-Z5     | By state, province, etc., A-Z.                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| 95          | .Z0-AZ     | By place, A-Z.                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |        |     |     |     |       |

JX

INTERNATIONAL LAW

FOREIGN RELATIONS. DIPLOMACY  
INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION



# INTERNATIONAL LAW FOREIGN RELATIONS DIPLOMACY INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

JX

## **Periodicals.**

- 1 American and English.
- 3 French and Belgian.
- 5 German.
- 7 Italian.
- 9 Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American.
- 18 Other.

## **Yearbooks.**

*Annuaire de l'Institut de droit international*, in JX 21; *Annuaire de la vie internationale*, in JX 1904.

## **Societies.**

- 24 International.
- 27 American.
- 31 English.
- 32 French, etc.
- 33 German.
- 34 Italian.
- 35 Spanish, etc.
- 38 Other.

## **Congresses and conferences.**

- 41 General works. Organization. History.
- 45 Permanent congresses, by name, A-Z.  
Hague Conferences, see JX 1912-1919.
- 51 Other, by date.

## **Collections. Documents. Cases.**

**General.** Selections, sources, etc.

Collections limited to particular countries, see JX 200-1200.

**Polyglot editions.**

- 63 Early.
- 64 Recent.
- 65 Latin.
- 68 English.



## Collections. Documents. Cases.

## General—Continued.

- 71 Dutch.
- 74 French, etc.
- 77 German.
- 81 Italian.
- 84 Spanish, etc.
- 91 Other, A-Z.
- 97 Pamphlets, lectures, and other minor.

## Diplomatic relations (Universal collections).

- 101 Latin (and polyglot).
- 103 English.
- 105 French.
- 107 German.
- 109 Italian.
- 111 Spanish.
- 115 Other.

## Treaties (General collections).

Collections of *treaties of one particular country* with other countries, in JX 236, and 350-1200 (subdivision (6) under each country).

Collections of Arbitration treaties in JX 1985-1989; treaties in Private international law, in JX 6033-6039.

In 120-178 are to be classified under each period:

- (1) Publications started within the period although extending into later periods.
- (2) Collections contemporary or later limited in content to the period.
- (3) Within the period the collections are to be arranged:
  - (0) Latin (and polyglot)
  - (1) English.
  - (2) French.
  - (3) German.
  - (4) Italian.
  - (5) Spanish.
  - (8) Other, A-Z.

Subarranged by title or editor.

- (118) Ancient, *see* JX 2001.
- 120-8 To 1700.
- 130-8 1700-1789.
- 140-8 1789-1815.
- 150-8 1815-1860.
- 160-8 1860-1900.
- 170-8 1900-

## Collections. Documents. Cases—Continued.

## 191 Separate treaties.

Only treaties of general character or miscellaneous provisions.

Treaties "of amity and commerce", to which the United States is not a party, to be classified here.  
United States Treaties (amity and commerce, etc.), JX 235.

Arbitration treaties, JX 1985-1989.

Boundary treaties, D-F.

Extradition treaties, JX 4301-4398.

Treaties of peace, D-F.

Tariff treaties, HF 1721-1733.

To be arranged by date (year and month of signature or, if better known, by date of ratification).

Subarranged as follows.

(1) Original text, including editions in language of party of the first part if identical.

(2) Text in language of party of the second part.

(3) Text in language of third and fourth parties (in case of tripartite or quadripartite treaties) and translations into other languages.

By language, A-Z.

(4) Preliminaries, negotiations, etc. (Official documents).

Cf. JX 200-1200.

(5) History, etc.; Pamphlets (Nonofficial).

Reference entry is to be made in card shelf list in JX 200-1200, subdivision (7) under each country which is party to the treaty,

e. g. Treaty between Netherlands and Portugal, June 12, 1641:

JX 191

Original text (Latin) 1641  
VI-12

---

Other editions VI-12a  
VI-12b  
etc.

---

Text (Dutch) JX 191  
1641  
VI-12  
Dutch.

---

Text (English) JX 191  
1641  
VI-12  
Eng.

---

Text (Portuguese) JX 191  
1641  
VI-12  
Port.

Added entries, similarly, under JX727 and 827.

- Collections. By country.
- United States.
- 231 General collections.
- Foreign relations and diplomatic correspondence.
- Secretary of state.
- 232 Report (including bureau reports and documents).
- 233 Diplomatic correspondence.
- .A1-4 Serial. (In-chronological order of series.)
- .A5 Special, by date (not limited to special countries).
- .A6-Z Relations with particular countries.
- General collections, routine correspondence only.
- Correspondence covering special affairs, negotiations, wars, etc., to be classified in D, E, F, etc.
- 234.A1 President's messages and other executive documents.
- Legislative documents.
- .A2-3 Senate.
- .A2 Collected; .A3 Special, by date.
- A4-5 House.
- .A4 Collected; .A5 Special, by date.
- .A8 Other documents.
- Treaties and conventions.
- 235 Separate treaties, by date.
- 235.9 Series.
- Main official series, .A3 by number.
- 236 Collections, by date of first volume (or of period covered).
- 237 Digests of decisions, opinions, etc.
- e. g. United States Attorney-general's opinions on international law questions.

Collections. By country.

United States—(Continued.)

238 Cases, claims, etc., by name, A-Z.

.A2 Collections.

.A4-7 Alabama claims.

.A4 Documents, correspondence, etc., prior to Treaty of Washington. By date

Treaty of Washington, see JX 235.

A42 The Arbitration. Correspondence, etc.  
The American case.

A43-47 Collections. General statement, and other documents (American editions).

.A48-49 Foreign editions.  
Special documents.

.A5 1872 dated. Chronologically.  
(a) American official edition.  
(b)-(x) Foreign editions and translations.

.A51 1872 undated.

.A53 After 1872.

The British case.

.A55-57 Collections (English editions).

.A58-59 Foreign editions.

Special documents.

A6 1872 dated.

.A61 1872 undated.

.A63 After 1872.

The Tribunal.

.A64 Collections.

.A65 Documents prior to the award.

.A66 Decision and Award.

.A67 Other.

.A687 United States Court of Commissioners, 1874.

United States Court of Commissioners, 1882.

.A69 Proceedings.

.A692 Rules, opinions (etc.), 1882-1885.

.A695 Separate documents. By date.

.A7 Semiofficial and nonofficial. By date.

.A8-85 Mixed Commission on British and American claims under Article XII of the Treaty of Washington, 1871.

British claims.

.A8 Memorials, briefs, decisions.

.A8a Testimony.

American claims.

.A81 Memorials, briefs, decisions.

.A81a Testimony.

.A83 List of claims.

.A85 Other documents, and nonofficial matter. By date.

## Collections. By country.

## United States.

## Cases, claims, etc., by name---Continued.

## 238.A9-Z Other cases. By country or name.

## .F4-77 French and American claims.

## F6-7 Claims originating 1860-1871.

(Mexican intervention 1860-1866,  
Franco-German war 1870-1871.)

## F72-75 French spoliation claims:

Spoiliations prior to July, 1801  
(treaties and awards, etc.  
under conventions of 1803;  
1831; treaty with Spain, 1819;  
etc.).

## 72 General collections.

## United States.

## 73 Documents, by date.

## 74A-Z Special claims, by name.

## 743-746 French documents.

75 Nonofficial (pamphlets, etc.), by  
date.

## 77 Other special, A-Z.

## .F8-9 Fur seal arbitration.

## .N6-69 Northeastern fisheries.

## .P5-6 Pious Fund cases.

## .S7-8 Spanish treaty claims.

(To include all Spanish claims.)

## 239 Other cases. By date.

Confederate States diplomatic documents, etc., in  
JK 9720.

## 351-1195 Other countries.

## Under each:

1 no. 10 nos.

## .A1-19 (1) General collections.

Foreign relations and diplomatic correspond-  
ence.Secretary of State, Minister of foreign  
affairs..A2-29 (2) Reports (including bureau reports and  
documents).

## .A3A-Z (3) Diplomatic correspondence.

## .A1-4 Serial.

.A5 Special, by date (not limited  
to special countries)..A6-Z Relations with particular  
countries.General collections, routine  
correspondence only.Correspondence covering  
special affairs, negotia-  
tions, wars, etc., to be  
classified in D, E, F, etc.,  
as the case may be.

## Collections. By country.

## Cases, claims, etc., by name.

## 351-1195 Other countries.

## Under each—Continued.

- .A4-48 (4) Legislative documents.
  - Senate (Upper house).
  - House (Lower house).
  - Other.
- .A5A-Z (5) Other documents.
  - .A1-5 Administrative.
  - .A6 Digests of decisions, opinions, etc.
  - Treaties and conventions.
- .A6 (6) Collections, by imprint date of first volume.
- .A7 (7) Separate treaties, by date.
  - Cases, claims, etc.
- .A8A-Z (8) By name, A-Z.
  - .A2 General collections.
- .A85 (9) By date.
- .A9-Z (10) States (which at some time maintained independent foreign relations, treaty rights, etc.).
  - e. g. under German Empire: Bavaria, Hanover, Saxony, Württemberg, etc.;
  - under Italy: Venice, Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, etc.

NOTE 1. For countries which are to be given Cutter numbers use three successive numbers. First, for (1)-(5); Second, for (6)-(7); Third, for (8)-(9).

e. g. Poland JX 760.P6A-Z Collections and serial documents.

.P7A-Z Treaties and conventions.

.P8A-Z Cases, claims, etc.

NOTE 2. For groups (e. g. British West Indies) which have been given two numbers use (1) for General, (2) for Local, A-Z.

NOTE 3. In classifying claims, cases, etc., in JX 238, 239, and 351-1195 subdivisions (8) and (9)

(a) Place claims under *defendant* nation, unless the United States or an American citizen is a party, in which case prefer JX 238-239.

(b) Prefer JX 238 and (8) using JX 239 and (9) only for claims which can not be otherwise disposed of.

(c) Group claims under name of plaintiff nation.

e. g. .O5 Chilean claims.

.C7 Colombian claims.

.M5 Mexican claims.

.S25 Samoan claims.

.S3 Santo Domingo claims.

.V4 Venezuelan claims.

## Collections. By country.

## Cases, claims, etc., by name.

351-1195 Other countries.

NOTE 3.—Continued.

(d) Under each claim subarrange (using successive Cutter numbers).

e. g. .C5-62 Chilean claims.

.C5 General collections.

Documents of first contracting party

.C51 Collections, by date of issue of first volume.

.C52 Separate documents (other than C53), by date.

.C53 Other (Commissions, etc.).  
Documents of second contracting party.

.C54 Collections, by date of issue of first volume.

.C55 Separate documents (other than C56), by date.

.C56 Other (Commissions, etc.).

.C57 Commissions for arbitrating claims, etc.

.C6 Special claims, by name, A-Z.  
Subarrange (using Cutter numbers):

(1) United States documents, by date.

(2) Chilean documents, by date.

(3) Awards, etc., by date.

(4) Nonofficial.

e. g. .C6A4, .C6A5, .C6A55

.C6A6 Alsop claims.

.C61 Special claims, by date.

.C62 Nonofficial.

Instead of using the subdivisions .C5-57 the material not dealing with a particular claim may be arranged in a single chronological series.

351-360 Canada.

361-370 Mexico.

371-380 Central America.

381-390 British Honduras.

Costa Rica

Guatemala.

Honduras.

Nicaragua.

Panama.

Salvador.

Collections. By country.  
Other countries—Continued.

West Indies.

- 451-460 Cuba.
- 461-470 Haiti.
- 471-480 Santo Domingo.
- 483 Porto Rico.
- 484 Virgin Islands of the United States.

Cf. JX 491-492.

- 485-486 British West Indies.
- 491-492 Danish West Indies.

Cf. JX 484.

- 493-494 Dutch West Indies.
- 495-496 French West Indies.

South America.

- 501-510 Argentine Republic.
- 511-520 Bolivia.
- 521-530 Brazil.
- 541-550 Chile.
- 551-560 Colombia.
- 561-570 Ecuador.

Guiana.

- 571 British.
- 574 Dutch.
- 577 French.

- 581-590 Paraguay.
- 591-600 Peru.
- 601-610 Uruguay.
- 611-620 Venezuela.

Europe.

- 621-630 Great Britain.
- 631-640 Austria-Hungary.
- 641-650 France.
- 651-660 Germany.
- 661-670 Greece.
- 671-680 Italy.
- 681-690 Netherlands.
- 691-700 Belgium.
- 701-710 Holland.
- 711-720 Russia.
- 721-730 Scandinavia.
- 731-740 Denmark.
- 741-750 Norway.
- 751-760 Sweden.
- 761-770
- 771-780
- 781-790
- 791-800
- 801-810



## Collections. By country.

## Other countries.

## Europe—Continued.

## Spain and Portugal.

|          |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| 811-820  | Spain.                    |
| 821-830  | Portugal.                 |
| 831-840  | Switzerland.              |
|          | Turkey and Balkan States. |
| 841-850  | Turkey.                   |
| 850.A4-6 | Albania.                  |
| 851-860  | Bulgaria.                 |
| 861-870  | Montenegro.               |
| 871-880  | Rumania.                  |
| 881-890  | Servia.                   |

## Other European.

893 Luxemburg.

895 Monaco.

899 Other, A-Z.

900 Asia.

## American possessions.

901-910 Philippine Islands.

## British possessions.

911-920 India.

920. 5 Other special, A-Z.

921-930 China.

931-940 Dutch East Indies.

## French possessions.

943 General and Indo-China.

945 Local, A-Z.

947-948 German possessions.

951-960 Japan.

961-970 Korea.

971-980 Persia.

981-990 Russia in Asia.

991-1000 Siam.

1001-1010 Turkey in Asia.

1015 Other, A-Z.

1021-1030 Africa.

1031-1039 Egypt.

1040 British Africa and Union of South Africa.

1041 Cape of Good Hope.

1042 Natal.

1043 Orange Free State.

1044 South African Republic.

1045 Transvaal.

## Collections. By country.

## Other countries.

## Africa.

British Africa and Union of South Africa—Cont.

1046

Rhodesia.

1050

Other, A-Z.

1059-1060

French possessions.

1069-1070

German possessions.

1079-1080

Italian possessions.

1085

Kongo. Belgian Congo.

1089-1090

Portuguese possessions.

1099-1100

Spanish possessions.

1101-1110

Abyssinia.

1121-1130

Liberia.

1131-1140

Morocco.

1145

Other, A-Z.

1161-1170

Australia.

1171-1179

New Zealand.

1180

Pacific Islands.

American.

1181

Hawaii.

Philippine Islands, *see* JX 901-910.

1182

Other, A-Z.

1184-1185

British.

1187-1188

French.

1191-1192

German.

1195

Other, A-Z.

Digests of cases, e. g. Snow, Wharton, Moore, etc.,  
*see* JX 63-97.

1226 Dictionaries.

Theory, scope, relations, sources.

Collections of "sources" classed in JX 63-1195 (especially  
63-91).

1245

General.

Cf. HD 91; JC 362; JX 1995.

1246

General special: Compulsion, enforcement in public  
international law (power to enforce treaties, etc.).  
e. g. Grosch, *Der zwang im völkerrecht*.  
Cf. JX 4161-4171.

Special.

1248

Relation to Law.

1250

Relation to Political science.

1251

Relation to Sociology.

1252

Relation to Economics.

1253

Relation to History.

1255

Other.

## Codification of International law.

1261 Collections.

Codes.

1265 Official, by date (issued by official bodies as documents, etc.).

1268 Nonofficial, by editor.  
e. g. Field, Bluntschli, etc.

## Treatises and other general works.

1270 Early, to 1860.

1271-79 Recent.  
(Divided like JX 1-9.)

1281 Minor works.

1283 Special topics.

(1287) Procedure, *see* JX 1901-1991.

## Study and teaching.

1291 General works.

1293 By country, A-Z.

1295 By school, A-Z.

1297 Outlines. Syllabi, etc.

1299 Quizzes and examination questions.

Textbooks, Compends, *see* JX 2001-4000.

## FOREIGN RELATIONS.

International questions treated as sources of or contributions to the theory of international law. All histories of events, diplomatic history of wars, etc., go in History. In case of doubt favor D-F (History).

**History of international relations and the development of international law.**

1305 Comprehensive works.

e. g. Laurent.

1308 Treatises. Textbooks.

e. g. Nys, E. Études.

1311 Miscellaneous. Minor.

By country *see* JX 1500-1599.

By period.

Cf. JX 2001-4000, Treatises on international law.

Ancient, *see* JX 2001-2035.

Medieval, *see* JX 2041-2055.

Modern.

1315 Comprehensive works.

Special.

1318 Balance of power.

1319 Balkan question.

1321 Far Eastern question.

By period.

From the Peace of Westphalia to the Treaty of Utrecht (1648-1713).

1325 General.

Special.

1328 Peace of Westphalia.

1331 Spanish succession.

Treaty of Utrecht, *see* D 283 5.

1333 Minor works: Lectures, pamphlets, etc.

From the Treaty of Utrecht to the French Revolution (1713-1789).

1335 General.

(1336) Treaty of Paris, 1763, *see* D 297.

1338 Special, by subject, A-Z.

e. g. League of the Neutrals.

1341 Contemporary works.

## Foreign relations.

## Modern.

## By period—Continued.

## From the French Revolution to the Congress of Vienna (1789-1815).

1345

General.

Special.

1346

Congress of Rastatt.

1347

Treaty of Ghent.

1349

Holy Alliance.

1351

Congress of Vienna.

1352

Other, A-Z.

1353

Contemporary works.

## From the Congress of Vienna to the American Civil War (1815-1861).

1358

General.

Special.

1361

Congress of Troppau (1820).

1363

Congress of Laibach (1821).

1365

Congress of Verona (1822).

(1366)

Congress of Panama, 1826, *see* F 1404.

1367

Treaty of Paris (1856), including works on the Declaration of Paris.

(Publications of English Maritime League here.)

1369

Contemporary works.

## From the American Civil War to the First Conference at The Hague (1861-1899).

1373

General.

Special.

(1375)

Geneva Conference, 1864, etc.,

*see* UH 530-533.

1377

St. Petersburg Convention, 1868.

1379

London Conference, 1871.

1381

Brussels Conference, 1875.

1383

Berlin Conference, 1878.

1385

Congo Conference, 1884-85.

Cf. DT 31-37, Partition of Africa; DT 652, Congo question.

1386

Other A-Z.

1387

Contemporary works.

## Twentieth century.

1391

General.

1392

European war.

1393

Other special, by subject, A-Z.

e. g. Chino-Japanese war; Russo-Japanese war; Drago doctrine. London declaration (Laws of naval war), 1909, *see* JX 5203.

1395

Contemporary works.

**Foreign relations—Continued.****Interoceanic canals.**

Diplomatic history only; cf. TC 773-791, HE 532-545.  
Treatises in JX 4155.

**1398 Panama canal (and Isthmian canals in general).**

Tolls question in HE 573.9; engineering literature in TC.

**.1 General.****.2 Early to 1876/79.****.3 French companies (1876/79—ca. 1903).****United States.****.5 Documents.****.6 Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1850.****.7 Hay-Pauncefote Treaties, 1901-1902.****Panama Republic, see F 1566.****.8 Nonofficial.****1400 Nicaragua Canal.****1401 Other American Isthmian canal projects.****1403 Suez Canal.****Foreign relations, by country.****United States.****1405 Collections.****1406 History of international law in the United States.****History of foreign relations, diplomatic questions, etc.****1407 General.****By period.****1411 Colonial to 1776.****1412 1776-1800/15.****1413 1800/15-1861.****1414 1861-1880.**

e. g. Trent affair.

**1415 1880-1900.****1416 1900-.****Special topics.****Boundary questions, see E.****1421 Eastern policy.****1423 Great Lakes.****1425 Monroe doctrine.**

General theory only. Special questions in History, etc.,  
e. g. Mexican intervention, F 1233; Cuban intervention,  
E 723.

**1426 Philippine annexation, etc. Spanish-American war.****Fisheries question, see JX 238.****Oregon question, see F 880.****Panama Canal, see JX1398.**

## Foreign relations, by country.

## United States—Continued.

## 1428 Relations with special countries, A-Z.

Cf. E 183 7, Diplomatic history (U. S.), F 1418, Relations (general) of the United States and Latin America, Pan-Americanism.

## Confederate States.

## 1429 General.

## 1430 Contemporary, by date.

## 1431 Special topics, by subject, A-Z.

## 1515-1598 Other countries.

## Under each

A2 Collections.

A28A-Z History of the science.

History and other general works.

A3A-Z To 1800.

A4-Z4 1800-.

Z5 Contemporary works, by date

Z6A-Z Special topics, A-Z.

Z7A-Z Relations with particular powers.

## 1515 Canada. British America.

## 1516 Mexico.

## 1517 Central America.

## 1517. 5 British Honduras.

## 1518 Costa Rica.

## 1519 Guatemala.

## 1520 Honduras.

## 1521 Nicaragua.

## 1522 Panama.

## 1522.5 Panama Canal.

## 1523 Salvador.

## 1524 West Indies.

## 1524. 5 Bahamas.

## 1525 Cuba.

## 1526 Haiti.

## 1526. 5 Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.

## 1527 Jamaica.

## 1528 Porto Rico.

## 1528. 5 Virgin Islands of the United States.

## 1529 Other, A-Z.

## 1530 South America.

## 1531 Argentine Republic

## 1532 Bolivia.

## 1533 Brazil.

## 1534 Chile.

## 1535 Colombia.

## Foreign relations, by country.

## South America—Continued.

- 1536 Ecuador.
- 1537 Guiana.
- . 1 British.
- . 3 Dutch.
- . 5 French.
- 1538 Paraguay.
- 1539 Peru.
- 1540 Uruguay.
- 1541 Venezuela.
- 1542 Europe.
- 1543 Great Britain. England.
- 1545 Scotland.
- 1546 Ireland.
- 1547 Austria.
- 1547. 3 Czechoslovak Republic.
- 1548 France.
- 1549 Germany.
- .Z7A2 International relations of the German  
states to one another.
- 1550 Greece.
- 1550. 5 Hungary.
- 1551 Italy.
- 1552 Papacy. States of the Church.
- Jugoslavia, *see* JX 1564.5.
- 1552. 5 Lettonia. Latvia.
- Netherlands.
- 1553 Belgium.
- 1554 Holland (and Netherlands in general).
- 1554. 5 Luxemburg.
- 1555 Russia.
- 1555. 3 Finland.
- 1555. 7 Poland.
- 1556 Scandinavia.
- 1557 Denmark.
- 1558 Iceland.
- 1559 Norway.
- 1560 Sweden.
- Spain and Portugal.
- 1561 Spain.
- 1562 Portugal.
- 1563 Switzerland.



## Foreign relations, by country.

## Europe—Continued.

## Turkey and the Balkan states.

- 1564 Bulgaria.
- 1564, 5 Yugoslavia.
- 1565 Montenegro.
- 1566 Rumania.
- 1567 Servia.
- 1568 Turkey and Mohammedan countries in general.  
(Capitulations, etc.)  
Cf. JX 841-850.

- 1569 Asia.
- 1570 China.
- 1571 India.
- 1571, 5 Other British possessions, A-Z.
- 1572 Indo-China.
- 1573 French Indo-China.
- 1574 Indonesia.
- 1575 Dutch East Indies.
- 1576 Philippine Islands.
- 1577 Japan.
- 1577, 5 Korea.
- 1578 Persia.
- 1579 Russia in Asia.
- 1579, 5 Siam.
- 1580 Turkey in Asia.
- 1581 Other divisions of Asia, A-Z.
- 1582 Africa.
- 1583 Egypt.
- 1584 British possessions, A-Z.  
e. g. .S7 South Africa.  
.T8 Transvaal.
- 1585 French possessions, A-Z.
- 1586 British possessions, A-Z.
- 1587 French possessions, A-Z.
- 1588 Italian possessions, A-Z.
- 1589 Spanish possessions, A-Z.
- 1590 Portuguese possessions, A-Z.

## Foreign relations, by country.

## Africa—Continued.

- 1588 Other divisions of Africa. Native states, A-Z.  
     e. g. .M5-8 Morocco  
         .M5 Collections.  
             General works. History.  
         .M55 To 1800.  
         .M6 1800-; Morocco question.  
             Prefer DT 317.  
         .M65 Contemporary works. By date.  
         .M7 Special topics, A-Z.  
         .M8 Relations with special countries.
- 1589 Australia and New Zealand.
- 1590 New South Wales.
- 1591 New Zealand.
- 1592 North Australia.
- 1593 Queensland.
- 1594 South Australia.
- 1595 Tasmania.
- 1596 Victoria.
- 1597 Western Australia.
- 1598 Pacific Islands, A-Z.  
     e. g. .F5 Fiji.

**DIPLOMACY. THE DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.**

- (1621) Periodicals, *see* JX 1-18.
- 1625 Yearbooks, etc.  
General only. Special in JX 1700-1899.
- 1628 Societies.
- 1631 Collections,  
General only. Special in JX 1700-1899.
- 1632 Codes.  
History. Treatises. General works.
- 1635 Comprehensive.  
By period.
- 1638 Ancient.  
Medieval (to 1600).
- 1641 Treatises.
- 1643 Contemporary works.  
Modern.
- 1648 Comprehensive works.  
By period.  
Under each:  
(1) Histories.  
(2) Contemporary works, etc.
- 1651-2 17th century.
- 1654-5 18th century.
- 1658-9 19th century.
- 1661-2 20th century.
- 1664 Addresses, pamphlets, etc.  
**The Diplomatic Service.**  
Where two numbers are assigned, subdivide:  
(1) Cases, documents, sources.  
(2) Treatises.
- 1665-6 Appointment.
- 1668-9 Credentials. Reception.
- 1670 Unauthorized negotiations (Including works on  
their criminal aspects.)
- 1671-2 Powers and privileges. Immunities.
- 1674 Duties. Functions.  
To the home government.  
To the foreign government.  
Diplomatic language, style, etc.  
Cf. CD 70-78.  
Ceremonials. Precedence.  
Dress.

**The Diplomatic service—Continued.****Organization. Administration.**

1684 General works.

Cf. JX 1648-1662

**Special.**1686-7 Department of foreign affairs. The minister of  
state or foreign affairs.

1691-2 Ambassadors, plenipotentiaries, envoys, etc.

1694 Consuls.

1695-6 History.

1698 Special topics, A-Z.

Under each: (1) Treatises; (2) Cases, etc

e. g. .A4 Administration of estates

.I6 Invoices, requirements for exporters  
and importers, see IIF 5773.C7

.J8 Jurisdiction

.P7 Police.

.P8 Privileges and immunities.

.T8 Trade and the consular service.

1699 Other.

1705-1894 **By country.****Countries having 1 number, subdivide as follows:**

.A2-4 Collections.

.A5 Organization. Administration.

.A6-Z General works, by author.

**Countries having Cutter numbers, subdivide as follows:**

(1) Collections.

(2) Organization. Administration.

(3) General works, by author.

e. g. JX 1573.L4-6 Liberia.

**Countries with two numbers:**

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | <b>Periodicals, see JX 1-18.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| (1) .A2 | <b>Manuals, yearbooks, diplomatic lists.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         | <b>General works.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| .A3     | Early, to 1860, by date.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| .A5-Z   | 1860-, by author, A-Z.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (2)     | <b>Organization and administration.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|         | <b>Documents.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| .A2 .   | Serial.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|         | e. g. Budget, estimates and appropriations, and<br>other general special.                                                                                                                                                         |
|         | The Annual reports of the State department,<br>with or without Diplomatic correspondence,<br>and other general serial documents, are to be<br>classified in JX 200-1195, subdivisions (1),<br>(2), (3), etc., under each country. |

The Diplomatic service.  
 1705-1894 By country.  
 Countries with two numbers—Continued.

|         |                                                              |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | Organization and administration.                             |
|         | Documents—Continued.                                         |
| (2) .A3 | Special, by date.                                            |
| .A33    | Upper House (Senate).                                        |
| .A34    | Lower House (Representatives, etc.).                         |
| .A37    | Other, by date.                                              |
| .A4     | Department of foreign affairs, Minister of state, etc.       |
|         | Legations, etc.                                              |
| .A5     | General.                                                     |
|         | Legations, etc., in particular regions.                      |
| .A52    | North America.                                               |
| .A53    | South America.                                               |
| .A54    | Europe.                                                      |
| .A55    | Asia.                                                        |
| .A56    | Other.                                                       |
| .A58    | By place, A-Z.                                               |
| .A585   | Foreign legations.                                           |
| .A59    | Ambassadors, ministers, envoys, etc.                         |
|         | Consular service.                                            |
|         | Documents.                                                   |
| .A6     | Serial.                                                      |
| .A65    | Cases.                                                       |
| .A65A-Z | Collections.                                                 |
| .A65Z5  | Particular cases, by date.                                   |
| .A7     | Organization, duties, regulations, forms, etc.               |
| .A75    | Special, by date (Inspection, etc.).                         |
| .A8-Z3  | General works, by author, A-Z.                               |
| .Z4     | Consular courts.                                             |
|         | Prefer class K.                                              |
| .Z4A1-5 | General works.                                               |
| .Z4A6-Z | By country.                                                  |
|         | e. g. JX 1706.Z4J2 United States Consular<br>court in Japan. |
| .Z5     | Civil service.                                               |
|         | For lists, see (1) .A2.                                      |
| .Z6     | Examinations for diplomatic and consular service.            |
| .Z7A-Z  | Other works, by author, A-Z.                                 |
| .Z8A-Z  | States.                                                      |
| .Z9     | Miscellaneous uncatalogued material.                         |

## The Diplomatic Service.

## By country—Continued.

|           |                                              |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1705-1706 | United States.                               |
| 1725      | States, A-W.<br>e. g. T4-6 Texas (Republic). |
| 1729-1730 | Canada.                                      |
| 1731-1732 | Mexico.                                      |
| 1733-1734 | Central America.                             |
| 1735-1736 | British Honduras and Honduras.               |
| 1737-1738 | Costa Rica.                                  |
| 1739      | Guatemala.                                   |
|           | Honduras, <i>see</i> JX 1735-1736.           |
| 1741      | Nicaragua.                                   |
| 1742-1743 | Panama.                                      |
| 1743.5    | Panama Canal.                                |
| 1744      | Salvador.                                    |
| 1745      | West Indies.                                 |
| 1749-1750 | Cuba.                                        |
| 1751      | Haiti.                                       |
| 1752      | Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.           |
| 1753      | Jamaica.                                     |
| 1755-1756 | Porto Rico.                                  |
| 1756.5    | Virgin Islands of the United States.         |
| 1757      | Other, A-Z.                                  |
| 1758      | South America.                               |
| 1759-1760 | Argentine Republic.                          |
| 1761-1762 | Bolivia.                                     |
| 1763-1764 | Brazil.                                      |
| 1765-1766 | Chile.                                       |
| 1767-1768 | Colombia.                                    |
| 1769-1770 | Ecuador.                                     |
| 1771      | Guiana.                                      |
| 1772      | British.                                     |
| .5        | Dutch.                                       |
| .7        | French.                                      |
| 1773-1774 | Paraguay.                                    |
| 1775-1776 | Peru.                                        |
| 1777-1778 | Uruguay.                                     |
| 1779-1780 | Venezuela.                                   |
| 1781      | Europe.                                      |
| 1783-1784 | Great Britain. England.                      |
| 1787-1788 | Scotland.                                    |
| 1789-1790 | Ireland.                                     |
| 1791-1792 | Austria-Hungary.                             |
| 1792.5    | Czechoslovak Republic.                       |

## The Diplomatic Service.

## By country.

## Europe—Continued.

|           |                                       |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 1793-1794 | France.                               |
| 1795-1796 | Germany.                              |
| 1797-1798 | Greece.                               |
| 1798.5    | Hungary.                              |
| 1799-1800 | Italy.                                |
| 1801-1802 | Papacy. States of the Church.         |
|           | Jugoslavia, <i>see</i> JX 1828.5.     |
| 1802.5    | Lettonia. Latvia.                     |
|           | Netherlands.                          |
| 1803-1804 | Belgium.                              |
| 1805-1806 | Holland (and Netherlands in general). |
| 1806.5    | Luxembur                              |
| 1807-1808 | Russia.                               |
| 1808.2    | Esthonia.                             |
| .3        | Finland.                              |
| .7        | Poland                                |
| 1809-1810 | Scandinavia.                          |
| 1811-1812 | Denmark.                              |
| 1813-1814 | Iceland.                              |
| 1815-1816 | Norway.                               |
| 1817-1818 | Sweden.                               |
|           | Spain and Portugal.                   |
| 1819-1820 | Spain.                                |
| 1821-1822 | Portugal.                             |
| 1823-1824 | Switzerland.                          |
| 1825-1826 | Turkey (and Balkan states).           |
| 1827-1828 | Bulgaria.                             |
| 1828.5    | Jugoslavia.                           |
| 1829      | Montenegro.                           |
| 1831-1832 | Rumania.                              |
| 1833-1834 | Servia                                |
| 1835      | Asia.                                 |
| 1837-1838 | China,                                |
| 1839-1840 | India.                                |
| 1841-1842 | Indo-China.                           |
| 1843-1844 | French Indo-China.                    |
| 1845      | Indonesia.                            |
| 1847-1848 | Dutch East Indies.                    |
| 1849-1850 | Philippine Islands.                   |
| 1851-1852 | Japan.                                |
| 1853-1854 | Persia.                               |

**The Diplomatic Service.****By country.****Asia—Continued.**

- |           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 1855-1856 | Russia in Asia.               |
| 1857-1858 | Turkey in Asia.               |
| 1859      | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z. |
| 1861      | Africa.                       |
| 1863-1864 | Egypt.                        |
| 1865      | British possessions, A-Z.     |
| 1867      | French possessions, A-Z.      |
| 1869      | German possessions, A-Z.      |
| 1870      | Italian possessions, A-Z.     |
| 1871      | Portuguese possessions, A-Z.  |
| 1872      | Spanish possessions, A-Z.     |
| 1873      | Other divisions, A-Z.         |
|           | o. g. .L4-6 Liberia.          |
|           | .S5-7 South African Republic. |
| 1875-1876 | Australia and New Zealand.    |
| 1891      | Pacific Islands.              |
| 1893      | Hawaii.                       |
| 1894      | Others, A-Z.                  |



**PROCEDURE IN INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES: INTERNATIONAL  
ARBITRATION. WORLD PEACE, ETC.**

- Periodicals.
- 1901 English and American.
- 1902 French and Belgian.
- 1903 Other.
- 1904 Annuals.
- 1905 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Societies, Institutions, etc., for the promotion of peace.
- Publications on special subjects, see the subject.
- Publications relating to conferences, see JX 1930-5.
- International.
- 1906 Carnegie endowment for international peace.
  - .A1-3 Serial publications, collections, etc.
  - .A4 Annual report.
  - .A5 Charter, etc.
  - .A6 Announcements, circulars, etc.
  - United States public documents
  - .A63 Collections. By earliest date
  - .A65 Separate documents. By date.
  - .A7-Z History, etc.
  - .Z5 Pamphlets.
- 1907 Other, A-Z.
  - Interparliamentary Union and similar conferences in JX 1930-1935. cf. AS 4.U6, Union des associations internationales, Brussels.
- 1908 Local, by country, A-Z.
- (1909) Celebrations, festivals, "Peace day," see JX 1936.5.
- Congresses and conferences.
- 1910 General works. Organization. History.
- International.
- The Hague Conferences.
- 1912 Collections.
  - e. g. Official reports of 1st and 2d conferences.
- 1913 1st Conference (1899).
  - Official publications.
  - .A1 Preliminary correspondence, etc.
  - .A13 Acts, proceedings.
  - .A16 Rules, and other minor.

**International arbitration.****Congresses and conferences.****International.****The Hague Conferences.****1st Conference (1899)—Continued.**

1913. A2A-Z Official publications by countries taking part,  
A-Z.

**Under each:**

- (1) Preliminary (Correspondence, etc.).
- (2) Acts, proceedings (Reports of delegates).
- (3) Other (Announcements, etc.).

e. g. JX 1913.A2G6-8 Great Britain.

.A2G6 Preliminary.

.A2G7 Proceedings.

.A2G8 Other.

.A3-4 2d Conference (1907).

Arrange like JX 1913.A1-A2.

**Works on the conferences. Nonofficial.**

1916 Texts (partial), Analyses, Commentaries, and  
other general.

1918 Popular works.

1919 General special.

Special, by subject, see subject (consult Index).

**Permanent Court.**

1925 Documents.

.A2 (1) Preliminary (Treaties, etc.), by date of issue.

.A5 (2) Sessions.

(.C2) (3) Cases.

Collections, see JX 1991.

Special, see subject or country.

e. g. JX 238.P5-, The Pious fund case,  
United States vs. Mexico.

1928 General works. Legal, etc.

**Other international congresses.**

1930 Congresses with permanent organization, by  
name, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) Acts, proceedings.

(2) History.

1931 Other, by date.

**National congresses.****United States.**

1932 Permanent, by name, A-Z.

1933 Other, by date.

1935 Other countries, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) By name.

(2) By date.

## International arbitration—Continued.

- 1936 Exhibitions. Museums.
- 1936.5 Celebrations, festivals, "Peace day," etc.  
History and other general works (including popular ethical "peace literature").  
Cf. U21, Ethics of war.
- 1937 Collections (including digests).
- 1938 Comprehensive.  
By period.
- 1941 Ancient.
- 1942 Medieval.  
Modern.
- 1944 General.
- 1945 17th century.
- 1946 18th century.  
19th century.
- 1948 Treatises.
- 1949 Popular works.  
20th century.
- 1952 Treatises.
- 1953 Popular works.
- 1961 By country, A-Z.  
Prefer JX 1938-1953.  
Cf. JX 1500-1599.  
.A3 America.
- 1962 Biography, A-Z.  
.A2 Collected.
- 1963 Minor works: Pamphlets, addresses, etc.
- .Z9 Uncatalogued leaflets, pamphlets, etc.
- 1964 Illustrative material. Fiction, etc.  
e. g. Imaginary wars (works written to show the horrors of war).  
Imaginary wars may also be classed as follows:  
(1) Works illustrating tactical problems in U.  
(2) Works showing weakness of national defense in U.A.  
(3) Works illustrating world politics: D 445.  
(4) Works chiefly notable as Literature in P.  
(5) General tactical works in U 313; to which place reference should be made for all books
- 1965 Woman and peace movements.  
Cf. HQ 1399.
- (1966) Theory, Philosophy, see U 21.  
Cf. JX 1938-1963
- Special topics in international arbitration.
- 1968 Compromisory clause.
- 1970 Compulsory arbitration.

## International arbitration.

## Special topics—Continued.

- 1971 Courts of international arbitration.  
Cf. JX 1925.
1974. Disarmament.  
Cf. UA 15-17 Army budgets.
- 1974.5 Conference on the limitation of armament, Washington, D. C., 1921-22.
- .A1-7 Documents.  
e. g. .A15 Collections of preliminary documents.  
.A2 1st-3d plenary sessions.  
.A3 Proposal of the United States for the limitation of naval armament.  
.A5 Address of the President at concluding session.  
.A6 Documents by country (except U. S.), A-Z.  
.A7 Special missions, by country, A-Z.
- .A9-Z Works, by author (or title) A-Z.
- 1975 International parliament. League of nations.
- .A1-5 Documents.  
.A3-5 League of nations.  
.A3 Official journal.  
.A32 Special supplements (no. 1+).  
League of nations. Assembly.  
.A4 Documents de l'Assemblée (no. 1+).  
.A42 Actes de la (1+) Assemblée. Séances des commissions.  
.A423 Actes. Assemblée. Séances plénières.  
.A43 Special reports of assembly meetings (by date).  
.A431-44 Lists, guides, procedure, etc.  
League of nations. Council.  
.A45 Special reports of meetings, by date.  
Miscellaneous.  
.A49 Miscellaneous documents, by date.
- .A6-Z Works, by author, A-Z.
- 1975.9 Miscellaneous. Minor.
- 1976 Procedure in international arbitration.
- 1977 "Vital interest;" "National honor," etc.
- 1981 Other. A-Z.  
e. g. .B7 Boycott.  
.P7 Police, International.  
.T5 Textbooks.  
Bible and war, see BS 680.W2.

## Arbitration treaties.

- 1985 General collections.
- 1987 United States.  
.A1-3 Collections.  
.A4 Treaties with several countries collectively.  
.A5-Z Separate treaties, by country, A-Z.

## Arbitration treaties—Continued.

- 1988 Other countries, A-Z (Collections).  
1989 Other treaties (to which United States is not a party,  
by date (year and month).  
1990 International courts.  
e. g. .C2, Corte de justicia centroamericana, Cartago, Costa Rica.  
Hague. Permanent court, see JX 1925-1928.

## Arbitration cases.

- 1991 General collections.  
Collections by country, and particular cases to be classified  
in JX 200-1195, subdivisions 8 and 9, under each country.  
Subarrange:  
.A2-28 Collections of cases of the Hague Perma-  
nent Court of Arbitration, chronologically  
.A3-Z Other collections, by editor, A-Z.  
1995 International unions, bureaus, "conventions," con-  
gresses.  
Cf. HD 91; JC 362; JX 1245-1255, (5501)-(5751).

## INTERNATIONAL LAW.

## Treatises (History and theory).

## Ancient.

2001 Collections. Sources. Documents.

2005 General works.

## Oriental states.

2008 General.

2009 Special, A-Z.

e. g. Assyro-Babylonian Empire.

Egypt.

Hebrews.

Phœnicia.

## Greece.

2011 General.

2014 Special topics, A-Z.

e. g. .R5, Rhodian laws.

## Rome.

2021 General.

## Special topics.

2025 Jus feciale.

2027 Jus gentium.

2029 Jus sacrum.

2035 Other, A-Z.

## Medieval. (To circa 1500.)

2041 General.

## Special topics.

Cf. JX 4408-4449, HE 585-7, Maritime law.

2043 Consulate of the sea. (Consolato del mare.)

2047 Laws of Oléron.

2051 Other, A-Z.

e. g. .T7 Laws of Trani.

(2055) Moham.medan countries, *see* JX 1568.

2060 Individual publicists, A-Z.

e. g. .T4 St. Thomas Aquinas.

## Modern.

## 1500-1713.

2061 General works.

2066 Special topics.

(2069) Treatises on the "Jus naturæ et gentium".

Added entry to be made in the shelflist under this number; the works are in JC 137-291, JX 2072-3799, and K.

## Treatises (History and theory).

## Modern.

## From 1500-1713—Continued.

## Individual publicists.

Collected works and works of general theoretical character only (including compends); treatises and monographs on special subjects are to be classified preferably in JX 4001-7000. For subdivision see tables on p. 374. Table 2 (2 nos.) applies in all cases except where table 1 (10 nos.) is designated.

|           |                         |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 2072-3    | Ayala.                  |
| 2075-6    | Bodin.                  |
| 2081-2    | Brunus.                 |
| 2084-5    | Cumberland.             |
| 2087-8    | Gentilis.               |
| 2091-9    | Grotius (1).            |
| 2103-4    | Hobbes.                 |
| 2109-10   | Leibnitz.               |
| 2112-3    | Loccenius.              |
| 2115-6    | Machiavelli.            |
| 2118-9    | Molloy.                 |
| 2125-6    | Peckius.                |
| 2131-9    | Pufendorf (1).          |
|           | Cf. JC 156.             |
| 2141-2    | Rachel.                 |
| 2144-5    | Santerna                |
| 2147-8    | Selden.                 |
| 2155-6    | Suarez.                 |
| 2158-9    | Vitoria.                |
| 2161-9    | Wicquefort (1).         |
| 2181-2    | Zouch.                  |
|           | 18th century.           |
| 2206      | General works.          |
| 2215      | Special topics.         |
|           | English publicists.     |
| 2220      | A to Bentham.           |
| 2221-2222 | Bentham.                |
| 2223      | Bentham to Fulbeck.     |
| 2225-2226 | Fulbeck.                |
| 2227      | Fulbeck to Rutherforth. |
| 2231-2232 | Rutherforth.            |
| 2233      | Rutherforth to Z.       |

## Treatises (History and theory).

## Modern.

## 18th century—Continued.

## Dutch publicists.

- 2242 A to Bynkershoek.  
 2243-2244 Bynkershoek.  
 2245 Bynkershoek to Z.

## French publicists.

- 2260 A to Mably.  
 2261-2262 Mably.  
 2266 Mably to Montesquieu.  
 2271-2272 Montesquieu.  
 2273 Montesquieu to Neyron.  
 2274-2275 Neyron.  
 2276 Neyron to Z.

## German publicists.

- 2303-2304 Achenwall.  
 2305 Achenwall to Glafey  
 .E5 Eggers.  
 2306-2307 Glafey.  
 2308 Glafey to Günther.  
 2311-2312 Günther.  
 2313 Günther to Heineccius.  
 2314-2315 Heineccius (Heinecke).  
 2316 Heineccius to Kant.  
 2321-2322 Kant.  
 2323 Kant to Martens.  
 .K7 Köhler, H.  
 (2324-25) Martens, G. F. von, *see* JX 2814-2815.  
 2326 Martens to Moser.  
 2328-2329 Moser, F. C.  
 2332-2333 Moser, J. J.  
 2334 Moser to Ompteda.  
 2335-2336 Ompteda.  
 2339 Ompteda to Thomasius.  
 .R7 Römer, C. H. von.  
 2344-2345 Thomasius.  
 2346 Thomasius to Wolff.  
 .W2 Weidler.  
 .W3 Wenck.  
 2347-2348 Wolff, C. von.  
 2349 Wolff to Z.  
 .Z3 Zechin.



## Treatises (History and theory).

## Modern.

## 18th century—Continued.

## Italian publicists.

- 2370 A to Azuni.
- 2371-2372 Azuni.  
  - Cf. JX 4410, Maritime law.
- 2373 Azuni to Lampredi.
- 2374-2375 Lampredi.
- 2379 Lampredi to Z.
- 2388 Spanish and Portuguese publicists, A-Z.
- .M8 Muriel, Domingo (Morelli).
- .O5 Olmeda y Leon.
- .O7 Ortega y Cotes.
- Scandinavian publicists.
- 2391 A to Hübner.  
  - Eggers, *see* JX 2305.E5.
- 2393-2394 Hübner.
- 2395 Hübner to Z.
- Swiss publicists.
- 2400 A to Burlamaqui.
- 2401-2402 Burlamaqui.
- 2406 Burlamaqui to Vattel.
- 2411-2419 Vattel (Table I).
- 2420 Vattel to Z.
- 2435 Other, by country, A-Z.  
  - e. g. .P7, Polish.
- 19th century.
- 2441 General works.
- 2446 Special topics.
- American publicists.
- 2451 A to Davis, C.
- .B6 Bowen, H. W.
- 2455-2456 Davis, C. K.
- 2458-2459 Davis, G. B.
- 2460 Davis, G. B. to Field.
- .D7 Duane.
- 2464-2465 Field, D. D.
- 2467-2468 Gallaudet.
- 2469 Gallaudet to Halleck.
- .G2 Gardner.
- .G4 Glenn.
- 2475-2476 Halleck.
- 2478-2479 Kent.
- 2481-2482 Lawrence, W. B.

## Treatises (History and theory).

## Modern.

## 19th century.

## American publicists—Continued.

- |           |                        |
|-----------|------------------------|
| 2483      | Lawrence to Snow.      |
| .L6       | Lieber.                |
| .P7       | Pomeroy.               |
| .S3       | Schuyler.              |
| 2486-2487 | Snow.                  |
| 2489-2490 | Story.                 |
| 2492-2493 | Wharton.               |
| 2495-2496 | Wheaton.               |
| 2498-2499 | Woolsey.               |
| 2500      | Woolsey to Z.          |
| 2502      | Dutch publicists, A-Z. |
|           | English publicists.    |
| 2503      | A to Amos.             |
| 2505-2506 | Amos.                  |
| 2507      | Amos to Creasy.        |
| 2514-2515 | Creasy.                |
| 2523      | Creasy to Hall.        |
| .G6       | Griffith, W.           |
| 2524-2525 | Hall, W. E.            |
| 2527-2528 | Hertslet.              |
| 2529      | Hertslet to Holland.   |
| 2531-2532 | Holland.               |
| 2533      | Holland to Hosack.     |
| 2538-2539 | Hosack.                |
| 2540      | Hosack to Lawrence.    |
| 2542-2543 | Lawrence, T. J.        |
| 2545-2546 | Levi.                  |
| 2548-2549 | Lorimer.               |
| 2550      | Lorimer to Mackintosh. |
| 2552-2553 | Mackintosh.            |
| 2554      | Mackintosh to Maine.   |
| 2555-2556 | Maine, Sir Henry.      |
| 2558-2559 | Manning.               |
| 2564      | Manning to Phillimore. |
| .M5       | Miller, William G.     |
| 2565-2566 | Phillimore.            |
| 2567      | Phillimore to Polson.  |
| 2572-2573 | Polson.                |
| 2574      | Polson to Stowell.     |
| 2578-2579 | Stowell.               |

## Treatises (History and theory).

## Modern.

## 19th century.

## English publicists—Continued.

- |           |                                        |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| 2580      | Stowell to Twiss.                      |
| 2582-2583 | Twiss.                                 |
| 2584      | Twiss to Ward.                         |
| .W3       | Walker.                                |
| 2585-2586 | Ward, Robert Plumer.                   |
| 2588-2589 | Westlake.                              |
| 2590      | Westlake to Wildman.                   |
| 2592-2593 | Wildman.                               |
| 2594      | Wildman to Z.                          |
|           | French and Belgian publicists.         |
| 2607      | A to Bonfils.                          |
| 2608-2609 | Bonfils.                               |
| 2613      | Bonfils to Cauchy.                     |
| .B8       | Bry, Georges.                          |
| 2614-2615 | Cauchy.                                |
| 2616      | Cauchy to Cussy.                       |
| .C4       | Chrétien.                              |
| 2624-2625 | Cussy.                                 |
| 2626      | Cussy to Despagnet.                    |
| 2641-2642 | Despagnet.                             |
| 2643      | Despagnet to Fauchille.                |
| 2651-2652 | Fauchille.                             |
| 2654-2655 | Félice.                                |
| 2656      | Félice to Féraud.                      |
| 2658-2659 | Féraud-Giraud.                         |
| 2660      | Féraud to Funck.                       |
| 2668-2669 | Funck-Brentano.                        |
| 2671-2672 | Garden, Guillaume & do, <i>comte</i> . |
| 2673      | Garden to Laveleye.                    |
| .G2       | Gérard de Rayneval.                    |
| .74       | Gondon.                                |
|           | Laveleye.                              |
|           | Laveleye to Nys.                       |
|           | Leseur.                                |
|           | Michel, C. L. S.                       |
|           | Nys.                                   |
|           | Nys to Piédelièvre.                    |
|           | Piédelièvre.                           |
|           | Piédelièvre to Pradier.                |
|           | Pradier-Fodéré.                        |
|           | Proudhon.                              |

## Treatises (History and theory).

## Modern.

## 19th century.

## French and Belgian publicists—Continued.

|           |                      |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 2730      | Proudhon to Renault. |
| 2735-2736 | Renault.             |
| 2737      | Renault to Rivier.   |
| 2739-2740 | Rivier.              |
| 2742-2743 | Rolin-Jacquemyns.    |
| 2745-2746 | Rouard de Card.      |
| 2747      | Rouard to Sorel.     |
| 2751-2752 | Sorel.               |
| 2753      | Sorel to Z.          |

## German and Austrian publicists.

|           |                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 2774      | A to Bluntschli.            |
| 2775-2776 | Bluntschli.                 |
| 2778-2779 | Bulmerincq.                 |
| 2781-2782 | Gagern.                     |
| 2783      | Gagern to Gz.               |
| .G3       | Gareis.                     |
| 2786      | H to Heffter.               |
| .H3       | Hartmann.                   |
| 2787-2788 | Heffter.                    |
| 2789      | Heffter to Holtzendorff.    |
| .H3       | Heilborn.                   |
| 2791-2792 | Holtzendorff.               |
| 2793      | Holtzendorff to Kaltenborn. |
| 2797-2798 | Kaltenborn von Strachau.    |
| 2799      | Kaltenborn to Kamptz.       |
| 2801-2802 | Kamptz.                     |
| 2804-2805 | Klüber.                     |
| 2806      | Klüber to Lasson.           |
| 2811-2812 | Lasson, Adolf.              |
| 2814-2815 | Martens, G. F. von          |
| 2817-2818 | Neumann.                    |
| 2819      | Neumann to Oppenheim.       |
| 2821-2822 | Oppenheim, H. B.            |
| 2824      | Oppenheim to Saalfeld.      |
| .P7       | Pölitz.                     |
| .Q3       | Quaritsch.                  |
| .R3       | Resch.                      |
| 2826-2827 | Saalfeld.                   |
| 2828      | Saalfeld to Savigny.        |
| 2831-2832 | Savigny.                    |
| 2833      | Savigny to Schmalz.         |

## Treatises (History and theory).

## Modern.

## 19th century.

## German and Austrian publicists—Continued.

- |           |                           |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 2834-2835 | Schmalz.                  |
| 2836      | Schmalz to Schulze.       |
| .S4       | Schmelzing.               |
| 2838-2839 | Schulze.                  |
| 2841-2842 | Stoerk.                   |
| 2843      | Stoerk to Z.              |
| .U6       | Ullmann.                  |
|           | Greek publicists.         |
| 2844      | A to Saripoulos.          |
| 2845-2846 | Saripoulos.               |
| 2847      | Saripoulos to Z.          |
|           | Italian publicists.       |
| 2857      | A to Carnazza.            |
| 2858-2859 | Carnazza-Amari.           |
| 2860      | Carnazza to Casanova.     |
| 2862-2863 | Casanova.                 |
| 2865-2866 | Celli.                    |
| 2868-2869 | Contuzzi.                 |
| 2870      | Contuzzi to Del Bon.      |
| 2872-2873 | Del Bon.                  |
| 2875-2876 | Esperson.                 |
| 2878-2879 | Ferrero Gola.             |
| 2881-2882 | Fiore.                    |
| 2883      | Fiore to Grasso.          |
| 2887-2888 | Grasso.                   |
| 2889      | Grasso to Macri.          |
| 2894-2895 | Macri.                    |
| 2897-2898 | Mamiani.                  |
| 2899      | Mamiani to Morello.       |
| 2904 2905 | Morello.                  |
|           | Morello to Pertile.       |
| 7         | Olivi, Luigi.             |
|           | Pertile.                  |
|           | Pierantoni.               |
|           | Pierantoni to Sandonà.    |
|           | Sandonà.                  |
|           | Sandonà to Schiattarella. |
|           | Schiattarella.            |
|           | Schiattarella to Z.       |

## Treatises (History and theory).

## Modern.

## 19th century—Continued.

## Russian publicists.

- 2940 A to Bergholm.
- 2941-2942 Bergholm.
- 2943 Bergholm to Martens.
- Bulmerincq, *see* JX 2778-2779.
- 2951-2952 Martens, F. F.
- 2953 Martens to Z.

## Scandinavian publicists.

- 2954 A to Matzen.
- 2955-2956 Matzen.
- 2957 Matzen to Tetens.
- 2961-2962 Tetens.
- 2963 Tetens to Z.

## Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin-American publicists.

- 2966 A to Alcorta.
- 2967-2968 Alcorta.
- 2969 Alcorta to Arenal.
- 2975-2976 Arenal.
- 2977 Arenal to Bello.
- 2978-2979 Bello.
- 2980 Bello to Calvo.
- .C3 Calcaño.
- 2984-2985 Calvo.
- 2986 Calvo to Ferrater.
- .C7 Cruchaga Tocornal.
- .D5 Díez de Medina.
- 2991-2992 Ferrater.
- 2994-2995 Ferreira, R.
- 2996 Ferreira to Gestoso.
- 3001-3002 Gestoso y Acosta.
- 3003 Gestoso to Labra.
- 3007-3008 Labra y Cadrana.
- 3015 Labra to López Sánchez.
- .L5 López, José F.
- 3017-3018 López Sánchez.
- 3019 López to Madiedo.
- 3021-3022 Madiedo, Manuel M.
- 3027 Madiedo to Mozo.
- .M5 Montúfar y Rivera Maestro.
- .M6 Moreira de Almeida.

## Treatises (History and theory).

## Modern.

## 19th century.

## Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin-American publicists—Continued.

|           |                          |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| 3028-3029 | Mozo.                    |
| 3030      | Mozo to Olivart.         |
| 3031-3035 | Olivart.                 |
| 3036      | Olivart to Pando.        |
| 3038-3039 | Pando.                   |
| 3040      | Panyo to Pinheiro.       |
| .P4       | Pérez Gomar, Gregorio    |
| 3041-3042 | Pinheiro-Ferreira.       |
| 3043      | Pinheiro to Riquelme.    |
| 3045-3046 | Riquelme.                |
| 3047.R4   | Rodríguez Saráchaga.     |
| 3048-3049 | Seijas.                  |
| 3050      | Seijas to Torres Campos. |
| 3055-3056 | Torres Campos.           |
| 3058-3059 | Tremosa y Nadal.         |
| 3060      | Tremosa to Z.            |

## 20th century.

|           |                      |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 3091      | General works.       |
| 3096      | Special topics.      |
|           | American publicists. |
| 3110      | A to Hershey.        |
| .F6       | Foulke, R. R.        |
| .H3       | Hall, A. B.          |
| 3131-3132 | Hershey, Amos S.     |
| 3140      | Hershey to Maxey.    |
| .H8       | Hyde, C. C.          |
| 3151-3152 | Maxey.               |
| 3160      | Maxey to Scott.      |
| .R4       | Root, Elihu.         |
| 3178-3179 | Scott, J. Brown.     |
| 3180      | Scott to Taylor.     |
| .S4       | Singer, B.           |
| .S7       | Stockton, C. H.      |
| 3181-3182 | Taylor, Hannis.      |
| 3185      | Taylor to Wilson.    |
| 3191-3192 | Wilson, George G.    |
| 3195      | Wilson to Z.         |

## Treatises (History and theory).

## Modern.

## 20th century—Continued.

## English publicists.

- 3205 A to Baker.  
 3211-3212 Baker, Sir George S.  
 3215 Baker to Birkenhead.  
 .B3 Baty, Thomas.  
 3220-3221 Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, *baron*.  
 3225 Birkenhead to Oppenheim.  
 .B8 Burns, C. D.  
 3264-3265 Oppenheim, L.  
 3275 Oppenheim to Smith.  
 .P5 Plater, C. D.  
 (3281-82) Smith, Frederick Edwin, *see* JX 3220-3221.  
 3295 Smith to Z.

## French and Belgian publicists.

- 3310 A to Mérignhac.  
 3351-3352 Mérignhac.  
 3375 Mérignhac to Z.

## German, Austrian, etc., publicists.

- 3425 A to Liszt.  
 .C9 Cybichowski.  
 .K7 Kohler.  
 3445-3446 Liszt, Franz von.  
 3491 Liszt to Z.  
 .P6 Pohl, II.  
 .S5 Schucking, W. M. A.  
 .Z5 Zorn.

## 3545 Italian publicists, A-Z.

- e g. .C3 Cavarreta.  
 .D4 Diena, G.  
 .I5 Lomonaco.  
 .M3 Marino.

## 3651 Spanish publicists, A-Z.

- e g. .A6 Alvarez, A.  
 .B3 Bevilaqua, C.  
 .C3 Cavalcanti.  
 .D4 Díaz de Medina.  
 .F3 Fernández Prida.  
 .F5 Flores y Flores.  
 .G2 García Alvarez.  
 .P7 Planos Suárez.  
 .R7 Romanos.  
 .S3 Sarmiento Laspiur.



## Treatises (History and theory).

## Modern.

## 20th century—Continued.

## 3695 Other, by nationality, A-Z.

- e. g. Dutch.  
 .D8J5 Jitta.  
 .D8L6 Louter.  
 Norwegian.  
 .N6G5 Gjelsvik.  
 Russian.  
 .R9K3 Kazanski.  
 .R9U4 Ulianitskii.

## Treatises on special topics.

## The state as an international person.

## Cf. JC, JF, etc.

## 4001 General works.

## 4003 General special.

## e. g. Fundamental rights of states from the standpoint of international law.

## Sovereign states.

General, *see* JX 4041.

## 4005 Unions of sovereign states. Alliances. Federation (from the standpoint of international law).

## Cf. JC, JF.

## 4008 Suzerain states.

## Semisovereign, dependent, and vassal states.

## Cf. JV 1-5999, Colonies.

## 4011 General.

## Special.

## 4015 Mediatized states.

## 4021 Protected states. Protectorates. Spheres of influence.

## Cf. JV 355, etc.

## 4023 By country, A-Z.

## 4025 Vassal states.

## 4027 Colonies (from viewpoint of international law).

## Cf. JV 1-5999.

Servitudes, *see* JX 4068.S5.

## Neutralized states. Neutralization.

## Cf. JX 5355-5393.

## 4031 General.

## 4033 Special states, A-Z.

- e. g. .B4 Belgium.  
 .D4 Dominican Republic.  
 .L9 Luxemburg.  
 .S9 Switzerland.

**Treatises on special topics.****The state as an international person.****Neutralized states. Neutralization—Continued.**

- 4035 Regions: Rivers, canals, etc. (General.)  
Cf. HE 385-545, TC 770-774, JX 1398-1403, 4122, 4150 (5751).

**Sovereignty.**

- 4041 General (from standpoint of international law).  
Cf. JC.

**Special.**

- 4044 Recognition of sovereignty.  
See also Recognition of belligerency, JX 4574.
- 4053 Transfer of sovereignty. "Staatensuccession."
- 4054 International plebiscite.
- 4055 State dismemberment. Civil war.  
Cf. JC 491-494.
- 4061 Dissolution of a state.
- 4068 Other, A-Z.  
e. g. .C7 Condominium.  
.85 Servitudes.  
.88 State bankruptcy.

**Means of protecting independence. Self-preservation. Noninterference.**

Cf. JX 4001-4033; 4481, Intervention.

- 4071 General.

**Special.**

- 4077 Extraterritorial self-defense.
- 4081 International courtesy. Comitas. Courtoisie. Precedence.

**Right of domain and property.****Territory.**

- 4085 General works.
- Special.  
Acquisition of territory.  
Cf. JC.

- 4088 General works.

**Special.**

- 4093 By occupation and possession.
- 4095 By discovery.
- 4098 By cession. Annexation.  
By conquest, see JX 4093.

**Boundaries.**

- Cf. D-F, HE.
- 4111 General works (Collections, etc.).

- Treatises on special topics.
- Right of domain and property.
- Territory.
- Special.
- Boundaries—Continued.
- Special.
- Natural boundaries.
- 4115 General.
- Special.
- 4118 Mountains.
- 4122 Rivers.
- Cf. JX 4150.
- 4125 Lakes.
- 4131 Coast.
- 4135 Three-mile limit.
- 4138 Gulfs and harbors
- 4141 Straits.
- Sound tolls, in HE 386.
- 4145 Artificial boundaries.
- 4150 International rivers.
- General works only; special rivers in HF 997
- Cf. JX 4122.
- 4155 Interoceanic canals.
- Cf. TC 770-774; HE 528-545.
- Right of legation and representation, *see* JX 1621-1899.
- Treaties and conventions. Treaty making.
- Effect of treaties on law of war, *see* JX 4525.
- 4161 Early works (to 1800).
- Treatises.
- 4165 English.
- 4166 French.
- 4167 German.
- 4169 Other.
- 4171 Special topics, by subject, A-Z.
- e. g. .C6 Clausula rebus sic stantibus.
- .D8 Duration.
- .G8 Guaranty treaties.
- .O3 Obligation
- .R3 Ratification.
- .T5 Termination.
- .T8 Third parties.
- .V5 Violation.
- "Favored nation clause." Reciprocity, in HF 1721.
- 4173 Jurisdiction. Competence.
- 4175 Extraterritoriality.
- 4185 Jurisdiction over property.

## Treaties on special topics.

## Jurisdiction. Competence—Continued.

4190 Jurisdiction over shipping

4195 Extraterritorial crime.

Consular courts, *see* JX 1700–1899.

(Subdivision (2)Z4 under each country.)

## Nationality and alienage. Allegiance. Citizenship.

Cf. JC; JF 801–821, JL–JQ; JX 6111–6953.

## History.

4203 General.

Cf. JX 1305–1311; JX 4211.

## Ancient.

4204 General.

Cf. JX 2000–2035.

4205 By state or nation, A–Z.

e. g. .H4 Hebrews.

4206 Medieval (General).

Cf. JX 2041–2055.

4207 Modern.

Special countries, *see* JX 4265–4270.

## Laws. Legislation.

4209 Collections of the laws of different countries.

Special countries, in JK–JQ.

Cf. JX 4265–4270.

4211 General works.

4215 Nationality.

4216 Naturalization.

4226 Expatriation.

4231 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. .D7 Double allegiance.

.M3 Marriage and nationality.

.R5 Repatriation.

4241 Domicile.

4251 Passports.

Cf. JX 5145–5151 Intercourse of belligerents.

4253 Special countries, A–Z.

4255 Aliens.

Cf. JV 6001–9500 Emigration and immigration.

4261 Expulsion. Deportation.

4263 Other special topics, A–Z.

Droit d'aubaine, *see* JX 6505.Ownership of land, *see* JX 6563, 6570.Right of domicile, *see* JX 4241.Taxation of aliens, *see* HJ 2347–2348.

.A8 Arrest and imprisonment.

Prefer .P8 for special cases.

.A9 Assistance to aliens.

- Treatises on special topics.  
**Nationality and alienage. Allegiance. Citizenship.**  
 4263 Other special topics, A-Z—Continued.  
 (.L2) Labor. Occupations. Professions.  
     Right to practice a profession, see HD 7809 (General works), HD 8081, 8101-8940 (Special countries).  
 .M6 Military service.  
 .P7 Protection of citizens abroad.  
 .P8 Special cases, A-Z.  
     e. g. .W4 White affair.  
 .T8 Travellers in foreign countries.  
     Passports, see JX 4261-4253.  
**Special countries.**  
 4265 United States.  
     .A1-A5 Collections, Documents.  
     .A7-Z Monographs.  
 4270 Other countries, A-Z.  
     Under each:  
     (1) Collections (Documents, etc.).  
     (2) Other works.  
**Right of asylum. Extradition.**  
 4275 Collections.  
     Treatises.  
     General only; prefer JX 4301-4399.  
 4280 Early works (prior to 1800).  
 4281 English.  
 4282 French and Belgian.  
 4283 German.  
 4284 Italian.  
 4285 Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin American.  
 4286 Scandinavian.  
 4288 Other, A-Z.  
 4292 Special topics, by subject, A-Z.  
     e. g. .L5, Legations.  
     .P6, Political offenses.  
     .P8, Provisional arrest.  
     .S5, Ships.  
**By country.**  
     United States.  
         4301 Collections (Documents, etc.).  
         4302 Separate documents, by date.  
         4305 Treatises and other general works.  
         4311 Minor works.  
     Canada and other British American, A-Z.  
     4318 West Indies other than British, A-Z.  
     4321 Mexico.  
     4326 Central America, A-Z.

**Treatises on special topics.****Right of asylum. Extradition.****By country—Continued.**

4335 South America, A-Z.  
Europe.

4341 Great Britain.

4345 Other European, A-Z.

**Asia.**

4351 United States possessions (Philippine Islands).

4353 British possessions, A-Z.

4357 Other European possessions, A-Z.

4365 Native states, A-Z.

**Africa.**

4371 British possessions, A-Z.

4377 Other European possessions, A-Z.

4384 Native states, A-Z.

4387 Australia, A-Z.

4391 New Zealand.

**Oceania.**

4394 United States possessions (Hawaii, etc.).

4398 Other, A-Z.

4399 Cases, by name, A-Z.

**Jurisdiction over the High Seas. Maritime law.**

Cf. Maritime war, JX 5203-5268;

Commercial law, JX 6271-94;

Neutrality JX 5239, 5355-83;

etc.

4408 Collections.

4410-4418 Treatises.

(Divided like JX 4280-8.)

Cf. JX 2041-51, Medieval history.

4419 Minor works, pamphlets, etc.

4421 Codes.

(4422) By country, A-Z.

For reference in shelf list only. See HE 587.

**Special topics.****The open and closed sea.**

4423 Early works to 1800.

4425 Recent.

4431 Navigation laws (Treatises only).

4434 Collisions at sea.

4436 Shipwreck, salvage.

(4437) Marine insurance, *see* K.

Cf. HE 961-(985).

**Treatises on special topics.****Jurisdiction over the High Seas. Maritime law.****Special topics—Continued.****Piracy.**

Cf. G 535-539, D-F.

4444 General works. Treatises.

4446 Cases, A-Z.

4447 Slavers, slave trade, etc.

Cf. HT 943.

Right of visit and search, *see* JX 5268.

4449 Other special, A-Z.

e. g. .D4, Death on the high seas.

.R3, Responsibility for shipments.

**International disputes and collisions.****Measures short of war.**

4471 General works.

**Special.**

4475 Mediation.

(4478) Arbitration, *see* JX 1901-1981.

4481 Intervention.

See also JX 4071-4077.

4484 Retorsion.

4486 Reprisals.

Letters of marque, *see* JX 5241.

4491 Embargo.

4494 Pacific blockade.

**Law of war.**

4505 Collections.

4507 Codes.

4508 History.

4510-4518 Treatises.

(Divided like JX 4280-8.)

4521 Minor works, pamphlets, etc.

Philosophy and ethics of war, *see* U 21.

Cf. JX (1966); HB 195 Economics of war.

4525 Treaties, Effect of.

**Kinds of war.**

Cf. JX 5001-5135.

4541 Civil war.

**Declaration and outbreak.**

4552 General works.

**Special.**

4556 Hostilities prior to declaration.

Cf. Measures short of war, JX 4471-4499.

4561 Declaration.

4564 Necessity for declaration.

**Treatises on special topics.****International disputes and collisions.****Law of war—Continued.****Belligerency.**4571      **General works.****Special.**4574      **Recognition of belligerency.**

Cf. Sovereignty, JX 4041-4061.

4581      **Alliance, succor, etc. (Specifically during  
state of war.)**

Cf. JX 4005.

4591      **Belligerents and noncombatants.**4595      **Martial law.****Belligerent measures. Warfare.**

Cf. JX 1381, Brussels Conference.

5001      **General works.****Special.**5003      **Invasion. Belligerent occupation.**

Cf. JX 4093, JK 343-355, etc

5005      **Permissible violence.**5011      **Devastation.**

Cf. JX 5311, Property. Scientific collections.

5117      **Bombardments and sieges.**5121      **Deceit, spies, etc.**

Cf. UB 270.

5123      **Guerrilla warfare.**5124      **Balloons, airships, etc.**

Cf. JX 5135, 5771

5127      **Arms and instruments of war.**5131      **Prohibited instruments and methods.**5133      **Special, by subject, A-Z.**5135      **Special topics, A-Z.**

e g. (.C 3), Cables.

.F 7, Fortifications.

.R 3, Railroads.

(.T 5), Wireless telegraph.

5136      **Treatment of wounded.**

See also JX 1375, Geneva Conference.

5141      **Prisoners of war.**5143      **Hostages.****Intercourse of belligerents.**5145      **General.****Special.**5148      **Flag of truce.**5151      **Safe conduct.**5161      **Deserters.**



Treatises on special topics.

International disputes and collisions.

Law of war.

Belligerency.

Special—Continued.

Termination of belligerency.

5166

General.

Special.

5169

Cartels.

5173

Truces and armistices.

5177

Capitulations.

5181

Treaties of peace.

Cf. JX 4165-4171; 4525.

Conquest of territory, *see* JX 4093.

Control of means of communication during war, *see* JX 5135.

5187

Postliminium.

Maritime war.

Collections.

5203

Congresses. Conferences.

e. g. Declaration of London: JX 5203 1909.

5205

Other.

History.

Cf. JX 2043-2051.

5207

General.

(5208)

Declaration of London, 1909, *see* JX 5203.

5210-8

Treatises.

(Divided like JX 4280-8.)

5221

Minor works.

Special topics.

5225

Blockade.

Cf. JX 4491; 4494.

5228

Capture.

Cf. JX 5295-5326, Enemy property.

Contraband.

5231

Theory.

5232

Lists, by country, A-Z.

5234

Doctrine of continuous voyage.

5237

Innocent passage.

5239

War vessels in neutral ports.

5241

Privateers and letters of marque.

5244

Other, A-Z.

e. g. .A7, Armed merchant ships.

.C6, Converted merchant ships.

.H6, Hospital ships.

.M6, Mines.

.S8, Submarines.

- Treatises on special topics.
- International disputes and collisions.
- Law of war.
- Maritime war.
- Special topics—Continued.
- Prize law.
- 5245 Collections.
- 5250-8 Treatises.
- (Divided like JX 4280-8.)
- 5261 By country, A-Z.
- Special.
- 5283 Prize courts.
- 5266 Procedure.
- 5268 Right of visit and search (including Convoy).
- Cf. JX 4408-4449, 5316.
- 5270 Effect on commercial relations of belligerents.
- ("Trading with the enemy," etc.)
- 5271 Special topics, A-Z.
- e. g. .C5 Contracts.
- .L4 License to trade.
- .M6 Moratorium.
- Property in war.
- 5272 Collections.
- 5280-5288 Treatises.
- (Divided like JX 4280-4288.)
- 5291 Minor works.
- Special topics.
- Enemy property.
- 5295 General.
- Special.
- 5298 Public property.
- 5305 Private property.
- 5311 Scientific collections, art treasures, libraries, churches, etc.
- 5313 By country, A-Z.
- 5316 Neutral property and trade.
- 5321 Requisitions.
- 5326 Damages. Claims, indemnity, etc.
- Right of visit and search, *see* JX 5268.
- Neutrality.
- Cf. JX 4031-4035 Neutralized states.
- 5355 Collections.
- 5360-5368 Treatises.
- (Divided like JX 4280-4288.)
- 5371 Minor works.

**Treatises on special topics.****Neutrality—Continued.****Special topics**

- 5383 Armed neutrality.  
Theoretical discussion only; history in D 295.
- 5388 Asylum. Internment.
- 5390 Exportation of munitions of war.  
Infractions of neutrality. Prohibited acts.  
Cf. JX 5231-5244.
- 5391 General works.
- 5393 Fitting out of war vessels for belligerents.
- 5395 Foreign enlistment. Hostile military expeditions. Filibustering.

**Procedure in international disputes, see JX 1901-1991.**

**Other special subjects.****Under each:**

- (1) Collections. Documents.
- (3) Treatises. General works.
- (5) Special subjects, by subject, A-Z.
- (7) By country.

- (5450) Labor and labor questions in international law,  
*see* HD 7809, 8081, 8101-8940.
- (5460) Employers' liability, Workmen's compensation,  
*see* HD 7816.A3.
- 5483 **Claims.**  
Cf. HJ 8903-8963; for collections as well as documents in individual claims, *see* JX 238-239 and 351-1195.
- 5485 Special subjects, A-Z.  
e. g. .C5 Contractual claims.
- Finance.**
- (5501) General, *see* IJ.
- (5505) Taxation, *see* HJ 2349.
- (5511) Direct, *see* HJ.
- (5515) Inheritance tax, etc., *see* HJ 5803.
- (5521) Indirect, *see* HJ.
- (5525) Tariff, *see* HF 1401-2701 (Tariff policy);  
HJ 6041-7395 (Schedules. Customs administration).
- (5531) Foreign loans, *see* HJ 8091.

## Other special subjects—Continued.

## Communication.

Postal service, *see* HE 6246-6281.(5561) Telegraph, *see* HE 7701-8669.(5621) Submarine telegraph, *see* HE 7715.(5651) Wireless telegraph, *see* HE 8668-8670.(5681) Telephone, *see* HE 8749.

## Transportation.

5701 Railways.

Cf. HE.

(5731) Maritime (commercial) law, *see* JX 6311.

(5751) Waterways and water transport.

Cf. HE 386-387; TC 770-791; JX 1398-1403, 4122-4141, 4150

5771 Aerial navigation. Balloons. Flying machines.

Cf. TI, HE.

## PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW. CONFLICT OF LAWS.

## Periodicals.

- 6001 American and English.
- 6002 French and Belgian.
- 6003 German.
- 6004 Italian.
- 6005 Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin American.
- 6008 Other.

## Societies.

- 6009 International.
- 6011-18 Other.  
(Divided like JX 4281-8.)

## Congresses.

- 6022 Permanent congresses, by name, A-Z.
- 6025 Other, by date.

## Collections. Series of monographs, etc.

- 6027 English and American.
- 6028 French.
- 6029 German.
- 6031 Other.

## Treaties.

- 6033 English and American.
- 6034 French.
- 6035 German.
- 6037 Other.
- 6039 By country.

## 6041-8 Dictionaries.

(Divided like JX 4281-8.)

## Theory, scope, relations.

- 6051 General.
- 6053 Special topics, by subject, A-Z.

## Codification.

- 6061 Collections.
- 6063 Codes.
- 6065 Treatises.

## 6071 History.

## 6085 Study and teaching.

6088 The Hague Conference and Private international law.  
Treatises.

- 6090 Early (to 1800).
- 6091-8 Recent.

(Divided like JX 4281-8.)

## Local.

- 6111 United States.
- 6122 Other North American, A-Z.
- 6133 Latin American, A-Z.
- 6141 Europe.
- 6151 Austria.
- 6162 France.
- 6173 Germany.
- 6184 Great Britain.
- 6195 Italy.
- 6197 Netherlands. Holland.
- 6199 Belgium.
- 6201 Russia.
- 6203 Scandinavia.
- 6205 Denmark.
- 6207 Norway.
- 6209 Sweden.
- 6213 Spain.
- 6219 Switzerland.
- 6223 Other, A-Z.
- 6231 Asia, A-Z.
- 6242 Africa, A-Z.
- 6253 Other, A-Z.

Citizenship, aliens, etc., *see* JX 4203-4270. JF 801-823,  
JK-JQ.

## Commercial law (International).

Cf. HF 1200-1400: K.

Reciprocity and Favored nation treaties in HF 1721.

6271-6278

## General.

(Divided like JX 4281-4288.)

## Special topics.

- (6279) Arbitration, *see* JX 6607 Foreign judgments.
- 6281 Bankruptcy.
- 6288 Commercial paper and negotiable instruments.
- 6289 Special topics, A-Z.
  - e. g. .B5 Bills of exchange.
- (6294) Corporations, *see* HD 2750.
  - Cf. K.
  - International transportation, *see* JX 5701-5771.
- 6311 Maritime law (Private international).
  - Cf. JX 4409-4449
  - Patents and trademarks, *see* T 215, 325.
- 6339 Other, A-Z.

Colonization, Immigration, etc., *see* JV 1-5999; JX 4027.

- 6351 Contracts. Obligations.  
 (6355) Moratorium, *see* JX 5271.M6.  
 Criminal law, *see* JX 6708-6953.  
     *Cf.* K; HV; JX 4275-4399.  
 Family.  
     *Cf.* JX 4231.M3; HQ.  
 6411 General.  
     Special.  
 6415 Desertion.  
 6419 Divorce.  
 6424 Guardianship of minors.  
 6428 Marriage.  
 6433 Parent and child.  
 Inheritance and succession.  
 6501 General.  
 6503 Wills and other testamentary instruments.  
 6505 The state's right of succession to property of aliens.  
     *Droit d'aubaine*, etc.  
 6507 Consular powers and functions.  
 6510 Special countries, A-Z.  
 Nationality, *see* JX 4203-4270· JF 801-823; JK-JQ.  
 Property.  
     *Cf.* JX 4241-4270.  
 6561 General works.  
 6563 Real property:  
 6564 Personal property.  
 6566 Intellectual property.  
 (6567) Copyright, *see* Z 551-653.  
 (6568) Patents, *see* T 201-339.  
 6569 Other subjects, A-Z.  
 6570 Special countries, A-Z.  
     Colonial dependencies under their own name, with reference  
     under *suzerain*.  
 Procedure.  
     (Actions in private international law cases.)  
 6601 General.  
     Special.  
 6605 Organization and jurisdiction. Competence.  
 6606 Special, A-Z.  
     *e. g.* .16 International courts.  
 6607 Foreign judgments. Arbitral awards.  
 6608 Proof. Foreign depositions, letters rogatory, etc.  
     Execution.  
 6621 General works.  
 6625 Cases, A-Z.

## Procedure in private international law—Continued.

6650 Other special, A-Z.

- e. g. .A7 Arbitration.
- .A8 Attachment.
- .C3 Cautio judicatum solvi.
- .L8 Locus regit actum.
- .P8 Prescription.
- .R5 Renvol.
- .R6 Res judicata.

## Criminal law (International).

6708 History.

Treatises. Monographs.

6711 American and English.

6712 Dutch.

6713 French.

6714 German.

6715 Italian.

6716 Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin American.

6719 Other.

6731 Special. By subject, A-Z.

6751 Procedure.

Cf. JX 6601-6608.

Extradition, *see* JX 4275-4399.

By country.

6811 United States.

6822 Other North American, A-Z.

6833 Latin American, A-Z.

6841 Europe.

6851 Austria.

6862 France.

6873 Germany.

6884 Great Britain.

6895 Italy.

6897 Netherlands Holland.

6899 Belgium.

6901 Russia.

Scandinavia.

6905 Denmark.

6907 Norway.

6909 Sweden.

6913 Spain.

6919 Switzerland.

6923 Other, A-Z.

6931 Asia, A-Z.

6942 Africa, A-Z.

6953 Other, A-Z.



## INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Table of subdivisions under individual publicists in JX 2072-3895.

| 1       | 2      |                             |
|---------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 10 nos. | 2 nos. |                             |
| (1)     | (1).A1 | Collections and selections. |
| (3-8)   | .A3-Z  | Separate works.*            |
| (9)     | (2)    | Criticism.                  |

\* In Table I separate works are to have separate numbers, 3-8, arranged by alphabetical order of original titles. Under each; Texts in original language to be marked .A1 and date, Translations to be arranged alphabetically by language, e. g. E5 English, F5 French, G5 German, I5 Italian, S5 Spanish.

In Table II arrange similarly, using successive Cutter numbers for translations, e. g. JX 2542.P3 1915 Lawrence, Principles of international law, 1915; JX 2542.P35 1920, a French translation, 1920.

Authors having Cutter numbers are arranged in the same order, the Cutter number for original title following author number.

# INDEX



# INDEX.

## A

### Aargau

Government: JN 9100-9119.

Official documents: J 418.

Local government: JS 6421-6429

Abdication: JC 393 JF 203.

Aboudeen: JS 31, 4211-19.

Absent voting: JF 1033.

United States: JK 1873-74.

Abyssinia: J 9.A3: J 801; JQ 3750-3769;  
JS 7755; JX 1101-10.

Achenwall: JX 2303-4.

Acquisition of territory

Colonies: JV 295, 355-381.

International law: JX 4088-4098.

United States: JK 304.

Adelaide: JS 31, 8241-49.

Aden, Perim, Sokotra, etc.: J 8.B5;  
J605; JQ 620.

Administration, Governmental: JF.

(See Civil service; Government;

Political science; The state)

Administrative law: JF 1551-1571.

Administrative responsibility: JF 1621

Administrativverfahren (Contentieux).

Austria: JN 1713.

France: JN 2735.

Germany: JN 3555.

Admiralty courts, British: JN 771.

Aerial navigation: JX 5771.

Afghanistan

Gazette: J 9.A6.

Government: JQ 1700-69.

Official documents: J 685.

Local government: JS 7441-55.

Africa

Colonization: JV 246.

Africa, British: J 8.B6-79, J 705-759;  
JQ 1900-3191; JS 7531-7649; JV  
8800-8975.

Africa, French: J 8.F4-85; J 763-93; JQ  
3200-3497; JS 7661-7685; JV 8980-  
8995.

Africa, German: J 8.G4-5; J 801-14; JQ  
3500-65; JS 7695; JV 9005.

Africa, Italian: J 8.16, J 821-27, JQ 3580,  
JS 7703, JV 9009.

Africa, Portuguese: J 8.P5-9; J 841-49,  
JQ 3651-85, JS 7725, JV 9019.

Africa, Spanish: J 8.S7 J 855, JQ 3701;  
JS 7735.

Agra, see United Provinces of Agra and  
Oudh.

Agriculture, Department of  
Civil service

United States: JK 893.

Airships

International law: JX 5771.

War: JX 5124.

Ajmere-Merwara

Government: JQ 600-619.

Official documents: J 507.

Akron

Municipal government: JS 505.

Official documents: JS 13.

Alabama

Government: JK 4500-99.

Official documents: J 87.A2-.

Immigration: JV 6905-7.

Local government: JS 451.

Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Alabama claims: JX 238.A4-.A7.

Alaska

Government: JK 9500-99.

Official documents: J 87.A4.

Immigration: JV 6908-10.

Local government: JS 451.A.

Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Albany

Municipal government: JS 510-519.

Official documents: JS 13.

Alberta

Government: JI 460-479.

Official documents: J 112.

Alcorta: JX 2967-8.

Aldermen, City: JS 171-177

England: JS 3185-9.

London: JS 3623-65.

United States: JS 371-5.

- Algeciras. International conference on Moroccan affairs, 1906.  
History: DT 317.  
International law: JX 1588.M7A6.
- Algeria  
Gazette: J 8.F4  
Government: JQ 3200-99.  
Official documents: J 763.  
Immigration: JV 8980-8989.  
Local government: JS 7661-75.
- Aliens  
Political rights  
General: JF 821.  
Special: JK-JQ.  
International law: JX 4255-61.  
Naturalization: JV 6253.  
International law: JX 4216.  
United States: JK 1800-39.  
Paupers: JV 6238-45.  
Property: JX 6561-70.  
Taxation: HJ 2347-8.  
Alleghany: JS 13, 531-539.  
Alliance: loyalty, etc.  
General: JC 328.  
International law, etc.: JX 4203-4270.  
Patriotism: JC 329.  
Alliances: JX 1005.  
War: JX 4581.
- Alsace-Lorraine  
Government: JN 4000-4019.  
Official documents: J 354.
- Althusius: JC 156.
- Altoona  
Municipal government: JS 545.  
Official documents: JS 13.
- Ambassadors, plenipotentiaries, etc.:  
JX 1691-2.  
Duties, etc.: JX 1665-82.  
Amendments, Constitutional: JF 71-99.  
United States: JK 168-70.  
American archives: J 10, A4.  
American party: JK 2341.  
"American State Papers": J 55.  
Americanization: JK 1758.  
Amos: JX 2505-3.  
Amsterdam: JS 31, 5961-69.  
Amsterdijk: JS 5123.  
Anarchists, Immigrant  
von test: JV 6291.  
etc.: JC 51-89.  
by: JF 372.  
no Nuclear islands: J 8.R517;
- Andorra  
Gazette: J 7.F6.  
Government: JN 3100-19.  
Official documents: J 313.  
Anglo-Saxon colonization: JV 266-76.  
Anglo-Saxon village communities: JC 43.  
Angola: J 8.P5; J 811; JQ 3651.  
Anhalt  
Government: JN 4920-4939.  
Official documents: J 355.  
"Annals of Congress": J 11.A.  
Annam  
Gazette: J 8.F 31.  
Government: JQ 920-929.  
Official documents: J 641.  
Annexation of territory:  
International law: JX 4088-98.  
Anti-suffrage (women): JF 853; JK 2903;  
JN 983.  
Antwerp: JS 31, 6021-29.  
Antwerp congress: JX 51 1885.  
Appeal, Courts of  
(See subheading Judiciary under name  
of each country.)  
Appenzell Ausserrhoden  
Government: JN 9120-9139.  
Official documents: J 419.  
Local government: JS 6141-49.  
Appenzell Innerrhoden  
Government: JN 9140-9150.  
Official documents: J 420.  
Local government: JS 6461-69.  
Appointments and removals, Civil service  
Theory: JF 1651.  
Practice: JK-JQ.  
United States: JK 739-61.  
Appropriations (U. S.)  
Civil service: JK 809-11.  
Congress: JK 1071.  
Aquinas: JC 121, JX 2060.  
Arabia: J 693.A6-7, JQ 1825.A6.  
Aragon: JN 8135-37.  
Arbitration (Business): HF 1221-2.  
Arbitration, International  
(See International arbitration)  
Arenal: JX 2975-6.  
Argentine Republic  
Constitutional history: JL 2011-20.  
Diplomatic service: JX 1759.  
Tradition: JX 1335 A7.  
Foreign relations  
Documents: JX 511-20.  
Negotiations: JX 1531.

- Argentine Republic—Continued.  
   Gazette: J 6.A6.  
   Government: JL 2000-.  
     Official documents: J 201-2.  
   Immigration: JV 7440-9.  
   Local government: JS 2301-28.  
     Official documents: JS 6, JS 14.  
 Aristocracy  
   Form of state: JC 411-417.  
   Social class: JC 546.  
 Aristotle: JC 71.  
 Arizona  
   Government: JK 8200-99.  
     Official documents: J 87.A6-.  
   Immigration: JV 6912-14.  
   Local government: JS 451.  
     Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 Arkansas  
   Government: JK 5100-99.  
     Official documents: J 87.A8-.  
   Immigration: JV 6916-18.  
     Documents: JV 6419.A8.  
   Local government: JS 451.  
     Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 Armed neutrality.  
   International law: JX 5383.  
 Armenia: J 693.A8-9; JQ 1825.A8; JS 7495.  
 Armistice  
   International law: JX 5173.  
 Arms, Prohibited and permitted  
   International law: JX 5127-33.  
 Arrondissements: JS 4912-14.  
 Art, Municipal: JS 91-99.  
 Art treasures: JX 5311.  
 Articles of Confederation (U. S.):  
   JK 130-31.  
 Aryan village communities: JC 33.  
 Ascension Island: J 8.B6, J 753; JQ 3141.  
 Ashanti: J 741; JQ 3051.  
 Asia  
   Colonization in: JV 241.  
 Asiatic immigration  
   Canada: JV 7285.07.  
   United States: JV 6870-91.  
 Assam (and Eastern Bengal)  
   Gazette: J 8.B33.  
   Government: JQ 320-339.  
     Official documents: J 528-529.  
 Assemblée de Vincennes: JN 2424.  
*Assemblées des notables.*  
   *Assemblée constituante:* JN 2475.  
   *Assemblée des notables, 1787:* JN 2471.  
   Other: JN 2411-2417.
- Assemblies, Legislative  
   General: JF 501-637.  
   Special: JK-JQ.  
 Assembly, Right of: JC 607.  
 Assimilation of immigrant races: JV 6342.  
 Assiniboia: J 113; JL 500.  
 Assizes (British): JN 779.  
 Associations in politics: JK 2274.  
 Assyro-Babylonian empire: JC 61.  
 Asturias: JN 8129-31.  
 Asylum, Right of: JX 4275-4399, 5388.  
 Athabasca: J 114; JL 500.A.  
 Athens: J 7.G9; JS 16, 5621-29.  
 Atlanta  
   Municipal government: JS 551-559.  
     Official documents: JS 13.  
 Aubaine, Droit d': JX 6505.  
 Augusta  
   Municipal government: JS 565.  
     Official documents: JS 13.  
 Ausgleich (Austria-Hungary): JN 1629.  
 Australia  
   Extradition: JX 4387.  
   Government: JQ 4000-5599.  
   Immigration: JV 9100-9269.  
   Local government: JS 8001-8329.  
     Official documents: J8.B8; J905;  
       JS 10; JS 37.  
 Australian ballot. JF 1111.  
   In United States: JK 2215.  
 Austria-Hungary  
   Citizenship: JN 1951-55.  
   Civil service: JN 1715-31.  
   Constitutional history: JN 1605-53.  
     Early: JN 1621.  
     Medieval: JN 1623-25.  
     Modern: JN 1627-37.  
   Crown: JN 1671-91.  
   Diplomatic service: JX 1791.  
   Elections: JN 1988-98.  
   Extradition: JX 4345.A8.  
   Emigration and immigration:  
     JV 7800-99.  
 Foreign relations  
   Documents: JX 671-80.  
   Negotiations: JX 1547.  
 Gazette: J 7.A-.  
 Government  
   Administration: JN 1663-1929.  
   Annals: JN 1603-4.  
   Dictionaries: JN 1607.  
   Directories: JN 1751-53.  
   Official documents: J 310-339.

## Austria-Hungary—Continued.

- Judiciary: JN 1901-29.
- Local government: JS 4501-4695.
- Official documents: JS 7; JS 31
- Naturalization: JN 1965-75.
- Parliament: JN 1751-1871
- Imperial parliament: JN 1785-99.
- Austrian parliament JN 1811-71.
- Provinces. JN 2041.
- Official documents: J 314-331.
- (See also Hungary)
- Suffrage JN 1981-98.
- Azala: JX 2072-3
- Azuni: JX 2371-2

## B

## Baden

- Government: JN 4040-4139.
- Official documents: J 356.

## Bagehot: JC 223.

## Bahamas

- Gazette: J 3.B2.
- Government: JL 010-19.
- Official documents: J 136.

## Bailiffs: JN 2398.

## Baker, Sir George S.: JX 3211-2.

## Balance of power: JX 1318.

## Balkan question

## Diplomacy: JX 1319

## Balkan states. (See Bulgaria, Montenegro Rumania, Servia.)

## Balloons (International law): JX 5771.

## Use in war: JX 5124.

## Ballot: JF 1091-1191

## General JF 1091.

## Local, by country: JK-JS.

## Special

- Electoral lists: JF 1113.
- Nomination. Primary caucus:

## JF 1095.

## The platform: JF 1098.

## Secret ballot: JF 1107.

## Australian system: JF 1111.

## Voting procedure: JF 1121-1177.

## United States: JK 2215-17.

## (See also Elections.)

## Baltimore

- Immigration: JV 6904-6996.
- Municipal government: JS 571-590.
- Official documents: JS 13.

## Baluchistan

## Gazette: J 8.B34

## Baluchistan—Continued.

- Government: JQ.
- Official documents: J 519.

## Bangalore. (See Mysore.)

## Bankrupt states

## International law. JX 1088

## Bankruptcy

## International law JX 6281

## Barbados

- Gazette. J 3 B.
- Government. JL 620-29.
- Official documents: J 137.

## Barlow JC 211.

## Baroda: J 523; JQ 620 B3.

## Basel-Land

- Government: JN 9160-9179.
- Official documents: J 421.
- Local government: JS 6481-89.

## Basel-Stadt

- Government: JN 9180-9199.
- Official documents: J 422.
- Local government: JS 6491-99.

## Basutoland: J 8.B61, 707; JQ 2121.

## Batavian Republic: JN 5758-5760.

## Baty: JX 3215 B3.

## Bavaria

- Government: JN 4140-4239.
- Official documents: J 337.

## Bechuanaland Protectorate

- Gazette: J 8.B62.
- Government JQ 2760.

## Official documents: J 723.

## Behring Sea question (Fur seal arbitration, etc.): JX 238. F 8-9.

## Belfast: JS 31. 4121-30.

## Belgium

- Chamber: JN 6271-78.
- Citizenship: JN 6301-05.
- Civil service: JN 6215-35.
- Colonies: JV 2800-99.
- Constitutional history: JN 6114-55;

## JN 5711-75.

## Crown: JN 6185-99.

## Diplomatic service. JX 1803.

## Elections: JN 6331-55.

## Emigration: JV 8160-69.

## Extradition: JX 4345.B4.

## Foreign relations

- Documents: JX 731-40.
- Negotiations: JX 1553.

## Gazette: J 7.N 3-4.

## Belgium—Continued.

- Government: JN 6101-6371.
- Administration: JN 6212-35.
- Annals: JN 6103.
- Collections: JN 6108-09.
- Official documents: J 393
- Periodicals: JN 6101.
- Treatises: JN 6165-68.
- Judiciary: JN 6283-88.
- Local government: JS 6001-47.
- Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
- Ministry: JN 6205-08.
- Naturalization: JN 6311-15.
- Parliament: JN 6240-78.
- Political parties: JN 6365-71.
- Proportional representation: JF 1075.B4.
- Senate: JN 6253-65.
- Suffrage: JN 6321-25.
- See also* Netherlands.

## Belligerency

- International law: JX 4571-5187.

## Belligerent occupation: JX 5003.

## Bello: JX 2978-9.

## Bengal

- Gazette: J 8.B35.
- Government: JQ 360-379.
- Official documents: J 527-529.
- Local government: JS 7025.B4.

## Bengal, Eastern

- (*See* Assam and Eastern Bengal.)

## Bentham: JC 223; JX 2221-2.

## Berar: J 543; JQ 620.

## Bergbohm: JX 2941-2.

## Berlin: JS 31, 5481-5500.

## Berlin conference (1878): JX 1383.

## Bermuda Islands.

- Emigration and immigration:

JV 7310-19.

Gazette: J 3.B4.

Government: JI, 590-99.

Official documents: J 131.

## Bern (Canton)

Government: JN 9200-9210.

Official documents: J 423.

Local government: JS 6511-19.

## Bern (City)

Gazette: J 7.S8.

Municipal government: JS 6521-29.

Official documents: JS 16.

## Bicameral system: JF 541.

United States: JK 1027.

## Bill drafting

- General: JF 525.
- United States Congress: JK 1106.

States: JK 2497; JK 2700-.

Great Britain: JN 608.

"Bill of rights": JN 205-8.

## Bills of exchange

International law: JX 6289.B5.

Birkenhead: JX 3220-1

Birmingham, Ala.

Municipal government: JS 598.

Official documents: JS 13.

Birmingham, Eng.: JS 31, 3341-60.

## Bismarck archipelago

Gazette: J 8 G63

Government: JQ 6551

Official documents: J 981.

## Blockade

International law: JX 5225.

Pacific: JX 1191

Blue book, U S.: JK 401

Bluntschli: JC 234; JX 2775-6.

Boccalini: JC 158

Bodin: JC 139; JX 2075-6.

Boecler: JC 156.

Bohemia: J 316. JN 2041;

Local government: JS 4605.

*See also* Czechoslovak Republic.

Bohemian immigration into U S.:

JV 6810-19

## Bolivia

Constitutional history: JI, 2211-20.

Diplomatic service: JX 1761

Extradition: JX 4335.B7.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 521-30.

Negotiations: JX 1532

Gazette: J 6 B5.

Government: JI, 2200-.

Official documents: J 204

Immigration: JV 7450 9

Local government: JS 2351-70

Bologna, Congress of, 1822: JX 1365

## Bombardments

International law: JX 5117

## Bombay

Gazette: J 8 B36.

Government: JQ 400-419.

Official documents: J 531.

Local government: JS 7031-39

Bonfile: JX 2608-9.

Bordeaux: JS 31; JS 5001-09



- Borneo  
 Gazette J 8 B52  
 Government JQ 630-639.  
 Official documents: J 608.  
 Local government: JS 7101-15.  
 Official documents: JS 8.B6B.
- Boroughs. JS 261-7.  
 English, Parliamentary: JN 561-3.  
 Local government: JS 3205.
- Borromeo: JC 143.
- Bosnia and Herzegovina  
 Government: JN 2250-69  
 Official documents: J 339.  
 "Bosses," Political: JF 2111.
- Bossuet: JC 155
- Boston  
 Immigration: JV 7004-7006.  
 Municipal government: JS 601-620.  
 Official documents: JS 13.
- Botero: JC 158
- Boulé  
 (See Greece—Legislative.)
- Boundaries  
 International law: JX 4111-45.
- Bourgeoisie and the state: JC 551.
- Bowen, H. W.: JX 2451.B6.
- Bradford, Eng: JS 31; JS 3371-79.
- Brazil  
 Constitutional history: JL 2411-20.  
 Diplomatic service: JX 1763-4.  
 Extradition: JX 4335.B8.  
 Foreign relations  
 Documents: JX 531-540.  
 Negotiations: JX 1533  
 Gazette: J 6 B8.  
 Government: JL 2400-.  
 Official documents: J 207-8.  
 Immigration: JV 7460-69.  
 Local government: JS 2401-2425.
- Bremen  
 Government: JN 4240-4259.  
 Official documents: J 358.
- Breslau. JS 31; JS 5511-19.
- Bribery: JK 1121, 1197, 1369, 2499.  
 (See also Corrupt practices)
- Bridgeport: JS 623.
- Brisbane, Australia: JS 8261-69.
- Bristol, Eng: JS 3401-20.
- British Columbia: J 110; JL 420-39;  
 JS4 B6; JS 1721.B7
- British Empire  
 (See Great Britain.)
- British Guiana  
 Government: JL 680-689.  
 Official documents: J 3.B42; J 140.  
 Immigration: JV 7346.  
 Local government: JS 2573-4.
- British Honduras  
 Government: JL 670-679.  
 Official documents: J 3.B43; J 144.  
 Immigration: JV 7347.  
 Local government: JS 2151-59.
- British parliament: JN 500-695.
- British West Indies: J 3.B1-9; J 130-141;  
 JL 600-609; JS 1851-79; JV 7330-39;  
 JX 4316.
- Brockton: JS 13; JS 625.
- Brooklyn  
 Municipal government: JS 631-650.  
 Official documents: JS 13.
- Brougham: JC 223.
- Brunus: JX 2081-2.
- Brunswick  
 Government: JN 4260-4279.  
 Official documents: J 359.
- Brussels  
 Gazette: J 7.N3.  
 Municipal government: JS 6031-39.  
 Official documents: JS 16.
- Brussels conference, 1875: JX 1381.
- Bry: JX 2613.B8
- Budapest: J7.A6; JS 31.B9; JS 4636-96.
- Buddhist state: JC 47-48.
- Buffalo  
 Municipal government: JS 661-680.  
 Official documents: JS 13.
- Bulgaria  
 Constitutional history: JN 9602-3.  
 Diplomatic service: JX 1827-8.  
 Emigration: JV 8300-09.  
 Foreign relations  
 Documents: JX 851-60.  
 Negotiations: JX 1564.  
 Gazette: J 7.T3.  
 Government: JN 9600-09.  
 Official documents: J 451.  
 Local government: JS 6901-09.
- Bulmerincq: JX 2778-9.
- Bundesrath (German Empire): JN 3623-3666.
- Bundesrath (Switzerland): JN 8312-10.
- Bundesstaat: JC 355.
- Bundesversammlung (Switzerland):  
 JN 8845-65.
- Bureaus, International: JX 1995; HD 91.

Burgess: JC 213.  
 Burgundians: D 149.  
 Burgundy: JN (3294), 5730.  
 Burlamaqui

International law: JX 2401-2.  
 Political theory: JC 189.

#### Burma

Gazette: J 8.B37.  
 Government: JQ 440-459.  
 Official documents: J 535-537.

Business law, International: JX 6271-94.

Buying, Government: JK 1673.

Bynkershoek: JX 2243-4.

Byzantine empire: JO 91-5.

### C

Cabinet: JF 331-41.

France: JN 2681-9.

Great Britain: JN 401-5.

Italy: JN 5491-4.

United States: JK 611.

Other: JL-JQ.

(See also Ministries.)

Cables in war: JX 5135.C3.

"Caesarism": JC 378.

(See also Imperialism.)

Calcutta: JS 7051-59.

Calhoun, John C.: JO 212.

#### California

Government: JK 8700-99.

Official documents: J 87.C2-.

Immigration: JV 6920-6.

Chinese: JV 6878.C2.

Japanese: JV 6888.J2.

Local government: JS 451.C2-29.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Municipal home rule: JS 349.C2.

Voters' guides: JK 2023.C2.

Calvo: JX 2984-5.

#### Cambodia

Gazette: J 8.F33.

Government: JQ 930-939.

Official documents: J 641.

#### Cambridge, Mass.

Municipal government: JS 683.

Official documents: JS 13.

#### Camden, New Jersey.

Municipal government: JS 685.

Official documents: JS 13.

Campaign contributions, U. S.:

JK 1991-7.

Campaign funds, Great Britain: JN 1039.

#### Campaign methods

General: JF 2081-2111.

U. S.: JK 2281-3.

#### Canada

Cabinet: JL 97.

Citizenship: JL 187-94.

Civil service: JL 105-11.

Constitutional history: JL 11-65.

Elections: JL 193-4.

Emigration and immigration:

JV 7200-99.

Executive: JL 88-103.

Extradition: JX 4316.C2.

Foreign relations: JX 351-60.

Gazette: J 2.

#### Government

Administration: JL 71-191.

Annals: JL 5.

Directories: JL 71-3.

Documents: J 100-25.

Periodicals: JL 1.

Governor general: JL 88.

Judiciary: JL 181-5.

Local government: JS 1701-1800.

Official documents: JS 4, JS 14.

Naturalization: JL 189.

Parliament: JL 131-78.

Parties: JL 195-7.

Premier: JL 99.

Privy council: JL 93.

Representation: JL 167-8.

Suffrage: JL 191.

Canada, Lower: JL 200-19.

Canada, Province of: JL 55-58.

Canada, Upper: JL 220-39.

Canadian immigration (U. S.): JV 6850-9.

#### Canals, Interoceanic

International law: JX 4155.

Cantons: JS 251-7.

France: JS 4917-9.

#### Switzerland

Constitutional: JN 9001-9599.

Local government: JS 6421-6889.

#### Cape of Good Hope:

Emigration and immigration: JV 8900-9.

Gazette: J 8.B63.

Government: JQ 2000-2099.

Official documents: J 707.

Local government: JS 7551-65.

Cape Verde Islands: J 8.P6; J 844;

JQ 3661.

Capitol, Washington: JK 1616.

- Capitulations  
   International law: JX 5177.  
 Capture, Naval  
   International law: JX 5228.  
 Cardiff: JS 4031-39.  
 Carnazza-Amari: JX 2858-9.  
 Caroline Islands: J 8.G65; J 981.  
   JQ 6581.  
 Cartels  
   International law: JX 5169.  
 Carthage, Ancient  
   Colonies: JV 85.  
 Casanova: JX 2862-3.  
 Cases (International law)  
   Collections of cases issued by a particular country are to be found under the name of that country, under the heading: International law—Collections.  
   Digests of cases: Collections: JX 63-91.  
   *See also* International law—Treatises.  
 Cassation, Court of: JN 2907.  
 Castile: JN 8138-40.  
 Cauchy: JX 2614-5.  
 Caucus, Party: JF 2085.  
   United States: JK 2071-2096.  
 Caucys, Primary: JF 2085.  
   United States: JK 2071-7.  
 Celli: JX 2865-6.  
 Celtic village communities: JC 45.  
 Central Africa Protectorate  
   Gazette: J 8.B64  
   Government: JQ 2041.  
   Official documents: J 723.  
 Central America: J 5; J 175-85; JL 1400-1679; JS 2145-2210; JX 371-450, JX 4326.  
 Central Asia, Russian: JQ 1970-89.  
   JS 7271-79.  
 Central India: J 541; JQ . 2.C4.  
 Central Provinces (India)  
   Gazette: J 8.B38.  
   Government: JQ 480-499.  
   Official documents: J 543  
 Centralization.  
   Federal (U. S.): JK 303.  
   Municipal: JS 113.  
 Ceylon  
   Gazette: J 8.B53.  
   Government: JQ 656-659.  
   Official documents: J 611  
   Local government: JS 7121-30.  
   Chancellor, German: JN 3475-59.  
 Chancery courts, English: JN 767.  
 Channel Islands: JN 1573.  
 Charleston  
   Municipal government: JS 689.  
   Official documents: JS 13.  
 Charters (Great Britain): JN 256.  
 Charters, American  
   Colonial: JK 11, 49.  
   Local: JK 99.  
 "Checks and balances." JF 235.  
 Chicago  
   Immigration: JV 6957-6959.  
   Municipal government: JS 701-720.  
   Official documents: JS 13.  
 Chile  
   Constitutional history: JL 2611-20.  
   Diplomatic service: JX 1705-6.  
   Extradition: JX 4335.C5.  
   Foreign relations  
     Documents: JX 541-50.  
     Negotiations: JX 1534.  
   Gazette: J 6.C3.  
   Government: JL 2600-.  
     Official documents: J 211-12.  
   Immigration: JV 7470-79.  
   Local government: JS 2451-78.  
 China  
   Diplomatic service: JX 1837-8.  
   Emigration. JV 8700-09.  
     To United States: JV 6870-9.  
   Extradition: JX 4365.  
   Foreign relations  
     Documents: JX 921-30.  
     Negotiations: JX 1570.  
     Chino-Japanese war: JX 1393.  
   Gazette: J 9.C3.  
   Government: JQ 1500-19.  
     Official documents: J 671.  
   Local government: JS 7351-65.  
 Chinese immigration. JV 6348.C8.  
 Canada: JV 7285.C5.  
   United States: JV 6370-9.  
 Chino-Japanese war: JX 1393  
 Chose jugée: JX 6650.R6.  
 Chrétien: JX 2616.C4.  
 Christianity: JS 6221-29.  
 Christianity and colonization: JV 321.  
 Church and state  
   France: JN 2610.  
   Great Britain: JN 266.  
   Portugal: JN 8515.  
   Switzerland: JN 8791.  
   United States: JK 361.

- Cicero: JC 81.  
 Cincinnati  
     Municipal government: JS 731-750.  
     Official documents: JS 13.  
 Circuit courts, U. S.: JK 1591-3.  
 Cisalpine Republic: JN 5361.  
 Cispadane Republic: JN 5355.  
 Cities (Municipal government): JS.  
 Citizenship: JF 801-823.  
     Eligibility to office: JF 823.  
     International law: JX 4203-4270.  
     Naturalization: JF 811.  
     Loss and restoration, JF 815.  
 Citizenship (by country)  
     Argentine Republic: JL 2083.  
     Australia: JQ 4083.  
     Austria: JN 1951-55.  
     Belgium: JN 6301-5.  
     Bolivia: JL 2283.  
     Brazil: JL 2483.  
     Canada: JL 187-194.  
     Chile: JL 2683.  
     Colombia: JL 2883.  
     Costa Rica: JL 1456.  
     Cuba: JL 1016.  
     Denmark: JN 7291-5.  
     Ecuador: JL 3083.  
     France: JN 2915-36.  
     Germany: JN 3771-7.  
     Great Britain: JN 901-25, JN 931-44.  
     Greece  
         Ancient: JC 75.C5.  
         Modern: JN 5147.  
     Guatemala: JL 1496.  
     Haiti: JL 1196.  
     Hawaii: JQ 6183.  
     Holland: JN 5935-7.  
     Honduras: JL 1536.  
     Hungary: JN 2105.  
     India: JQ 283.  
     Ireland: JN 1491-99.  
     Italy: JN 5591.  
     Japan: JQ 1683.  
     Mexico: JL 1283.  
     Nicaragua: JL 1616.  
     Norway: JN 7615-21.  
     Paraguay: JL 3283.  
     Peru: JL 3483.  
     Philippines: JQ 1383.  
     Porto Rico: JL 1056.  
     Portugal: JN 8605-8.  
     Prussia: JN 4623-5.  
     Rome, Ancient: JO 85.C5.  
     Scotland: JN 1291-99.  
     Citizenship (by country)—Continued.  
         Spain: JN 8343-5.  
         Sweden: JN 7945-7.  
         Switzerland: JN 8901-5.  
         United States: JK 1756-88.  
             Colonial period: JK 94.  
         Uruguay: JL 3683.  
         Venezuela: JL 3883.  
 Citizenship, Municipal: JS 211  
     England: JS 3209  
     France: JS 4966.  
     Germany: JS 5448.  
     United States: JS 391.  
 City government  
     (See Local and municipal government.)  
 City-state, Medieval: JO 117-118.  
 Civic art: JS 93-99, 300+  
 Civic improvement: JS 93-99, 300+  
 Civic leagues: JS 300+  
     United States: JS 302-3.  
 Civics, Teaching of  
     United States: JS 335.  
     Other: JS 1700+  
 Civil rights  
     (See Liberty; Rights, Civil and political.)  
 Civil service  
     Associations: JF 1987-95; JK 674.  
     Colonial: JV.  
     Local: JS.  
     Municipal: JS.  
     Argentine Republic: JL 2045-49.  
     Australia: JQ 4045-50.  
     Austria: JN 1715-31.  
     Canada: JL 105-11.  
     Cape Colony: JQ 2045-50.  
     France: JN 2717-48.  
     Germany: JN 3525-61.  
     Great Britain: JN 411-53.  
     Holland: JN 5855-61.  
     Hungary: JN 2101-9.  
     India: JQ 245-50  
     Ireland: JN 1445-57.  
     Italy: JN 5505-26.  
     Natal: JQ 2245-50.  
     New South Wales: JQ 4545-50.  
     New Zealand: JQ 5845.  
     Philippines: JQ 1345-50.  
     Prussia: JN 4525-48.  
     Scotland: JN 1243-57.  
     Switzerland: JN 8835-8839.  
     Tasmania: JQ 5145.  
     Transvaal: JQ 2645-50.  
     United States: JK 631-893.

- Civil war: JX 4541, JX 4055  
 Claims (International law): JX 231-1195.  
   Collections of claims of a particular country are to be found under the name of the country, under the heading Foreign relations.  
   General: JX 5483-5.  
   Individual claims: JX 231-1195.  
 Clan: JC 20-45.  
 Class vote: JF 1027.  
 Cleveland  
   Municipal government: JS 761-780.  
   Official documents: JS 13  
 Clôture, Parliamentary: JF 538.  
 Clubs, Political  
   General: JF 2101.  
   Special: JK-JQ.  
   Civic leagues: JS 300+.  
   United States: JS 302-3.  
 Coast boundaries  
   International law: JX 4131-41.  
 Cochín China  
   Gazette: J 8.F35.  
   Government: JQ 940-949.  
   Official documents: J 641.  
 Codification  
   International law: JX 1261-83.  
   Legislation: JF 425.  
 Collisions at sea  
   International law: JX 4434.  
 Colombia  
   Constitutional history: JL 2811-20.  
   Diplomatic service: JX 1767-8.  
   Extradition: JX 4335.  
   Foreign relations  
     Documents: JX 551-60.  
     Negotiations: JX 1535.  
   Gazette: J 6.C6.  
   Government: JL 2800-.  
     Official documents: J 214-222.  
   Immigration: JV 7480-89.  
   Local government: JS 2501-20.  
 Colonial charters (U. S.): JK 11, 49.  
   Local, by colony: JK 99.  
 Colonies  
   Acquisition: JV 295.  
   Administration: JV 412-71.  
   Colonizing races: JV 261-91.  
   Congresses: JV 21.  
   Documents: JV 31-3.  
   Exhibitions: JV 23.  
   Forms and classes: JV 355-81.  
   History: JV 61-151.  
   Colonies—Continued.  
   International law: JX 4027.  
   Judiciary: JV 471  
   Law and legislation: JV 407, 461.  
   Local government.  
     Documents: JS 5.  
   Museums: JV 25  
   Native races: JV 305-17.  
   Periodicals: JV 1-9.  
   Relations to central government:  
     JV 401-04  
   Settlement: JV 485.  
   Societies: JV 10-19.  
   Suffrage: JV 475.  
   Treaties: JV 161-85.  
 Colonies of special countries  
   Belgium: JV 2800-2899.  
   Denmark: JV 3300-3399; JS 5.  
   France: JV 1800-1899; JS 5.  
   Germany: JV 2000-2099.  
   Great Britain: JV 1000-1099; JS 5.  
   Holland: JV 2500-99; JS 5.  
   Italy: JV 2200-99.  
   Japan: JV 5200-5299.  
   Portugal: JV 33, JV 4200-99.  
   Russia: JV 3000-99.  
   Scandinavia: JV 3300-99.  
   Spain: JV 33, JV 4000-99.  
   United States: JV 500-599.  
 Colonization and christianity: JV 321.  
 Colonization and education: JV 331.  
 Colonization and economics: JV 341.  
 Colonization companies: JV 365.  
 Colorado  
   Government: JK 7800-99.  
   Official documents: J 87.C6-.  
   Immigration: JV 6928-30.  
   Documents: JV 6419.C6.  
   Local government: JS 451.  
   Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 Columbus, Ohio.  
   Municipal government: JS 791-799.  
   Official documents: JS 13.  
 Comity, International: JX 4081.  
 Commerce in war: JX 5270-1.  
   Neutral: JX 5316.  
 Commercial colonies: JV 361-5.  
 Commercial law, International: JX 6271-6339.  
 Commercial paper  
   International law: JX 6288-9.  
 Commission government for municipalities: JS 342-3.

- Commissions—Parliamentary: JF 533  
 Commissions (U. S.): JK 901.  
 Committees—Congressional: JK 1029  
     U. S. Senate JK 1236-9.  
     U. S. House JK 1426-9.  
 Committees—Parliamentary.  
     England JN 605.  
 Common councils  
     (See Councils, Municipal)  
 Commons, House of. JN 671-95.  
 Communes  
     General JC 20-45.  
     Special. JS  
         Paris, 1871. JN 2557.  
 Communications, Means of: JX 5135.  
 Comoro islands  
     Gazette J 8. F52.  
     Government: JQ 3494.  
     Official documents: J 793.  
 Compulsory clause (international arbitration) JX 1968.  
 Compulsion, enforcement in international law: JX 1246.  
 Compulsory international arbitration: JX 1970  
 Compulsory voting: JF 1031.  
     United States: JK 1986.  
 Condominium  
     International law: JX 4068, C7.  
 Confederate States of America  
     Cabinet: JK 9919-21.  
     Citizenship: JK 9981.  
     Civil Service: JK 9923-29.  
     Constitutional history: JK 9811-9993.  
     Diplomatic history: JX 1429-30.  
     Documents: JK 9961-9799.  
     Election practice and systems: JK 9993.  
     Executive JK 9909-15.  
     House. JK 9961-9.  
     Judiciary: JK 9973-75.  
     Naturalization: JK 9985.  
     Reconstruction. JK 9871-6.  
     Senate: JK 9947-57.  
     Suffrage: JK 9989.  
 Confederation, Articles of: JK 130-31.  
 Confederations  
     International law: JX 4005.  
     Political theory: JC 357.  
 Conflict of laws  
     (See Private international law.)  
 Congo  
     (See Kongo.)  
 Congress, U. S.  
     (See U. S. Congress)  
 Congresses, Diplomatic  
     General JX 41-54.  
     Special, see name of congress.  
 Congresses, Peace  
     Hague: JX 1912-19  
     Other JX 1930-35; 1995.  
 Congressional directories: JK 1011-1012.  
     Senate: JK 1154.  
     House: JK 1308.  
 Congressional districts: JK 1341-48.  
 Congressional elections  
     United States: JK 1351-63.  
 Congressional Globe: J 11.G.  
 Congressional Record: J 11.R.  
 Connecticut  
     Colonial government: JK 99.  
     Immigration. JV 6932-4  
     Local government: JS 451.C8-89.  
         Documents JS 3, JS 13.  
     State government: JK 3300-99.  
         Official documents: J 87.C8.  
*Conseil d'État*: JN 2701-2707.  
*Consolato del mare*: JX 2043.  
 Constitutional conventions  
     United States: JK 141-81, 301.  
     States: JK 161.  
 Constitutional History  
     General and comparative: JF.  
     Argentina: JL 2011-20  
     Australia JQ 4011-20.  
     Austria: JN 1605-53  
     Belgium JN 6114-55.  
     Bolivia: JL 2211-20.  
     Brazil JL 2411-20.  
     Bulgaria: JN 9602-3.  
     Canada: JL 11-65  
     Chile: JL 2611-20.  
     China: JQ 1502-6.  
     Colombia. JL 2811-20.  
     Cuba: JL 1000-1019.  
     Denmark. JN 7111-67.  
     Ecuador: JL 3011-20.  
     Egypt: JQ 3811-20.  
     France: JN 2321-2375.  
     Germany: JN 3215-3442.  
     Great Britain: JN 111-276.  
     Greece, Modern JN 5015-55.  
     Haiti: JL 1080-99.  
     Hawaii: JQ 6111-20.

## Constitutional History—Continued.

- Holland: JN 5711-89.
- Honduras: JL 1522-6.
- Hungary: JN 2053-79.
- India: JQ 211-20.
- Ireland: JN 1405-13.
- Italy: JN 5211-5471.
- Japan: JQ 1611-20.
- Korea: JQ 1722-3.
- Mexico: JL 1211-20.
- Nicaragua: JL 1602-6.
- Norway: JN 7415-71.
- Paraguay: JL 3211-20.
- Persia: JQ 1782-3.
- Peru: JL 3411-20.
- Philippines: JQ 1250-1399.
- Porto Rico: JL 1042-6.
- Portugal: JN 8436-8515.
- Prussia: JN 4431-83.
- Rumania: JN 9022-3.
- Russia: JN 6511-20.
- Spain: JN 8111-8231.
- Sweden: JN 7741-7835.
- Switzerland: JN 8711-88.
- Turkey: JN 9711-20.
- United States: JK 11-361.
- Uruguay: JL 3611-20.
- Venezuela: JL 3811-20.
- Constitutional monarchy: JC 401-8,  
JF 251-314.  
(See also special countries, JN-JQ.  
e. g. Great Britain, Germany,  
etc.)
- Consulate of the sea: JX 2043.
- Consuls and consular service: JX 1694-8.  
Relation to alien property: JX 6561-70.
- Contempt of court: JK 1543.
- Contentieux administratif  
Austria: JN 1713.  
France: JN 2735.  
Germany: JN 3555.
- Continental Congress, U. S.  
Documents: J 10.  
History: JK 1031-33.
- Continuous voyage, Doctrine of  
International law: JX 5234.
- Contraband of war  
International law: JX 5231-2.
- Contracts  
International law of war: JX 5271.05.  
Private international law: JX 6351.

- Contuzzi: JX 2868-9.
- Conventions, International: JX 120-1195.  
(See also Treaties.)
- Convoy: JX 5268.
- Coolies  
Exclusion act: JV 6876.C8
- Coorg: J 8.B39; J 547; JQ 505.
- Coronation: JC 389.
- Coroner and coroner's court: K.
- Corrupt practices, Electoral: JF 1081-5.  
Great Britain: JN 1081-97  
United States: JK 1994-7, '246; 2700-  
9500.  
Other: JI-JQ.
- Corruption, Municipal  
General: JS 231.  
United States: JS 401-3.  
Other: JS 1700+
- Corruption, Political.  
(See Political corruption.)
- Corsica: JN 5291-94.
- Cortes (Portuguese): JN 8565-91.
- Cortes (Spanish): JN 8293-8305.
- Cosmopolitanism: JC 361.
- Costa Rica  
Constitutional history: JL 1442-6.  
Diplomatic service: JX 1737-8.  
Foreign relations  
Documents: JX 391-400.  
Negotiations: JX 1518.  
Gazette: J 5.  
Government: JL 1440-59.  
Official documents: J 177.  
Immigration: JV 7413.  
Local government: JS 2161-69.
- Council of state: JF 331-341.  
France: JN 2701-7.  
Italy: JN 5495-8.  
Spain: JN 8266.
- Councils, Municipal  
General: JS 171-177.  
England: JS 3185-9.  
United States: JS 371-5.
- Country towns, Government of: JS 271-  
285.
- County government  
General: JS 261-7.  
United States: JS 411-14.  
Other: JS 1700+
- Coups d'état: JO 494.
- Court dress, Diplomatic: JX 1681-2.

Courtiers' manuals: JC 393.  
 Courts  
   [Organization and administration only.]  
     Colonial: JV 471.  
     Municipal: JS 185-188.  
     United States: JK 1507-1599.  
     State: JK 2408-9500.  
     Other countries: JL-JQ.  
 Courts of international arbitration:  
   JX 1925-8, JX 1971.  
 Covington  
   Municipal government: JS 801.  
   Official documents: JS 13.  
 Creasy: JX 2514-5.  
 Credentials, Diplomatic: JX 1668-9.  
 Crime, Extraterritorial: JX 4195.  
 Crime and immigration: JV 6231.  
   Exclusion tests: JV 6288.  
 Criminal law, International: JX 6708-  
   6953, JX 4195.  
 Croatia, *see* Yugoslavia.  
 Crown (Constitutional status): JC 408.  
   (*See also* Executive.)  
 Cuba  
   Emigration and immigration: JV 7370-  
     7379.  
   Foreign relations: JX 451-60.  
   Gazette: J 3.A2.  
   Government: JL 1000-19.  
   Official documents: J 162-163.  
   Local government: JS 2001-20.  
 Cumberland, Richard: JX 2084.  
 Cunani: J 223; JL 2940.  
 Curaçao, *see* Dutch West Indies.  
 Cussy: JX 2624-5.  
 Cyprus.  
   Gazette: J 8.B54.  
   Documents: J 612.  
   Government: JQ 660-9.  
   Local government: JS 7187.  
 Czechoslovak Republic: J 338;  
   JN 2210-20.

## D

Dahomey  
   Gazette: J 8.F 44.  
   Government: JQ 3376.  
   Official documents: J 768.  
 Dallas  
   Municipal government: JS 803.  
   Official documents: JS 13.  
 Dalmatia, *see* Austria-Hungary.

Damages, war claims  
   International law: JX 5326.  
 Danish immigration into United States:  
   JV 6710-19.  
 Danish West Indies  
   Emigration and immigration: JV 7353.  
   Gazette: J 3.D1-5.  
   Government: JL 740-40.  
   Official documents: J 150.  
   Local government: JS 1881-83.  
 Davis, C. K.: JX 2455-6.  
 Davis, G. B.: JX 2458-9.  
 Dayton  
   Municipal government: JS 805.  
   Official documents: JS 13.  
 De facto government: JC 497.  
 Death on the high seas: JX 4449. D4.  
 Debates  
   Congress  
     United States: JK 1036.  
     Limitation of: JF 538.  
 Decentralization: JS 113.  
 Decisions, Foreign:  
   Private international law: JX 6607.  
 Declaration of Independence: JK 128.  
 Declaration of London: JX 5203 1909.  
 Declaration of war: JX 4552-64.  
 Decorations, Foreign: JK 451.  
 Defenders, Public: JK 1548.P3.  
 Del Bon: JX 2872-3.  
 Delaware  
   Colonial government: JK 99.  
   Government: JK 3700-99.  
   Official documents: J 87.D3.  
   Immigration: JV 6936-8.  
   Local government: JS 451.  
   Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 Delhi: J 549.  
 Demagogues, bosses, etc.: JF 2111.  
 Democracy  
   Ancient: JC 51-89.  
   Constitutional: JF 8-1191.  
   Pure: JC 458.  
   Representative: JC 423-433.  
   Theory of: JC 421-458.  
 Democratic party: JK 2311-20.  
   And civil service: JK 699.  
 Denmark  
   Civil service: JN 7203-23.  
   Citizenship: JN 7291-5.  
   Colonies: JV 3200-3299.  
   Constitutional history: JN 7111-7165.



- Denmark—Continued.  
 Crown: JN 7171-83.  
 Diplomatic service: JX 1811-12.  
 Elections: JN 7321-55.  
 Emigration and immigration: JV 8200-8209.  
 Extradition: JX 4345.D4.  
 Foreign relations: JX 1557.  
 Documents: JX 771-80.  
 Negotiations: JX 1557.  
 Gazette: J 7.S2-  
 Government  
 Administration: JN 7171-7278.  
 Annuals: JN 7103.  
 Collections: JN 7105.  
 Compende JN 7163.  
 Documents. J 403.  
 Periodicals: JN 7101.  
 Treatises: JN 7161, JN 7215.  
 Judiciary: JN 7275-8.  
 Local government: JS 6151-89.  
 Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.  
 Ministry: JN 7191-5.  
 Naturalization: JN 7301-5.  
 Political parties: JN 7365.  
 Rigsdag JN 7228-68.  
 Suffrage: JN 7311-15.  
 Denver  
 Municipal government: JS 811-819.  
 Official documents: JS 13.  
 Departments, Executive (U. S.):  
 JK 631-893.  
 Buildings. JK 1625-1626.  
 Commissions on methods, etc.: JK 643.  
 Reports: J 83-35.  
 Relations to Congress: JK 585.  
 Relations to the press: JK 849.  
 Departments, French  
 Local government: JS 4903-09.  
 Departments of foreign affairs  
 General: JX 1686-7.  
 Special. JX 1705-1894.  
 Dependent states  
 Colonies, etc: JV 1-5299.  
 International law: JX 4011-23.  
 Deportation of aliens  
 International law: JX 4261.  
 Deportation of immigrants: JV 6308.  
 Deposition: JC 392.D4.  
 Deputies, Chamber of: JN 2858-2883.  
 Des Moines  
 Municipal government: JS 823.  
 Official documents: JS 13.  
 Deserters  
 International law: JX 5161.  
 Desertion, divorce, etc.  
 International law. JX 6415-19.  
 Despagne: JX 2641-2.  
 Despotism: JC 375-393.  
 Detroit  
 Municipal government: JS 831-849.  
 Official documents: JS 13.  
 Deutscher Bund: JN 3320-45.  
 Devastation in warfare  
 International law: JX 5011.  
 Dictatorship: JC 495.  
 Diplomatic history, correspondence, etc  
 (See Foreign relations.)  
 Diplomatic language, style, etc.:  
 JX 1677.  
 Diplomatic relations (Collections):  
 JX 101-115.  
 (See also Foreign relations.)  
 Diplomatic service: JX 1625-1894.  
 Appointments, duties, etc., of diplo-  
 mats: JX 1665-82.  
 Documents (Collections): JX 1631.  
 History: JX 1635-62.  
 Local, by country: JX 1705-1894.  
 Argentine Republic: JX 1759-60.  
 Austria: JX 1791-2.  
 Belgium: JX 1803-4.  
 Bolivia: JX 1761-2.  
 Brazil: JX 1763-4.  
 Chile: JX 1765-6.  
 China: JX 1837-8.  
 Colombia: JX 1767-8.  
 Costa Rica: JX 1737-8.  
 Cuba: JX 1749-50.  
 Denmark: JX 1811-12.  
 Ecuador: JX 1769-70.  
 France: JX 1793-4.  
 Germany: JX 1795-6.  
 Great Britain: JX 1783-90.  
 Greece: JX 1797-8.  
 Guatemala: JX 1739.  
 Holland: JX 1805-6.  
 Italy: JX 1799-1800.  
 Japan: JX 1851-2.  
 Mexico: JX 1731-2.  
 Nicaragua: JX 1741.  
 Norway: JX 1815-6.  
 Paraguay: JX 1773-4.  
 Persia: JX 1853-4.  
 Peru: JX 1775-6.  
 Portugal: JX 1821-2.  
 Russia: JX 1807-8.  
 Spain: JX 1810-20.

## Diplomatic service

- Local, by country—Continued.
  - Sweden JX 1817-18.
  - Switzerland: JX 1823-4.
  - Turkey JX 1825-6.
  - United States JX 1705-25.
  - Uruguay JX 1777-8.
  - Venezuela JX 1779-80.
- Organization of diplomatic service: JX 1684-2.
- Periodicals JX 1-18.
- Societies JX 1628.
- Unauthorized negotiations: JX 1670.
- Yearbooks. JX 1625.
- Diplomatic style: JX 1677.
- Direct legislation: JF 488-493.
- Direct primaries. JK 2071-5.
- Directories, Congressional: JK 1011.
  - Senate JK 1151.
  - House JK 1308.
- Directories, Official
  - Parliamentary, etc.: JK-JQ.
  - (See under names of countries.)
- Disarmament JX 1974.
- Disease and immigration: JV 6235.
  - Exclusion tests JV 6284.
- Disfranchisement JF 901-43.
- Dismemberment of states
  - International law JX 4055; JX 4061.
  - Political theory: JC 491-494.
- Distribution of immigrants: JV 6312-18.
  - United States: JV 6512-23.
- District of Columbia
  - Government JK 2700-99.
  - Official documents. J 86.
  - Immigration: JV 6940-42.
  - Municipal government: JS 1511-30.
  - Official documents: JS 3; JS 13. W26.
- Districts, Congressional: JK 1341-48.
- "Divine Right of Kings." JC 389.
  - Great Britain: JN 351-7.
- Divorce
  - International law: JX 6119.
- Dobruja: JN 9620.
- Documents (Official)
  - (See Official documents.)
- Domain, Right of: JX 4085-4155.
- Domicile: JX 1241.
- Dominican Republic
  - (See Santo Domingo)
- Drafting of laws, see Bill drafting.
- Drago doctrine: JX 1393.D8.
- Dresden: JS 31; JS 5531-39.

## Droit d'aubaine.

- International law: JX 6505.
- Duane JX 2460.D7.
- Dublin: J 7.G 7; JS 16; JS 4441-49.
- Duluth
  - Municipal government. JS 851.
  - Official documents: JS 13.
- Duma: JN 6551-69
- Dundee JS 31; JS 4225
- Dutch East Indies
  - Gazette: J 8.D5.
  - Government JQ 760-779.
  - Official documents: J 631.
  - Local government. JS 7191-7205.
- Dutch Guiana
  - Government: JL 780-789.
  - Official documents: J 3 D9; J 155.
  - Local government: JS 2575-6.
- Dutch immigration into U. S.: JV 6660-9.
- Dutch West Indies
  - Emigration and immigration: JV 7356.
  - Gazette J 3.D6-9.
  - Government: JL 760-69.
  - Official documents: J 153-155.
  - Local government: JS 1911-12.

## E

- East Africa, British: J 8.B65; J 731; JQ 2951-71
- East Africa, German
  - Gazette: J 8 G4.
  - Government: JQ 3510-3519.
  - Official documents: J 801.
- East Africa, Portuguese
  - Gazette J 8.P7.
  - Government: JQ 3671.
  - Official documents J 849
- Eastern policy (United States) JX 1121.
- Eastern question
  - Balkans: JX 1319.
  - Far East: JX 1321
- Ecclesiastical courts, British: JN 775.
- Economics and colonization: JV 341.
- Economics and immigration JV 6211-17.
- Economics and international law: JX 1252.
- Economics and political science: JA 77.
- Ecuador
  - Constitutional history JL 3011-20.
  - Diplomatic service: JX 1769-70.
  - Emigration and immigration: JV 7490-7499.

## Ecuador—Continued.

## Foreign relations

Documents: JX 561-70.

Negotiations: JX 1536.

Gazette: J 6 E3.

Government: JL 3000-.

Official documents: J 225.

Local government: JS 2551-70.

## Edinburgh

Gazette: J 7.G8.

Municipal government: JS 4231-50.

Documents: JS 16.

Education and colonization: JV 331.

Education and immigration: JV 6228

Education and suffrage: JF 875, 915.

Education and the state: JC 521.

Educational test for immigrants:

JV 6508.E3.

Eggers: JX 2305.E5.

## Egypt, Ancient

Colonies: JV 75.

Government: JC 66.

## Egypt, Modern

Extradition: JX 4584.E3.

Gazette: J 9.E.

Government: JQ 3800-99.

Official documents: J 866.

Local government: JS 7761-90.

Election committees, Great Britain:  
JN 1027.

Election districts: JF 1041-3.

United States: JK 1980-2.

Election expenditures: JF 1085; JK 1991,  
JK 1997.Election frauds, *see* Corrupt practices.

## Election law

General. Comparative: JF 827.

United States: JK 1861-1863, 1961-1963.

For other countries *see* Elections.Election returns (United States):  
JK 1968.

## Elections

Argentine Republic: JL 2094-97.

Austria: JN 1988-98.

Belgium: JN 6331-55.

Bolivia: JL 2204-97.

Brazil: JL 2194-97.

Canada: JL 193-4.

Chile: JL 2694-97.

Colombia: JL 2894-97.

Denmark: JN 7321-55.

Ecuador: JL 3094-97.

## Elections—Continued.

France: JN 2957-92.

Germany: JN 3835-3908.

Greece, Modern: JN 5165-81.

Great Britain: JN 991-1097.

Hawaii: JQ 6195-96.

Holland: JN 5951-75.

Hungary: JN 2183.

Ireland: JN 1541-61.

Italy: JN 5609-41.

Japan: JQ 1694-97.

Norway: JN 7651-81.

Paraguay: JL 3291-97.

Peru: JL 3494-97.

Portugal: JN 8023-41.

Prussia: JN 4653-77.

Russia: JN 6594.

Scotland: JN 1341-61.

Spain: JN 8371-88.

Sweden: JN 7958-83.

Switzerland: JN 8391-61.

United States: JK 1361-1363, 1951-  
2246.

Uruguay: JL 3694-97.

Venezuela: JL 3834-97.

## Elections, electoral systems

General: JF 1001-1191.

United States: JK 1951-2246.

Other: JL-JQ.

(See under name of country.)

## Elections, Municipal

General: JS 221-227.

United States: JS 395-9.

Other: JS 1700+.

## Elections, Time and place of: JF 1041-43.

United States: JK 1080-2.

## Electoral lists: JF 1113.

## Eligibility to office: JF 823.

England: JN 944.

United States: JK 1839.

Eliot, Sir John: JC 153.

Elizabeth, V. J.

Municipal government: JS 855.

Official documents: JS 13.

Embargo: JX 4491.

Emblems of state: JC 319.

## Emigrant aid bureaus

England: JV 7619.

United States: JV 6449.

## Emigration and immigration

(See also Immigration.)

Congresses: JV 6011.

## Emigration and immigration—Contd.

- Emigration: JV 6061-6149.
  - Causes: JV 6094-6109.
  - Effects: JV 6115-6127.
  - History: JV 6061-81.
  - Treatises: JV 6091.
- History: JV 6021-33.
- Law: JV 6045.
- Periodicals: JV 6001-06.
- Treatises: JV 6035-38.
- Africa: JV 8800-9025.
- Argentina: JV 7440-49.
- Australia: JV 9100-9269.
- Austria: JV 7800-99.
- Belgium: JV 8160-9.
- Bermudas: JV 7310-19.
- Bolivia: JV 7450-59.
- Brazil: JV 7400-69.
- Bulgaria: JV 8300-09.
- Canada: JV 7200-99.
- Chile: JV 7470-79.
- China: JV 8700-09.
- Colombia: JV 7480-9.
- Costa Rica: JV 7413.
- Cuba: JV 7370-79.
- Denmark: JV 8200-09.
- Dominican Republic: JV 7395.
- Ecuador: JV 7490-99.
- Falkland Islands: JV 7349.
- Finland: JV 8193.
- France: JV 7900-99.
- Germany: JV 6680-9, JV 8000-99.
- Great Britain: JV 6610-49, JV 7600-99.
- Greece: JV 8110-19.
- Guatemala: JV 7416.
- Guiana: JV 7346.
- Haiti: JV 7393.
- Hawaii: JV 9300.II3.
- Holland: JV 8150-9.
- Honduras: JV 7419.
- Hungary: JV 7800-99.
- India: JV 8500-09.
- Ireland: JV 7710-19.
- Italy: JV 6770-9, JV 8130-39.
- Japan: JV 8720-9.
- Latin America: JV 7398.
- Luxemburg: JV 8175.
- Mexico: JV 7400-10.
- Nicaragua: JV 7426.
- Norway: JV 8210-19.
- Panama: JV 7429-32.
- Paraguay: JV 7500-09.

## Emigration and immigration—Contd.

- Persia: JV 8741.
- Peru: JV 7510-19.
- Philippines: JV 8683-5.
- Poland: JV 8195.
- Porto Rico: JV 7380-89.
- Portugal: JV 8260-69.
- Rumania: JV 8320-29.
- Russia: JV 8180-9.
- Salvador: JV 7423.
- Scandinavia: JV 8190-8229.
- Servia: JV 8330-39.
- Spain: JV 8250-9.
- Sweden: JV 8220-29.
- Switzerland: JV 8280-9.
- Turkey: JV 8340-49, 8745.
- United States: JV 6403-7127.
- Uruguay: JV 7520-29.
- Venezuela: JV 7530-39.
- West Indies: JV 7330-39, 7353-97.
- Emilia: JN 5271-74.
- Empire and imperialism  
(See Imperialism.)
- Enemy property: JX 5295-5313.
- Enforcement of treaties: JX 1246, 4171.E5.
- England, see Great Britain.
- English immigration to
  - Australia: JV 7618.A8.
  - United States: JV 6610-19.
  - West Indies: JV 7618.W4.
- English village communities (Anglo-Saxon): JO 43.
- Enlistments, Foreign
  - International law: JX 4203.M6.
- Envoys, Diplomatic: JX 1691-2.
  - Duties, etc.: JX 1605-82.
- Ephors: JO 75.E6.
- Equality, Right of: JO 575.
- Equality before the law: JO 578.
- Erfurt parliament: JN 3332.
- Erie, Pa.
  - Municipal government: JS 861.
  - Official documents: JS 13.
- Esperson: JX 2375-6.
- Estonia: JN 6615.
- États généraux*: JN 2411-2417.
- Ethics and political science: JA 79.
  - American citizenship: JK 1759.
- European war: JX 1302.
- Evansville, Ind.
  - Municipal government: JS 865.
  - Official documents: JS 13.

- Examinations, Civil service  
*England* JN 431-4.  
*United States* JK 716, 635.
- Exclusion of immigrants JV 6281-95.  
*United States* JV 6501-9.
- Execution  
*Private international law*: JX 6621-5.
- Executive (The crown, president, etc.)  
*General works* JC 375-408, JF 251-314.
- Local  
*Argentine Republic* JL 2040-41.  
*Austria* JN 1671-91.  
*Belgium* JN 6185-99.  
*Bolivia* JL 2240-41.  
*Brazil* JL 2440-41.  
*Canada* JL 88.  
*Chile* JL 2640-41.  
*Colombia*: JL 2340-41.  
*Cuba* JL 1011.  
*Denmark*: JN 7171-83.  
*Ecuador* JL 3040-41.  
*France*: JN 2354-75, JN 2625-2675.  
*Germany*: JN 3451-65.  
*Great Britain*: JN 331-85.  
*Greece, Modern*: JN 5063-71.  
*Holland*: JN 5811-22.  
*Ireland*: JN 1433-43.  
*Italy* JN 5481-9.  
*Japan*: JQ 1640-41.  
*Mexico*: JL 1240-41.  
*Norway* JN 7181-91.  
*Paraguay*: JL 3240-41.  
*Peru* JL 3440-41.  
*Portugal* JN 8521-31.  
*Prussia*: JN 4485-99.  
*Russia* JN 6540-41.  
*Spain*: JN 8241-51.  
*Sweden* JN 7851-65.  
*Switzerland* JN 8801-19.  
*United States*: JK 511-606.  
*Uruguay* JL 3640-41.  
*Venezuela* JL 3840-41.
- Executive, Powers of  
*General*: JF 251-74.  
*United States*: JK 511-606.  
*Other* JL-JQ.  
*(See under names of countries.)*
- Executive departments, Relations to Congress JK 583.
- Executive mansion, Washington, D. C.: JK 1621.
- Executive usurpation (U. S. President). JK 601-3.
- Expatriation  
*International law*: JX 4226.
- Expenditures, Election  
*(See Election expenditures.)*
- Exportation of munitions of war: JX 6390
- Ex-presidents (U. S.): JK 636.
- Expulsion of aliens  
*International law* JX 4261.
- Exterritorial defense JX 4077.
- Exterritoriality: JX 4175.
- Extradition: JF 781; JX 4275-4359.
- F
- Falkland Islands  
*Emigration and immigration*: JV 7349.  
*Gazette* J 3.345.  
*Government*: JL 690-99  
*Official documents*: J 118.
- Fall River  
*Municipal government*: JS 871-79.  
*Official documents*: JS 13.
- Family relations  
*International law* JX 6411-6510.
- Family rights: JC (543.)
- Family and primitive state: JC 29-45.
- Far Eastern question: JX 1321.
- Far Eastern Republic: JN 6625.
- Fauchille: JX 2651-2.
- Faalty: JC 110.
- Federal and state relations: JF 751-786.  
*General*: JF 751.  
*Special*  
*Territories and new States*: JF 771.  
*Privileges and immunities of citizens of particular states*: JF 776.  
*Extradition (interstate)*: JF 781  
*United States*: JK 310-325.  
*For other countries, see* JI-JQ.
- Federal courts. JK 1551-98.
- Federal districts JF 1900.
- Federal employees, *see* Civil service.  
*U. S. Civil service*: JK 631-893.
- Federal party (U. S.): JK 2301-10.
- Federal state  
*Theory*: JC 355-7.  
*(See also State.)*  
*"The Federalist"*: JK 151-55.
- Federation of sovereign states  
*International law, etc* JX 4005.  
*Political theory*: JC 357.
- Fehmic courts: JN 3263.
- Félice, F. B. de: JX 2651-5.
- Féraud-Giraud: JX 2658-9.

- Ferguson, Adam: JC 176.  
 Fernandez-Prida: JX 3651.F3.  
 Ferrater: JX 2991-2.  
 Ferreira, R.: JX 2994-5.  
 Ferrero Gola: JX 2878-9.  
 Feudal state: JC 111-126.  
 Fichte: JC 156.  
 Field, D. D.: JX 2464-5.  
 Fiji: JQ 6301.  
 Filibustering (International law):  
     JX 4438,5395.  
 Filibustering (Parliamentary): JF 519.  
 Filmer JC 153.  
 Finland: JN 6700-19  
 Fiore: JX 2881-2.  
 Flag (Emblem of State): JC 345-7.  
 Flag of truce  
     International law: JX 5148.  
 Flags, National, etc.  
     As emblems of government: JC 345.  
     Desecration: JC 346.  
     Flag day: JK 1761.  
 Florence: JN 5276-9, 31, JS 31, 5811-19.  
 Florida  
     Government: JK 4400-99.  
     Official documents: J 87.Fb  
     Immigration: JV 6944-6.  
     Local government: JS 451.  
     cuments: JS 8, JS 13.  
 Folkething: JN 7261-8.  
 Foreign affairs, Departments and min-  
     istries of: JX 1686-7.  
     By country: JX 1705-1894, JK-JQ.  
 Foreign-born citizens  
     United States: JK 1758, 1871.  
 Foreign enlistment: JX 5395.  
 Foreign judgments:  
     Private international law: JX 6607.  
 Foreign relations  
     Collections, documents: JX 63-1195.  
     Comparative works: JF 477.  
     History: JX 1305-1599.  
     Argentine Republic: JX 1531,  
         JX 511-20.  
     Austria: JX 671-80, JX 1547.  
     Balkan States: JX 851-90.  
     Belgium: JX 1553, JX 731-40.  
     Bolivia: JX 1532, JX 521-30.  
     Brazil: JX 1533, JX 531-40.  
     Canada: JX 351-60, JX 1515.  
     Central America: JX 371-80.  
     Chile: JX 1534, JX 541-50.  
     China: JX 1570, JX 921-30.  
     Foreign relations—Continued.  
         Colombia: JX 551-60, JX 1535.  
         Costa Rica: JX 391-400, JX 1518.  
         Cuba: JX 1525, JX 451-60.  
         Denmark: JX 1557, JX 771-80.  
         Ecuador: JX 1536, JX 561-70.  
         France: JX 681-90, JX 1548.  
         Germany: JX 691-700, JX 1549.  
         Great Britain: JX 1543, JX 631-40.  
         Greece: JX 1550, JX 701-10.  
         Guatemala: JX 1520, JX 401-10  
         Haiti: JX 1526, JX 461-70.  
         Holland: JX 741-50, JX 1554.  
         Honduras: JX 411-20, JX 1520.  
         Italy: JX 711-20, JX 1551.  
         Japan: JX 1577, JX 951-60.  
         Mexico: JX 361-70, JX 1516.  
         Nicaragua: JX 1521, JX 421-30.  
         Norway: JX 791-800, JX 1559.  
         Panama: JX 431-40, JX 1522.  
         Paraguay: JX 581-90, JX 1538.  
         Peru: JX 591-600, JX 1539.  
         Portugal: JX 821-30, JX 1562.  
         Russia: JX 751-60, JX 1555.  
         Salvador: JX 441-50, JX 1523.  
         Santo Domingo: JX 471-80, JX 1526.5.  
         Spain: JX 811-20, JX 1561.  
         Sweden: JX 801-10, JX 1560.  
         Switzerland: JX 831-40, JX 1563.  
         Turkey: JX 841-50, JX 1568.  
         United States: JX 231-9, JX 1405-30.  
         Uruguay: JX 601-10, JX 1540.  
         Venezuela: JX 611-20, JX 1541.  
 Foreigners  
     (See Aliens, Immigration)  
 Fort Wayne  
     Municipal government: JS 885.  
     Official documents: JS 13.  
 Fortifications: JX 5135.F 7.  
 France (Ancient régime)  
     Citizenship: JN 2915-36.  
     Constitutional history: JN 2325-49.  
     Crown: JN 2354-75.  
     Diplomatic service: JX 1793-4.  
     Elections: JN 2957-92.  
     Emigration and immigration: JV 7900-  
         7999.  
     Gazette: J7.F2-4.  
 Government  
     Administration: JN 2385-98.  
     Annals: JN 2303-04.  
     Collections: JN 2309-12.  
     Official documents: J 341-.

- France (Ancient régime).  
 Government—Continued.  
   Periodicals: JN 2301.  
   Societies: JN 2306.  
   Judiciary: JN 2421-29.  
   Nobility: JN 2403-07.  
   Parliament: JN 2411-17.  
   Tiers état: JN 2409.
- France (Constitutional)  
 Administrative law: JN 2734-35.  
 Cabinet: JN 2681-2707.  
 Chamber of deputies: JN 2858-83.  
 Citizenship: JN 2915-21.  
 Civil service: JN 2717-48.  
 Conseil d'État: JN 2701-07.  
 Constitutional history: JN 2441-2609.  
 Election practice: JN 2957-92.  
 Executive: JN 2625-2675.  
 Extradition: JX 4345. F8.  
 Foreign relations.  
   Documents: JX 681-90.  
   Negotiations: JX 1548.
- Government  
 Administration: JN 2681-2913.  
 Government property: JN 2751-59.  
 Judiciary: JN 2887-2911.  
 Local government: JS 4801-5249.  
   Official documents: JS 7.F7; JS 18.  
 Naturalization: JN 2925-36.  
 Parliament: JN 2761-2883.  
 Political parties: JN 2995-99.  
 Senate: JN 2819-55.  
 Suffrage: JN 2941-92.
- Franchise, Electoral  
 (See Suffrage.)
- Frankfort parliament: JN 3331.  
 Franklin: J 115; JL 500.  
 Frank pledge: JC 116.F8.
- Fraud, Electoral  
 General: JF 1081-1083.  
 U. S.: JK 1994-7.  
 Other: JI-JQ.
- Free soil party: JK 2336.  
 Free speech: JC 591.  
 Freedom, Right to: JO 585-595.  
 Freedom of the seas: JX 4423-5.  
 French-Canadian immigration (U. S.):  
   JV 6050.F6.
- French Guiana  
 Government: JL 810-819.  
   Official documents: J 3.F2; J 153.  
   Local government: JS 2577-8.
- French India: J 8.F 2; J 638; JQ 960-69,  
   JS 7211-25.  
 French spoliation claims: JX 238.F 72-5.  
 French West Indies: J 3.F1-9, J 157-61,  
   JL 790-840; JS 1941-2; JV 7359.
- Fribourg (Canton)  
 Government: JN 9220-9239.  
   Official documents: J 424.  
   Local government: JS 6531-39.
- Fribourg (City)  
 Municipal government: JS 6541-49
- Friendly Islands: JQ 6321.
- Frontiers, National  
 Political theory: JC 923.  
 International law: JX 4111-45.
- Fürstenrecht: JN 3429.
- Fulbeck: JX 2225-6.
- Funck-Brentano: JX 2668-9.
- Fur-seal arbitration: JX 238.F 8-9.
- Furniture, etc., Specifications for,  
   U. S. Government: JK 1679.
- G
- Gagern: JX 2781-2.
- Gallaudet: JX 2467-8.
- Galveston  
 Municipal government: JS 888.  
   Official documents: JS 13.
- Gambia: J 8.B67; J 741; JQ 3001.
- Garden, Guillaume de, *comte*: JX 2671-2.
- Gardner: JX 2469.G2.
- Gareis: JX 2783.G3.
- Gazettes, Official: J 1-9.
- Geneva conference: UH 530-3.
- Geneva (Canton)  
 Government: JN 9240-9259.  
   Official documents: J 425.  
   Local government: JS 6551-59.
- Geneva (City): JS 6561-69.
- Genoa: JN 5256-59.
- Gentilis: JX 2087-8.
- Georgia  
 Colonial government: JK 99.  
 Immigration: JV 6947-9.  
 Local government: JS 451.  
   Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 State government: JK 4300-99.  
   Official documents: J 87.G4.
- Georgia (Republic): JN 6725.
- Germany  
 Bundesrath  
   Directories: JN 3623.

## Germany

- Bundesrath—Continued.
- Eligibility: JN 3649-51.
- History: JN 3629.
- Powers, etc.: JN 3638-43.
- Procedure: JN 3661-6.
- Representation: JN 3645.
- Treatises: JN 3633.
- Chancellor: JN 3475-89.
- Citizenship: JN 3771-7.
- Civil service: JN 3525-65.
- Constitutional history: JN 3215-3442.
- Councilors: JN 3517-19.
- Diplomatic service: JX 1795-6.
- Elections: JN 3835-3908.
- Emigration and immigration: JV 8000-8099.
- To Brazil: JV 7468.
- To Chile: JV 7478.
- To tropics: JV 8018.
- To United States: JV 6680-89.
- Extradition: JX 4345.G3.
- Foreign relations
  - Documents: JX 691-700.
  - Negotiations: JX 1549.
- Government
  - Administration: JN 3445-3753.
  - Administrative divisions: JN 3449.
  - Annals: JN 3203-4.
  - Collections: JN 3205.
  - Dictionaries: JN 3211.
  - Documents: J 7, 351-81.
  - Periodicals: JN 3201.
- Judiciary: JN 3721-53.
- Kaiser: JN 3451-65.
- Local government: JS 5301-5598.
- Official documents: JS 7; JS 19.
- Martial law: JN 3444.
- Ministry: JN 3501-15.
- Naturalization: JN 3785-98.
- Parliament: JN 3571-3698.
- Political parties: JN 3925-41.
- Reichstag
  - Directories: JN 3669.
  - Eligibility: JN 3685-7.
  - History: JN 3674.
  - Powers, etc.: JN 3678.
  - Procedure: JN 3693-8.
  - Representation: JN 3681.
  - Treatises: JN 3676.
- States: JN 4000-4979.
- Suffrage: JN 3806-3908.
- Woman suffrage: JN 3828.

- German Republic: JN 3950-70.
- German village communities: JC 41.
- Gerrymandering: JK 1347-1348.
- Gestoso y Acosta: JX 3001-2
- Ghent: JS 6043.
- Ghent, Treaty of: JX 1347.
- Gibraltar
  - Gazette: J8.B23.
  - Government: JN 1576.
  - Official documents: J 308.
- Gifts, Foreign: JK 451.
- Girondins: JN 2474.G5.
- Glasfey: JX 2306-7.
- Clarus
  - Government: JN 9260-9279.
  - Official documents: J 426.
  - Local government: JS 6571-79.
- Glasgow: JS 16; JS 4261-80.
- Glenn: JX 2469.G4.
- Goa
  - Government: JQ 1050-1059.
  - Official documents: J 651.
  - Local government: JS 7241-49.
- Godwin, William: JC 176.
- Gold Coast: J8.B68; J741; JQ 3020-39.
- Golden Bull (Charles IV): JN 3270.G8.
- Gordon: JX 2673 G4.
- Goślicki: JC 145.
- Government, Administration
  - (See also Constitutional history)
  - General and comparative works: JF
  - By country
    - Argentine Republic: JL 2000-.
    - Australia: JQ 4000-5599.
    - Austria: JN 1663-1929.
    - Belgium: JN 6101-6371.
    - Bolivia: JL 2200-.
    - Brazil: JL 2400-.
    - Canada: JL 71-191.
    - Chile: JL 2600-.
    - Colombia: JL 2800-.
    - Costa Rica: JL 1440-59.
    - Cuba: JL 1000-1019.
    - Denmark: JN 7171-7278.
    - Ecuador: JL 3000-.
    - France: JN 2354-2429; JN 2615-2913.
    - Germany: JN 3445-3753.
    - Great Britain: JN 301-695.
    - Greece: JN 5001-5185.
    - Guatemala: JL 1480-99.
    - Haiti: JL 1080-99.
    - Holland: JN 5811-5929.
    - Honduras: JL 1520-39.



## Government, Administration

## By country—Continued.

- Hungary: JN 2050-2199.
- India: JQ 200-619.
- Ireland: JN 1401-1571.
- Italy: JN 5473-5591.
- Japan: JQ 1600-99.
- Mexico: JL 1200-1399.
- Nicaragua: JL 1600-19.
- Norway: JN 7481-7605.
- Paraguay: JL 3200-.
- Peru: JL 3400-.
- Philippines: JQ 1250-1399.
- Porto Rico: JL 1040-59.
- Portugal: JN 8521-8599.
- Russia: JN 6500-99.
- Spain: JN 8242-8338.
- Sweden: JN 7851-7941.
- Switzerland: JN 8801-8878.
- United States: JK 401-1686.
- Uruguay: JL 3600-.
- Venezuela: JL 3800-.

## Government buildings

- France: JN 2753-57.
- Great Britain: JN 851-869.
- United States
  - Federal: JK 1613-1641.
  - Insular possessions: JK 1645-1649.
  - Municipal: JS 205.
  - State: JK 1651.

## Government buying

- United States: JK 1673.

## Government clerks, United States

- (See United States—Civil service: JK 631-893.)

## Government documents

- (See Official documents.)

## Government property

- Austria: JN 1941-46.
- France: JN 2751-2759.
- Local government: JS 4965.
- Germany:
  - Local government: JS 5445.
- Great Britain: JN 851-869.
- United States: JK 1606-1686.
- Local government: JS 388.

## Government supplies (United States)

- JK 1671-5.

## Governor

- Executive of colony or dependency: JV 431-438.
- United States
  - Colonial: JK 66.

## Governor

## United States—Continued.

## State

- Powers, etc.: JK 2447-2454.
- Individual states: JK 2700-9500.

## Governors, House of: JK 2439.

## Governors' conference: JK 2403.

## "Graft, Municipal"

- General: JS 231.
- United States: JS 401-3.
- Other: JS 1700-+.

## Grand Rapids

- Municipal government: JS 893.
- Official documents: JS 13.

## Grasso: JX 2887-8.

## Graubünden

- Government: JN 9280-9299.
- Official documents: J 427.
- Local government: JS 6591-99.

## Great Britain

- Aliens: JN 921.
- Bill of rights: JN 205-8.
- Cabinet: JN 401-5.
- Charters: JN 256.
- Church and state: JN (266); BX 5157.
- Citizenship: JN 901-43.
- Civil Service: JN 411-53.
- Civil service commission: JN 411 9.
- Departments: JN 451-3.
- Examinations: JN 431-4.
- History: JN 421-5.
- Manuals: JN 431.
- Pensions: JN 445.
- Reform: JN 428.
- Salaries: JN 413.
- Veterans: JN 441.
- Women: JN 442.

## Colonies and colonial question: JV 1000-99.

## Constitutional history: JN 111-276.

## By periods

- Early: JN 128-35.
- Medieval: JN 137-71.
- Modern: JN 175-237.

## Compendes: JN 121.

## Dictionaries: JN 114.

## Documents: JN 111.

## Outlines: JN 123.

## Treatises: JN 117-8.

## Contested elections: JN 1041-71.

## Corrupt practices: JN 1081-97.

## Crown: JN 331-385.

## Great Britain—Continued.

- Crown and judiciary: JN 803.
- Departments: JN 451.
- Documents: J 301-9.
- Election expenses: JN 1039.
- Elections: JN 991-1097.
  - Committees: JN 1027
  - Documents: JN 991.
  - History: JN 993.
  - Law: JN 1001-21
  - Treatises: JN 937.
- Emigration and immigration: JV 7600-7729.
- Executive: JN 331-451
- Extradition: JX 4341.
- Foreign relations
  - Documents: JX 631-40
  - Negotiations: JX 1543
- Government Administration: JN 301-869.
  - Official documents: J 7; J 301-309.
- Imperialism: JN 276.
- Judiciary: JN 750-835
  - History: JN 751-64
  - Treatises: JN 705-809.
- Judiciary and crown: JN 803
- Judiciary and parliament: JN 806-9, 557.
- Local (and municipal) government:
  - JS 3001-4499.
  - Annals: JS 3003.
  - Borough: JS 3265.
  - Cities: JS 3341-4499.
    - London: JS 3551-3711.
  - Collections: JS 3013-20.
  - County: JS 3260.
  - District: JS 3270.
  - Documents: JS 7; JS 16.
  - Exhibitions: JS 3011.
  - History: JS 3025-81.
  - Law: JS 3134.
  - Local government board: JS 3145-9.
  - Mayor: JS 3155
  - Parish: JS 3275.
  - Periodicals: JS 40, 3001.
  - Shires, counties: JS 3325.
  - Societies: JS 3008.
  - Treatises: JS 3111-25.
  - Ireland: JS 4301-4449.
  - Scotland: JS 4101-4280.
  - Wales: JS 4001-51.
- Magna Charta: JN 151-5.
- Municipal citizenship: JS 3209.

## Great Britain—Continued.

- Municipal civil service: JS 3166-75.
- Municipal corruption: JS 3225-9
- Municipal councils: JS 3185-9.
- Municipal courts: JS 3195-9
- Municipal elections: JS 3215-21.
- Municipal home rule: JS 3131-37.
- Municipal suffrage: JS 3212
- Municipal taxation: JS 3141
- Naturalization: JN 931-43.
- Parliament: JN 500-695.
  - House of Commons.
    - History: JN 673-5
    - Manuals: JN 671
    - Prerogatives: JN 681.
    - Procedure: JN 682-695.
    - Speaker: JN 678.
  - House of Lords.
    - History: JN 621-3.
    - Manuals: JN 617.
    - Prerogatives: JN 627-41.
    - Procedure: JN 643-53.
- Parliament and Judiciary: JN 806-9, 557.
- Parliamentary procedure (General):
  - JN 591-608
- Parties, Political: JN 1111-29.
- Pensions: JN 415.
- Political parties: JN 1111-29.
- Proportional representation.
  - JF 1075.G7
- Publicity of campaign funds: JN 1039.
- Reform bills: JN 218-9.
- Registration: JN 1031-3.
- Representation: JN 558-68.
  - Minorities: JF 1063.G7.
  - Proportional: JF 1075.G7.
  - Social groups: JF 1059.G7.
- Retirement: JN 447.
- Salaries: JN 443.
- Suffrage: JN 945-1087
- Woman suffrage: JN 976-985.
- Great Charter: JN 145-7.
- Great Lakes (U. S. foreign relations):
  - JX 1423.
- "The Great Privilege": JN 5724-26.
- Greece, Ancient
  - Colonies: JV 93.
  - Government, etc.: JO 71-79.
- Greece, Modern
  - Citizenship: JN 5147.
  - Civil service: JN 5083-97.
  - Constitutional history: JN 5005-55.

Greece, Modern—Continued.  
 Diplomatic service: JX 1797-8.  
 Elections: JN 5165-81.  
 Emigration and immigration: JV 8110-8119.  
 Executive, the crown: JN 5065-71  
 Foreign relations  
   Documents: JX 701-10.  
   Negotiations: JX 1550.  
 Government: JN 5001-5185.  
   Administration: JN 5065-5143.  
   Official documents: J 7 G9; J 385  
 Judiciary: JN 5141-43.  
 Legislative: JN 5101-35.  
 Local government: JS 5001-38.  
   Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.  
 Ministry: JN 5075  
 Naturalization: JN 5151.  
 Political parties: JN 5185.  
 Suffrage: JN 5155-58.  
 Greek immigration into United States:  
   JV 6820-29.  
 Greenland  
   Government: J 7.S25; JN 7370-79.  
   Local government: JS 6187.  
 Grégoire Pierre: JC 139.G9.  
 Griffith, William: JX 2523.G6.  
 Grimaldus, *see* Gósliecki.  
 Grisons  
   Government: JN 9230-9290.  
   Official documents: J 427.  
   Local government: JS 6591-99.  
 Grotius: JX 2091-9.  
 Guadeloupe: J 3.F3; J 159; JL 820-829.  
 Guam  
   Gazette: J 8.A5.  
   Government: JQ 6000-19.  
   Official documents: J 951.  
 Guatemala  
   Constitutional history: JL 1482-6.  
   Diplomatic service: JX 1739.  
   Foreign relations  
     Documents: JX 401-10.  
     Negotiations: JX 1519.  
   Gazette: J 5.G7.  
   Government: JL 1480-99.  
     Official documents: J 179.  
   Immigration: JV 7416.  
   Local government: JS 2171-79.  
 Günther, Karl Gottlob: JX 2311-2.  
 Guerrilla warfare  
   International law: JX 5123.

Guiana, *see* British Guiana, Dutch Guiana, French Guiana  
 Guicciardini: JC 143.  
 Guinea, French: J 8.F46, J 771; JQ 8381.  
 Guinea, Portuguese: J 8.P8; J 830;  
   JQ 3681  
 Gulfs, harbors  
   International law: JX 4138.

## II

Hague, The  
   Gazette: J 7.N6.  
   Municipal government: JN 5981-89.  
     Official documents: JS 31.  
 Hague conferences: JX 1912-19.  
   Permanent court: JX 1925-8.  
   Private international law: JX 6088.  
 Haiti  
   Constitutional history: JL 1082-6.  
   Diplomatic service: JX 1751  
   Emigration: JV 7393.  
   Foreign relations  
     Documents: JX 461-70.  
     Negotiations: JX 1520.  
   Gazette: J 8.A6.  
   Government: JL 1080-99.  
     Official documents: J 167.  
   Local government: JS 2051-52.  
 Halifax  
   Municipal government: JS 1740.  
     Official documents: JS 14.H2-4.  
 Hall, W. E.: JX 2524-5.  
 Halleck, H. W.: JX 2475-6.  
 Hamburg (City)  
   Municipal government: JS 19;  
     JS 5551-59.  
 Hamburg (State)  
   Government: JN 4280-4299.  
     Official documents: J 360.  
 Hammurabi, Code of: JC 61.  
 Hanover  
   Government: JN 4960-4979.  
     Official documents: J 361.  
 Harbors  
   International law: JX 4138.  
 Harrington, James: JC 153.  
 Harrisburg  
   Municipal government: JS 895.  
     Official documents: JS 13.  
 Hartford  
   Municipal government: JS 901-909.  
     Official documents: JS 13.

- Hartmann, Adolf JX 2786.H3  
Hawaii  
Gazette: J 8.A2.  
Government. JQ 6080-6199.  
Official documents. J 953-955.  
Local government: JS 8401-29.  
Hearings, Parliamentary  
General: JF 533.  
United States Congressional: JK 1029,  
1128, 1426-30  
Other. JL-JQ.  
Hebrews: JC 67.  
Heffter, A. W.: JX 2787-8.  
Heilborn, Paul: JX 2789 H3.  
Heineccius (Heinecke): JX 2314-5.  
Helvetic Republic: JN 8738.  
Heraldry, National  
Theory: JC 345.  
Practice: CR.  
Hershey, Amos S.: JX 3131-2.  
Hertslet: JX 2527-8.  
Hesse  
Government: JN 4300-4319.  
Official documents: J 362.  
High seas  
International law: JX 4408-49.  
Hindu village communities: JC 35.  
History: JK 681-691.  
History and international law: JX 1253.  
History and political science: JA 78.  
Hobbes  
International law: JX 2103-4.  
Political science: JC 153.  
Hoboken: JS 13; JS 915.  
Holidays, National: JC 345-7.  
United States: JK 1761.  
Holland, T. B.: JX 2531-2.  
Holland  
Citizenship: JN 5935-7.  
Colonies and colonial question:  
JV 2500-99.  
Constitutional history: JN 5711-89.  
Crown: JN 5811-22.  
Diplomatic service: JX 1805-6.  
Elections: JN 5951-75.  
Emigration and immigration:  
JV 8150-9.  
Extradition: JX 4345.N4.  
Foreign relations  
Documents: JX 741-50.  
Negotiations: JX 1554.  
Gazette: J 7.N6-8.  
Holland—Continued.  
Government, administration: JN 5811-  
5929.  
Official documents: J 391-392.  
Judiciary: JN 5921-9.  
Local government: JS 5928-95.  
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.  
Ministry: JN 5826-35.  
Naturalization: JN 5941-5  
Parliament: JN 5871-5913  
Political parties: JN 5981-5.  
Suffrage: JN 5947-9.  
Holtzendorff: JX 2791-2  
Holy alliance: JX 1349.  
Holy Roman Empire: JN 3249-94;  
JS 5329-68  
Holyoke  
Municipal government: JS 921-929  
Official documents: JS 13  
Homage: JC 116.  
Home rule (Ireland): JN 1413.  
Home rule, Municipal (U. S.): JS 348-9.  
Honduras  
Constitutional history: JL 1522-6  
Foreign relations  
Documents: JX 411-20  
Gazette: J 5.  
Government: JL 1520-39.  
Official documents: J 181.  
Immigration: JV 7419.  
Local government: JS 2181-89.  
Hongkong  
Gazette: J 8 B55.  
Government: JQ 670-679.  
Official documents: J 613.  
Local government: JS 7141-49.  
Honolulu: JS 8421-29.  
Horrors of war: JX 1964.  
Hosack, John: JX 2538-9.  
Hospital ships: JX 5244.H6.  
Hostages: JX 5143.  
House of Commons: JN 671-95.  
House of governors: JK 2439.  
House of Lords: JN 617-53.  
House of Representatives: JK 1304-1447.  
Clerk: JK 1432.  
Doorkeeper: JK 1434.  
Office building: JK 1618.  
Houston, Texas: JS 13; JS 935.  
Hübner: JX 2393-4.  
Hull, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3451-59.  
Hungarian immigration into United  
States: JV 6830-39.

## Hungary

- Citizenship: JN 2165.
- Civil service: JN 2101-9.
- Constitutional history: JN 2053-81.
- Elections: JN 2183.
- Executive: JN 2085-2109.
- Gazette: J 7 A6-8.
- Government: JN 2050-2191.
  - Official documents: J 335.
- Judiciary: JN 2161.
- Local government: JS 4661-95.
  - Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
- Naturalization: JN 2171.
- Parliament: JN 2115-56.
- Parties: JN 2191.
- States: JN 2199.
- Suffrage: JN 2177.
- Hyderabad: J 555; JQ 620.H8.

## I

- Iceland: J7.S3; J404; JN 7380-89.
  - Local government: JS 6189.
- Idaho
  - Government: JK 7500-99.
    - Official documents: J 87.I2.
  - Immigration: JV 6951-3.
  - Local government: JS 451.
  - Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Ideal states: JC 367-68.
- Illinois
  - Government: JK 5700-99.
    - Official documents: J 87.I3-
  - Immigration: JV 6954-60.
  - Local government: JS 451.
  - Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Illiteracy and immigration: JV 6228.
- Imaginary wars: JX 1964.
- Immigration
  - See also* Emigration and immigration.
  - General: JV 6201.
  - Assimilation: JV 6342.
  - Causes: JV 6094-6109.
  - Distribution: JV 6312-18.
  - Effects: JV 6208-65.
  - Promotion: JV 6325-35.
  - Regulation and restriction: JV 6268-6308.
  - By class: JV 6346.
  - By race: JV 6348.
- Immigration and
  - Crime: JV 6231.
  - Disease: JV 6235.

## Immigration and—Continued.

- Illiteracy: JV 6228.
- Insanity: JV 6235.
- International law: JX 4215-4263.
- Labor: JV (6214). IID 6300, 8081, etc.
- Naturalization: JV 6258-61.
- Pauperism: JV 6238-45.
- Population: JV 6205-8.
- Immunities of citizens: JF 776.
- Immunity: JC 116.13.
- Immunity, Diplomatic: JX 1671.2.
- Immunity, Parliamentary: JN 573.
- Immunity from arrest (Parliamentary bodies).
  - See* Prerogatives.
- Impeachment
  - General works
    - Executive: JF 295.
    - Legislative: JF 475.
  - United States: JK 446.
  - Federal
    - Civil service: JK 751-752.
    - Congress: JK 1079.
    - Procedure: JK 1268.
    - Judiciary: JK 1595.
    - President: JK 593-94.
    - State: JK 2700-9599.
    - (Subdiv. [59] and [82] under each)
- Imperial Federation (Great Britain)
  - JN 276.
  - See also* DA 18.
- Imperial Parliament, Austria-Hungary:
  - JN 1783-99.
- Imperialism: JC 359; JK 304; JN 270;
  - JV 381; JX 4088-4098.
- Implied powers of legislative bodies:
  - JF 479.
- Inauguration (Presidents, Kings, etc.).
  - General: JC 391, JF 289.
  - United States: JK 526-40.
- Indemnity (International law)
  - Property in war: JX 5326.
  - Protection of citizens: JX 4263 17-8.
  - Special countries: JX 231-1195.
- Independence, Declaration of: JK 128.
- Independents
  - Political parties (U. S.): JK 2272.
- India
  - Emigration: JV 8500-9.
  - Extradition: JX 4353.14.
  - Gazettes: J 8.B3-47.
  - Government: JQ 200-299.
    - Official documents (serial): J 500-599.

- India—Continued.  
 Local government JS 7001-99.  
 Documents JS 8.
- Indian Territory  
 Government JK 7000-999.  
 Official documents J 87.I4-  
 Immigration JV 6962-4.  
 Local government JS 451.  
 Documents JS 3, JS 13.
- Indiana  
 Government JK 5600-99.  
 Official documents J 87.I6-  
 Immigration JV 6965-7.  
 Local government JS 451.  
 Documents JS 3, JS 13.
- Indianapolis  
 Municipal government JS 941-49.  
 Official documents JS 13.
- Individual and the state  
 Political theory JC 571-628.
- Individual rights JC 571-609.
- Indo-China (French)  
 Gazette J 8.F3.  
 Government JQ 800-899.  
 Official documents J 641.  
 Local government JS 7211-25.
- Inheritance and succession  
 International law JX 6501-10.
- Initiative and referendum JF 491-493.
- Injunctions  
 Theory of JF 721.  
 U. S. Judiciary JK 1542.
- Innocent passage  
 International law JX 5237.
- Intendants  
 French history JS 4843.I6.
- Interior, Department of the  
 Civil service  
 United States JK 861-8.
- Internal powers JK 306.
- International arbitration JX 1901-95.  
 Cases JX 1991.  
 Compulsory arbitration JX 1970.  
 Courts JX 1971, 1925, 6606.I 6.  
 Disarmament JX 1974.  
 Exhibitions, museums JX 1936.  
 Hague conferences JX 1912-19, 1925-8.  
 Handbooks JX 1905.  
 History JX 1937-1961.  
 Peace conferences JX 1910-35.  
 Periodicals JX 1901-3.
- International arbitration—Continued.  
 Procedure JX 1976.  
 Societies JX 1907.  
 Treaties JX 1985-9.
- International bureaus JX 1902.
- International cooperation J 362.
- International courtesy JS 4981.
- International law  
 Addresses essays, lectures JX 97.  
 Codes JX 1261-1287.  
 Collections, documents JX 63-1195  
 Ancient JX 2001  
 Congresses JX 11-51.  
 Dictionaries JX 1226.  
 Diplomatic history JX 1305-1598.  
 Diplomatic service JX 1625-1894.  
 History JX 1395-11.  
 International arbitration JX 1901-1995.  
 International criminal law JX 6708-6953.  
 International private law JX 6001-6953.  
 Periodicals JX 1-18.  
 Societies JX 24-38.  
 Study and teaching JX 1291-99.  
 Theory JX 1215-55.  
 Treaties (collected) JX 120-1195.  
 Treatises JX 2091-5771.  
 Yearbooks JX 21.
- International law, Private JX 6001-6953.  
 Codification JX 6061-5.  
 Collections JX 6027-39.  
 Commercial law JX 6271-6339.  
 Congresses JX 6022-5.  
 Criminal law JX 6708-6953.  
 Dictionaries JX 6041-8.  
 Family law JX 6411-6510.  
 History JX 6071.  
 Periodicals JX 6001-8.  
 Procedure JX 6601-50.  
 Property JX 6561-70.  
 Societies JX 6009-18.  
 Study and teaching JX 6085.  
 Theory JX 6051-3.  
 Treatises JX 6090-98.
- "International parliament". JX 1975.
- International unions JX 1995.
- Internationalism JC 362.  
 (See also International arbitration.)
- Internment JX 5388.

- Interoceanic canals  
   International law: JX 4155.  
   Diplomatic history: JX 1398-1403.  
 Interpellation, Parliamentary: JF 481;  
   JI-JQ.  
 Interpretation of laws: JF 424.  
 Interpretation of the Constitution  
   United States: JK 119, JK 303.  
 Interregnum: JF 297.  
 Interstate relations: JF 751-786.  
 Intervention.  
   International law: JX 4481.  
 Invasion  
   International law: JX 5003.  
 Iowa  
   Government: JK 6300-99.  
   Official documents: J 87.18.  
   Immigration: JV 6968-70.  
   Local government: JS 451.  
   Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 Ireland  
   Citizenship: JN 1491-9.  
   Civil service: JN 1445-57.  
   Constitution: JN 1401-19.  
   Corrupt practices: JN 1561.  
   Crown: JN 1433-57.  
   Elections: JN 1541-61.  
   Emigration and immigration: JV 7710-7719.  
   Into United States: JV 6620-9.  
   Gazette: J 7.G 7.  
   Government: JN 1425-85.  
   Official documents: J 307.  
   Judiciary: JN 1483-5.  
   Local government: JS 4301-4449.  
   Official documents: JS 7; JS 16.  
   Naturalization: JN 1505-11.  
   Parliament: JN 1461-81.  
   Parties: JN 1571.  
   Suffrage: JN 1521-33.  
 Isle of Man: JN 1170-9.  
 Italian republics: JN 5355-64.  
 Italy  
   Cabinet: JN 5491-4.  
   Church and state: JN 5471.  
   Citizenship: JN 5591.  
   Civil service: JN 5503-26.  
   Colonies: JV 2200-99.  
   Constitutional history: JN 5211-5471.  
   Council of state: JN 5495-8.  
   Crown: JN 5481-9.  
   Diplomatic service: JX 1799-1800.  
   Italy—Continued.  
   Elections: JN 5609-41.  
   Emigration and immigration: JV 8130-8139.  
   Into United States: JV 6770-9.  
   Extradition: JX 4345.18.  
   Foreign relations  
     Documents: JX 711-20.  
     Negotiations: JX 1551.  
   Gazette: J 7.  
   Government, Administration: JN 5478-5600.  
     Annals: JN 5203-4.  
     Collections: JN 5208.  
     Directories, Parliamentary: JN 5531.  
     Official documents: J 388-9.  
     Periodicals: JN 5201.  
   Government property: JN 5589.  
   Judiciary: J 5581-5.  
   Local government: JS 5704-5910.  
   Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.  
   Naturalization: JN 5596.  
   Parliament  
     Chamber: JN 5564-77.  
     Directories: JN 5531.  
     Documents: JN 5533.  
     History: JN 5535.  
     Organization: JN 5539.  
     Senate: JN 5541-62.  
     Treatises: JN 5537.  
   Political parties: JN 5551-5.  
   Suffrage: JN 5601-4.  
   Treatises: JN 5465-8.  
   Woman suffrage: JN 5606.  
 Ivory Coast: J 8.F48; J 773; JQ 3360.  
 J  
 Jamaica  
   Government: JL 630-639.  
   Official documents: J 3 B6; J 138.  
   Local government: JS 1861-68.  
 Jammu: J 559; JQ 620.J3.  
 Japan  
   Constitutional history: JQ 1611-20.  
   Diplomatic service: JX 1851-2.  
   Elections: JQ 1604-97.  
   Emigration: JV 8720-29.  
   To United States: JV 6880-89.  
   Extradition: JX 4365.J-.  
   Foreign relations  
     Documents: JX 951-60.  
     Negotiations: JX 1577.  
   Gazette: J 9.J.

## Japan—Continued.

Government: JQ 1600-99

Official documents: J 674

Local government: JS 7371-85.

## Japan-China war

Diplomatic history: JX 1393 ('5.

Japanese immigration into United States  
JV 6880-89.

## Jersey City

Municipal government: JS 961-969.

Official documents JS 13.

Judges, Impeachment of: JK 1079

Judges, Popular election of. JIK 1531.

Judgments, Foreign: JX 6607.

Judicature acts, 1873-90 JN 761.

Judicature, Supreme Court of: JN 821

Judicial power of executives: JF 265

## Judiciary

[Organization and administration only.

See Law.]

Colonial: JV 471.

General: JF 760-721.

United States: JK 1507-1599.

State: JK 2408-9500.

Other countries: JL-JQ.

Judiciary and crown: JN 803

Judiciary and parliament: JN 806-9, 557.

Judiciary, Roman: JC 85.

Jugoslavia: J 7.79; J 459; JN 9660-9679.

Juridical settlement of international disputes: JX 1901-91.

Juridical theory of the state: JC 331.

## Jurisdiction

International law: JX 4173-95.

## Jury trial

General: JF 723.

England: JN 923.

United States: JK 1736.

Jus faciale: JX 2025.

Jus gentium: JX 2027.

Jus sacrum: JX 2029.

## Justice

Ministries, departments

General: JF 701-21.

Local: JK-JQ.

Theory: JC 578.

Justice, Department of: JK 873-5.

## K

Kaiser: JN 3451-65.

Kaiser Wilhelm's Land: J 8.G7; J 981;  
JQ 6571.

Kaltenborn von Strachau: JX 2797-8.

Kamerun: J 8.G4; J 805; JQ 3520-29.

Kamptz JX 2801-2

## Kansas

Government JK 6800-99

Official documents. J 87.K2-

Immigration JV 6972-4

Local government. JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13

## Kansas City

Municipal government: JS 931-989.

Official documents. JS 13

## Kant

International law: JX 2321-2

Political theory: JC 181

Kashmir J 559; JQ 620.K3.

Keewatin: J 116, JL 460-79.

Kent, James. JX 2178-9

## Kentucky

Government. JK 5300-99.

Official documents: J 37 K4-.

Immigration: JV 6975-7.

Local government JS 451.

Documents: JS 3; JS 13

Kentucky resolutions (1798). JK 176.

## Kiau-Chau

Gazette: J 8.G3.

Government: JQ 1000-1010

Official documents: J 617.

Local government. JS 7231-39.

Kings, see Monarchy.

Kings, Hereditary rights of: JC 387.

Kings' briefs (English): JN 385

Kläber: JX 2804-5

"Know nothing" party: JK 2311-.

Kohler, H.. JX 2323.K7.

Kongo conference JX 1385.

Kongo Free State, Belgian Congo

Gazette: J 8 B15.

Government: JQ 3600-19.

Official documents: J 831.

Immigration: JV 9015.

Local government: JS 7715.

Kongo, French: J 8.F42; J 783; JQ 3106.

## Korea

Gazette: J 9 K

Government: JQ 1720-29.

Official documents: J 677.

Local government: JS 7391-99.

Kuria Muria Islands, see Aden, etc.

## L

Labor (International law): JX (4263.L2)  
IID 7809.

Labor and immigration: JV 6114.

United States: JV 6473.



Inter-oceanic canals  
     International law: JX 4155.  
     Diplomatic history: JX 1398-1403.  
 Interpellation, Parliamentary: JF 481;  
     JL-JQ.  
 Interpretation of laws: JF 424.  
 Interpretation of the Constitution  
     United States: JK 119, JK 303.  
 Interregnum: JF 297.  
 Interstate relations: JF 751-786.  
 Intervention  
     International law: JX 4481.  
 Invasion  
     International law: JX 5003.  
 Iowa  
     Government: JK 6300-99.  
     Official documents: J 87.18.  
     Immigration: JV 6968-70.  
     Local government: JS 451.  
     Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 Ireland  
     Citizenship: JN 1491-9.  
     Civil service: JN 1445-57.  
     Constitution: JN 1401-19.  
     Corrupt practices: JN 1561.  
     Crown: JN 1433-57.  
     Elections: JN 1541-61.  
     Emigration and immigration: JV 7710-  
         7719.  
     Into United States: JV 6620-9.  
     Gazette: J 7.G 7.  
     Government: JN 1425-85.  
     Official documents: J 307.  
     Judiciary: JN 1483-5.  
     Local government: JS 4301-4449.  
     Official documents: JS 7; JS 18.  
     Naturalization: JN 1505-11.  
     Parliament: JN 1461-81.  
     Parties: JN 1571.  
     Suffrage: JN 1521-33.  
 Isle of Man: JN 1170-9.  
 Italian republics: JN 5355-64.  
 Italy  
     Cabinet: JN 5491-4.  
     Church and state: JN 5471.  
     Citizenship: JN 5591.  
     Civil service: JN 5503-26.  
     Colonies: JV 2200-99.  
     Constitutional history: JN 5211-5471.  
     Council of state: JN 5495-8.  
     Crown: JN 5481-9.  
     Diplomatic service: JX 1799-1800.

# Italy—Continued.

Elections: JN 5009-41.  
 Emigration and immigration: JV 8130-  
     8139.  
     Into United States: JV 6770-9.  
 Extradition: JX 4345.18.  
 Foreign relations  
     Documents: JX 711-20.  
     Negotiations: JX 1551.  
 Gazette: J 7.  
 Government, Administration: JN 5178  
     5660.  
     Annals: JN 5203-4.  
     Collections: JN 5208.  
     Directories, Parliamentary: JN 5531.  
     Official documents: J 388-9.  
     Periodicals: JN 5201.  
 Government property: JN 5589.  
 Judiciary: J 5581-5.  
 Local government: JS 5701-5919.  
     Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.  
 Naturalization: JN 5596.  
 Parliament  
     Chamber: JN 5504-77.  
     Directories: JN 5531.  
     Documents: JN 5533.  
     History: JN 5535.  
     Organization: JN 5539.  
     Senate: JN 5541-62.  
     Treatises: JN 5537.  
 Political parties: JN 5051-5.  
 Suffrage: JN 5601-4.  
 Treatises: JN 5465-8.  
 Woman suffrage: JN 5006.  
 Ivory Coast: J 8.F48; J 773; JQ 3380.

# J

Jamaica  
     Government: JL 630-639.  
     Official documents: J 3 B6; J 134.  
     Local government: JS 1861-68.  
 Jammu: J 559; JQ 620.J3.  
 Japan  
     Constitutional history: JQ 1611-20.  
     Diplomatic service: JX 1851-2.  
     Elections: JQ 1694-97.  
     Emigration: JV 8720-29.  
     To United States: JV 6880-80.  
     Extradition: JX 4365.J-.  
     Foreign relations  
         Documents: JX 951-60.  
         Negotiations: JX 1577.  
     Gazette: J 9.J.

## Japan—Continued.

Government: JQ 1600-99

Official documents: J 674

Local government: JS 7371-85.

## Japan-China war

Diplomatic history: JX 1393 ('5.

Japanese immigration into United States:  
JV 6880-89.

## Jersey City

Municipal government: JS 961-969.

Official documents: JS 13.

Judges, Impeachment of: JK 1079.

Judges, Popular election of: JK 1531.

Judgments, Foreign: JX 6607.

Judicature acts, 1873-90: JN 761.

Judicature, Supreme Court of: JN 821

Judicial power of executives: JF 265.

## Judiciary

[Organization and administration only.]

See Law.]

Colonial: JV 471.

General: JF 700-721.

United States: JK 1507-1599.

State: JK 2408-9500.

Other countries: JL-JQ.

Judiciary and crown: JN 803.

Judiciary and parliament: JN 806-9, 557.

Judiciary, Roman: JO 85.

Jugoslavia: J 7.T9; J 459; JN 9660-9679.

Juridical settlement of international disputes: JX 1901-91.

Juridical theory of the state: JC 331.

## Jurisdiction

International law: JX 4173-95.

## Jury trial

General: JF 723.

England: JN 923.

United States: JK 1736.

Jus sociale: JX 2025.

Jus gentium: JX 2027.

Jus sacrum: JX 2029.

## Justice

Ministries, departments

General: JF 701-21.

Local: JK-JQ.

Theory: JC 578.

Justice, Department of: JK 873-5.

## K

Kaiser: JN 3451-65.

Kaiser Wilhelm's Land: J 8.G7; J 981;  
JQ 6571.

Kaltenborn von Strachau: JX 2797-8.

Kamerun: J 8.G4; J 805; JQ 3520-29.

Kamptz JX 2801-2

## Kansas

Government: JK 6800-99.

Official documents: J 87 K2-.

Immigration: JV 6972-4

Local government: JS 451

Documents: JS 3, JS 13

## Kansas City

Municipal government: JS 931-989

Official documents: JS 13

## Kant

International law: JX 2321-2.

Political theory: JC 181.

Kashmir: J 559; JQ 620 K3

Keewatin: J 116, JL 460-79.

Kent, James: JX 2178-9

## Kentucky

Government: JK 5300-99.

Official documents: J 97.K4-.

Immigration: JV 6975-7

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

Kentucky resolutions (1798): JK 176.

## Kiau-Chau

Gazette: J 8.G3.

Government: JQ 1000-1010.

Official documents: J 617.

Local government: JS 7231-39.

## Kings, see Monarchy.

Kings, Hereditary rights of: JC 387.

Kings' briefs (English): JN 385.

Klüber: JX 2804-5

"Know nothing" party: JK 2311-.

Köhler, H.: JX 2323.K7

Kongo conference: JX 1385

Kongo Free State, Belgian Congo

Gazette: J 8 B15.

Government: JQ 3600-19.

Official documents: J 831.

Immigration: JV 9015.

Local government: JS 7715

Kongo, French: J 8.F42; J 783; JQ 3106.

## Korea

Gazette: J 9 K

Government: JQ 1720-29.

Official documents: J 677.

Local government: JS 7391-99.

Kuria Muria Islands, see Aden, etc.

## L

Labor (International law): JX (4263.L2)  
IID 7809.

Labor and immigration: JV 6314

United States: JV 6473

- Labor party  
     England JN 1129.L2.  
     United States JK 2361-65.  
 Labor representation committee  
     Great Britain JN 1129.L2.  
 Labra y Cadrana JX 3007-8.  
 Labuan, *see* Straits Settlements  
 Lagos J 8 B69; J 741; JQ 3061.  
 Lagthing JN 7561-9.  
 Laibach, Congress of (1821): JX 1363.  
 Lakes as boundaries  
     International law: JX 4125.  
 Lampredi JX 2374-5.  
 Lancaster JS 13; JS 991.  
 Land ownership (international law):  
     JX 6561-70.  
 Landkreis JS 5421.  
 Landgemeinda JS 5425.  
 Landsting: JN 7251-8.  
 Language question  
     General JF 195.  
     Canada JL 25.  
 Laos  
     Government: JQ 950-59.  
     Official documents: J. 641.  
 Laseon, Adolf: JX 2811-12.  
 Latin America JL 950-79, JS 2061.  
     Immigration: JV 7398.  
 Latvia JN 6730-9.  
 Latin colonization: JV 281-91.  
 Lausanne JS 6831-39.  
 Laveleye: JX 2687-8.  
 Law  
     Lawmaking  
         (See Legislation.)  
     Law of special subjects  
         (See name of subject.)  
     Law and international law, etc.: JX 1248.  
     Law and political science JA 75.  
     Lawrence, T. J.: JX 2542-3.  
     Lawrence, W. B.: JX 2481-2.  
     Lawrence, Mass.: JS 13; JS 893.  
     League of nations: JX 1975.  
     Leeward Islands: J 3.B7; J 139; JL 640-649.  
     Legal theory of the state: JO 331.  
     Legates, ambassadors, etc.: JX 1691-2.  
     Duties, etc.: JX 1665-82.  
 Legislation  
     Congress  
         United States: JK 1001.  
     Direct legislation: JF 488-93.  
     History: JF 411-16, 501.  
 Legislation—Continued.  
     Legislative bodies: JF 501-637.  
     Policy: JF 429-32.  
     Treatises: JF 421-3, 511-33.  
 Legislative commissions: JK 2430.  
 Legislative powers. JF 441-83.  
 Legislative reference bureaus  
     General: JF 527.  
     United States: JK 1108.  
     States: JK 2700 + (74)  
 Legislatures  
     Argentine Republic: JL 2051-67.  
     Australia: JQ 4051-67.  
     Austria: JN 1751-1871.  
     Belgium: JN 6240-78.  
     Bolivia: JL 2251-67.  
     Brazil: JL 2451-67.  
     Canada: JL 131-78.  
     Chile: JL 2651-67.  
     Colombia: JL 2851-67.  
     Cuba: JL 1013-14.  
     Denmark: JN 328-68.  
     Ecuador: JL 3051-67.  
     France: JN 2411-17, JN 2761-2883.  
     Germany. JN 3571-3698.  
     Great Britain: JN 500-695.  
     Greece: JN 5101-5135.  
     Hawaii: JQ 6151-6167.  
     Holland: JN 5871-5913.  
     Hungary: JN 2115-43.  
     Ireland: JN 1461-81.  
     Italy: JN 5531-77.  
     Japan: JQ 1651-57.  
     Mexico: JL 1251-67.  
     Norway: JN 7541-80.  
     Paraguay. JL 3251-67.  
     Peru: JL 3451-67.  
     Philippines: JQ 1351-67.  
     Porto Rico: JL 1053-4.  
     Portugal: JN 8505-91.  
     Prussia: JN 4551-99.  
     Rumania: JN 9033-34.  
     Russia: JN 6551-67.  
     Scotland: JN 1261-82.  
     Spain: JN 8293-8327.  
     Sweden: JN 7911-33.  
     Switzerland: JN 8845-65.  
     Turkey: JN 9751-67.  
     United States: JK 1001-1447.  
         House: JK 1304-1447.  
         Senate: JK 1151-1274.  
     State legislatures: JK 2484-9500.  
     Uruguay: JL 3651-67.

## Legislatures—Continued.

- Venezuela JL 3851-67.  
 Legitimation: JC 497.  
 Legitimism: JC 387.  
 Leibnitz. JX 2109-10.  
 Leon. JN 8129-31; JN 8138-40.  
 Letters of marque. JX 5241.  
 Lettels rogatory: JX 6608.  
 Levi, Leone: JX 2545-6.  
 Lewis, G. C.: JC 223.  
 Lex romana: JC 116.L4.  
 Liberal American party: JK 2391.L37.  
 Liberal party (Belgium): JN 6371.L6.  
 Liberal party (England). JN 1129.L45.  
 Liberia  
   Foreign relations: JX 1121-30.  
   Gazette: J 9.L.  
   Government: JQ 3920-29.  
     Official documents: J 875.  
   Local government: JS 7799.  
 Liberty  
   Political rights and guaranties: JF 800-1075.  
   Theory JC 571-628.  
   By country: JK-JQ.  
 License to trade (in war): JX 5271.L4.  
 Lieber, Francis: JC 212; JX 2483.L6.  
 Liechtenstein: J 340; JN 2270-89.  
 Liège: JS 18; JS 6047.  
 Life, Right to: JC 583.  
 Liguria: JN 5256-59.  
   (See also Genoa.)  
 Lille: JS 18; JS 5021-29.  
 Limited monarchies  
   Administration: JF-JX.  
   Theory JC 401-08.  
 Lincoln, Nebr.: JS 13; JS 996.  
 Lippo  
   Government: JN 4320-4339.  
   Official documents: J 363.  
 Lipsius: JC 145.  
 Lisbon  
   Gazette: J 7.S7.  
   Municipal government: JS 6361-69.  
   Official documents: JS 31.  
 Liszt: JX 3415-3446.  
 Liverproof: JS 16; JS 3481-3500.  
 Lobbying: JK 1118, 2498.  
 Local (and municipal) government  
   By country:  
     Africa: JS 7531-7819.  
     Argentine Republic: JS 2301-18.  
     Australia: JS 8001-8329.

## Local (and municipal) government.

- By country—Continued.  
 Austria: JS 4501-4650.  
 Balkan states: JS 6901-50.  
 Belgium: JS 6001-47.  
 Bolivia JS 2351-70.  
 Brazil: JS 2401-25.  
 British Guiana: JS 2573-74.  
 Canada JS 1701-1800.  
 Central America JS 2145-2219.  
 Chile: JS 2451-78.  
 China: JS 7351-65.  
 Colombia: JS 2501-20.  
 Costa Rica: JS 2161-69.  
 Cuba: JS 2001-20.  
 Denmark: JS 6151-89.  
 Dutch Guiana. JS 2575-76.  
 Ecuador: JS 2551-70.  
 Finland. JS 6121-29.  
 France. JS 4801-5249.  
 French Guiana JS 2577-78.  
 Germany: JS 5301-5598.  
 Great Britain: JS 3001-4499.  
 Greece: JS 5601-5638.  
 Guatemala: JS 2171-79.  
 Haiti: JS 2051-52.  
 Hawaii: JS 8401-29.  
 Holland: JS 5928-95.  
 Honduras: JS 2181-89.  
 Hungary. JS 4661-95.  
 India: JS 7001-7189.  
 Ireland JS 4301-4449.  
 Italy: JS 5701-5919.  
 Jamaica JS 1861-68.  
 Japan: JS 7371-85.  
 Latin America: JS 2061-2770.  
 Mexico: JS 2101-2120.  
 Newfoundland: JS 1811-19.  
 Nicaragua: JS 2201-9.  
 Norway. JS 6201-35.  
 Panama JS 2211-19.  
 Paraguay. JS 2601-20.  
 Peru JS 2051-78.  
 Philippines. JS 7301-35.  
 Poland: JS 6131-39.  
 Porto Rico: JS 2021-40.  
 Portugal: JS 6341-75.  
 Russia: JS 6051-6109.  
 Salvador: JS 2191-99.  
 Santo Domingo: JS 2055-56.  
 Spain: JS 6301-35.  
 Sweden: JS 6251-85.  
 Switzerland: JS 6401-6889.  
 United States: JS 300-1583.

- Labor party  
   England: JN 1129 L2  
   United States JK 2381-65.  
 Labor representation committee  
   Great Britain: JN 1129 L2.  
 Labra y Cadrana: JX 3007-8.  
 Labuan, *see* Straits Settlements  
 Lagos: J 8 B69, J 741; JQ 3061.  
 Lagthing JN 7561-9.  
 Laibach, Congress of (1821): JX 1363.  
 Lakes as boundaries  
   International law: JX 4125.  
 Lampredi JX 2374-5.  
 Lancaster JS 13, JS 991.  
 Land ownership (international law):  
   JX 6561-70.  
 Landkreis: JS 5421.  
 Landgemeinde: JS 5425.  
 Landsting: JN 7251-8.  
 Language question  
   General: JF 195.  
   Canada JL 25.  
 Laos  
   Government: JQ 950-59.  
   Official documents: J. 641.  
 Lasson, Adolf: JX 2811-12.  
 Latin America: JL 950-79; JS 2061.  
   Immigration: JV 7398.  
 Latvia: JN 6730-9.  
 Latin colonization: JV 281-91.  
 Lausanne: JS 6831-39.  
 Laveleye: JX 2687-8.  
 Law  
   Lawmaking  
     (*See* Legislation.)  
   Law of special subjects  
     (*See* name of subject.)  
   Law and international law, etc.: JX 1248.  
   Law and political science: JA 75.  
   Lawrence, T. J.: JX 2542-3.  
   Lawrence, W. B.: JX 2481-2.  
   Lawrence, Mass.: JS 13; JS 993.  
   League of nations: JX 1975.  
   Leeward Islands: J 3 B7; J 139; JL 640-649.  
   Legal theory of the state: JC 331.  
   Legates, ambassadors, etc.: JX 1691-2.  
   Duties, etc.: JX 1685-82.  
 Legislation  
   Congress  
     United States: JK 1001.  
   Direct legislation: JF 488-93.  
   History: JF 411-16, 501.  
   Legislation--Continued.  
     Legislative bodies: JF 501-637.  
     Policy: JF 429-32.  
     Treatises: JF 421-3, 511-33.  
   Legislative commissions: JK 2430.  
   Legislative powers: JF 441-83.  
   Legislative reference bureaus  
     General: JF 527.  
     United States: JK 1108.  
     States: JK 2700 + (74)  
   Legislatures  
     Argentine Republic: JL 2051-67.  
     Australia: JQ 4051-67.  
     Austria: JN 1751-1871.  
     Belgium: JN 6240-78.  
     Bolivia: JL 2251-67.  
     Brazil: JL 2451-67.  
     Canada: JL 131-78.  
     Chile: JL 2851-67.  
     Colombia: JL 2851-67.  
     Cuba: JL 1013-14.  
     Denmark: JN 328-68.  
     Ecuador: JL 3051-67.  
     France: JN 2411-17, JN 2761-2883.  
     Germany: JN 3571-3698.  
     Great Britain: JN 500-695.  
     Greece: JN 5101-5135.  
     Hawaii: JQ 6151-6157.  
     Holland: JN 5871-5913.  
     Hungary: JN 2115-43.  
     Ireland: JN 1461-81.  
     Italy: JN 5531-77.  
     Japan: JQ 1651-57.  
     Mexico: JL 1251-67.  
     Norway: JN 7541-89.  
     Paraguay: JL 2251-67.  
     Peru: JL 3451-67.  
     Philippines: JQ 1351-67.  
     Porto Rico: JL 1053-4.  
     Portugal: JN 8505-91.  
     Prussia: JN 4551-99.  
     Rumania: JN 9633-34.  
     Russia: JN 6551-67.  
     Scotland: JN 1261-82.  
     Spain: JN 8293-8327.  
     Sweden: JN 7911-33.  
     Switzerland: JN 8845-65.  
     Turkey: JN 9751-67.  
     United States: JK 1001-1447.  
       House: JK 1304-1447.  
       Senate: JK 1151-1274.  
     State legislatures: JK 2484-9500.  
     Uruguay: JL 3651-67.

## Legislatures—Continued.

- Venezuela JL 3851-67.  
 Legitimation: JC 497.  
 Legitimism JC 387.  
 Leibnitz. JX 2109-10.  
 Leon JN 8129-31; JN 8138-40.  
 Letters of marque JX 5241.  
 Letters rogatory JX 6608.  
 Levi, Leone: JX 2545-6.  
 Lewis, G. C.: JC 223.  
 Lex romana: JC 116.L4.  
 Liberal American party JK 2391.L37.  
 Liberal party (Belgium) JN 6371.L6.  
 Liberal party (England) JN 1129.L45.  
 Liberia

Foreign relations JX 1121-30.

Gazette J 9.L.

Government JQ 3920-29.

Official documents J 875.

Local government JS 7799.

## Liberty

Political rights and guarantees JF 800-1075.

Theory JC 571-628.

By country JK-JQ.

License to trade (in war): JX 5271.L4.

Lieber, Francis JC 212; JX 2483.L6.

Liechtenstein: J 340; JN 2270-89.

Lige JS 18; JS 6047.

Life, Right to: JC 583.

Liguria JN 5256-59.

(See also Genoa.)

Little JS 18, JS 5021-29.

## Limited monarchies

Administration JF-JX.

Theory JC 401-08.

Lincoln, Nebr. JS 13; JS 996.

## Lippo

Government: JN 4320-4339.

Official documents: J 363.

Lipsius. JC 145.

## Lisbon

Gazette: J 7.S7.

Municipal government: JS 6361-69.

Official documents: JS 31.

Liszt: JX 3445-3446

Liverpool: JS 16; JS 3481-3500.

Lobbying: JK 1118, 2498.

## Local (and municipal) government

By country:

Africa: JS 7531-7819.

Argentine Republic: JS 2301-18.

Australia: JS 8001-8329.

## Local (and municipal) government.

By country—Continued.

Austria JS 4501-4650.

Balkan states: JS 6901-50.

Belgium. JS 6001-47.

Bolivia JS 2351-70.

Brazil: JS 2401-25.

British Guiana: JS 2573-74.

Canada: JS 1701-1800

Central America: JS 2145-2219.

Chile: JS 2451-78.

China: JS 7351-65

Colombia: JS 2501-20.

Costa Rica: JS 2161-69.

Cuba JS 2001-20.

Denmark: JS 6151-89.

Dutch Guiana: JS 2575-76.

Ecuador: JS 2551-70.

Finland. JS 6121-29.

France. JS 4801-5249.

French Guiana JS 2577-78.

Germany: JS 6301-5598.

Great Britain. JS 3001-4499.

Greece: JS 5001-5638.

Guatemala: JS 2171-79.

Haiti. JS 2051-52.

Hawaii. JS 8401-29.

Holland. JS 5928-95.

Honduras: JS 2181-89.

Hungary. JS 4661-95.

India: JS 7001-7189.

Ireland JS 4301-4449.

Italy JS 5701-5919.

Jamaica. JS 1861-68.

Japan: JS 7371-85.

Latin America: JS 2061-2770.

Mexico: JS 2101-2120.

Newfoundland: JS 1811-19.

Nicaragua: JS 2201-9.

Norway. JS 6201-35.

Panama JS 2211-19.

Paraguay: JS 2601-20.

Peru. JS 2651-78.

Philippines: JS 7301-35.

Poland: JS 6131-39.

Porto Rico: JS 2021-40.

Portugal JS 6341-75.

Russia: JS 6051-6109.

Salvador: JS 2191-99.

Santo Domingo. JS 2055-56.

Spain: JS 6301-35.

Sweden: JS 6251-85.

Switzerland: JS 6401-6889.

United States: JS 300-1583.

- Local (and municipal) government  
 By country—(continued).  
   Uruguay: JS 2701-20.  
   Venezuela: JS 2751-70.  
   West Indies: JS 1851-2059  
   Charters: JS 101.  
   Citizenship: JS 211.  
   Civic art: JS 93-99.  
   Civil service: JS 148-55.  
   Collections: JS 45-6.  
   Corruption: JS 231.  
   Dictionaries: JS 48.  
   Documents: JS 3-37.  
   Elections: JS 221-7.  
   Executive, mayor, etc.: JS 141-163.  
   Exhibitions: JS 43.  
   History: JS 55-67.  
   Judiciary: JS 185-8.  
   Legislative: JS 171-7.  
   Periodicals: JS 39-41.  
   Societies: JS 42.  
   Suffrage: JS 215.  
   Theory: JS 50-51.  
   Treatises: JS 75-99.  
 Local government, Nonmunicipal.  
   Boroughs, counties, townships:  
     JS 261-267.  
   Province, canton, department:  
     JS 251-257.  
   Treatises: JS 241-47.  
     General: JS 241.  
     Political: JS 244.  
     Social economic: JS 247.  
   United States  
     General: JS 408-425.  
     Counties: JS 411-14.  
     States: JS 451.  
     Townships: JS 418-21.  
   Village, country town: JS 271-85.  
 Local government board  
   Great Britain: JS 3145-9.  
 Loccenius: JX 2112-3.  
 Locke, John: JC 153.  
 Loco loco party: JK 2321-.  
 Locus regit actum: JX 6650.L8.  
 Lombardy: JN 5261-4.  
   (See also Milan, Venice.)  
 Lomonaco: JX 3545.L5.  
 London  
   As capital: JN 855.  
   Gazette: J 7.G6.  
   Municipal government: JS 3551-3711.  
   Official documents: JS 16.1.7-  
   London, Declaration of, 1909:  
     JX 5203 1909.  
   London conference, 1871: JX 1379.  
   London County Council: JS 3623-42.  
   Lopez Sanchez: JX 3017-8.  
   Lord mayor of London: JS 3661.  
   Lords, House of: JN 617-53.  
   Lorimer, James: JX 2548-9.  
 Los Angeles  
   Municipal government: JS 1001-1009.  
   Official documents: JS 13.  
 Louisiana  
   Government: JK 4700-99.  
   Official documents: J 87.L8-.  
   Immigration: JV 6079-85.  
   Documents: JV 6419 L1-.  
   Immigrants' guides: JV 6575.L5.  
   Local government: JS 451.  
   Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 Louisville  
   Municipal government. JS 1021-40  
   Official documents: JS 13.  
 Lowell  
   Municipal government: JS 1051-50  
   Official documents: JS 13.  
 Lower Austria: J 314; JN 2041.A1-4.  
 Lower house  
   General: JF 601-37.  
   U. S. Congress: JK 1304-1447.  
   Other: JL-JQ.  
 Loyalty, allegiance, etc.  
   (See Allegiance.)  
 Lucerne (Canton)  
   Government: JN 9300-9339.  
   Official documents: J 428.  
   Local government: JS 6611-19.  
 Lucerne (City): JS 6621-29.  
 Lucinge: JC 155.  
 Lübeck  
   Government: JN 4340-4359.  
   Official documents: J 364.  
 Luther: JC 141.  
 Luxembourg (Grand duchy)  
   Emigration: JV 8175.  
   Extradition: JX 4345.L8.  
   Gazette: J 7.N5.  
   Government: JN 6380-99.  
   Official documents: J 395.  
   Local government: JS 6049.  
 Lynn  
   Municipal government: JS 5041-49.  
   Official documents: JS 13.  
 Lyons: JS 18; JS 5041-49.

## M

- Mably**  
 International law: JX 2261-2  
 Political theory: JC 179
- Macao**  
 Gazette: J 8.P25  
 Government: JQ 1050-1059  
 Official documents: J 651.  
 Local government: JS 7241-49.
- Machiavelli**  
 International law: JX 2115-6.  
 Political science: JC 143.
- Mackenzie**: J 117; JL 460-479.
- Mackintosh**: JX 2552-3.
- Macri**: JX 2894-5.
- Madagascar**: J 8 P5; J 791; JQ 3450-69
- Madiedo**: JX 3021-2
- Madras**  
 Gazette: J 8.B4.  
 Government: JQ 520-539.  
 Official documents: J 563.  
 Local government: JS 7081-89.
- Madrid**: J 7.S6; JS 16; JS 6321-29.
- Magistrat, etc**  
 Germany: JS 5439.
- Magistrates, see** Judiciary.
- Magna Charta**: JN 145-7, JN 151-5.
- Maine, Sir Henry**: JX 2555-6.
- Maino**  
 Government: JK 2800-99  
 Official documents: J 87.M2-.  
 Immigration: JV 6987-9.  
 Documents: JV 6419.M2  
 Local government: JS 451  
 Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
- Maire du palais**: JN 2389.
- Maîtres des requêtes**: JN 2391.
- Malay states**  
 Gazette: J 8.B56.  
 Government: JQ 690-699.  
 Official documents: J 615-16.  
 Local government: JS 7151-59.
- Malta**: J 8.B25; J 309; JN 1580-89.
- Mamiani**: JX 2897-8.
- Manchester, Eng.**: JS 16; JS 3731-50.
- Manchester, N. H.**: JS 13; JS 1085.
- Manila**: JS 7321-29.
- Manitoba**: J 109; JL 400-419; JS 5 B6;  
 JS 1721.M3.
- Manning**: JX 2558-9.
- Marches**: JN 5281-84.  
*(See also* Rome, Umbria)
- Mare clausum**  
 International law: JX 4423-5
- Marianne Islands**: J 8 G65, J 981,  
 JQ 6581.
- Maritime law**  
 International: JX 4408-49  
 Private: JX 6311.
- Maritime war**: JX 5203-68
- Mark (Territory)**: JS 5331  
 Primitive state: JC 20-45  
 Village community: JC 41.
- Marriage**  
 International law: JX 4231 M3, 6428.
- Marriage and the state**: JF 817
- Marseilles**: JS 18; JS 6061-69
- Marshall Islands**: J 991; JQ 6589
- Marsolius of Padua**: JC 121
- Martens, F. F.**: JX 2951-2
- Martens, G. F. von**: JX 2814-15.
- Martial law**: JF 1800, JK 343-355; JN 261,  
 JN 3444; JX 4595
- Martinique**: J 160; JI, 830-839
- Maryland**  
 Colonial government: JK 99.  
 Immigration: JV 6991-7.  
 Documents: JV 6419 M3  
 Local government: JS 451  
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13  
 State government: JK 3800-99  
 Official documents: J 87 M3
- Mashona**  
 Government: JQ 2921.  
 Official documents: J 725
- Massachusetts**  
 Colonial government: JK 99.  
 Immigration: JV 7001-7  
 Documents: JV 6419 M4  
 Local government: JS 451.  
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13  
 State government: JK 3100-99.  
 Official documents: J 87.M4-.
- Matabeleland**  
 Government: JQ 2931  
 Official documents: J 725
- Matriarchy**: JC 20-45
- Matzen**: JX 2955-6.
- Mauritania**: J 775; JQ 3391.
- Mauritius**: J 8, B 695; J 758; JQ 3160-79.
- Maxey**: JX 3151-2.
- Mayors, City**  
 General: JS 111.  
 United States: JS 356.  
 Other: JS 1700+.



- Mayotte Islands J 8.F52; J 791; JQ 3497.
- Mecklenburg-Schwerin  
Government: JN 4360-4379.  
Official documents: J 365.
- Mecklenburg-Strelitz  
Government: JN 4380-4399.  
Official documents: J 366
- Mediation, International: JX 4475.
- Mediatized states  
International law: JX 4015.
- Medieval state: JC 101-126.
- Melbourne JS 37; JS 8281-39
- Members of Congress: JK 1001-1447.  
(*See* United States—Congress)
- Memphis  
Municipal government: JS 1091-99.  
Official documents: JS 13
- Merchant ships  
Maritime law JX 4408-49, 6311.  
Maritime war: JX 5203-68.
- Mérignhac JX 3351-2
- Merit system: JK 765.
- Merthyr Tydfil JS 16, JS 4045.
- Messages of the Presidents: J 80-82.
- Mexico  
Constitutional history: JL 1211-20.  
Diplomatic service: JX 1731-2  
Emigration and immigration: JV 7400-7410  
Extradition: JX 4321.  
Foreign relations  
Documents: JX 361-370.  
Negotiations: JX 1516.  
Gazette, J 4.  
Government: JL 1200-1299.  
Official documents: J 170-2.  
Local government: JS 2101-43.  
Mexico (City): JS 15; JS 2121-40.  
Michel: JX 2701.M3.
- Michigan  
Government: JK 5800-99.  
Official documents: J 87 M5-.  
Immigration, JV 7009-11.  
Local government. JS 451.  
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Middle classes and the state: JO 551.
- Milan: JN 5261-64; JS 31; JS 5831-39.  
(*See also* Lombardy, Venice)
- Military colonies, JV 368.
- Military expedition: JX 5395.
- Military government. JF 1800; JK 343-361, 2603-2611, JN 261, JV 423; JX 4594.
- Military power of executives: JF 256.
- Military service  
International law: JX 4263.M6.  
Suffrage, Suspension of: JF 935.
- Müller, William G.: JX 2564 M5.
- Milwaukee  
Municipal government: JS 1111-19.  
Official documents: JS 13.
- Mines (Maritime war): JX 5244 M6.
- Ministerial government  
General: JF 331-41.  
Local: JL-JQ.
- Ministerial responsibility: JF 341.
- Ministeriales: JO 116.
- Ministries  
General: JF 1501-7.  
Foreign affairs: JX 1686-1894.  
Belgium: JN 6205-8  
Canada: JL 93-103.  
Denmark: JN 7191-5.  
France: JN 2681-2707.  
Germany: JN 3501-15.  
Great Britain: JN 401-5.  
Greece, Modern: JN 5075.  
Holland JN 5826-35.  
Italy: JN 5491-4.  
Japan: JQ 1642.  
Norway: JN 7501-6.  
Portugal: JN 8536-9.  
Prussia: JN 4505-18.  
Russia: JN 6542.  
Spain: JN 8258-66.  
Sweden: JN 7875-9.  
Switzerland: JN 8812-19.  
United States: JK 611.
- Minneapolis  
Municipal government: JS 1131-50.  
Official documents: JS 13.
- Minnesota  
Government: JK 6100-99.  
Official documents. J 87.M6.  
Immigration: JV 7012-14.  
Local government: JS 451.  
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Minorities, Representation of  
General: JF 1061-1063.  
Special: JK-JQ.
- Minors  
International law: JX 6424.
- Miquelon: J3.F7; J 161; JL 840.
- "Mirrors for magistrates." JO 393.
- Missi dominici: JO 116.
- Missionaries and colonization: JV 321.

- Mississippi  
   Government: JK 4600-99.  
   Official documents: J 87.M7-.  
   Immigration: JV 7016-18.  
   Local government: JS 451.  
   Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Missouri  
   Government: JK 5400-99.  
   Official documents: J 87.M8-.  
   Immigration: JV 7019-21.  
   Documents: JV 6419.M3.  
   Local government: JS 451.  
   Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Mobile: JS 13; JS 1155.
- Modena: JN 5271-74.
- Modern state: JC 131-273.
- Mohammedan state: JC 47, 49.
- Moldavia: JN 9620-9639.
- Molloy: JX 2118-9.
- Monaco  
   Foreign relations: JX 895.  
   Gazette: J 7, F 7.  
   Government: JN 3130-49.  
   Official documents: J 345.
- Monarchy  
   Absolute: JC 375-93.  
   Constitutional (Limited)  
     Administration: JF-JX.  
     Theory: JC 401-08.
- Monroe doctrine: JX 1425.
- Montana  
   Government: JK 7300-99.  
   Official documents: J 87.M9-.  
   Immigration: JV 7023-5.  
   Local government: JS 451.  
   Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Montenegro  
   Constitutional history: JN 9612-3.  
   Emigration: JV 8310-19.  
   Foreign relations  
     Documents: JX 861-70.  
     Negotiations: JX 1565.  
   Gazette: J 7.T5.  
   Government: JN 9610-19.  
   Official documents: J 453.  
   Local government: JS 6911-19.
- Montesquieu  
   International law: JX 2271-2.  
   Political science: JC 179.
- Montreal  
   Municipal government: JS 1761.  
   Official documents: JS 14.M8-
- Morality and the state: JO 616.
- Moratorium: JX 5271.M6.
- Moravia: J 324; JN 2041, 2229.
- Moreira de Almeida: JX 3027.M6.
- Morelli: JX 2388.M8.
- Morello: JX 2904-5.
- Morocco: J 9.M6; J 881; JQ 3940-49;  
   JS 7809; JX 1131-40.
- Moscow: JS 31, JS 6081-89.
- Moser, F. C.: JX 2328-9.
- Moser, J. J.: JX 2332-3.
- Mountains as boundaries  
   International law: JX 4118.
- Mozo: JX 3028-9.
- Mugwumps: JK 2272.
- Mulford: JC 213.
- Munich: JS 19; JS 5571-79.
- Municipal buildings: JS 201-3.  
   United States: JS 205.  
   Other countries: JS 208.
- Municipal corruption  
   General: JS 231.  
   Great Britain: JS 3225-9.  
   United States: JS 401-3.
- Municipal courts  
   General: JS 185-188.  
   Great Britain: JS 3195-3199.  
   United States: JS 381-385.
- Municipal elections  
   General: JS 221-27.  
   Great Britain: JS 3215-21.  
   United States: JS 395-99.
- Municipal government: JS.  
   (See also Local government.)
- Municipal home rule  
   Great Britain: JS 3131-7.  
   United States: JS 348-9.
- Municipal reform (U. S.): JS 345.
- Munitions of war  
   Exportation of: JX 5390.
- Muriel: JX 2388.M8.
- Mysore: J 567; JQ 620 M8.

## N

- Naples: JN 5286-89; JS 31; JS 5851-59.  
   (See also Sicily.)
- Naples and Sicily, Kingdom of: JN 5433.
- Nashville  
   Municipal government: JS 1161-69.  
   Official documents: JS 13.
- Natal  
   Extradition: JX 4371.N3.  
   Gazette: J 8. B 7.

- Natal—Continued.  
 Government: JQ 2200-99.  
 Official documents: J 711  
 Immigration: JV 8920.  
 Local government: JS 7571-85  
 Documents: JS 9.N2.
- Nation and nationalism  
 International law: JX 4203-4399  
 Internationalism: JC 362  
 Political theory: JC 311-23.
- National holidays: JC 345-7  
 U. S.: JK 1761.
- National honor: JX 1977.
- Nationalism: JC 311.
- Nationality and alienage: JX 4203-4399.
- Nationalrath (Switzerland): JN 8862-65.
- Native races and colonization: JV 305-17.
- Natural rights: JC 571-609
- Naturalization  
 International law, etc.: JX 4216.  
 Theory: JF 811.  
 Practice: JK-JQ; JV 6258  
 U. S.: JK 1800-39
- Naval warfare  
 International law: JX 5203-68.
- Navarre: JN 8132-34.
- Navigation laws, International: JX 4431.
- Nebraska  
 Government: JK 6600-99.  
 Official documents: J 87.N2-  
 Immigration: JV 7027-9.  
 Local government: JS 451.  
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Negotiable instruments  
 International law: JX 6288-9.
- Negri Sembilan: J 8.B504. JQ 699.N4.
- Negro as citizen: JK 1781-3.  
 Politics: JK 2275.N4.  
 Suffrage: JK 1923-9.
- Netherlands: JN 5703-5999.  
 (For special topics *see* Belgium; Hol-  
 land)
- Neuchâtel  
 Government: JN 9320-9339  
 Official documents: J 429.  
 Local government: JS 6631-49.
- Neumann: JX 2817-8.
- Neutrality  
 Infractions: JX 5391-95.  
 International law: JX 5355-95  
 Ports: JX 5239.  
 Property, trade: JX 5316.
- Neutralized states  
 International law: JX 4031-3.
- Nevada  
 Government: JK 8500-99.  
 Official documents: J 87.N3-  
 Immigration: JV 7031-3.  
 Local government: JS 451  
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- New Bedford: JS 13; JS 1193.
- New Brunswick  
 Government: J1, 340-359.  
 Official documents: J 105.  
 Local government: JS 4 136; JS 1721.N3
- New Caledonia: J 8.N7; J 971; JQ 6401
- New Guinea: J 8 B94; J 8.C6; J 904; J 981,  
 JQ 6311; JQ 6500-19.
- New Hampshire  
 Colonial government: JKC 99.  
 Immigration: JV 7034-6.  
 Local government: JS 451.  
 Documents: JS 3; JS 13.  
 State government: JKC 2900-99  
 Official documents: J 87.N4.
- New Haven  
 Municipal government: JS 1195  
 Official documents: JS 13.
- New Jersey  
 Colonial government: JKC 92.  
 Immigration: JV 7037-9.  
 Local government: JS 451.  
 Documents: JS 3; JS 13.  
 State government: JKC 3500-99.  
 Official documents: J 87.N6-
- New Mexico  
 Government: JK 8000-99.  
 Official documents: J 87 N6-  
 Immigration: JV 7041-3.  
 Documents: JV 6119.N6.  
 Local government: JS 451.  
 Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
- New Orleans  
 Immigration: JV 6982-6994.  
 Municipal government: JS 1201-49  
 Official documents: JS 13.
- New South Wales: J 8.B82; J 911;  
 JQ 4500-99, JS 8141-48; JV 9200-69
- New York (city)  
 Immigration: JV 7048-50.  
 Municipal government: JS 1221-40  
 Official documents: JS 13.
- New York (state)  
 Colonial government: JKC 99.

- New York (state)—Continued.  
 Immigration: JV 7045-51.  
 Documents: JV 6419.N7.  
 Local government: JS 451.  
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 State government: JK 3400-99.  
 Official documents: J 87.N5.  
 New Zealand: J 8.B96, J 941, JQ 5800-99,  
 JS 8221-28; JV 9260-69; JX 4391.  
 Newark: JS 13; JS 1242.  
 Newfoundland  
 Gazette: J 2.N  
 Government: JL 540-559.  
 Official documents: J 125.  
 Local government: JS 1811-19.  
 Newfoundland fisheries question.  
 JX 238 N6-69.  
 Neyron: JX 2274-5.  
 Nicaragua  
 Constitutional history: JL 1602-6.  
 Diplomatic service: JX 1741.  
 Foreign relations  
 Documents: JX 421-30.  
 Negotiations: JX 1521.  
 Gazette: J 5.  
 Government: JL 1000-19.  
 Official documents: J 183.  
 Immigration: JV 7426.  
 Local government: JS 2201-09.  
 Nicaragua canal: JX 1400.  
 Nigeria: J 8 B71; J 745; JQ 3080-3109.  
 Nobility and the state: JC 546.  
 Aristocratic state: JC 411-17.  
 Nominations to office: JF 2081.  
 United States: JK 2053-96.  
 Non-suability of the state: JK 371.S8.  
 Noninterference  
 International law, etc.: JX 4071-7.  
 Norfolk, Va.: JS 13; JS 1245.  
 North Atlantic coast fisheries question:  
 JX 238.N6-69.  
 North Australia: JQ 4640-59.  
 North Carolina  
 Colonial government: JK 99.  
 Immigration: JV 7053-55.  
 Local government: JS 451.  
 Documents: JS 3; JS 13.  
 State government: JK 4100-99.  
 Official documents: J 87-N8.  
 North Dakota  
 Government: JK 6400-99.  
 Official documents: J 87.N9.  
 Immigration: JV 7057-9.  
 North Dakota—Continued.  
 Local government: JS 451.  
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13  
 North German Confederation: JN 3351-83.  
 Northeastern fisheries question  
 JX 238.N6-69  
 Northwest Frontier Province, India:  
 J 571, JQ 620.N6  
 Northwest Provinces, Canada  
 Government: JL 460-479  
 Official documents: J 112-122  
 Local government: JS 4, 1721  
 Norway  
 Civil service: JN 7511-28.  
 Citizenship: JN 7615-21.  
 Constitutional history: JN 7415-71.  
 Crown: JN 7481-91.  
 Diplomatic service: JX 1815-16  
 Elections: JN 7651-81.  
 Emigration and immigration: JV 8210-  
 8219.  
 Into United States: JV 6730-9  
 Extradition: JX 4345.N8.  
 Foreign relations  
 Documents: JX 791-800  
 Negotiations: JX 1559  
 Gazette: J 7.S4.  
 Government  
 Administration: JN 7481-7605  
 Annuals: JN 7403.  
 Collections: JN 7409  
 Compendia: JN 7463.  
 Official documents: J 405  
 Periodicals: JN 7401.  
 Treatises: JN 7461, 7519  
 Judiciary: JN 7601-5.  
 Local government: JS 6201-35.  
 Official documents: JS 7, JS 31.  
 Ministry: JN 7501-6.  
 Naturalization: JN 7631-5  
 Political parties: JN 7691.  
 Storting: JN 7541-89.  
 Suffrage: JN 7641-5.  
 Norwich, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3781-89.  
 Notables, Assemblies of: JN 2411-29.  
 Notaires: JN 2431.  
 Nottingham, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3801-20.  
 Nova Scotia  
 Government: JL 300-319  
 Official documents: J 104  
 Local government: JS 4.B6, JS 1721.N6.  
 Nullification: JK 310-25.  
 Nuremberg: JS 5585.

Nyasaland J 8.B715; J 728·JQ 2941.  
Nys: JX 2702-3

## O

Obstruction, Parliamentary: JF 519.  
Occupation, Belligerent: JX 5003.  
Oceania JQ 6000-6651.  
Odelsting JN 7581-9.  
Offenses, Impeachable  
    United States: JK 446  
Office, Eligibility to  
    General: JF 823  
    United States: JK 1839.  
    Other: JL-JQ  
Office holding (U. S. Civil service):  
    JK 731-61.  
Official documents  
    Collected serial documents: J.  
    Gazettes: J 1-9  
    Local government: JS 1-37.  
    Other with country, by subject:  
        JF-JX.  
    United States: J 1-99  
    State: J 86-99.

## Ohio

Government: JK 5500-99.  
Official documents: J 87.03.  
Immigration: JV 7061-3.  
Local government: JS 451.  
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

## Oklahoma

Government: JK 7100-99.  
Official documents: J 87.05.  
Immigration: JV 7065-7  
Local government: JS 451.  
Documents: JS 3, J 13.

## Oldenburg

Government: JN 4400-4419.  
Official documents: J 367

## Oléron, Laws of: JX 2047.

## Oligarchy

Political theory: JO 419.

## Olivart: JX 3034-5.

## Olivi: JX 2910.07.

## Olmeda y Leon: JX 2388.05.

## Omaha: JS 13; JS 1251.

## Omyteda: JX 2335-6.

## Ontario: JL 260-279; JS 4, 1721.

## Onen sea

    ernational law, etc.: JX 4423-L  
    nheim, H. B: JX 2821-2.  
    nheim, L.: JX 3264-5.

## Orange Free State

Government: JQ 2350-2369.  
Official documents: J 713.  
Local government: JS 7591-7605.

## Orange River Colony

Gazette: J 8 B72.  
Government: JQ 2400-2499.  
Official documents: J 715.  
Immigration: JV 8940-49.  
Local government: JS 7591-7605

## Orders, Standing (Parliamentary procedure): JN 591.

Lords: JN 644; JN 651.

Commons: JN 685; JN 691.

## Oregon

Government: JK 9000-99.  
Official documents: J 87.07.  
Immigration: JV 7070-2.  
Local government: JS 451.  
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

## Oriental immigration into U. S.:

JV 6880-91.

## Oriental state: JC 47-50.

## Ortega y Cotes: JX 2388.07.

## Ottawa

Municipal government: JS 1766.  
Official documents: JS 14.0-.

## Ottoman Empire: JN 9700-99.

Oudh, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

## P

## Pacific blockade: JX 4494.

## Pacific states (U. S.): JK 8400.

## Pacifism: JX 1901-1995.

(*See* International arbitration.)

## Padrone systems: JV 6535.

## Pahang: J 615; JQ 699; JS 7159.

## Paine, Thomas: JO 176-8.

## Palau Islands: J 8 G65; J 981; JQ 6591.

## Palestine: J 693.P2-3; JQ 7825.P3.

## Pan-Americanism: F 1418.

## Panama

Constitutional history: JL 1642-6

Emigration and immigration: JV 7429.

## Foreign relations

Documents: JX 431-440.

Negotiations: JX 1522.

Gazette: J 5.P3.

Government: JL 1640-59.

Official documents: J 184.

Local government: JS 2211-19.

## Panama canal: JX 1398.

- Panama Canal Zone  
 Emigration and immigration: JV 7432  
 Government: JL 1670-79  
 Documents: J 184-5
- Panama congress, 1826: F 1404.
- Pando: JX 3038-9.
- Papal States: JN 5431; JX 1552.
- Papua, *see* New Guinea.
- Paraguay  
 Constitutional history: JL 3211-20  
 Diplomatic service: JX 1773-4.  
 Emigration and immigration: JV 7500-9.  
 Foreign relations  
 Documents: JX 581-90.  
 Negotiations: JX 1538.  
 Gazette: J 6.P3.  
 Government: JL 3200.  
 Official documents: J 235.  
 Local government: JS 2601-20.
- Pardoning power  
 General: JF 265.  
 United States, President: JK 584.
- Parent and child  
 International law: JX 6433.
- Paris  
 As capital: JN 2755.  
 Gazette: J 7.F3.  
 Municipal government: JS 5101-99.  
 Official documents: JS 18.
- Paris, Treaty of (1856): JX 1367.
- Parish: JS 261-7.
- Parlements: JN 2421-2429.  
*Parlement de Paris*: JN 2428.  
 Other: JN 2429.
- Parliaments, legislative assemblies, etc.  
 General: JF.  
 Special: JK-JQ.  
 (*See* under names of countries.)  
 History: JF 501.  
 Lower house: JF 601-7.  
 Treatises: JF 511-33.  
 Upper house: JF 541-67.
- Parliamentary commissions: JF 533.
- Parliamentary interpellation: JF 481.
- Parliamentary obstruction: JF 519.
- Parliamentary procedure, *see* Procedure, Legislative.
- Parliamentary rules: JF 515-18.
- Parma: JN 5271-74.
- Particularism: JC 313.
- Parties, Political  
 (*See* Political parties.)
- Partition of states  
 International law: JX 4055-4061
- Passports  
 International law: JX 4251-3.
- Paternalism: JC 507
- Paterson, N. J.: JS 13; JS 1253.
- Patriarchy: JC 20-15.
- Patriotism: JC 329.  
 United States: JK 1759.
- Patronage, Political (Spoils system)  
 United States: JK 731-61.
- Pauper aliens: JV 6238-45.  
 Exclusion tests: JV 6286
- Pawtucket: JS 13, JS 1255.
- Peace, International: JX 1901-1995.
- Peace, Treaties of  
 International law: JX 5181.
- Peace literature: JX 1937-53.
- Peasantry: JC 556.
- Peckius: JX 2125-6.
- Pelew Islands, *see* Palau Islands.
- Penal colonies: JV 373.
- Pennsylvania  
 Colonial government: JK 99.  
 Immigration: JV 7075-81.  
 Local government: JS 451  
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 State government: JK 3600-99.  
 Official documents: J 87.P4.
- Pensions (Civil service)  
 General works: JF 1761.
- Local  
 Belgium: JN 6235.  
 Denmark: JN 7223.  
 France: JN 2748.  
 Germany: JN 3565.  
 Great Britain: JN 445.  
 Holland: JN 5861.  
 Italy: JN 5526.  
 Norway: JN 7528.  
 Portugal: JN 8559.  
 Prussia: JN 4548.  
 Spain: JN 8289.  
 Sweden: JN 7906.  
 Switzerland: JN 8839.  
 United States: JK 791.
- People's party: JK 2371-75.
- Peoria: JS 13, JS 1253.
- Perak: J 8.B57, J 618; JQ 710-719.
- Pérez Gomar: JX 3010.P4.
- Perim, *see* Aden, etc.

- Persia  
   Emigration: JV 8741.  
   Gazette: J 9.P.  
   Government: JQ 1780-89.  
     Official documents: J 688.  
   Local government: JS 7461-75.  
 Persian Gulf, *see* Aden, etc.  
 Pertile: JX 2914-5.  
 Peru  
   Constitutional history: JL 3411-20.  
   Diplomatic service: JX 1775-6.  
   Emigration and immigration: JV 7510-7519.  
   Extradition: JX 4335.P5.  
   Foreign relations  
     Documents: JX 591-600.  
     Negotiations: JX 1539.  
   Gazette: J 6.P5.  
   Government: JL 3400-99.  
     Official documents: J 241.  
   Local government: JS 2651-78.  
 Petition, Right of: JC 609.  
   United States: JK 1731.  
   Other countries: JL-JQ.  
 Petrograd  
   Municipal government: JS 6101-9.  
     Official documents: JS 31.P4-43  
 Philadelphia  
   Immigration: JV 7078-7080.  
   Municipal government: JS 1261-80.  
     Official documents: JS 13.  
 Philippine annexation: JX 1426.  
 Philippine Islands (under Spain)  
   Government: JQ 1250-1269.  
     Official documents: J 661.  
   Immigration: JV 8683.  
   Local government: JS 7301-35.  
 Philippine Islands (under United States)  
   Gazette: J 8.A3-4.  
   Government: JQ 1300-99.  
     Official documents: J 662.  
   Immigration: JV 8685.  
   Local government: JS 7301-35.  
   Naturalization: JQ 1386.  
 Phillimore: JX 2565-6.  
 Phœnicia, Ancient  
   Colonies: JV 81.  
 Piadi, National Assembly at (Greece):  
   JN 5035-38.  
 Piédelhèvre: JX 2714-5.  
 Piedmont: JN 5251-54.  
   (*See also* Savoy.)  
 Pierantoni: JX 2917-8.  
 Pinheiro-Ferreira: JX 3041-2.  
 Pious fund cases: JX 238.P5-6.  
 Piracy  
   International law, etc.: JX 444-6.  
 Pittsburgh  
   Municipal government: JS 1291-1310  
     Official documents: JS 13.  
 Platforms, Political  
   United States: JK 2255.  
   (*See also* names of individual parties.)  
   Other countries: JL-JQ.  
 Plato: JC 71.  
 Plebiscite: JC 55.P7; JX 4054.  
 Plenipotentiaries, ambassadors, etc.:  
   JX 1691-2.  
   Duties, etc.: JX 1665-82.  
 Pliny: JC 81.  
 Plural vote: JF 1023.  
 Pölitiz: JX 2824.P7.  
 Poland  
   Emigration and immigration: JV 8195  
     Into United States: JV 6840-9.  
   Government: JN 6750-69.  
     Official documents: J 399.  
   Local government: JS 6131-39.  
 Police power of national government  
   United States: JK 371.P7-8.  
 Political assessments  
   Civil service  
     United States: JK 761.  
 Political clubs: JF 2101.  
   United States: JK 2279.  
   Civic leagues: JS 300.+  
 Political corruption.  
   General: JF 2011-2111.  
   United States: JK 2241-46.  
   (*See also* Corrupt practices.)  
 Political parties  
   General works: JF 2011-2111.  
   Great Britain: JN 1111-29.  
   United States: JK 2251-2391.  
     Colonial period: JK 101-103.  
   Other countries: JL-JQ.  
 Political parties and suffrage  
   United States: JK 2251-2391.  
 Political reform: JK 1751.  
 Political rights  
   (*See* Rights, Civil.)  
 Political science  
   Biography: JA 92-98.  
   Collections: JA 36-49.  
   Colonization: JV.  
   Congresses: JA 35.

## Political science—Continued.

- Encyclopedias: JA 61-64.
- Government and politics: JF-JQ.
- History: JA 81-84.
- Immigration: JV.
- International law: JX.
- Local government: JS.
- Periodicals: JA 1-34.
- Societies: JA 28-34.
- Teaching: JA 86-9.
- Theory: JC; JA 71-9.
- Treatises: JA 66-9.
- Yearbooks: JA 50-59.
- Political science and
  - Art: JA 80.
  - Economics: JA 77.
  - Ethics: JA 79.
  - History: JA 78.
  - International law: JX 1250.
  - Law: JA 75.
  - Literature: JA 80.
  - Science: JA 80.
  - Sociology: JA 76.
- Political theory
  - United States: JC 176-8, 211-6, 251-2.
- Poll lists (elections): JK 2174.
- Polson: JX 2572-3.
- Pomeroy: JX 2483.P7.
- Pondicherry
  - Gazette: J 8.F2.
  - Government: JQ 960-9.
  - Official documents: J 638.
- Popular government: JF 223.
- Population and immigration: JV 6205.
- Populist party: JK 2371-75.
- Portland (Me.)
  - Municipal government: JS 1315.
  - Official documents: JS 13.
- Portland (Oreg.)
  - Municipal government: JS 1318.
  - Official documents: JS 13.
- Porto Rico
  - Emigration and immigration: JV 7380-89.
  - Gazette: J 3.A4.
  - Government: JL 1040-59.
  - Official documents: J 164-65.
  - Local government: JS 2021-40.
- Ports, Neutral
  - International law: JX 5239.
- Portsmouth, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3841-60.

## Portugal

- Citizenship: JN 8605-8.
- Civil Service: JN 8545-59.
- Colonies and colonial question
  - JV 4200-99.
  - Documents: JV 33.P8.
- Constitutional history: JN 8436-8515.
- Cortes: JN 8565-91.
- Crown: JN 8521-31.
- Diplomatic service: JX 1821-2.
- Elections: JN 8623-41.
- Emigration and immigration:
  - JV 8260-8269.
- Foreign relations
  - Documents: JX 821-30.
  - Negotiations: JX 1562.
- Gazette: J 7.S7.
- Government
  - Administration: JN 8521-8599.
  - Annuals: JN 8423.
  - Collections: JN 8427.
  - Official documents: J 411.
  - Periodicals: JN 8421.
  - Treatises: JN 8509-11.
- Judiciary: JN 8595-9.
- Local government: JS 6341-75.
- Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
- Ministry: JN 8536-9.
- Naturalization: JN 8611-13.
- Political parties: JN 8651.
- Suffrage: JN 8616-19.
- Portuguese Asia: J 8.P2; J 651; JQ 1050-59; JS 7241-49.
- Posen: JS 5587.
- Postliminium
  - International law: JX 5187.
- Power, Balance of: JX 1318.
- Pradier-Fodéré: JX 2725-6.
- Pragmatic sanction: JN 1625.
- Prague: JS 31; JS 4611-19.
- Precedence, Diplomatic: JX 1678-9; JX 4081.
- Précis writing
  - Great Britain: JN 435.P7.
  - United States: JK 717.P7.
- Prerogatives
  - General
    - Executive, royal: JF 305.
    - Judicial: JF 711.
    - Parliamentary: JF 545, 611.
  - By countries: JK-JQ.



- Prescription: JX 6650.P8.  
 President (U. S.): JK 511-608.  
     Election: JK 524-529.  
     Impeachment: JK 593-595.  
     Inauguration: JK 536-540.  
     Messages: J 80-82; JX 234.  
     Nomination: JK 521.  
     Powers: JK 558-583.  
     Salary: JK 771, 779.  
     Term of office: JK 550.  
 President and Congress  
     United States: JK 585-603.  
 Presidential elections  
     United States: JK 524-9.  
 Presidents, Powers and duties of  
     General: JF 251-314  
     United States: JK 511-606.  
 Press relations, publicity, etc. (United  
     States government departments,  
     etc.): JK 849.  
 Prevosts: JN 2398.  
 Price, Richard: JC 176.  
 Priestley, Joseph: JC 176.  
 Primaries: JF 1095.  
     United States: JK 2071-5.  
 Primitive state: JC 20-45.  
 Prince Edward Island  
     Government: JL 380-399.  
     Official documents: J 106.  
     Local government: JS 4.B61;  
     JS 1721.P7.  
 Prince of Wales (Constitutional status):  
     JN 331-85.  
 Princes, Education of: JC 393.  
 Prisoners of war  
     Hostages: JX 5143.  
     International law: JX 5141.  
 Privateers and letters of marque  
     International law: JX 5241.  
 Privileges, Executive, royal, etc.: JF 305.  
     (See Prerogative.)  
 Privy chamber: JN 371-4.  
 Privy council: JN 378-81.  
 Privy purse: JN 365-8.  
 Prize law, Maritime: JX 5245-66.  
 Procedure, Judicial  
     General: JF 715  
     International law (Private): JX 6601-50.  
     United States: JK 1555-1556.  
 Procedure, Legislative  
     General works: JF 513-538.  
     Argentine Republic: JL 2059; 2062; 2064.  
 Procedure, Legislative—Continued.  
     Australia: JQ 4059; 4062; 4064.  
     Austria: JN 1779; 1797-9; 1828-9, 1859  
         & 1870.  
     Belgium: JN 6245; 6278.  
     Bolivia: JL 2259, 2262; 2264.  
     Brazil: JL 2459; 2462, 2464.  
     Canada: JL 148.  
     Chile: JL 2659; 2662; 2664.  
     Colombia: JL 2859, 2862; 2864.  
     Cuba: JL 1013.  
     Denmark: JN 7258; 7268.  
     Ecuador: JL 3059, 3062; 3064.  
     France: JN 2115, 2851-5, 2879-83.  
     Germany: JN 3614-15, 3661-6; 3693 8.  
     Great Britain  
         General: JN 591-608.  
         Commons: JN 682-695.  
         Lords: JN 643-653.  
     Greece: JN 5131-5135.  
     Holland: JN 5895-7; 5911-13.  
     Hungary: JN 2143.  
     Italy: JN 5557-62, 5573-5577.  
     Japan: JQ 1659, 1662, 1664.  
     Mexico: JL 1213.  
     Norway: JN 7569; 7589.  
     Paraguay: JL 3259, 3262, 3264.  
     Peru: JL 3459; 3462; 3464.  
     Portugal: JN 8581; 8591.  
     Prussia: JN 4575; 4587-9; 4597-9.  
     Spain: JN 8315; 8327.  
     Sweden: JN 7925; 7933.  
     Switzerland: JN 8859; 8865.  
     United States  
         Congress (General): JK 1091-1128.  
         House: JK 1304; 1436-47.  
         Senate: JK 1151; 1266-74.  
     Uruguay: JL 3659; 3662; 3664.  
     Venezuela: JL 3859; 3862; 3864.  
 Prohibition party: JK 2381-5.  
 Proletariat and the state: JC 556.  
 Promotions (civil service)  
     United States: JK 767-8.  
 Property  
     Aliens: JX 6561-70.  
     In war: JX 5272-5326.  
     Private international law: JX 6561-70.  
     Right to: JC 605.  
     State control of: JX 4185.  
     Suffrage and: JF 871.  
 Proportional representation: JF 1071-  
     1075.

# Prorogation and dissolution of legislative bodies

General. JF 513.

By countries: JL-JQ.

Protectorates: JV 355.

International law, etc., JX 4021-3.

Proudhon: JX 2728-9.

Providence, R. I.: JS 13; JS 1321-29

Provincial governments. JS 251-57

Provinz (Germany): JS 5417.

## Prussia

Abgeordnetenhaus: JN 4591-99.

Citizenship: JN 4623-25.

Civil service: JN 4525-48.

Constitutional history: JN 4431-83.

Early: JN 4441.

Medieval: JN 4443.

Modern: JN 4445-59.

Treatises: JN 4431; JN 4471-72.

Crown: JN 4485-99.

Elections: JN 4653-77.

Government: JN 4484-4685.

Annals: JN 4423.

Collections: JN 4425.

Encyclopedias: JN 4429.

Official documents: J 368.J7.

Periodicals: JN 4421.

Herrenhaus: JN 4581-89.

Judiciary: JN 4607-13.

Local government: JS 5471.P5.

Official documents: JS 7; JS 19.

Ministry: JN 4505-18.

Naturalization: JN 4633-35.

Parliament: JN 4551-99.

Parties: JN 4683-85.

Suffrage: JN 4643-48.

Psychology, Juridical: JF 705

Public buildings, *see* Government buildings.

Public defenders: JK 1548.P8.

Public documents

(*See* Official documents: J.)

Public hygiene and the state: JC 526.

Public safety departments (U. S.): JS 13

Publicity of appointments: JK 753.

Publicity of campaign expenditures: JK 1997.

## Pufendorf

International law: JX 2131-9.

Political science: JC 156.

## Punjab

Gazette: J 8.B44.

## Punjab—Continued.

Government: JQ 560-579.

Official documents: J 581

Purchasing, Government (U. S.) JK 1673.

## Q.

Qualifications for office (U. S.): JK 431.

Quaritsch JX 2824.Q3.

Quarter sessions (English courts) JN 783.

Quebec (city)

Municipal government JS 1771.Q-.

Official documents: JS 13.

Quebec (province)

Government JL 240-259.

Official documents J 107.

Local government JS 5.B6, JS 1721.Q8.

## Queensland

Gazette: J 8.B84.

Government JQ 4700-99.

Official documents. J 916.

Immigration. JV 9210-19.

Local government JS 8151-58.

## R.

Races and colonization: JV 266-91.

Rachel: JX 2141-2.

Radical party (England): JN 1129.R19-.

Railways in war

International law: JX 5135 R3, 5701.

Rajputana: J 8.B45; J 585, JQ 620.R2.

Rastadt, Congress of JX 1346

Rayneval, *see* Gérard de Rayneval.

Reading: JS 13; JS 1335.

Recall: JF 223; JK 448-449, 2475;

JS 344.R4.

Recall of judges JK 1533.

Reciprocity treaties HF 1721-1733.

Recognition (International law)

Belligerency: JX 4574.

Sovereignty: JX 4044.

Recours pour excès de pouvoir:

JS 4899.

Referendum, initiative, etc.: JF 491-3.

Reform Bill (English, 1832) JN 218.

Reform Bill (English, 1866-7) JN 219.

Regency

General theory: JF 314.

Constitutional history: JL-JQ.

Regierungs-Bezirk: JS 5419.

Registration (Elections)

United States: JK 2164-74.

- Prescription: JX 6650.P8.  
 President (U. S.). JK 511-606.  
   Election: JK 524-529.  
   Impeachment: JK 593-595.  
   Inauguration: JK 536-540.  
   Messages: J 80-82; JX 234.  
   Nomination: JK 521.  
   Powers: JK 558-583.  
   Salary: JK 771, 779.  
   Term of office: JK 550.  
 President and Congress  
   United States: JK 585-603.  
 Presidential elections  
   United States: JK 524-9.  
 Presidents, Powers and duties of  
   General: JF 251-314.  
   United States: JK 511-606.  
 Press relations, publicity, etc. (United  
   States government departments,  
   etc.) JK 849.  
 Prevosts JN 2398.  
 Price, Richard: JC 176.  
 Priestley, Joseph: JC 176.  
 Primaries: JF 1095.  
   United States: JK 2071-5.  
 Primitive state: JC 20-45.  
 Prince Edward Island  
   Government: JL 380-399.  
   Official documents: J 106.  
   Local government: JS 4.B61;  
   JS 1721.P7.  
 Prince of Wales (Constitutional status).  
   JN 331-85.  
 Princes, Education of. JC 393.  
 Prisoners of war  
   Hostages: JX 5143.  
   International law: JX 5141.  
 Privateers and letters of marque  
   International law: JX 5241.  
 Privileges, Executive, royal, etc.: JF 305.  
   (See Prerogative.)  
 Privy chamber: JN 371-4.  
 Privy council: JN 378-81.  
 Privy purse: JN 365-8.  
 Prize law, Maritime: JX 5245-66.  
 Procedure, Judicial  
   General: JF 715.  
   International law (Private): JX 6601-50.  
   United States: JK 1555-1556.  
 Procedure, Legislative  
   General works: JF 513-538.  
   Argentine Republic: JL 2059; 2062; 2064.  
 Procedure, Legislative—Continued.  
   Australia: JQ 4059; 4062; 4064.  
   Austria: JN 1779; 1797-9; 1828-9. 1850  
   1870.  
   Belgium: JN 6245; 6278.  
   Bolivia: JL 2259; 2262; 2264.  
   Brazil: JL 2459; 2462; 2464.  
   Canada: JL 148.  
   Chile: JL 2659; 2662; 2664.  
   Colombia: JL 2859; 2862; 2864.  
   Cuba: JL 1013.  
   Denmark: JN 7258; 7268.  
   Ecuador: JL 3059; 3062; 3064.  
   France: JN 2115; 2851-5; 2879-83.  
   Germany: JN 3614-15; 3661-6; 3693-8  
   Great Britain  
   General: JN 591-608.  
   Commons: JN 682-695.  
   Lords: JN 643-653.  
   Greece: JN 5131-5135.  
   Holland: JN 5895-7; 5911-13.  
   Hungary: JN 2143.  
   Italy: JN 5557-62; 5573-5577.  
   Japan: JQ 1659; 1662; 1664.  
   Mexico: JL 1213.  
   Norway: JN 7569; 7589.  
   Paraguay: JL 3259; 3262; 3264.  
   Peru: JL 3459; 3462; 3464.  
   Portugal: JN 8581; 8591.  
   Prussia: JN 4575; 4587-9; 4597-9.  
   Spain: JN 8315; 8327.  
   Sweden: JN 7925; 7933.  
   Switzerland: JN 8859; 8865.  
   United States  
   Congress (General): JK 1091-1128.  
   House: JK 1304; 1436-47.  
   Senate: JK 1151; 1260-74.  
   Uruguay: JL 3659; 3662; 3664.  
   Venezuela: JL 3859; 3862; 3864.  
 Prohibition party: JK 2381-5.  
 Proletariate and the state: JC 556.  
 Promotions (civil service)  
   United States: JK 767-8.  
 Property  
   Aliens: JX 6561-70.  
   In war: JX 5272-5326.  
   Private international law: JX 6561-70.  
   Right to: JC 605.  
   State control of: JX 4185.  
   Suffrage and: JF 871.  
 Proportional representation: JF 1071-  
   1075.

### Prorogation and dissolution of legislative bodies

General: JF 513.

By countries: JL-JQ.

Protectorates: JV 355.

International law, etc.: JX 4021-3.

Proudhon: JX 2728-9.

Providence, R. I.: JS 13; JS 1321-29.

Provincial governments: JS 251-57.

Provinz (Germany): JS 5417.

### Prussia

Abgeordnetenhaus: JN 4591-99.

Citizenship: JN 4623-25.

Civil service: JN 4525-48.

Constitutional history: JN 4431-83.

Early: JN 4441.

Medieval: JN 4443.

Modern: JN 4445-59.

Treatises: JN 4431; JN 4471-72.

Crown: JN 4485-99.

Elections: JN 4653-77.

Government: JN 4484-4685.

Annals: JN 4423.

Collections: JN 4425.

Encyclopedias: JN 4429.

Official documents: J 368.J7.

Periodicals: JN 4421.

Herrenhaus: JN 4581-89.

Judiciary: JN 4607-13.

Local government: JS 5471.P5.

Official documents: JS 7; JS 19.

Ministry: JN 4505-18.

Naturalization: JN 4633-35.

Parliament: JN 4551-99.

Parties: JN 4683-85.

Suffrage: JN 4643-48.

Psychology, Juridical: JF 705.

Public buildings, *see* Government buildings.

Public defenders: JK 1548.P8.

Public documents

(*See* Official documents: J.)

Public hygiene and the state: JC 526.

Public safety departments (U. S.): JS 13.

Publicity of appointments: JK 753.

Publicity of campaign expenditures: JK 1997.

### Pufendorf

International law: JX 2131-9.

Political science: JO 156.

### Punjab

Gazette: J 8.B44.

### Punjab—Continued.

Government: JQ 560-579.

Official documents: J 581.

Purchasing, Government (U. S.): JK 1673.

### Q.

Qualifications for office (U. S.): JK 431.

Quaritsch: JX 2824.Q3.

Quarter sessions (English courts): JN 783.

Quebec (city)

Municipal government: JS 1771.Q-.

Official documents: JS 13.

Quebec (province)

Government: JL 240-259.

Official documents: J 107.

Local government: JS 5.B6, JS 1721.Q8.

### Queensland

Gazette: J 8.B84.

Government: JQ 4700-99.

Official documents: J 916.

Immigration: JV 9210-19.

Local government: JS 8151-58.

### R.

Races and colonization: JV 266-91.

Rachel: JX 2141-2.

Radical party (England): JN 1129.R19-.

Railways in war

International law: JX 5135.R3, 5701.

Rajputana: J 8.B45; J 585; JQ 620.R2.

Rastadt, Congress of: JX 1346

Rayneval, *see* Gérard de Rayneval.

Reading: JS 13; JS 1335.

Recall: JF 223; JK 448-449, 2475;

JS 344.R4.

Recall of judges: JK 1533.

Reciprocity treaties: HF 1721-1733.

Recognition (International law)

Belligerency: JX 4574.

Sovereignty: JX 4044.

Recours pour excès de pouvoir:

JS 4899.

Referendum, initiative, etc.: JF 491-3.

Reform Bill (English, 1832): JN 218.

Reform Bill (English, 1866-7): JN 219.

Regency

General theory: JF 314.

Constitutional history: JL-JQ.

Regierungs-Bezirk: JS 5419.

Registration (Elections)

United States: JK 2164-74.

- Reichsrath, (Austria): JN 1811-71.  
 Reichstag, (Germany): JN 3669-3698  
 Removals  
   Civil service  
     United States: JK 746-52.  
     State: JK 2471.  
 Renault JX 2735-6  
 Renvoi: JX 6650.R5.  
 Repatriation: JX 4231.R5.  
 Reporting (Congressional): JK 1128.  
 Representation. JF 1051-1075.  
   General: JF 1051.  
   Proportional representation: JF 1071-1075.  
   Representation of economic and social groups: JF 1057-1059.  
   Representation of minorities:  
     JF 1061-1063.  
     United States: JK 1071-3.  
     Other countries: JL-JQ.  
 Representative districts (U. S.)  
   JK 1341-43.  
 Reprisals: JX 4486.  
 Republican party: JK 2351-60.  
   and civil service: JK 698.  
 Republics  
   Theory of republican government:  
     JC 421-58.  
   United States government: JK.  
   Other: JL-JQ.  
 Republics, Italian  
   Cisalpine Republic: JN 5361.  
   Cispadane Republic: JN 5355.  
   Italian Republic: JN 5364.  
   Transpadane Republic: JN 5358.  
 Requisitions, Military, on neutral property  
   International law: JX 5321.  
 Resch: JX 2824.R3.  
 Responsibility, Political  
   Ministerial: JF 331-41.  
   Official: JF 1621.  
   Party: JF 2066.  
   Royal, executive, etc.: JF 277.  
 Responsibility of the state for official acts (U.S.): JK 371.S8.  
 Restriction of immigration: JV 6278-6303.  
   United States: JV 6501-2.  
 Retorsion  
   International law: JX 4484.  
 Reunion Island: J 8.F55; J 793;  
   JQ 3480-89.  
 Reuss, Elder Branch  
   Government: JN 4700-4719.  
   Official documents: J 370.  
 Reuss, Younger Branch  
   Government: JN 4720-4739.  
   Official documents: J 371.  
 Revolutions (Theory): JC 491.  
 Rheinbund: JN 3301-19.  
 Rhode Island  
   Colonial government: JK 90.  
   Immigration JV 7083-85.  
   Local government: JS 451.  
   Documents JS 3, JS 13.  
   State government: JK 3200-99.  
   Official documents: J87.R4.  
 Rhodesia (British South Africa)  
   Gazette: J 8.B73.  
   Government: JQ 2800-2899.  
   Official documents: J 725.  
 Rhodian laws. JX 2014.R5.  
 Richelieu: JC 155.  
 Richmond, Va.  
   Municipal government: JS 1341-19  
   Official documents: JS 13.  
 Right of asylum: JX 4275-4300.  
 Right of domain. JX 4085-4155.  
 Right of domicile: JX 4241.  
 Right of legation: JX 1621-1804.  
 Right of visit and search  
   International law: JX 5268.  
 Rights, Civil and political: JC 571-624.  
   JF 801-943.  
   General: JC 571-578.  
   Assembly, etc.: JC 607-609.  
   Family: JC 603.  
   Life and liberty: JC 583-597.  
   Limitation and suspension: JC 621-624  
   Petition: JC 609.  
   Property: JC 605.  
   United States: JK 1711-2240  
   Citizenship: JK 1756-83.  
   History: JK 1711-17.  
   Jury trial: JK 1736.  
   Petition: JK 1731.  
   Soldiers: JK 1745.  
   Suffrage: JK 1846-1936.  
   Treatises: JK 1717.  
   Other countries: JL-JQ.  
 Rights of man: JC 571.  
 Rigsdag (Denmark): JN 7228-68.  
 Rigsforsamlingen: JN 7132.  
 Riksdag (Sweden): JN 7911-33.

- Riksdagsordning: JN 7779.  
 Riquelme: JX 3045-6.  
 Risorgimento, *see* Italy—Constitutional history.  
 Rivers as boundaries  
     International law: JX 4122.  
 Rivier: JX 2739-40.  
 Rochester  
     Municipal government: JS 1361-69.  
     Official documents: JS 13.  
 Römer, C. H. von: JX 2339. R7.  
 Rolin-Jacquemyns: JX 2742-3.  
 Romagna: JN 5271-74.  
     (*See also* Emilia.)  
 Rome, Ancient  
     Colonies: JV 98.  
     Government, etc.: JC 81-89.  
     International law: JX 2021-2035.  
 Rome, Modern.  
     Gazette: J 7.A3.  
     Municipal government: JS 5871-79.  
     Official documents: JS 31.  
 Rome (Province) JN 5281-84, 5431.  
 Root, Elihu: JX 3160.R4.  
 Rouard de Card: JX 2745-6.  
 Rousseau: JC 179.  
 Royal commissions: JN 407.  
 Royalty  
     Education LC 4929-49.  
     For statecraft: JC 393.  
     Privileges: JF 305-9.  
 Rules of order, Parliamentary  
     General: JF 515-18.  
     United States: JK 1001, 1266, 1436.  
 Rumania  
     Emigration and immigration: JV 8320-8329.  
     Extradition: JX 4345.R8.  
     Foreign relations: JX 871-80, 1566.  
     Gazette: J 7.T7.  
     Government  
         Administration: JN 9620-39.  
         Official documents: J 455.  
         Local government: JS 6021-30  
 Rumelia, Eastern: J 452.  
     *See also* Bulgaria.  
 Russia  
     Constitutional history: JN 6511-20.  
     Diplomatic service: JX 1807-8.  
     Emigration and immigration:  
         JV 8180-9.  
         To United States: JV 6850-9.  
     Extradition: JX 4345.R9.  
 Russia—Continued.  
     Foreign relations  
         Documents: JX 751-60.  
         Negotiations: JX 1555.  
     Gazette: J 7.R3-5.  
     Government: JN 6500-99.  
         Official documents: J 397-400.  
     Local government: JS 6051-6109.  
         Documents: JS 7.R9.  
 Russia in Asia  
     Gazette: J 8.R6-7.  
     Government: JQ 1070-89.  
         Official documents: J 655.  
     Local government: JS 7271-95.  
 Russo-Japanese war  
     Diplomatic history: JX 1393.R8.  
 Rutherford: JX 2231-2.

## S

- Saalfeld: JX 2826-7.  
 Saavedra Fajardo: JC 160.  
 Safe conduct in war  
     International law: JX 5151.  
 Saginaw: JS 13; JS 1373  
 Sahara: JQ 3350-69.  
 St. Gall (Canton)  
     Government: JN 9340-9359.  
     Official documents: J 430.  
     Local government: JS 6651-59.  
 St. Gall (City): JS 31; JS 6661-69.  
 St. Helena Island: J 8; J 754; JQ 3146.  
 St. Louis  
     Municipal government: JS 1381-1400.  
     Official documents: JS 13.  
 St. Paul  
     Municipal government: JS 1411-19.  
     Official documents: JS 13.  
 St. Petersburg: J 7 R3; JS 16; JS 6101-9.  
 St. Petersburg Convention 1868: JX 1377  
 St. Pierre: J 161; JL 840.  
 Salaries (Civil service)  
     General works: JF 1661.  
     Austria: JN 1721.  
     Belgium: JN 6235.  
     Canada: JL 111.  
     Denmark: JN 7223.  
     France: JN 2748.  
     Germany: JN 3565.  
     Great Britain: JN 443-446.  
     Norway: JN 7528.  
     Portugal: JN 8559.  
     Prussia: JN 4548.  
     Spain: JN 8289.

## Salaries (Civil Service)—Continued

- Sweden: JN 7006.  
 Switzerland: JN 8839  
 United States: JK 771-91.  
 Salaries (Legislative)  
 General: JF 536.  
 United States: JK 781.  
 Salaries of presidents, etc  
 General: JF 305.  
 United States: JK 779  
 Salem, Mass.: JS 13; JS 1421.  
 Salford, Eng.: JS 3891-99.  
 Salt Lake City  
 Municipal government: JS 1423.  
 Official documents: JS 13.  
 Salvador  
 Foreign relations: JX 441-50.  
 Government: JL 1560-1579  
 Official documents: J 5, J 185.  
 Immigration: JV 7423.  
 Local government: JS 2191-99.  
 Salvage  
 International law, etc.: JX 4436.  
 Samoan Islands (German): J 8 G 8; J 981;  
 JQ 6651.  
 Samoan Islands (United States): J 8 A 6;  
 J 958; JQ 6220-39.  
 San Francisco  
 Immigration: JV 6923-6925.  
 Municipal government: JS 1431-49.  
 Official documents: JS 13.  
 San Marino: J 7 I 8; JN 5670-79.  
 San Salvador, *see* Salvador.  
 Sandoma: JX 2924-5.  
 Sansovino: JC 143.  
 Santerna: JX 2144-5.  
 Santo Domingo  
 Emigration and immigration: JV 7395.  
 Foreign relations: JX 471-80.  
 Government: JL 1120-1139  
 Official documents: J 3 A 8; J 168.  
 Local government: JS 2055-56.  
 São Thomé: J 8; J 851; JQ 3685.  
 Sardinia: JN 5291-94; JN 5391-5421.  
 Saripoulos: JX 2845-6.  
 Sarpi: JC 143.  
 Saskatchewan: J 119; JL 460-479.  
 Savannah  
 Municipal government: JS 1451.  
 Official documents: JS 13  
 Savigny: JX 2831-2.  
 Savoy: JN 5251-54.  
 (*See also* Piedmont.)

## Saxe-Altenburg

- Government: JN 4740-4759.  
 Official documents: J 372.  
 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha  
 Government: JN 4760-4779.  
 Official documents: J 373.  
 Saxe-Meiningen  
 Government: JN 4780-4799.  
 Official documents: J 374.  
 Saxe-Weimar  
 Government: JN 4800-4819.  
 Official documents: J 375.  
 Saxony  
 Government: JN 4820-4839.  
 Official documents: J 370.  
 Scandinavia  
 Constitutional history to 1814:  
 JN 7001-66.  
 Local government: JS 6141-50.  
*See also* Denmark, Norway, Sweden  
 Scandinavian emigration and immigration:  
 JV 6348.S3.  
 To United States: JV 6700-6749  
 Schaffhausen (Canton)  
 Government: JN 9360-9379.  
 Official documents: J 431.  
 Local government: JS 6671-79.  
 Schaffhausen (City): JS 31; JS 6081-8  
 Schaumburg-Lippe  
 Government: JN 4840-4859  
 Official documents: J 377.  
 Schiattarella: JX 2928-9.  
 Schmalz: JX 2834-5.  
 Schmelzing: JX 2836 S4.  
 Scholar as citizen: JK 1771.  
 Scholar in the civil service: JK 719.  
 Schulze: JX 2838-9  
 Schuyler: JX 2483.S3.  
 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt  
 Government: JN 4860-4879.  
 Official documents: J 378.  
 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen  
 Government: JN 4880-4899.  
 Official documents: J 379.  
 Schwyz  
 Government: JN 9380-9399.  
 Official documents: J 432.  
 Local government: JS 6691-99.  
 Scientific collections  
 International law: JX 5311.  
 Scotland  
 Citizenship: JN 1291-1311.  
 Civil service: JN 1243-57.

## Scotland—Continued.

Constitution: JN 1201-19.

Corrupt practices: JN 1361.

Crown: JN 1233-39.

Elections: JN 1341-61.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7700-7709.

To United States: JV 6630-39.

Gazette: J 7.G8.

## Government

Administration: JN 1225-82.

Official documents: J 306.

Judiciary: JN 1283-85.

Local government: JS 4101-4280.

Official documents: JS 7; JS 16.

Naturalization: JN 1305-11.

Parliament: JN 1261-82.

Parties: JN 1371.

Suffrage: JN 1321-23.

Scott, J. Brown: JX 3178-9.

Scranton: JS 13; JS 1453.

Scudéry: JO 155.

Scutage: JC 116; S 4.

## Sea

International law, etc.: JX 4408-49.

Seals, National: JC 345.

## Search, Right of

International law: JX 5268.

## Seattle

Municipal government: JS 1455.

Official documents: JS 13.

## Secession

Constitutionality of: JK 310-25.

"Secret journals" of the Continental Congress: J 10.A35.

Seigneur, Droit de: JC 116.S5.

Seijas: JX 3048-9.

Seine, Departement of: JS 7; JS 31;

JS 5101-5199.

Selangor: J 615; JQ 690; JS 7159.

Selden: JX 2147-8.

Selden society: JN 102.

Senate (France): JN 2819-2855.

## Senate (U. S.)

Office building: JK 1617.

Organization, etc.: JK 1151-1274.

President: JK 1224-26.

Secretary: JK 1257.

Senegal: J 8.F57; J 779; J 781; JQ 3396;

JQ 3401.

Seneschals: JN 2398.

Serfs and the state: JC 561.

Sergeant at arms, U. S. Senate: JK 1226.

## Servia

Emigration and immigration:  
JV 8330-39.Foreign relations: JX 881-890, 1567.  
Gazette: J 7.T8.

Government: JN 9640-59.

Official documents: J 457.

Local government: JS 6931-39.

## Servitudes, State

International law: JX 4068.S5.

Seychelles: J 759; JQ 3191.

Sheffield, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3911-20.

Shipments, Responsibility for:  
JX 4449.R3.Shipping, International jurisdiction over:  
JX 4190.

## Ships and right of asylum

International law: JX 4292.S5.

## Shipwrecks

International law: JX 4436.

## Shires

See Great Britain—Local government.

## "Short ballot"

General theory: JF 1104.

Municipal government: JS 342-3.

State government (U. S.): JK 2446.

## Siam

Gazette: J 9.S.

Government: JQ 1740-49.

Official documents: J 681.

Local government: JS 7401-15.

## Siberia

Gazette: J 8.R8.

Government: JQ 1100-1199.

Official documents: J 655.

Local government: JS 7281-95.

Sicily: JN 5286-89.

(See also Naples.)

Sidney, Algernon: JC 153.

## Siege

International law: JX 5117.

Martial law: JF 1800.

Sierra Leone: J 8.B74; J 747; JQ 3121.

Sikkim: J 589; JQ 620.S5.

Sind: J 8.B47; J 593; JQ 400-419.

## Slave trade

International law: JX 4447.

Slavic immigration to United States:  
JV 6800-09.

Slavic village communities: JC 38.

Slavonia, see Yugoslavia.

Small states: JC 365.

Smith, Adam: JC 176



- Smith, F. E.: JX 3220-1.  
 Smith, Sir Thomas: JC 137.  
 Snider: JC 213.  
 Snow, A. H.: JX 2486-7.  
 Socialist state: JC (471)  
 Sociology and international law, etc.: JX 1251.  
 Sociology and political science: JA 76.  
 Sokotra, *see* Aden, etc.  
 Soldiers and suffrage (U. S.): JK 1876-8.  
 Soldiers civil rights: JK 1745.  
 Solomon Islands: J 8.G8; J 981; JQ 6601.  
 Solothurn (Canton)  
   Government: JN 9400-9410.  
   Official documents: JN 433.  
   Local government: JS 6711-19.  
 Solothurn (City): JS 31; JS 6721-29.  
 Somali Coast (French): J 8.F59; J 787; JQ 3421.  
 Somaliland, British  
   Government: JQ 2971;  
   Official documents: J 8; J 735.  
 Somaliland, Italian: J 825; JQ 3580.  
 Sorel, A.: JX 2751-2.  
 Souffrance: JC 116.S7.  
 South (Confederacy)  
   (*See* Confederate states of America)  
 South Africa Federation  
   (*See* Union of South Africa)  
 South African Republic  
   Gazette: J 8.B76.  
   Government: JQ 2550-69.  
   Official documents: J 717.  
   Local government: JS 7621-35.  
 South America. JL 2000-3899.  
   (*See* also special countries.)  
 South Australia  
   Gazette: J 8.B85.  
   Government: JQ 4900-99.  
   Official documents: J 921.  
   Immigration: JV 9220-29.  
   Local government: JS 8161-68.  
 South Carolina  
   Colonial government: JK 99.  
   Immigration: JV 7087-9.  
   Local government: JS 451.  
   Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
   State government: JK 4200-99.  
   Official documents: J87.S6.  
 South Dakota  
   Government: JK 6500-99.  
   Official documents: J 87.S8.  
 South Dakota—Continued.  
   Immigration: JV 7091-93.  
   Documents: JV 6419.S8.  
   Local government: JS 451.  
   Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 Southwest Africa: J 8.G47; J 812; JQ 3540-49.  
 Sovereignty  
   International law: JX 4005-8;  
   JX 4041-4068.  
   Theory: JC 327.  
 Spain  
   Citizenship: JN 8343-5.  
   Civil service: JN 8271-80.  
   Colonies and colonial question: JV 4000-99.  
   Documents: JV 33.S8.  
   Constitutional history: JN 8111-8231.  
   Cortes: JN 8293-8327.  
   Council of state: JN 8266.  
   Crown: JN 8241-51.  
   Diplomatic service: JX 1819-20.  
   Elections: JN 8371-86.  
   Emigration: JV 8250-9.  
   Extradition: JX 4345.S7.  
   Foreign relations  
     Documents: JX 811-820.  
     Negotiations: JX 1561.  
   Gazette: J 7.S6.  
   Government  
     Administration: JN 8242-8338.  
     Annals: JN 8103.  
     Collections: JN 8107.  
     Documents: J 409.  
     Periodicals: JN 8101.  
     Treatises: JN 8281.  
   Judiciary: JN 8335-8.  
   Local government: JS 6301-35.  
     Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.  
   Ministry: JN 8258-66.  
   Naturalization: JN 8351-4.  
   Political parties: JN 8395.  
   Suffrage: JN 8361-5.  
 Spanish America: JL 950-69.  
 Spanish-American war  
   Diplomatic history: JX 1426.  
 Spanish succession  
   Diplomatic history: JX 1331.  
 Speaker of the House  
   United States: JK 1411.  
   Great Britain: JN 678.  
 Speech, Freedom of: JC 591.

- "Spheres of influence"  
 Colonization: JV 355.  
 International relations: JX 4021-3.
- Spies  
 International law: JX 5121.
- Spinoza: JC 163.
- Spitzbergen: JN 7695.
- Spoils system: JK 731-61.  
 Civil service reform: JK 681-99.
- Springfield, Illinois  
 Municipal government: JS 1460.  
 Official documents: JS 13.
- Springfield, Massachusetts  
 Municipal government: JS 1462.  
 Official documents: JS 13.
- Springfield, Missouri  
 Municipal government: JS 1464.  
 Official documents: JS 13.
- Springfield, Ohio  
 Municipal government: JS 1466.83  
 Official documents: JS 13.
- Staatenbund: JC 357.
- Staatsuccession: JX 4053.
- Stadtgemeinde: JS 5435.
- Stadtkreis: JS 5433.
- Stadtverordnete Versammlung: JS 5441.
- Ständerath (Switzerland): JN 8855-59.
- Standing orders (English parliament):  
 JN 591.  
 Lords: JN 644, JN 661.  
 Commons: JN 685, JN 691
- Star chamber: JN 758.88.
- State, The.  
 Ancient state: JC 51-89.  
 City state: JC 117-126.  
 Democracy: JC 421-458.  
 Emblems: JC 345-47.  
 Feudal state: JC 109-118.  
 Forms: JC 348-458.  
 Greek: JC 71-79.  
 History: JC 11-299.  
 International law: JX 4001-4195.  
 Medieval state: JC 101-126.  
 Modern state: JC 131-273.  
 Monarchy: JC 375-408.  
 Nature: JC 325-347.  
 Oligarchy: JC 411-412.  
 Oriental: JC 47-50.  
 Origin: JC 20; JC 301.  
 Primitive state: JC 20-45.  
 Purpose: JC 501-507.  
 Roman: JC 81-89.  
 Small states: JC 385.
- State, The—Continued.  
 State and church: JC 510-514.  
 State and education: JC 521.  
 State and hygiene: JC 256.  
 State and morals: JC 516.  
 State and social classes: JC 541-561.  
 Symbolism: JC 345-47.  
 Treatises: JC 131-291.  
 State as organism (political theory):  
 JC 325-41.  
 State, Department of (U. S.): JK 851;  
 JX 232-33; JX 1705-6.  
 State constitutions (U. S.): JK 2413-9529.  
 Revision: JK 2421.  
 State dissolution: JX 4061.  
 State documents (U. S.): J 86-87.  
 State encouragement of science: JC 518-19.  
 State governments, United States:  
 JK 2403-9595.  
 Administration: JK 2443-2475.  
 Civil service: JK 2461-75.  
 Constitutions: JK 18, 2413-2424.  
 Governors: JK 2447-2454.  
 Individual states: JK 2700-9500.  
 Judiciary, The: (JK 2521).  
 Legislation: JK 2430-41.  
 Legislative commissions: JK 2430.  
 Legislatures: JK 2484-2508.  
 State rights: JF 751-86; JK 310-25.  
 States-general of France: JN 2411-17.  
 Statute law and administrative orders:  
 JF 427.  
 Stockholm: JS 31; JS 6271-79.  
 Stoerk: JX 2841-2.  
 Storthing: JN 7541-89.  
 Story: JX 2489-80.  
 Stowell: JX 2578-9.
- Straits  
 As boundaries: JX 4141.  
 International law, etc.: JX 4141.  
 Neutralization: JX 4035.
- Straits Settlements  
 Gazette: J 8.B58.  
 Government: JQ 710-719.  
 Official documents: J 618.  
 Local government: JS 7161-69.  
 Styria: J 327; JN 2041.874-9.  
 Suability of the state: JF 195.88.  
 United States: JK 371.88.  
 Suarez: JX 2155-6.  
 Submarines: JX 5244.88.  
 Succession: JX 6501-10.  
 Succession, Royal: JF 285.

Suez Canal: JX 1403.

Sufferentia: JQ 116.S7.

#### Suffrage

Ancient Greece: JQ 75.

Ancient Rome: JQ 85.

Ballot: JF 1091-1171.

Class: JF 1027.

Colonial: JV 475.

Compulsory: JF 1031.

#### Conditions

Age: JF 841.

Education: JF 875.

Property: JF 871.

Race: JF 879.

Residence: JF 883.

Sex: JF 845-51.

Corruption: JF 1081-5.

Disfranchisement: JF 901-43.

Election laws: JF 827.

Electoral systems: JF 1001-31.

Partial: JF 1019.

Plural: JF 1023.

Reform: JF 1191.

Representation: JF 1051-75.

Universal: JF 1015.

Voting: JF 1091-1171.

Women: JF 845-51.

United States: JK 1846-1936.

Other countries: JL-JQ.

Suffrage, Municipal: JS 215.

Initiative and referendum: JF 488-93.

Proportional representation: JF 1061-1075.

United States: JS 393.

Other countries: JS 1700-†

Sunderland, Eng.; JS 16; JS 3931-39.

Supplies, *see* Governmental supplies.

Supreme court, U. S.: JK 1561-81.

Surinam, *see* Dutch Guiana.

#### Suzerain states

International law: JX 4008.

Swarm colonies: JV 358.

#### Swaziland

Gazette: J 8.B75.

Government: JQ 2721.

Official documents: J 719.

#### Sweden

Citizenship: JN 7945-7.

Civil service: JN 7885-7906.

Constitutional history: JN 7741-7835.

Crown: JN 7851-65.

Diplomatic service: JX 1817-18.

Elections: JN 7958-85.

#### Sweden—Continued.

Emigration: JV 8220-9.

To United States: JV 6740-9.

Extradition: JX 4345.S8.

#### Foreign relations

Documents: JX 801-10.

Negotiations: JX 1560.

Gazette: J 7.S5.

#### Government

Administration: JN 7851-7941.

Annals: JN 7723-4.

Collections: JN 7725.

Official documents: J 406.

Periodicals: JN 7721.

Treatises: JN 7915.

Judiciary: JN 7933-41.

Local government: JS 6251-85.

Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.

Ministry: JN 7875-9.

Naturalization: JN 7951-3.

Political parties: JN 7995.

Riksdag: JN 7911-33.

Suffrage: JN 7955-7.

#### Switzerland

Bundesrath: JN 8812-19.

Bundesversammlung: JN 8845-65.

Cantons: JN 9001-9599.

Citizenship: JN 8901-5.

Civil service: JN 8823-39.

Constitutional history: JN 8711-88.

Diplomatic service: JX 1823-4.

Elections: JN 8931-61.

Emigration: JV 8280-9.

To United States: JV 6750-9.

Extradition: JX 4345.S9.

#### Foreign relations

Documents: JX 831-40.

Negotiations: JX 1563.

Gazette: J 7.S8-9.

#### Government

Administration: JN 8801-8878.

Annals: JN 8703-4.

Collections: JN 8705.

Official documents: J 415-42.

Periodicals: JN 8701.

Treatises: JN 8781-3.

Initiative and referendum: JF 493.S0.

Judiciary: JN 8875-8.

Local government: JS 6401-6889.

Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.

Nationalrath: JN 8802-65.

Naturalization: JN 8911-15.

Political parties: JN 8971.

## Switzerland—Continued.

- President: JN 8801-9.
- Ständerath: JN 8855-59.
- Suffrage: JN 8921-5.
- Sydney: JS 37; JS 8301-09.
- Symbolism, Emblems of State: JC 345.
- Syracuse, New York.
  - Municipal government: JS 1471-79.
  - Official documents: JS 13.
- Syria: J 693.S8-9; JQ 1825.S8.

## T

- Tahiti: J 8.F8; J 974; JQ 6431.
- Tammany Hall: JK 2319.N55-.
- Tasmania
  - Gazette: J 8.B86
  - Government: JQ 5100-99.
  - Official documents: J 926.
  - Immigration: JV 9230-39.
  - Local government: JS 8171-78.
- Taylor, Hannis: JX 3181-82.
- Telegraphy, Wireless.
  - International law: HE 8668-9.
- Tennessee
  - Government: JK 5200-99.
  - Official documents: J 87.T2.
  - Immigration: JV 7095-7.
  - Local government: JS 451.
  - Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
- Territorial government
  - General: JF 1700.
  - Statehood: JK 2410-11.
  - United States: JK 2551-6, 1073.
- Territories, Admission
  - To statehood: JK 2410-11.
- Territory
  - Acquisition: JC 321; JF 741; JX 4088-98.
  - Acquisition of colonies: JV 295, 355.
  - International law: JX 4085-4155.
  - United States: JK 304.
  - Imperialism: JK 304; JV 381; JX 4088-98.
  - Territorial government: JK 2551-6.
- Tetens: JX 2961-2.
- Texas
  - Constitutional history, 1860—: JK 9834.T4-.
  - Immigration: JV 7098-7100.
  - Documents: JV 6419.T4.
  - Local government: JS 451.
  - Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
  - State government: JK 4800-99.
  - Official documents: J 87.T4.

## Text of the constitution

- United States: JK 14-19.
- Theocracy: JC 20-48.
- Thomas Aquinas: JC 121; JX 2060.T4.
- Thomasius: JX 2344-5.
- Three mile limit: JX 4135.
- Thurgau
  - Government: JN 9420-9439.
  - Official documents: J 434.
  - Local government: JS 6731-39.
- Ticino
  - Government: JN 9440-9459.
  - Official documents: J 435.
  - Local government: JS 6751-59.
- Tiers état: JN 2409.
- Timor: J 8.P3; J 651; JQ 1050-59.
- Tobago, *see* Trinidad.
- Tocqueville: JC 229.
- Togoland: J 8.G5; J 809; JQ 3530-39.
- Toledo, Ohio.
  - Municipal government: JS 1491-99.
  - Official documents: JS 13.
- Tonga: J 8.B 98; J 967; JQ 6321.
- Tongking
  - Gazette: J 8.F 39.
  - Government: JQ 950-959.
  - Official documents: J 641.
- Toronto
  - Municipal government: JS 1789.
  - Official documents: JS 14.T-.
- Torres Campos: JX 3055-6.
- Tory party (England): JN 1129.T7.
- Tourists' rights, etc.
  - International law: JX 4263.T8.
- Towns, Country: JS 271-285.
- Township government: JS 261-67.
- United States: JS 418-25.
- Other: JS 1700-+
- Trade and commerce in war time
  - Belligerent nations: JX 5270-1.
  - License: JX 5271.L4.
  - Neutral counties: JX 5316.
  - "Trading with the enemy:" JX 5270.
- Transvaal
  - Gazette: J 8.B76.
  - Government: JQ 2600-2699.
  - Official documents: J 719.
  - Immigration: JV 8960-69.
  - Local government: JS 7621-35.
- Transpadane Republic: JN 5358.
- Travelers' rights, etc.
  - International law: JX 4263.T8.
- Treason: JC 328, JF 475.

Treaties, treaty making: JX 4161-4171.  
 Arbitration: JX 1985-1989.  
 Collections of treaties: JX 120-1195.  
 Enforcement: JX 1246, 4171.E5.  
 Influence on law of war: JX 4525.  
 Peace, Treaties of: JX 5181.  
 Private international law: JX 6033-9.  
 Treaty-making powers: JF 289.  
 United States: JK 570-73.  
 Tremosa y Nadal: JX 3058-9.  
 Trenton: JS 13; JS 1503.  
 Tribe (Primitive government): JC 20-45.  
 Trieste (City): JS 31; JS 5880-89.  
 Trieste (Province): J 389.T7; JN 5660.T7.  
*See also* Austria-Hungary  
 Trinidad: J 3.B8; J 140; JL 650-659.  
 Tristan da Cunha: J 755; JQ 3151.  
 Troppau, Congress of (1820): JX 1361.  
 Troy, N. Y.: JS 13; JS 1505.  
 Truce  
 International law: JX 5173.  
 Tunis  
 Gazette: J 8.F6.  
 Government: JQ 3320-3339.  
 Official documents: J 765.  
 Local government: JS 35, JS 7685.  
 Turin: JS 31; JS 5891-99.  
 Turkey in Asia  
 Emigration: JV 8745.  
 Government: JQ 1800-09.  
 Official documents: J 691.  
 Local government: JS 7481-95.  
 Turkey in Europe  
 Emigration and immigration:  
 JV 8340-49.  
 Foreign relations: JX 841-50, 1568.  
 Gazette: J 7.T1.  
 Government: JN 9700-99.  
 Official documents: J 461.  
 Local government: JS 6951-9.  
 Tuscany: JN 5276-79, 5429.  
*(See also* Florence.)  
 Tutuila, *see* Samoan Islands (U. S.).  
 Twiss: JX 2532-3.  
 Two-chamber parliaments  
 General: JF 601-637.  
 U. S. Congress: JK 1001-1447.  
 Other: JL-JQ.  
 Tyrol: J 329; JN 2041.T8-85.

## U

Uganda  
 Gazette: J 8.B77.  
 Government: JQ 2951.  
 Official documents: J 731.  
 Umbria: JN 5281-4.  
*(See also* Rome, Marches.)  
 Ungava: J 120; JL 460-479.  
 Uniform laws: JF 425.  
 United States: JK 2417; JK 2439-2441.  
 Union of South Africa  
 Gazette: J 8.B775.  
 Government: J 705-719; JQ 1900-99.  
 Local government: JS 35; JS 7531-10.  
 Emigration: JV 8800-99.  
 Unions, International: JX 1995.  
 International arbitration: JX 1995.  
 Unions of sovereign states: JX 4005.  
 United Kingdom, *see* Great Britain.  
 United Provinces (Agra and Oudh).  
 Gazette: J 8.B42-43.  
 Government: JQ 600-619.  
 Official documents: J 506-599.  
 United Netherlands, *see* Netherlands.  
 United States  
 Arbitration treaties: JX 1987.  
 Articles of Confederation: JK 130-136.  
 Citizenship: JK 1756-88.  
 Colonial period: JK 94.  
 Civil rights: JK 1711-36.  
 Civil service: JK 631-893.  
 Appointments: JK 731-61.  
 Apportionment: JK 766.  
 Appropriations: JK 809-11.  
 Associations: JK 674.  
 Civil service commission: JK 631-41.  
 Conferences: JK 677.  
 Democrats and: JK 699.  
 Departments: JK 851-893.  
 Examinations: JK 631-641.  
 History: JK 681-91.  
 Pensions: JK 771-91.  
 Periodicals: JK 671.  
 Political assessments: JK 761.  
 Promotions: JK 767-8.  
 Reinstatement: JK 769.  
 Removals: JK 746-52.  
 Republicans and: JK 698.  
 Salaries: JK 771-91.

## United States

- Civil Service—Continued.
  - States: JK 2461-9500.
  - Statistics: JK 666.
  - Veterans and: JK 720.
  - Woman and: JK 721.
- Colonies and colonial administration:
  - JV 500-599.
  - Documents: JV 33.
- Congress: JK 1001-1447.
  - Appropriations: JK 1074.
  - Bills: JK 1106.
  - Conferences: JK 1111.
  - Constitution, powers: JK 1061-81.
  - Debates: JK 1036.
  - Directories: JK 1011.
  - Documents: J 11-45.
  - History: JK 1021-51.
  - House of Representatives: JK 1304-1447.
  - Impeachments: JK 1079.
  - Investigations: JK 1123.
  - Legislation: JK 1001.
  - Lobby: JK 1118-.
  - President and: JK 585-603.
  - Procedure: JK 1091-1123.
  - Relations to executive departments: JK 585.
  - Reporting: JK 1128.
  - Representation: JK 1071-3.
  - Salaries: JK 781-.
  - Senate: JK 1151-1274.
- Constitutional history
  - Amendments: JK 168-170.
  - By period: JK 49-289.
    - Colonial: JK 54-99.
    - 1776-1820: JK 111-81.
    - 1821-65: JK 201-221.
    - 1866-1898: JK 231-254.
    - 1898-: JK 261-289.
  - Conventions: JK 141-161.
  - Drafts: JK 148.
  - Dictionaries: JK 9.
  - Documents (collections): JK 11-19.
  - Interpretation of the Constitution: JK 119, 303.
  - Periodicals: JK 1.
  - Separation of powers: JK 305.
  - Societies: JK 3.
  - State rights: JK 310-25.
  - Text of the Constitution: JK 14-19.
  - Treatises: JK 31-39.
  - Treaty power: JK 570-73.

## United States—Continued.

- Declaration of Independence: JK 128.
- Diplomatic history: JX 1405-30.
- Diplomatic service: JX 1705-25.
- Documents: J 11-99.
  - Immigration: JV 6409-19
  - Local government: JS 3; J8 13.
- Elections: JK 1951-2246.
  - Australian ballot: JK 2215.
  - Ballot: JK 2215-17.
  - Campaign methods: JK 2281-3.
  - Caucus: JK 2071-96.
  - Compulsory voting: JK 1986.
  - Congressional elections: JK 1351-63.
  - Corrupt practices: JK 1994-7.
  - Documents: JK 1951-4.
  - Expenditures: JK 1991, 1997.
  - Laws: JK 1961-3.
  - Nominations to office: JK 2053-96.
  - Presidential: JK 524-9.
  - Registration: JK 2164-74.
  - Returns: JK 1968.
  - Statistics: JK 1968.
  - Treatises: JK 1971-6.
  - Voters' guides: JK 2021-5.
- Emigration: JV 6431-45.
- See also United States—Immigration
- Executive. The President
  - Cabinet: JK 611.
  - Disability: JK 609.
  - Election: JK 524-9.
  - Ex-Presidents: JK 606.
  - History: JK 511.
  - Impeachment: JK 593-5.
  - Inauguration: JK 526-40.
  - Nomination: JK 521.
- Powers
  - Juridical: JK 583.
  - Military: JK 558-62.
  - Treaty-making: JK 570-3.
  - Usurpation: JK 601-3.
  - Veto: JK 586.
- President and Congress: JK 585-603.
- Salary: JK 771, 779.
- Succession: JK 609.
- Term of office: JK 550.
- Treatises: JK 516.
- White House: JK 1621.
- Extradition: JX 4301-4311.
- Foreign-born voters: JK 1871.
- Foreign relations
  - Documents: JX 231-239.
  - Negotiations: JX 1405-1430.

## Treaties, treaty making: JX 4161-4171.

Arbitration: JX 1985-1989.

Collections of treaties: JX 120-1195.

Enforcement: JX 1246, 4171.E5.

Influence on law of war: JX 4525.

Peace, Treaties of: JX 5181.

Private international law: JX 6033-9.

Treaty-making powers: JF 269.

United States: JK 570-73.

Tremosa y Nadal: JX 3058-9.

Trenton: JE 13; JS 1503.

Tribe (Primitive government): JO 20-45.

Trieste (City): JS 31; JS 5880-89.

Trieste (Province): J 389.T7; JN 5600.T7.

*See also* Austria-Hungary.

Trinidad: J 3.B8; J 140; JL 650-659.

Tristan da Cunha: J 755; JQ 3151.

Troppau, Congress of (1820): JX 1361.

Troy, N. Y.: JS 13; JS 1505.

## Truce

International law: JX 5173.

## Tunis

Gazette: J 8.F6.

Government: JQ 3320-3339.

Official documents: J 765.

Local government: JS 35, JS 7685.

Turin: JS 31; JS 6891-99.

## Turkey in Asia

Emigration: JV 8745.

Government: JQ 1800-09.

Official documents: J 691.

Local government: JS 7481-95.

## Turkey in Europe

Emigration and immigration:

JV 8340-49.

Foreign relations: JX 841-50, 1568.

Gazette: J 7.T1.

Government: JN 9700-99.

Official documents: J 461.

Local government: JS 6951-9.

Tuscany: JN 5276-79, 5429.

*(See also* Florence.)Tutuila, *see* Samoan Islands (U. S.).

Twiss: JX 2582-3.

## Two-chamber parliaments

General: JF 501-637.

U. S. Congress: JK 1001-1447.

Other: JL-JQ.

Tyrol: J 329; JN 2041.T8-85.

## U

## Uganda

Gazette: J 8.B77.

Government: JQ 2951.

Official documents: J 731.

Umbria: JN 5281-4.

*(See also* Rome, Marches.)

Ungava: J 120; JL 460-479.

Uniform laws: JF 425.

United States: JK 2417; JK 2439-2441.

## Union of South Africa

Gazette: J 8.B775.

Government: J 705-719; JQ 1900-99.

Local government: JS 35; JS 7531-40.

Emigration: JV 8800-99.

Unions, International: JX 1995.

International arbitration: JX 1995.

Unions of sovereign states: JX 4905.

United Kingdom, *see* Great Britain.

United Provinces (Agra and Oudh).

Gazette: J 8.B42-43.

Government: JQ 600-619.

Official documents: J 598-599.

United Netherlands, *see* Netherlands.

## United States

Arbitration treaties: JX 1987.

Articles of Confederation: JK 130-136.

Citizenship: JK 1756-88.

Colonial period: JK 94.

Civil rights: JK 1711-36.

Civil service: JK 631-893.

Appointments: JK 731-61.

Apportionment: JK 766.

Appropriations: JK 809-11.

Associations: JK 674.

Civil service commission: JK 631-41.

Conferences: JK 677.

Democrats and: JK 699.

Departments: JK 851-893.

Examinations: JK 631-641.

History: JK 681-91.

Pensions: JK 771-91.

Periodicals: JK 671.

Political assessments: JK 761.

Promotions: JK 767-8.

Reinstatement: JK 769.

Removals: JK 746-52.

Republicans and: JK 698.

Salaries: JK 771-91.

## United States

- Civil Service—Continued.
- States: JK 2461-9500.
- Statistics: JK 666.
- Veterans and: JK 720.
- Woman and: JK 721.
- Colonies and colonial administration: JV 500-599.
- Documents: JV 33.
- Congress: JK 1001-1447.
- Appropriations: JK 1074.
- Bills: JK 1106.
- Conferences: JK 1111.
- Constitution, powers: JK 1061-81.
- Debates: JK 1036.
- Directories: JK 1011.
- Documents: J 11-45.
- History: JK 1021-61.
- House of Representatives: JK 1304-1447.
- Impeachments: JK 1079.
- Investigations: JK 1123.
- Legislation: JK 1001.
- Lobby: JK 1118-.
- President and: JK 585-603.
- Procedure: JK 1091-1123.
- Relations to executive departments: JK 585.
- Reporting: JK 1128.
- Representation: JK 1071-3.
- Salaries: JK 781-.
- Senate: JK 1151-1274.
- Constitutional history
- Amendments: JK 168-170.
- By period: JK 49-289.
- Colonial: JK 54-99.
- 1776-1820: JK 111-81.
- 1821-65: JK 201-221.
- 1866-1898: JK 231-254.
- 1898-: JK 261-289.
- Conventions: JK 141-161.
- Drafts: JK 148.
- Dictionaries: JK 9.
- Documents (collections): JK 11-19.
- Interpretation of the Constitution: JK 119, 303.
- Periodicals: JK 1.
- Separation of powers: JK 305.
- Societies: JK 3.
- State rights: JK 310-25.
- Text of the Constitution: JK 14-19.
- Treatises: JK 31-39.
- Treaty power: JK 570-73.

## United States—Continued.

- Declaration of Independence: JK 128.
- Diplomatic history: JX 1405-30.
- Diplomatic service: JK 1705-25.
- Documents: J 11-99.
- Immigration: JV 6409-19.
- Local government: JS 3; JS 13.
- Elections: JK 1951-2246.
- Australian ballot: JK 2215.
- Ballot: JK 2215-17.
- Campaign methods: JK 2281-3.
- Caucus: JK 2071-96.
- Compulsory voting: JK 1986.
- Congressional elections: JK 1851-63.
- Corrupt practices: JK 1994-7.
- Documents: JK 1951-4.
- Expenditures: JK 1991, 1997.
- Laws: JK 1961-3.
- Nominations to office: JK 2053-96.
- Presidential: JK 524-9.
- Registration: JK 2164-74.
- Returns: JK 1968.
- Statistics: JK 1968.
- Treatises: JK 1971-6.
- Voters' guides: JK 2021-5.
- Emigration: JV 6431-45.
- See also United States—Immigration
- Executive. The President
- Cabinet: JK 611.
- Disability: JK 609.
- Election: JK 524-9.
- Ex-Presidents: JK 606.
- History: JK 511.
- Impeachment: JK 593-5.
- Inauguration: JK 526-40.
- Nomination: JK 521.
- Powers
- Juridical: JK 583.
- Military: JK 558-62.
- Treaty-making: JK 570-3.
- Usurpation: JK 601-3.
- Veto: JK 586.
- President and Congress: JK 585-603.
- Salary: JK 771, 779.
- Succession: JK 609.
- Term of office: JK 550.
- Treatises: JK 516.
- White House: JK 1621.
- Extradition: JX 4301-4811.
- Foreign-born voters: JK 1871.
- Foreign relations
- Documents: JX 231-239.
- Negotiations: JK 1405-1490.



## United States—Continued.

## Government

- Administration: JK 401-1686.
- Civil service: JK 631-821.
- Commissions: JK 901.
- Congress: JK 1001-1447.
- Departments: JK 631-893.
- Dictionaries: JK 9.
- Documents: JK 11-99.
- Executive: JK 511-606.
- Judiciary: JK 1507-98.
- Periodicals: JK 1.
- Registers: JK 5-7.
- State government: JK 2408-9500.
- Territories: JK 2551-9500.
- Treatises: JK 421-46.

## Government property: JK 1606-86.

## Immigration: JV 6403-7127.

- Abuses: JV 6531.
- Bureaus: JV 6526.
- By sections: JV 6552-71.
- By states: JV 6905-7127.
- Classes: JV 6601.
- Conferences: JV 6405.
- Distribution: JV 6512-23.
- Documents: JV 6409-19.
- Exclusion: JV 8501-9.
- History: JV 6451-5.
- Inspection: JV 6485-9.
- Laws: JV 6421-9.
- Manuals, guides: JV 6541-8.
- Occupations: JV 6606.
- Periodicals: JV 6001.
- Promotion: JV 6525-7.
- Races: JV 6610-6895.
- Regulation: JV 6491-5.
- Restriction: JV 8501-9.
- Societies: JV 6403.
- Statistics: JV 6461-3.
- Treatises: JV 6465-7.

## Initiative and referendum: JF 491-3.

## Insular possessions

## Colonial administration.

- General works: JV 500-599.
- (See also name of dependency.)

## Government. Administration

- Cuba: JL 1000-1019.
- Hawaii: JQ 6080-6199.
- Philippines: JQ 1050-1399.
- Porto Rico: JL 1040-1059.
- Samoa (Tutuila): JQ 6220-6239.

## United States—Continued.

## International arbitration

- Periodicals: JX 1901.
- Societies: JX 1906-8.

## International criminal law: JX 6711; JX 6811.

## International law

- Collections: JX 231-239.
- Periodicals: JX 1.
- Societies: JX 24.
- Treatises: JX 2451-2500, 3110-3195.

## International private law

- American writers: JX 6111.

## International relations: JX 1405-1430.

## Judiciary: JK 1507-99.

- Biography: JK 1517-19.
- Calendars: JK 1597.
- Circuit courts: JK 1591.
- Directories: JK 1597.
- Documents: JK 1507.
- History: JK 1511.
- Popular election: JK 1531.
- Relation to Executive, legislation, etc.: JK 1541.
- Supreme court: JK 1561-81.
- Treatises: JK 1521-44.

## Local (and municipal) government

- Aldermen: JS 371-5.
- Annals: JS 301.
- Citizenship: JS 391.
- Civil service: JS 358-63.
- Collections: JS 308.
- Congresses: JS 304.
- Corruption: JS 401-3.
- County: JS 411-14.
- Elections: JS 395-9.
- Exhibitions: JS 305.
- Government property: JS 388.
- History: JS 309-25.
- Home rule: JS 348-9.
- Judiciary: JS 381-5.
- Law: JS 351.
- Mayor: JS 356.
- Middle States: JS 434.
- New England: JS 431.
- Periodicals: JS 39.
- Rural organization: JS 425.
- Societies: JS 302-3.
- South: JS 437.
- States: JS 451.
- Suffrage: JS 393.

## United States

Local government—Continued.

Townships, etc.: JS 418-21.

Treatises: JS 331-344.

West: JS 440.

Municipal government: JS 300-1583.

## Cities

Documents: JS 13.

Other works: JS 504-1583.

States: JS 451.

Naturalization: JK 1800-39.

Negro suffrage: JK 1923-9.

Official documents: J 11-99.

Patriotism: JK 1759.

Political parties: JK 2251-2391.

Political parties and suffrage: JK 2251-2391.

## Politics

Campaign methods: JK 2281-3.

Elections: JK 1951-2246.

Local: JK 2246..

The President: JK 511-606.

Presidential elections: JK 524-9.

Primaries: JK 2071-5.

Registers: JK 5-7.

## Representation

Minorities: JF 1063.U6.

Proportional: JF 1075.U6.

Social groups: JF 1059.U6.

Soldiers and suffrage: JK 1876-8.

State government: JK 2403-9595.

Suffrage: JK 1846-2391.

Documents: JK 1811-18, 1861-63, 1961-63.

History: JK 1846-53.

Colonial: JK 96.

Treatises: JK 1846.

War powers: JK 339.

Woman suffrage: JK 1811-1911.

Universal suffrage: JF 1015.

## Unterwalden

Government: JN 9460-9499.

Official documents: J 436-437.

Local government: JS 6771-79.

Unwritten constitutions: JF 385.

Upper Austria: J 315; JN 2041.A5-8.

## Upper house

General: JF 541-67.

U. S. Senate: JK 1151-1274.

Other: JL-JQ.

## Uri

Government: JN 9500-9519.

Official documents: J 438.

Local government: JS 6791-99.

## Uruguay

Constitutional history: JL 3611-20.

Diplomatic service: JX 1777-8.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7520-7529.

Extradition: JX 4335.U8.

## Foreign relations

Documents: JX 601-10.

Negotiations: JX 1540.

Gazette: J 6. U7.

Government: JL 3600-99.

Official documents: J 251.

Local government: JS 2701-20.

## Utah

Government: JK 8400-99.

Official documents: J 87.U8.

Immigration: JV 7102-4.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3 JS 13.

Utica: JS 13; JS 1508.

Utrecht, Union of: JN 5737.

## V

## Valais

Government: JN 9520-9539.

Official documents: J 439.

Local government: JS 6811-19.

Valencia: JN 8143.

## Vassal states

International law: JX 4025.

Vattel: JX 2411-2419.

## Vaud

Government: JN 9540-9559.

Official documents: J 440.

Local government: JS 6821-29.

Vehmgericht: JN 3269.

## Venezuela

Constitutional history: JL 3811-20.

Diplomatic service: JX 1779-80.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7530-7539.

## Foreign relations

Documents: JX 611-20.

Negotiations: JX 1541.

Gazette: J 6. V4.

Government: JL 3800-99.

Official documents: J 257.

Local government: JS 2751-70.

Venice: JN 5266-69; JS 31; JS 5911-19.

Verdun, Treaty of: JN 5223.

#### Vermont

Colonial government: JK 99.

Immigration: JV 7106-8.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

State government: JK 3000-99.

Official documents: J 87.V5.

Verona, Congress of: JX 1365; DP 215.

Veterans and civil service: JK 720; JN 441.

Veto power (Presidents, kings, etc.):

JF 261.

United States: JK 586, 2454.

Other: JL-JQ.

Viceroy, Colonial: JV 431-8.

#### Victoria, Australia

Gazette: J 8. B88.

Government: JQ 5300-99.

Official documents: J 931.

Immigration: JV 9240-49.

Local government: JS 8181-88.

#### Vienna

Gazette: J 7.A 2.

Municipal government: JS 4631-50.

Official documents: JS 7.

Vienna, Congress of, 1814-1815.

JX 1351; DG 249.

Village community, Primitive: JC 31-45.

Village governments: JS 271-85.

Villainage: JC (561)

Violence in war, Permissible

International law: JX 5005.

Virgin Islands of the United States

Diplomacy: JX 484.

Emigration and immigration: JV 7397.

Gazettes: J 3.A9.

Government: JL 1160-69.

Documents: J 166.

Local government: JS 2058-59.

*See also* Danish West Indies.

#### Virginia

Colonial government: JK 99.

Immigration: JV 7109-11.

Local government: JS 451.

Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

State government: JK 3900-99.

Official documents: J 87.V8

Virginia and Kentucky resolutions (1798)

JK 176.

Visit and search: JX 5268.

"Vital interest" and international arbitration: JX 1977.

Vitoria: JX 2158-9.

Vorarlberg, J 330; JN 2041.V7-75.

Vote, Immigrant: JV 6261.

U. S.: JK 1871.

Voters' guides: JK 2021-5.

Votes for women, *see* Woman suffrage.

#### Voting

Absent voting: JF 1033; JK 1873-74.

Class voting: JF 1027.

Compulsory voting: JF 1031.

Plural voting: JF 1023.

Voting machines: JF 1128.

## W.

#### Waldeck

Government: JN 4900-4919.

Official documents: J 380.

Wales: J 305; JN 1150-59; JS 4001-51.

Walker, Thomas Alfred: JX 2684.W3.

Wallachia: JN 9620.

#### War claims, damages

International law: JX 5326.

War, Declaration of: JX 4552-64.

Executive and: JF 256.

War, Horrors of: JX 1964.

War, Law of: JX 4505-5395.

Belligerency: JX 4571-5187.

Civil war: JX 4541.

Codes: JX 4507.

Collected works: JX 4505.

Declaration of war: JX 4552-64.

Ethics of war: U 21.

Geneva convention: UH 530-533.

Maritime war: JX 5203-68.

Neutrality: JX 5355-95.

Property in war: JX 5272-5326.

Treatises: JX 4510-18.

#### War powers of

Executive: JF 256.

U. S. Government: JK 339.

U. S. President: JK 560.

War vessels: JX 5393, 5239.

Ward, Robert Plumer: JX 2585-6.

Wars, Imaginary: JX 1964.

#### Washington (City)

As Capital: JK 1606-1641.

Municipal government: JS 1511-30.

Official documents: JS 13.

Washington (State)  
 Government: JK 4200-99.  
 Official documents: J 87. W2.  
 Immigration: JV 7114-16.  
 Local government: JS 451.  
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 Waterbury: JS 13; JS 1535.  
 Water transport: JX (5761).  
 Wei-hai-wei  
 Gazette: J 8. B59.  
 Government: JQ 730-739.  
 Official documents: J 621.  
 Local government: JS 7171-79.  
 Weidler: JX 2346. W2.  
 Wellington, N. Z.: JS 37; JS 8321-29.  
 Welsh immigration into United States:  
 JV 6640-49.  
 Wenck: JX 2346. W3.  
 West Africa (French): J 8. F65, J 767;  
 JQ 3350-69.  
 West Africa (Portuguese): JQ 3651.  
 West Virginia  
 Government: JK 4000-99.  
 Official documents: J 87. W4.  
 Immigration: JV 7117-19.  
 Local government: JS 451.  
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 Western Australia  
 Gazette: J 8. B89.  
 Government: JQ 5500-99.  
 Official documents: J 936.  
 Immigration: JV 9250-59.  
 Local government: JS 8191-98.  
 Westlake: JX 2588-9.  
 Westphalia, Peace of  
 Diplomacy: JX 1328.  
 Wharton: JX 2492-3.  
 Wheaton: JX 2495-6.  
 Whigs (U. S. party): JK 2326-35.  
 White House, Washington, D. C.: JK 1621.  
 Wicquefort: JX 2161-2169.  
 Wildman: JX 2592-3.  
 Willoughby, W. W.: JO 213.  
 Wills in international law: JX 6503.  
 Wilmington: JS 13; JS 1545.  
 Windward Islands: J 3. B9; J 141;  
 JL 660-669.  
 Wireless telegraph  
 International law: HE 8668-9.

Wisconsin  
 Government: JK 6000-99.  
 Official documents: J 87. W6.  
 Immigration: JV 7121-3.  
 Documents: JV 6419. W6.  
 Local government: JS 451.  
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 Wolff: JX 2347-8.  
 Woman and civil service: JK 721; JN 442.  
 Woman suffrage  
 General works: JF 845-851.  
 Local  
 France: JN 2954.  
 Germany: JN 3825.  
 Prussia: JN 4648.  
 Great Britain: JN 976-985.  
 Italy: JN 5606.  
 United States: JK 1881-1911.  
 Biography: JK 1899.  
 Woman suffrage, Anti: JF 853; JK 1903;  
 JN 983.  
 Women as citizens: JK 1770.  
 Woolsey, Theodore Dwight.  
 International law: JX 2498-9.  
 Political theory: JO 213.  
 Worcester, Mass.  
 Municipal government: JS 1551-59.  
 Official documents: JS 13.  
 World peace, international arbitration:  
 JX 1901-91.  
 (See also International arbitration)  
 World state: JO 361.  
 Wounded, Treatment of: JX 5136.  
 Geneva convention: UH 530-533.  
 Writs, Parliamentary: JN 568.  
 Württemberg  
 Government: JN 4920-4939.  
 Official documents: J 381.  
 Wyoming  
 Government: JK 7000-99.  
 Official documents: J 87. W8.  
 Immigration: JV 7125-7.  
 Local government: JS 451.  
 Documents: JS 3, JS 13.  
 Y.  
 Yonkers: JS 13; JS 1563.  
 York-Antwerp rules: HE 970.  
 Youngstown: JS 13; JS 1565.  
 Yukon: J 121; JL 460-479.

## Z.

Zanzibar

Gazette: J 8.B79.

Government: JQ 2961.

Official documents: J 731.

Zechin: JX 2349.Z3.

Zorn: JX 3491.Z5.

Zouch: JX 2181-2.

Zug: J 441; JN 9560-9579.

Local government: JS 6651-59.

Zululand: JQ 2321.

Zurich (Canton): J 442; JN 9580-9599.

Local government: JS 6871-79.

Zurich (City): JS 6881-89.

## ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

(Adopted since publication of the second edition)

### J

- 1           *(In third line above, add an asterisk to "Official documents." At bottom of page insert as footnote: "\*Largely serial documents")* p. 27
- (Under "West Indies, etc.," add or revise as indicated)* p. 27
- 3.A4       Puerto Rico.  
   .A8       Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.  
   .B1-9      British West Indies, etc.  
   .B65       Turks and Caicos Islands.
- 5           *(Insert "5" for "Central America.")* p. 28
- 6.A5-8     *(Change to "Argentina. Argentine Republic.")* p. 28
- (Under "Europe," add or revise as indicated.)* pp 28-30
- 7.E8       Estonia. p. 28  
   .G7-79   Ireland. Eire. p. 29  
   .L3       Latvia.  
   .L5-6     Lithuania.  
              **Turkey and the Balkan States.** p. 30  
   .T2       Albania.  
   .T8       Serbia.  
   .T9       Yugoslavia.
- 8.B15     *(Change "Kongo" to "Congo.")* p. 30
- (Under "Asia," add or revise as indicated.)* p. 31
- India and dependencies.  
              Local.
- 8.B48     Travancore.  
   .B49     Other states, A-Z.  
   .B495    Pakistan. *(Align with "India.")*  
   .B5-59   Other Asiatic.  
   .B55     Hongkong.  
   .B56-579 Malay States.  
   .B5792   Kedah.  
   .B5795   Palestine. Israel.  
   .B58     Malaya (Federation). Straits Settlements.  
   .B71     *(Change to "Nigeria (Northern. Western. Eastern).")* p. 31



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## J

- (Below "B82," insert ".B83" and change caption) p. 32
- 8.B83 Northern Territory.
- (Align with "Tonga.") p. 32
- .B99 Other, A-Z.
- .D5 (Add "Indonesia.") p. 32
- .F3 (Change to "Indochina.") p. 32
- .F42 (Add "French Equatorial Africa.") p. 33
- (Align with "East Africa.") p. 33
- .G42 Ruanda-Urundi (Mandate Belgian Congo)
- .G45 (Add "Cameroons.")
- .G63 (Move all lines through ".G8" to the left, aligning with "New Guinea.") p. 33
- .G7 (Cancel ".G7." Change line to "Kaiser Wilhelm's Land, see New Guinea, J8.G6.") p. 33
- (Align with "Eritrea.") p. 33
- .I63 Somaliland.
- .I8 (Change to "Tripolitania.") p. 33
- (Align with "Tripolitania.") p. 33
- .I82 East Africa.
- .I83 Libya.
- (Under "Native states," add or revise as indicated.) p. 34
- 9.A3 Abyssinia. Ethiopia.
- .I7 Iraq.
- .K7 Korea. Chōsen.
- .P4 Persia. Iran.
- .S5 Siam. Thailand.
- .S8 Sudan (Egyptian).
- .S85 Syria.
- (Align with "History of Senate bills," but insert above) p. 36
- 35.2 Journal of the executive proceedings.
- 37 Senate calendars of business.
- (Indent under "Bills.") p. 36
- 52 Digests of bills.
- 75 (Below, under "Presidents' Messages . . ." add as first note.) p. 36
- Cf. JK 587, Works about messages in general





# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## J

- 82.A1            (*Indenting above "Collections," insert "Prefer*  
                      E 312.9.") p. 37
- (*Revision beginning after "82 D28"*) p. 38
- 82.D2            Woodrow Wilson.  
     .D29            1921.  
     .D3            Warren G. Harding  
     .D31            1921  
     .D32            1922.  
     .D33            1923.  
     .D4            Calvin Coolidge.  
     .D41            1923.  
     .D42            1924.  
     .D43            1925.  
     .D44            1926.  
     .D45            1927.  
     .D46            1928.  
     .D47            1929  
     .D5            Herbert Hoover.  
     .D51            1929.  
     .D52            1930.  
     .D53            1931.  
     .D54            1932.  
     .D55            1933.  
     .D6            Franklin D. Roosevelt.  
     .D61            1933.  
     .D62            1934.  
     .D63            1935.  
     .D64            1936.  
     .D65            1937.  
     .D66            1938.  
     .D67            1939.  
     .D68            1940.  
     .D69            1941.  
     .D691            1942.  
     .D692            1943.  
     .D693            1944.  
     .D694            1945.  
     .D7            Harry S. Truman.  
     .D71            1945.  
     .D72            1946.  
     .D73            1947.  
     .D74            1948.  
     .D75            1949.  
     .D76            1950.  
     .D77            1951.  
     .D78            1952.



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## J

- 82.D8 Dwight D. Eisenhower.  
 .D81 1953  
 .D82 1954.  
 .D83 1955.  
 .D84 1956.  
 .D85 1957.  
 D9 John F. Kennedy.  
 .D91 1961.  
 .D92 1962.  
 E1 Lyndon B. Johnson.  
 .E11 1963.  
 .E12 1964.  
 .E13 1965.
- 84 (*Align with "Collections."*) p. 39  
 85 (*Change to "Other departments and agencies, A-Z." Align with "Collections."*)
- (*Under "State documents," add or revise as indicated.*) pp. 40-41
- 87.N95 Northwest Territory. p. 40  
 .V58-9 Virginia.  
     .V58-59 Colonial period.  
     [V6-8 as in schedule]  
     .V9 June, 1865-
- (93) Hawaii *see* J 953-956. p. 41  
 (95) Puerto Rico, *see* J 164-165.

## TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF STATE DOCUMENTS

- 
- (*Align with "Bills and legislative reports."*) p. 42
- (.0) de Senate resolutions (joint and concurrent).  
 df House resolutions (joint and concurrent).
- (.3) (*Cancel three lines above. Move caption left to same indentation as cancelled caption "Executive documents. . ."*) p. 43
- 

- (*Indent under "British Columbia."*) p. 44
- 110.5 Vancouver Island.  
     Crown colony, 1849-1860.
- 164 (*Change line above to "Puerto Rico."*) p. 45  
 168 (*Add "Dominican Republic."*) p. 45  
 201 (*Change to "Argentina . . ."*) p. 45  
 222 (*Change to "Departments, A-Z."*) p. 46



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## J

- (*Indent under "Venezuela "*) p. 46
- 258 States, A-Z.
- (*Under "Great Britain," add or revise as indicated.*) p. 46
- 305.5 Man, Isle of.
- Ireland.
- 307 'To 1921.
- .3 1921-1937, Irish Free State. Eire.
- .5 Northern Ireland.
- 338 (*Change to "Czechoslovakia . . ."*) p. 47.
- 341 (*Align with ".B2" as note.*) p. 47
- Provincial serial documents before 1780, *see* JN 2433.
- (*Under "Germany," add as indicated.*) p. 47
- 352 Democratic Republic, 1949-
- 357.5 Brandenburg.
- 359.5 Danzig.
- 379.5 Thuringia.
- 383 Other, A-Z.
- o.g. .N6 North Rhine-Westphalia.
- .R46 Rhineland-Palatinate.
- .S3 Schleswig-Holstein.
- (*Align with "Italy," but insert below "Provinces, A-Z."*) p. 47
- 389.5 Trieste (Free Territory).
- 457 (*Change to "Serbia."*) p. 49
- 459 (*Change to "Yugoslavia."*) p. 49
- 500 (*Change to "India." Above, insert "British Asia"*  
*two spaces to left of "India."*) pp. 49-50  
 (top of page)
- (*Under "India," add or revise as indicated.*)
- 527 Bengal and Assam . . . p. 49
- 529.5 West Bengal.
- 530 Bihar and Orissa.
- Cf. J 575, Orissa.
- .5 Bihar.
- 575 Orissa.
- Cf. J 530, Bihar and Orissa.
- Oudh, *see* United Provinces of Agra and
- 577 Pakistan.



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## J

- 581 Punjab.  
Including East Punjab  
.5 West Punjab.
- 601 Other Indian states and dependencies, A-Z.  
p. 50  
e.g. T7 Travancore.  
Cf J 563, Madras.
- (Under "Other British Asia," add or revise as indicated.) p. 50
- 608 Borneo. Sarawak.
- 615 Malay States, Federated.  
.T2 Local, A-Z.
- 616 Malay States, Unfederated.  
.T2 Local, A-Z.
- 618 Malaya (Federation). Straits Settlements.  
.T3 Local, A-Z.  
e.g. .85 Singapore.
- 631 (*Add "Indonesia."*) p. 50
- 641 (*Change to "French Indochina." Third line below, change to "Cochin China."*) p. 50
- (*Indent under "Russian possessions."*) p. 50
- 655.U9 Uzbekistan.
- (*Align with "United States."*) p. 50
- 663 Republic, 1946-
- 677 (*Add "Chōsen."*) p. 50
- 681 (*Add "Thailand."*) p. 50
- 688 (*Add "Iran."*) p. 51
- (*Revision of "603 " Cancel line " A6-7 "*) p. 61
- 693 Other, A-Z.  
e.g. .A8-9 Armenia.  
.B3-4 Bahrein.  
.I0-7 Iraq.  
.J0-7 Jordan. Trans-Jordan.  
.L5-6 Lebanon.  
.P2-3 Palestine. Israel.  
.S3-4 Saudi Arabia.  
.S8-9 Syria.  
.Y4-5 Yemen.



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## J

- 581 Punjab.  
Including East Punjab.
- .5 West Punjab.
- 601 Other Indian states and dependencies, A-Z.  
p. 50  
e.g. .T7 Travancore.  
Cf. J 563, Madras.
- (Under "Other British Asia," add or revise as indicated.) p. 50
- 608 Borneo. Sarawak.
- 615 Malay States, Federated.  
.T2 Local, A-Z.
- 616 Malay States, Unfederated.  
.T2 Local, A-Z.
- 618 Malaya (Federation). Straits Settlements.  
.T3 Local, A-Z.  
e.g. .S5 Singapore.
- 631 (*Add "Indonesia."*) p. 50
- 641 (*Change to "French Indochina." Third line below, change to "Cochin China."*) p. 50
- (*Indent under "Russian possessions."*) p. 50
- 655.U9 Uzbekistan.
- (*Align with "United States."*) p. 50
- 663 Republic, 1946-
- 677 (*Add "Chōsen."*) p. 50
- 681 (*Add "Thailand."*) p. 50
- 688 (*Add "Iran."*) p. 51
- (*Revision of "603 " Cancel line ".A6-7 "*) p. 51
- 693 Other, A-Z.  
e.g. .A8-9 Armenia.  
.B3-4 Bahrain.  
.I6-7 Iraq.  
.J6-7 Jordan. Trans-Jordan.  
.L5-6 Lebanon.  
.P2-3 Palestine. Israel.  
.S3-4 Saudi Arabia.  
.S8-0 Syria.  
.Y4-5 Yemen.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## J

(Under "British possessions," add or revise as indicated.) p. 51

- 705        **Union of South Africa.**
- 707        Cape of Good Hope.
- 708        Special divisions, A-Z.  
            e.g. .T7 Transkeian Territories.
- 709        Basutoland.
- 721        **Central Africa.**
- 723        Bechuanaland.
- 725        Rhodesia. Federation of Rhodesia and  
            Nyasaland.
- .3        Northern Rhodesia.
- .5        Southern Rhodesia.  
            Mashonaland.  
            Matabeleland.
- Protectorate of Southwest Africa, *see* J 812.
- 728        Central Africa Protectorate. Nyasaland.
- 731        **East Africa. Kenya Colony and Protectorate.**
- 732        Uganda.
- 733        Zanzibar.
- 741        **West Africa.**
- .G3-32    Gambia.
- .G6-62    Ghana. Gold Coast.
- 745        Nigeria.
- .2        Northern.
- .4        Southern.
- .6        Western Region.
- .7        Eastern Region.
- 749        Other, A-Z.  
            Cf. J 868, Egyptian Sudan.
- 783        (*Change to "Congo. French Equatorial  
            Africa."*) p. 52
- 805        (*Add "Cameroons."*) p. 52  
  
            (*Align with "Somaland." Change and indent "827."*) p. 52
- 826        Libya.
- 827        Tripolitania.
- 831        (*Change "Kongo" to "Congo".*) p. 52
- 849        (*Change to "Mozambique (Portuguese East  
            Africa)."*) p. 53

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## J

- 857 *(Align with "Spanish possessions in Africa.")* p. 53  
Tangier (Zone).
- 861 *(Under "Native African states," add or revise as indicated.)* p. 53  
Abyssinia. Ethiopia.
- 868 Egyptian Sudan.
- 903 *(Under "Australia," add or revise as indicated.)* p. 53  
Australasia.
- 905 Australian Commonwealth.
- 907 Central Australia.
- (Revision of "956")* p. 53  
United States.
- 955 Territory.
- 956 State.
- 961 *(Above, change "possessions" to*  
"possessions.") p. 53
- 968 *(Align with "Tonga ")* p. 53  
Other, A-Z.
- e.g. .G5 Gilbert and Ellice Islands (Colony).  
.S6 Solomon Islands.  
Solomon Islands (Former German  
possessions) in J 981.S6.
- 981 *(Add or revise as indicated.)* p. 54  
.N3 Nauru.  
.N4 New Guinea.  
Kaiser Wilhelm's Land, *see*  
New Guinea, J 981.N4.  
.S3 Samoan Islands (Western Samoa).  
.S6 Solomon Islands.  
British Solomon Islands in J 968.S6.

## TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

- 
- (Align with "Bills and reports," but insert above )* p. 55  
.H45 Proceedings.
- .H7 *(Change to "Commissions, Committees, etc.")* p. 55  
.H8 *(Change to "Miscellaneous.")*
- (Align with "Bills and reports," but insert above.)* p. 55  
.J45 Proceedings.
- .J7 *(Add "Committees, etc.")* p. 55
- .K7 *(Add "Committees, etc.")* p. 55

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## J

### TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

---

|      |                                                                                                           |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| .N5  | (Add as note.) p. 56<br>Including executive orders.<br>(Align with "Blue books," but insert above ) p. 56 |
| .R1  | Collected.                                                                                                |
| .R7  | Other.<br>Prefer with subject, e.g. War, Navy, Post Office, etc.                                          |
| .R15 | (Cancel entry and line below.) p. 56                                                                      |

---

## JA

|       |                                                       |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|       | (Revision of "1") p. 59                               |
|       | <b>Periodicals.</b>                                   |
| 1.A1  | International. Polyglot.                              |
|       | United States.                                        |
| .A3-Z | Scientific.                                           |
|       | (Align with "American ") p. 59                        |
| 27    | International.                                        |
|       | (Align with "Congresses ") p. 59                      |
| 35.5  | Congresses with permanent organization. By name, A-Z. |
| 61    | (To line above, add "Dictionaries.") p. 60            |
|       | (Align with "Other.") p. 60                           |
| 70    | Juvenile works.                                       |
|       | (Revision of "80") p. 60                              |
| 80    | Relation to literature and science.                   |
| (.2)  | Relation to art, see N 72.P6.                         |

## JC

|     |                                                        |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 26  | (In third line above, change "458" to "488.")<br>p. 63 |
|     | (Align with "Celtic.") p. 63                           |
| 46  | Other, A-Z.                                            |
|     | (Indent above "Byzantine Empire.") p. 64               |
| 90  | Local, A-Z.<br>e.g. .G35 Galatia.                      |
| 156 | (Cancel as example ".F6-7 Fichte.") p. 66              |

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JC

- 177-178 (*Below, insert "177" before ".A3."*) p. 66
- 177.II5 (*Change line above to "Works about Rights of man, etc."*) p. 67
- 178.B9 (*Change second line above to "(.B7) 1776 Common sense, see E 211."*) p. 67
- 181 (*Add as examples.*) p. 69  
           c.g. .F6-7 Fichte, Johann Gottlieb.  
               .S348-349 Schlegel, Friedrich.
- 311 (*Add as note.*) p. 71  
           Including minorities.  
           (*Align with "Particularism "*) p. 71
- 315 Political Messianism.
- 319 (*Add "Geopolitics."*) p. 71
- 328 (*Add as note.*) p. 71  
           Including resistance to government.
- 346 (*Below, cancel "A" in "A19" and "by date."*) p. 71  
           (*Revision of "362"*) p. 72
- 362 Internationalism.  
           Theory only. For practical application, see  
               JX 1901-1995, e.g. JX 1950, 1954, International  
               organization.  
           .A1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 393 (*Insert "and duties" after "Education." Add subtopic, above and aligned with ".A2 Ancient."*) p. 72  
           .A1 History. Collections.  
           (*Align with "Federations and . . ." but insert above.*) p. 73
- 474 **Communist state. People's democracies.**
- 478 **Corporate state.**  
           Cf. HD 6470, Guild socialism.
- 481 **Totalitarianism. Fascism.**  
           Cf. D 726.5, Social life and customs (20th century).
- 571 (*Add below as reference, aligning with "Cf."*) p. 74  
           Special countries, see JK-JQ, e.g. JN 2471-2485, France.



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JF

- 55            (*Change to "Spanish and Portuguese "*) p. 79  
                  (*Align with "Minor "*) p. 80
- 127           Juvenile works.
- 128           Theory, method, scope, relations.
- 130           Study and teaching.
- 493.A-U      (*Change to "A-United States."*) p. 82  
                  (*Align with "Organization "*) p. 82
- 513.5          Conditions and privileges of membership.  
                  Incompatibility of offices.  
                  (*Align with "Legislative reference bureaus "*) p. 82
- 529           Pressure groups. Lobbying.  
                  (*Align with "Relation to other . . ." but insert below note.*) p. 83
- 540.5          Other.  
                  Publishing of proceedings, etc.
- (806)          (*Change "JX 4213" to "JX 4203."*) p. 84
- 847           (*Change to "Periodicals. Societies."*) p. 84  
                  (*Align with "Dictionaries."*) p. 86
- 1338           Study and teaching. Schools.  
                  .A2      General works.  
                  .A3-Z    Individual schools.
- (1410)          (*Above, add as note.*) p. 86  
                  Cf. HD 8001-8027, State labor.  
                  (*Indent above "Administrative law."*) p. 87
- 1525           Other topics, A-Z.  
                  e.g. .C6    Consultants.  
                  .E8    Ethics.  
                  .I6    Intelligence.  
                  .O35   Office practice.  
                  .P7    Property.  
                  .P8    Publicity. Propaganda. Public  
                         relations.  
                  .P85   Purchasing.
- 1601           (*Add as note.*) p. 87  
                  Including preparation, training, etc.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JF

- 1674 *(Align with "Association . . .")* p. 87  
Public relations.
- 1800 *(Revision of "1800")* p. 87  
Martial law.
- 1820 Military government.  
Cf. JV 423, Colonies.  
JX 5003, International law.
- 2081 *(Change to "Nomination of candidates.  
Primaries.")* p. 87
- 2112 *(Align with "The boss, etc.")* p. 87  
Other topics, A-Z.  
e.g. .A4 Advertising.  
.M6 Motion pictures.  
.P8 Public relations.  
.T4 Television broadcasting.

## JK

- (Revision of "4")* p. 91  
Collections (monographs, etc.) *see* JA 37-38, E, F.  
4 Exhibits, etc.  
e.g. Freedom Train.
- 7.5 *(Indent above "Annuals," aligning with "Other . . . registers.")* p. 91  
By state.
- 169 *(Revision of "169" and "170")* p. 93  
Adopted amendments (I-XXI, etc.).  
Prefer the special topics, e.g. IIV 5089 for the  
prohibition amendment (18th amendment).
- 170 Proposed amendments. By date.  
Prefer the special topics, e.g. IID 6243.U5, 6250.U3,  
for the proposed child-labor amendment.
- 305 *(Change to "Separation and delegation of  
powers.")* p. 95
- 371 *(Indent above, ".A1 Collections.")* p. 96
- 467 *(Align with "Other works.")* p. 97  
Politics and business.



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JK

- 468           Other special, A-Z.
- .A3   Advertising.  
          Cf. JK 849, Publicity.
  - .A8   Automatic data processing
  - .C6   Committees.
  - .C7   Consultants.
  - .C75  Correspondence.
  - .E7   Ethics.
  - .F5   Field service.
  - .I6   Intelligence service.
  - .L5   Lie detectors. Polygraphs.
  - .L55  Liquidation of government agencies.
  - .O4   Office management.
  - .P76  Public records management.  
          Publicity, *see* JK 849.
  - .R3   Radio broadcasting.
  - .R4   Reporting to government. "Federal reports."
  - .S4   Secret and confidential information.
  - .T7   Transportation.
- (*Align with "General treatises "*) p. 97
- 518           General special.
- e.g.   White House staff, administrative assistants,  
          etc.
- (*Align with "Veto power "*) p. 97
- 587           Messages. State of the Union messages.  
                  Cf. J 80-82, Texts of messages.
- (*Align with "The Cabinet," but insert above*) p. 98
- 609.5          The Vice-President.  
                  Cf. JK 1224, President of Senate.
- 631           (*Change to "Reports, etc."*) p. 98
- 633           (*Cancel "By date."*)
- 635           (*Cancel "By date."*)
- 643           (*Add as note.*) p. 98  
                  Including nonofficial works on commission proposals.
- 716           (*Add as note.*)  
                  Special departments, etc., *see* H-J, etc.
- 717           (*Add as example.*) p. 98  
                  e.g. .S8 Supervisors.
- (*Align with "Preparation. Instruction," but insert below "717 SS."*)  
                  p. 99
- 718           In-service training.

## ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

### JK

*(Revision of "719" through "721." Align with "In-service training.")*  
p. 99

Special classes of employees.

719 Scholars.

720 Veterans.

721 Women.

723 Other special, A-Z.

c.g. .A3 Aliens.

.C6 Communists.

.D4 Deaf and dumb.

.E9 Executives.

.H3 Handicapped.

.N4 Negroes.

.O4 Older employees.

.S8 College students.

.W5 Without-compensation personnel.

*(Align with "History.")* p. 99

734 Loyalty and security investigations.

*(Revision below "768," aligning with "Bonding . . .")* p. 99

768.3 Incentive programs. Meritorious service awards,  
salary increases, etc. Employee suggestions.

(768.5) Bonding of government employees, *see*

HG 9970.S5.

768.8 Grievance procedures.

769 Reinstatement.

770 Annual leave. Sick leave.

771 *(Above, add "Fringe benefits" to "Salaries and  
pensions." Add note as second "Cf." note.)*

p. 100

JK 768.3, Salary increases as service awards.

*(Align with "Lists," revising "775 ")* p. 100

Documents.

774 Serial.

775 Other. By date.

781 *(Add as note.)* p. 100

Including pensions.

791 *(Change to "Retirement. Pensions.")*

p. 100

(793) *(Cancel "(793).")* p. 100

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JK

- (Align with "Pensions," but insert below "Ex-Presidents . .")*  
p. 100
- 794 Other, A-Z.  
e.g. .II4 Health insurance.  
.L5 Life insurance.
- (Revision. Align with "Salaries and pensions" above "771.")* p. 100
- 795 Travel regulations.  
Appropriations.  
809 Reports, documents. By date.  
811 General works.  
821 Reports of departments.  
Lists, etc., of reports to be made
- (Revision. Align with "Salaries" above "771")* p. 100
- 849 Publicity. Relations to the press.  
Serials.  
.A1-19 General.  
.A2-29 Documents.  
.A3 General works.  
.A7-Z Special departments, bureaus, etc.
- 850 Other topics, A-Z.  
e.g. .A3 Accidents.  
.B7 Bribery.  
.D4 Details and transfers.  
.E5 Employers' liability.  
.U5 Uniforms.
- Particular departments and independent agencies.**
- 851 *(Above, add or change references.)* p. 100  
Department of the Air Force, UG 633.  
Department of the Army, UA 23-24.  
*(Not "Department of War")*  
National Military Establishment, UA 23-24.
- (Align with "Department of State," but insert below "History.")*  
p. 100
- 854 Foreign Operations Administration. Int  
Cooperation Administration.
- (857) *(Change to "National Military Establish*  
p. 101

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JK

- (*Revision of "862" through "865"*) p. 101  
 Laws relating to the department . . .
- 862       Serials.  
 863       Others, by date.  
 Other documents, hearings, investigations, etc.
- 864       Serials.  
 865       Others, by date.
- (*Align with "Commissions "*) p. 101  
 900       Proposed departments.
- 1001      (*In note, insert "JK" before "2430-2441."*) p. 101
- (*Indent above "Annual."*) p. 101  
 1010.5    By state, A-W.
- (*Align with "Congressional committees."*) p. 102  
 1029.5    Delegations, by state, A-W.
- 1030      (*Add as subarrangement, below note.*) p. 102  
           .A2 Collective biography.
- (*Align with "Representation."*) p. 102  
 1067      General special.  
           e.g. Election.
- (*Align with "Proceduro," but insert above.*) p. 102  
 1083      **Organization. Employees.**
- (*Align with "Reporting."*) p. 103  
 1140      Other works.
- (*Align with "Collections . ."*) p. 103  
 1185      General works.
- (*Align with "Other works."*) p. 104  
 1240      Individual committees, A-Z.  
           Under each (using two successive cutter numbers):  
           (1) Documents.  
           (2) Other works.  
           e.g. .B3 Committee on Banking and C"  
               .I5 Committee on Interior and In  
               .J8 Committee on the Judiciary.
- (*Align with "General."*) p. 104  
 1333      General special.  
           e.g. Term of office.
- 1434      (*Cancel line.*) p. 105  
 1435      (*Change to "1433."*)

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JK

- (*Revision of "1436"*) p. 106  
 Rules, manuals, etc.  
 Cf. JK 1091, 1304.
- 1435       Serials.  
 1436       Nonserials. By date.
- 1519       (*Add note below, as line above "Trentises."*) p. 106  
             Prefer K, Law; if statesmen, prefer E 664, 748 for  
             general biography, e.g. E 664.II86 Hughes,  
             Charles E.
- 1637       (*Add "A-Z." Add examples*) p. 107  
             Other buildings, A-Z.  
             .C6 Commerce Department Building.  
             .I6 Interior Department Building.
- 1651       (*Add as subarrangement, below table.*) p. 108  
             .A1 States collectively.
- 1661       (*In second line above, insert "public" before  
             "buildings."*) p. 108
- 1672       (*Align with "General."*) p. 108  
             General Services Administration.
- 1677       (*Cancel note. Add example.*) p. 108  
             e.g. .M7 Motor vehicles.
- 1683       (*Revision of "1683"*) p. 108  
             States, collectively.  
             For individual states, see no. 88 in table of subject  
             subdivisions, p. 123.
- 1761       (*Align both lines above with "National  
             holidays."*) p. 109
- 1822       (*Align with "Recent, 1865- "*) p. 110  
             By state, A-W.
- 1896       (*Change to "General works. History."*) p. 111
- 1901       (*Add as note.*) p. 111  
             Including pamphlets.
- (*Align with "Statistics," but insert above.*) p. 112  
             History.
- 1965       General, and federal.  
 1966       By state, A-W.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JK

(Revision of "1968," but retain note) p. 112

### Statistics. Election returns. Voting behavior.

1967 General.

1968 By state, A-W.

(Indent above "Election officers . . .") p. 112

2007 Forecasting of elections, straw votes, etc.

2021 (*Cancel* "By date.") p. 112

(Revision of "2253") p. 113

### Manuals.

Cf. JK 2021-2025.

2252.5 Serial.

2253 By date.

2391 (*Cancel the second example.*) p. 115

(Align with "Appointments and removals," but insert below  
"Recall . . .") p. 118

2480 Special topics, A-Z.

.114 Health insurance.

.16 In-service training.

2493 (*In note, change* "(67)" to "(68).") p. 118

2497 (*Change to* "Bill drafting. Legislative councils.")  
p. 118

2499 (*Cancel subarrangement.*) p. 118

## TABLE OF SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES

(Align with "Colonial and early documents," but insert above.) p. 121

2.5 Exhibits, etc.

e.g. JK 3402.5, New York State Freedom Train.

(Align with "Amendments.") p. 121

25.A78 Other documents.

30 (*Change to* "Serials.") p. 121

31 (*Change to* "Nonserials. By date.")

(Align with "General.") p. 121

35 Serials.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JK

### TABLE OF SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES

---

|       |                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | <i>(Align with "The Executive," but insert above.)</i> p. 122                                                                                  |
| 49    | Other topics, A-Z.<br>.A8 Automatic data processing<br>I5 Inspectional activities.<br>.P8 Publicity. Public relations.<br>R4 Records.          |
| 59 Z5 | <i>(Change to "Cases, A-Z.")</i> p. 122                                                                                                        |
| 60    | <i>(Revise line below. Add second example.)</i> p. 122<br>P4 Pensions. Retirement<br>.S8 Suggestion awards                                     |
|       | <i>(Align with "Special, by subject ")</i> p. 122                                                                                              |
| 60.5  | Special classes of officials and employees, A-Z.<br>.E9 Executives.<br>.N4 Negroes.                                                            |
| 74    | <i>(Change to "Bill drafting. Legislative reference bureaus. Legislative councils.")</i> p. 122<br><i>(Align with "Bill drafting ")</i> p. 122 |
| 74.4  | Legislative internship.                                                                                                                        |
| .5    | Lobbying. Lobbyists.                                                                                                                           |
| .7    | Bribery.                                                                                                                                       |
|       | <i>(Revision of "88")</i> p. 123                                                                                                               |
| 88    | Supplies, apparatus, etc.<br>Buying in general, <i>see</i> JK 1673.<br>.A1 General.<br>.A2-Z Special articles.<br>e.g. .M7 Motor vehicles.     |

---

## JL

|       |                                                           |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|       | <i>(Align with "Periodicals.")</i> p. 133                 |
| 3     | Societies.                                                |
|       | <i>(Align with "Treatises," but insert above.)</i> p. 134 |
| 106   | Periodicals. Associations, etc.                           |
|       | <i>(Align with "Citizenship.")</i> p. 135                 |
| 186   | Government property: Buildings, supplies, etc.            |
|       | <i>(Indent above "Lower Canada.")</i> p. 135              |
| 198   | Provincial government.                                    |
|       | <i>(Align with "Bermuda Islands.")</i> p. 135             |
| 599.5 | West Indies (4).                                          |

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JL

- 1040-59      (*Change to "Puerto Rico (2)."*) p. 136
- 1120-39      (*Change to "Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic (2)."*) p. 136
- 1160-69      (*Change note to "Danish regime in JL 740-749."*)  
p. 136
- 2000-99      (*Change to "Argentina. Argentine Republic (1)."*)  
p. 136

## JN

(*Insert between "Europe" and "Great Britain."*) p. 139

- 1      **Periodicals.**
- 2      **Societies.**
- 3      **Collections.**
- 5      **Constitutional history.**  
    **By period.**
- 7      Medieval.
- 8      Modern.
- 9      16th-18th centuries.
- 10     19th century.
- 12     20th century.
- 15     **European federation.**  
    **Council of Europe.**  
        Documents.  
        General.
- 18     Committee of Ministers.
- 20     Consultative Assembly.
- 22     General works.
- 24     **European Community (Proposed).**  
        Preliminary assemblies, congresses,  
        etc.
- .A1     Ad Hoc Assembly Instructed to  
        Work out a Draft Treaty Setting  
        up a European Political  
        Community.
- Areas.**
- 94     Western Europe.
- 96     Central Europe. Eastern Europe.
- 97     Balkan Peninsula.



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JN

- 210 (As second line above, insert "Modern England, 1485—Continued," moving to the left "By period," and "Constitutional history.") p. 141
- (Indent above "Special constitutional questions") p. 141
- 248 Commonwealth of Nations.  
Cf. JLI-500, Canada; JQ 200-620, India; etc.
- (Align with "Theory . . . of English politics, etc.") p. 141
- 329 Special, A-Z.  
.I6 Intelligence service.  
.P7 Pressure groups  
.P75 Public records management.  
.P8 Publicity.
- (Align with "Treatises, etc.") p. 142
- 406 General special.  
e.g. Undersecretaries of state
- (Align with "Retirement.") p. 143
- 450 Other topics, A-Z.  
e.g. .P6 Political activity.
- 505 (Change line above to "General works. History.") p. 143
- 555 (In note, change "508-547" to "505-550.") p. 144
- 558 (In note, change "508-547" to "505-550.") p. 144
- 566 (In note, change "508-547" to "505-550.") p. 144
- (Align with "Bill drafting.") p. 145
- 611 Other.  
e.g. Reporting.
- (Revision of "643" through "653") p. 115
- Procedure.**  
Manuals, rules, etc.  
Cf. JN 617.
- 642 Serials.
- 643 Nonserials. By date.  
Standing orders.  
Cf. JN 591, 596, 651.
- 644 Serials.
- 645 Nonserials. By date.

ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

JN

**Procedure—Continued**

- 647       Treatises.  
          Private bill legislation.  
          Standing orders.  
651       Serials.  
652       Nonserials. By date.  
653       Treatises.

*(Revision between "681" and "686") pp. 146*

**Procedure.**

- Documents.  
682       Serials.  
683       Nonserials. By date.  
          Reports of committees, etc.  
684       Manuals, rules, etc. By date.  
          Cf. JN 671.

*(Revision of "931") p. 147*

**Documents.**

- 930       Serials.  
931       Nonserials. By date.

*(Revision below "1030") p. 148*

**Contested elections. Election cases.**

- 1041       Documents.  
1051       Collected cases.

*(Align with "Constitution," but insert above.) p. 152*

- 1400       Annuals. Yearbooks.  
1410       *(In line below, change "1781" to "1782.") p. 152*  
1415       *(Change to "1921-1937, Irish Free State. Eire.")*  
          p. 152

*(Revision below "1407") p. 153*

- Modern, 1782-1921, see JN 501+  
1468       1921-

*(Align with "Channel Islands.") p. 153*

- 1572       **Northern Ireland.**

- 1603       *(In line above and line below, cancel "by date.")*  
          p. 154  
1629       *(In line below, change "1867--" to "1867--*  
          1918.") p. 154

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JN

- 1992 *(Align with "History.")* p. 157  
Local, A-Z.
- (Align with "Civil and political rights," but insert below "Law ")*  
p. 157
- 1999 **Political parties, A-Z.**
- 2012 *(Revision of "2012" through "2013")* p. 158  
General.  
By period.  
1918-1939, *see* JN 2012.  
.2 1939-1945. Period of annexation by  
Germany.  
.3 1945-
- 2013 Contemporary works. By date.
- 2041 *(Add as note.)* p. 158  
For provinces of the Austrian Republic only.
- 2057 *(In line above, change "date" to "period.")*  
p. 159  
*(Align with "1817/60 . . .," but insert below "Hungaro-Croatian . . .")*  
p. 160
- 2066 1918-
- 2069 *(Align "Treatises," and below, "General special,"  
and "Minor . . ." with "Special constitu-  
tional questions.")* p. 159  
*(Revision of "2199," aligning with "Government . . ." at top of page)*  
p. 160
- 2199 **States, provinces, etc., A-Z.**  
Including all areas of the Austro-Hungarian Empire  
not otherwise provided for.  
Cf. JN 2041, Austrian Republic.  
JN 2210-2229, Czechoslovakia.  
JN 2250-2269, Bosnia and Herzegovina.  
JN 5690.T7, Trieste.
- (Revision of "2210-2229")* p. 160
- 2210-2229 **Czechoslovakia. Czechoslovak Republic (2)."**  
2210 Bohemia (Early to 1918).  
2229.A6-Z States, provinces, etc.  
.M6-66 Moravia.  
Ruthenia, *see* JN 2199.R8-86.  
.S5-56 Silesia (Austrian).  
Slovakia, *see* JN 2199.S44-49.  
(2250-2269) **Bosnia and Herzegovina, *see* JN 9679.B6**

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JN

- (Align with "Regalia ") p. 102
- 2377 Crown properties and revenues.
- 2433 (Add as note.) p. 163  
Including serial documents before 1789.  
Class here separatist movements including those  
extending into the modern period, e.g. Breton  
separatism.
- 2562 (In line above, close period, "(1871-1947).")  
p. 165
- (Align with "Contemporary works.") p. 165
- 2592 Pétain regime. Constitution of 1940.  
.5 Interim regime, 1943-1947. (De Gaulle).
- (Align with "Third Republic," but insert above "Treatises.") p. 165
- 2594 **Fourth Republic (1947-1958).**  
.A3 Collections. Documents.  
.A5 Texts of constitution. By date.  
.A7-Z8 General works.  
.Z9 Contemporary works. By date.
- 2594.2 **Fifth Republic (1958- ).**  
.A3 Collections. Documents.  
(.A5) Texts of constitution, see K.  
.A7-Z8 General works.  
.Z9 Minor works: pamphlets, addresses, etc. By  
date.
- (Align with "Privileges of classes . . .") p. 165
- 2609.5 French Union.  
.7 French Community.
- 2610 (Add as examples.) p. 165  
e.g. .F4 Félibrige.  
.L3 Law enforcement.  
.R4 Regionalism.  
.S7 State of siege. Martial law.
- (Align with "Organization.") p. 166
- 2688 General special.  
e.g. Undersecretaries of state.
- 2761 (Cancel "by date.") p. 167
- (Align with "Procedure.") p. 168
- 2814.5 Conditions and privileges of membership.  
Incompatibility of offices.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JN

- 2959 (*Add as note and subtopic.*) p. 170  
Including election statistics.
- 2960 Local, A-Z.
- 3204 (*Cancel "by date."*) p. 171
- 3250 (*Change to "Special (not limited to the periods  
in JN 3251-3294), A-Z."*) p. 171
- (*Align with "Interior "*) p. 176
- 3516 Other.
- (*Align with "Duration of sessions "*) p. 178
- 3691 Other.  
e.g. Payment of members
- 3931 (*Change to "Early to 1871."*) p. 179
- 3946 (*Cancel note "Social democratic  
party . . ."*) p. 179
- 3950 (*In line above, change "1918- " to  
"1918-1945."*) pp. 180-181 (top of page)
- 3955 (*Change to "Federal and state relations."*) p. 180
- (*Align with "Electoral system," but insert below "Statistics."*) p. 181
- 3969.9 Other topics, A-Z.  
e.g. .A3 Advertising.  
.A8 Assembly (Right of).
- 3970 (*Add as note.*) p. 181  
Nationalsozialistische deutsche arbeiter-partei,  
see DD 253.
- (*Align with "The Republic . " but insert below "Political  
parties."*) p. 181
- 3971 1945- (4).\*  
Including the Federal Republic, 1949-  
.5 Democratic Republic, 1949-
- 3996 (*Beginning with "Regions" above, move left all  
captions through "4437."*) p. 181
- (*Revision of footnote*) p. 181

---

\*Numbers refer to tables following JQ.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JN

- 4448 (*Change line below to "1850-1918. Constitutional period."*) p. 182
- 4451 (*Change line below to "Constitutional Convention, 1848."*) p. 182
- (*Indent under "By period," but insert above "Trentises."*) p. 182
- 1918-
- 4461 General.  
Constitutional Convention.
- 4463 Proceedings, etc.
- 4464 Texts of adopted constitution.
- 4465 Other works.
- (*Align with "Organization and procedure," but insert above*) p. 184
- 4596 Other.  
e.g. Payment of members.
- 4683 (*Cancel note. Align new reference.*) p. 185  
States, *see* JN 4945.
- (*Revision of "4900-4910"*) p. 185
- 4900-4909 Thuringia (3).\*
- 4915 Waldeck (4).\*
- (*Align with "Württemberg." Add or revise below as indicated.*) p. 185
- 4945 Other political divisions, A-Z.  
e.g. .N6 North Rhine-Westphalia.  
.S2 Saar.  
States no longer existing in 1871.  
For periods . . .
- 4960-4979 Hanover.
- 4980 Other, A-Z.  
e.g. .W4 Westphalia (Kingdom).
- Footnote (*Change "Table 2" to "Tables."*) p. 185
- 5057 (*Change period to "(1922-1923)."*) p. 186
- (*Align with "George II."*) p. 186
- The Republic, 1924-
- 5058 Constitution and other documents.
- 5059 History.
- 5060 Contemporary works. By date.
- 5114 (*Above, change to "The Senate (abolished 1864; reestablished 1927)."*) p. 187

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JN

- (*Align with "History"*) p. 187  
 5116 Organization and procedure.
- (*Indent under "General."*) p. 187  
 5166 Election statistics.
- (*Change heading below to "United Italy (1870- )"*) p. 190  
 5435  
 (*Revision of "5415" through "5455," cancelling line "5453"*) p. 100  
 5443 Societies.  
 5445 Collections.  
 Constitutional history.  
 5448 General.  
 By period.  
 5449 1870-1922.  
 5450 1922-1946.  
 5451 1946-  
 5455 Contemporary works. By date.
- (*Change to "Salaries, pensions, etc.;" change indentation to align with "Organization."*) p. 191  
 5526  
 (*Align with "Election statistics."*) p. 102  
 5607 History.  
 5608 By province, etc., A-Z.  
 Including local statistics, etc.  
 (*Revision of "5660" and "5670-79"*) p. 103  
 5690 **Local. Provinces, etc., A-Z.** (*Not "5660"*)  
 e.g. .T7 Trieste (Free Territory).
- San Marino** (4). (*Not "5670-79"*)  
 5695 Subdivided by Table 4, following JQ.
- Vatican City** (4).  
 5697 Subdivided by Table 4, following JQ.  
 (*Align with "Manuals," but insert above.*) p. 101  
 5701 Periodicals. Societies.
- (*Add as note.*) p. 195  
 5806 Questions concerned solely with Belgium prior to  
 1830, in JN 6175.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JN

- 5933 *(Align with "Civil and political rights," but insert above.)* p. 197  
Government property: Buildings, grounds,  
supplies, etc.  
.A2-5 Documents.
- 6175 *(Add as example.)* p. 198  
e.g. .L3 Language question.  
*(Align with "Political parties," but insert above "6380-90")* p. 200  
Local.  
Provinces to 1830, *see* JN 5999.  
Provinces after 1830, *see* JS 6020.
- 6540 *(Add "The Crown.")* p. 201  
*(Align with "Council of state")* p. 201
- 6542.5 Committee of ministers (Komitet ministrov).  
*(Align with "Latvia.")* p. 201
- 6745 **Lithuania** (4).\*
- 7042 *(Align with "Norway.")* p. 202  
1905-
- (7169) *(Align with "The Executive," but insert above.)* p. 204  
General, *see* JN 7161-7163.  
7170 Special administrative topics, A-Z.  
e.g. .P8 Publicity.
- 7279 *(Align with "Civil and political rights," but insert above.)* p. 204  
Government property: Buildings, grounds,  
supplies, etc.
- 7367 *(Align with "Political parties.")* p. 205  
Local, A-Z.  
e.g. .F4 Faroe Islands.
- 7869 *(Align with "Powers . . .")* p. 200  
Other topics, A-Z.  
e.g. .R6 Royal household.
- 7943 *(Align with "Civil and political rights," but insert above.)* p. 200  
Government property: Buildings, grounds,  
supplies, etc.
- 8174 *(Align with "General.")* p. 212  
Constitution of 1837.  
.5 Constitution of 1869.



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JN

*(Align with "Kingdom of Spain," but insert above "Treatises ")* p. 212

### **Republic of Spain, 1931--**

- 8203 General.
- 8205 Constitution of 1931.
- 8207 Special, by topic, A-Z.
- 8209 Contemporary works. By date.

- 8395 *(Change to "Political parties, A-Z.")* p. 214  
.A2 General.

- 8500 *(Change line above to "The Republic, 1910--")*  
p. 215

*(Align with "The Judiciary," but insert above "Civil . rights.")*  
p. 216

- 8600 Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.

*(Align with "Church and state," but insert above "Government.")*  
p. 219

- 8795 Other topics (not A-Z).

*(Align with "Election practice," but insert above "Political parties.")*  
p. 221

- 8965 Other topics, A-Z.  
e.g. .A8 Assembly (Right of)

- 9640-9659 *(Change to "Serbia.")* p. 222.

- 9660-9679 *(Change to "Yugoslavia (2).\*\*"*  
*Expand "9679.")* p. 222

- 9679.A6-Z By republic, province, etc.
- .B6 Bosnia-Herzegovina.
- Croatia, *see* JN 2199.C4-46.
- .M3 Macedonia.
- Montenegro, *see* JN 9610-9619.
- Serbia, *see* JN 9640-9659.
- .S6 Slovenia.

- 9680-9689 Albania (3).\*

- 9700-9799 *(Change to "Turkey in Europe (Ottoman Empire).*  
**Turkish Republic (1).\*\*") p. 222.  
For Asiatic locals, *see* JQ 1800-1809.**

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JQ

*(Insert between "Asia" and "British possessions ") p. 225*

- 1 **Periodicals.**
- 2 **Societies.**
- 3 **Collections.**
- 5 **Constitutional history.**
- Areas.**

(94) Southwestern Asia, *see* JQ 1758.

96 Southeastern Asia.

200-299 (*Add as note.*) p. 225

Use JQ 299 for provinces or native states treated collectively.

*(Insert under "Bengal ") p. 225*

379.4 East Bengal.

.5 West Bengal.

*(Align with "Madras ") p. 225*

540-559 Pakistan (2).

*(Revise and add as indicated ) p. 225*

630-639 British North Borneo (3).

640 Brunei (4).

642 Sarawak (4).

710-719 (*Change to "Malaya (Federation). Straits Settlements (3)."*) p. 225

760-779 (*Insert "Indonesia" before "(2)".*) p. 225

800-899 (*Change "Indo-China" to "Indochina."* *Add note.*) p. 225

Including Vietnam.

1100-1199 (*Cancel line below. Align "Philippine Islands" with "Native states."*) p. 226

*(Align with "United States," but insert above "Native s/*

1400-1419 Republic, 1946- (2).

*(Revise and add as indicated ) p. 225*

1720-1729 Korea. Chōsen (3).

1729. 5 Korea (People's Democratic Republic, 1948- ) (4).

1740-1749 Siam. Thailand (3).

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JQ

- (Revision of line below "1755") p. 226
- 1758 **Southwestern Asia. Mohammedan World (4).**
- 1780-1789 (Insert "Iran" before "3.") p. 226
- 1800-1809 (Add as note.) p. 226  
Turkish Republic, *see* JN 9700-9799.
- (Revision of "1825 " Cancel line ".A6.") p. 226.
- 1825 Other, A-Z.
- c.g. .A8 Armenia.
  - .I7 Iraq.
  - Israel, *see*. P3.
  - .J6 Jordan. Trans-Jordan.
  - .L4 Lebanon.
  - .N4 Nepal.
  - .P3 Palestine. Israel.
  - .S3 Saudi Arabia.
  - .S8 Syria.
  - Trans-Jordan, *see*. J6.
  - .Y4 Yemen.
- (Add and revise above "South Africa.") p. 227
- 1870-1879 General (3).
- 1880-1899 **British possessions (2).**
- 2751 (Add as note.) p. 227  
Including native protectorates and areas treated collectively.
- (Revision between line "2751" and line "2947") p. 227
- Central Africa.**
- 2760 Bechuanaland (4).
  - 2780-2789 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland (3).
  - 2800-2899 Rhodesia. Northern Rhodesia (1).
  - 2920-2929 Southern Rhodesia.
  - Mashonaland in JQ 2929.M2.
  - Matabeleland in JQ 2929.M3.
  - 2941 Central Africa Protectorate. Nyasaland (4).
  - 2945 **East Africa.**
- (Revision of line below "2971") p. 227
- 2998 **West Africa.**
- 3191 (Change to "3185.") p. 228
- (Revision of line above "3200-3209") p. 228
- 3190-3199 **French possessions (3).**

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JQ

- 3200-3299 (*Add as note.*) p. 228  
Including French North Africa in general.
- 3406 (*Change to "Congo."*) p. 228
- 3520-3529 (*Insert "Cameroons" before "(3)."*) p. 228  
(*Revision of "3580" through "3600-3619"*) p. 228
- 3580 **Italian possessions.**
- 3583 Eritrea.
- 3585 Somaliland.
- 3590-3599 Libya (3).
- 3600-3619 **Congo Free State (2).**
- 3651 (*Insert "Portuguese" after "or."*) p. 228
- 3671 (*Add "Mozambique."*) p. 228
- 3750-3769 (*Change to "Abyssinia. Ethiopia (2)."*) p. 229
- 3981 (*Change to "Other, A-Z." Add examples.*) p. 229  
e.g. .S8 Sudan (Egyptian).  
.T3 Tangier (Zone).
- (*Align with "Australian Commonwealth," but insert above.*) p. 230
- 3995 **Australasia.**
- (5700) (*Cancel line.*) p. 230  
(*Align with "New Zealand," but insert above.*) p. 230
- New Guinea.**  
British (Papua), *see* JQ 6311.  
Dutch (Irian), *see* JQ 779.N4.  
German (Kaiser Wilhelm's Land, Territory of New Guinea), *see* JQ 6500-6519.
- (*Align with "American possessions," but insert above.*) p. 230
- 5995 **Oceania.**
- 6301 (*Above, insert "6289" for "British possessions."*)  
p. 230  
(*Align with "Tonga."*) p. 230
- 6341 **Other, A-Z.**  
e.g. .C6 Cook Islands.  
.N3 Nauru.  
.T6 Tokelau Islands.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JQ

- 6571 (*Cancel "6571." Change line to "Kaiser Wilhelm's Land, see JQ 6500-6519, New Guinea."*)  
p. 230

### TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES (Table 1)

- 0.Z9 (*Align with "Modern work "*) p. 231  
Local, A-Z.  
Prefer 99, 19, 9, for largely coextensive areas.
- 1 (*Change to "Periodicals. Societies."*) p. 231
- 11 (*Move left all captions through "20," aligning "By date, or period," "State, provincial, etc.," and "Amendment" with "General" above; and aligning "Treatises" with "Government," below.*) p. 232
- 11.A55 (*Align with "Constitution."*) p. 232  
Other documents.
- 21 (*Cancel "by date," and "date" in third and fourth lines below.*) p. 232
- 50 (*Change to "Special departments, A-Z."*) p. 233  
e.g. .I5 Interior.  
(*Under "Tables" and above "20 nos." change "3" to "2."*)  
p. 234
- 62 (*Add or revise below.*) p. 234  
.A2 Rules. Serial.  
.A3 Rules. By date.  
.A5-Z Other (History, etc.).

(*Under "The Judiciary" change next two lines and "Tables" "1," "2," and "4,"*) p. 234

| Tables |        |    |         |                                        |
|--------|--------|----|---------|----------------------------------------|
| 1.     | 2.     | 3. | 4.      |                                        |
| 70     | 15     | 8  |         | The Judiciary.<br>Documents.           |
|        | .A3A-Z |    | .A8A3-5 | Serials.                               |
|        | .A5    |    | .A8A6   | Special, by date.                      |
| 71     | .A6-Z  |    | .A81    | History, or Other, as the case may be. |

- 76 (*Change to "Special, A-Z."*) p. 234
- 83 (*Under "Citizenship" change "Prefer" to "Of."*) p. 235

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JQ

### TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES

(Insert two new lines, "93" and "98 8", expand "94" and "97",  
revise "98" and "99 ") p 235

| Tables |                     |       |        |                                                                           |
|--------|---------------------|-------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.     | 2.                  | 3.    | 4.     |                                                                           |
| 81     |                     |       |        | <b>Politics. Civil . . .</b>                                              |
| 92     |                     |       |        | Electoral system . . .                                                    |
| 93     | 18.5                | .A53  | .A953  | Local, A-Z.                                                               |
| 94     |                     |       |        | Election . . . etc. (General).                                            |
| 97     |                     |       |        | Election . . . (General)                                                  |
| 98.A1  | 19.A45              | .A795 | .A979  | <b>Political parties (General).</b>                                       |
| .A2-Z  | .A5-59 <sup>1</sup> | .A8   | .A98   | Special, A-Z.                                                             |
| .8     | .A598               | .A88  | .A988  | State, provincial, prefecture<br>government (General and<br>comparative). |
| 99     | .A6-Z               | .A9-Z | .A99-Z | By state, province, prefecture,<br>etc., A-Z.                             |
|        |                     |       |        | Under each:                                                               |
|        |                     |       |        | (1) Collections.                                                          |
|        |                     |       |        | (2) History.                                                              |
|        |                     |       |        | (3) General works.                                                        |
|        |                     |       |        | Special topics.                                                           |
|        |                     |       |        | (4) The Executive.                                                        |
|        |                     |       |        | (5) The Legislative.                                                      |
|        |                     |       |        | (6) Other, A-Z.                                                           |

<sup>1</sup> Assign one cutter number to each party. Subarrange by author.

## JS

3 (Add as note under "Serial documents" two  
lines above.) p. 239

Including individual documents not otherwise  
provided for by subject.

7.F7S4-5 (Change note to "Cf. JS 18.P3-6, Paris.") p. 240  
7.R9 (Change to "Russia. By territory, province, district,  
etc., A-Z." Add "Cf." note; cancel entire example  
through "order of accession.") p. 240

Cf. JS 8.R9, Russia in Asia.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JS

(*Indent above "Africa "*) p. 240

8.P3A-Z Pakistan.

.R9A-Z Russia in Asia.

13 (*Add "Cf." note. Add alternate subarrangement below "(4)."*) p. 243

Cf. HJ 9013, Local finance.

(To be used whenever possible.)

(x) Report of mayor with accompanying department report, or city commissioners report.

(x) a Inaugural (and other) addresses or messages.

(x) b Collection of addresses of one or more administrations.

(x) c-g Council proceedings.

(x) h City manager.

(x) i-r Other serials.

(x) s-z Separate documents.

(*Revision of "13.N 512" through "13 N 52"*) p. 243

.N512 Bronx (Borough).

Cf. JS 3.N7B7, Bronx County.

(.N514) Brooklyn (Borough), *see* JS 13.B9.

.N516 Manhattan (Borough).

Cf. JS 3.N7N6-7, New York County.

.N518 Queens (Borough).

Cf. JS 3.N7Q6, Queens County.

.N52 Richmond (Borough).

Cf. JS 3.N7R5, Richmond County.

(*Align with "Collections "*) p. 244

44 **Congresses (International).**

(*Align with "Dictionaries."*) p. 244

49 **Study and teaching.**

(*Align with "Political."*) p. 245

87 **Types of cities.**

e.g. Capitals.

(*Align with "Social and economic."*) p. 245

89 **Public relations.**

148 (*Indent above as note.*) p. 245.

Cf. IID 8001-8027, State labor.

(*Align with "Congresses "*) p. 248

303.5 **Citizens' associations.**

Individual associations are classed by locality.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JS

- 344 (Add as examples.) p. 248  
     e.g. .C5-53 City manager.  
         .F4-43 Federal and city relations.  
         .M8-83 Municipal services beyond corporate  
                 limits.  
         .P6-63 Police power  
         .P8-83 Public relations.
- 346 (Align with "Minor works," but insert below note ) p. 248  
 Juvenile works.
- 358 (Above, add as notes under "Civil service.") p. 249  
     Cf. IID 8008-8027, State labor.  
     Reform associations, prefer JK 674-675.  
     (Align with "Other ") p. 250  
 Metropolitan government and organization.  
 422 General.  
 423 Special.
- (7) (Below "451," revise "(7)" and "(9)."  
 Civil service. Add "(8) ") p. 250  
 Local:  
 (8) By specific metropolitan area, A-Z.  
 (9) By specific county, township, parish, etc., A-Z.
- (Add or revise "505" through "1581," as indicated ) pp. 250-257
- 505 Akron, Ohio.  
 507 Alameda, California.  
 511-519 Albany, New York (3).  
 524 Alexandria, Virginia.  
 531-539 Allegheny, Pennsylvania (3).  
 545 Altoona, Pennsylvania.  
 547 Annapolis, Maryland.  
 551-559 Atlanta, Georgia (3). p. 251  
 565 Augusta, Georgia.  
 566 Augusta, Maine, to Austin.  
 567 Austin, Texas.  
 571-590 Baltimore, Maryland (2).  
 592 Bangor, Maine.  
 595 Binghamton, New York.  
 598 Birmingham, Alabama.  
 601-620 Boston, Massachusetts (2).  
 623 Bridgeport, Connecticut.  
 625 Brockton, Massachusetts.  
 631-650 Brooklyn, New York (2).



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JS

*(Add or revise as indicated)*

|         |                                                             |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 661-680 | Buffalo, New York (2). p. 251                               |
| 683     | Cambridge, Massachusetts.                                   |
| 685     | Camden, New Jersey.                                         |
| 687     | Canton, Ohio.                                               |
| 697     | Chelsea, Massachusetts.                                     |
| 701-720 | Chicago, Illinois (2). p. 252                               |
| 721     | Chicago, Illinois, to Chillicothe, Missouri.                |
| 725     | Chillicothe, Ohio.                                          |
| 726     | Chillicothe, Texas, to Cincinnati, Iowa.                    |
| 731-750 | Cincinnati, Ohio (2).                                       |
| 751     | Cincinnati, Ohio, to Cleveland, North Carolina.             |
| 761-780 | Cleveland, Ohio (2).                                        |
| 781     | Cleveland, Oklahoma, to Cohoes, New York.                   |
| 783     | Cohoes, New York.                                           |
| 785     | Colorado Springs, Colorado.                                 |
| 786     | Colorado Springs, Colorado, to Columbia,<br>South Carolina. |
| 801     | Covington, Kentucky.                                        |
| 803     | Dallas, Texas.                                              |
| 805     | Dayton, Ohio.                                               |
| 811-819 | Denver, Colorado (3).                                       |
| 823     | Des Moines, Iowa.                                           |
| 831-849 | Detroit, Michigan (2).                                      |
| 851     | Duluth, Minnesota.                                          |
| 855     | Elizabeth, New Jersey.                                      |
| 861     | Erie, Pennsylvania.                                         |
| 865     | Evansville, Indiana.                                        |
| 871-879 | Fall River, Massachusetts (3). p. 253                       |
| 885     | Fort Wayne, Indiana.                                        |
| 888     | Galveston, Texas.                                           |
| 891     | Grand Forks, North Dakota.                                  |
| 893     | Grand Rapids, Michigan.                                     |
| 895     | Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.                                   |
| 901-909 | Hartford, Connecticut (3).                                  |
| 911     | Haverhill, Massachusetts.                                   |
| 915     | Hoboken, New Jersey.                                        |
| 921-929 | Holyoke, Massachusetts (3).                                 |
| 935     | Houston, Texas.                                             |
| 941-949 | Indianapolis, Indiana (3).                                  |
| 954     | Jacksonville, Florida.                                      |
| 955     | Jacksonville, Illinois.                                     |

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JS

*(Add or revise as indicated.)*

|           |                                       |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 941-957   | Jefferson City, Missouri. p. 253      |
| 959       | Jefferson City to Jersey.             |
| 961-969   | Jersey City, New Jersey (3).          |
| 975       | Kalamazoo, Michigan.                  |
| 991       | Lancaster, Pennsylvania.              |
| 993       | Lawrence, Massachusetts. p. 254       |
| 996       | Lincoln, Nebraska.                    |
| 998       | Little Rock, Arkansas.                |
| 1001-1009 | Los Angeles, California (3).          |
| 1021-1040 | Louisville, Kentucky (2).             |
| 1051-1059 | Lowell, Massachusetts (3).            |
| 1071-1079 | Lynn, Massachusetts (3).              |
| 1081      | McKeesport, Pennsylvania.             |
| 1083      | Madison, Wisconsin.                   |
| 1085      | Manchester, New Hampshire.            |
| 1087      | Marquette, Michigan.                  |
| 1091-1099 | Memphis, Tennessee (3).               |
| 1111-1119 | Milwaukee, Wisconsin (3).             |
| 1125      | Milwaukee to Minneapolis.             |
| 1131-1150 | Minneapolis, Minnesota (2).           |
| 1155      | Mobile, Alabama.                      |
| 1157      | Montgomery, Alabama.                  |
| 1161-1169 | Nashville, Tennessee (3).             |
| 1185      | Nashville to New Bedford.             |
| 1193      | New Bedford, Massachusetts.           |
| 1195      | New Haven, Connecticut.               |
| 1201-1209 | New Orleans, Louisiana (3). p. 255    |
| 1221-1240 | New York, New York (2).               |
| 1242      | Newark, New Jersey.                   |
| 1245      | Norfolk, Virginia.                    |
| 1247      | North Adams to Oakland.               |
| 1248      | Oakland, California.                  |
| 1251      | Omaha, Nebraska.                      |
| 1253      | Paterson, New Jersey.                 |
| 1255      | Pawtucket, Rhode Island.              |
| 1258      | Peoria, Illinois.                     |
| 1261-1280 | Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (2).       |
| 1291-1310 | Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania (2).         |
| 1312      | Pittsfield, Massachusetts.            |
| 1316      | Portland, Mich., to Portland, N. Dak. |

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

JS

*(Add or revise as indicated)*

|           |                                       |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 1321-1329 | Providence, Rhode Island (3). p. 255  |
| 1335      | Reading, Pennsylvania.                |
| 1351      | Richmond to Rochester.                |
| 1361-1369 | Rochester, New York (3).              |
| 1373      | Saginaw, Michigan. p. 256.            |
| 1376      | St. Joseph, Missouri.                 |
| 1381-1400 | St. Louis, Missouri (2).              |
| 1411-1419 | St. Paul, Minnesota (3).              |
| 1421      | Salem, Massachusetts.                 |
| 1423      | Salt Lake City, Utah.                 |
| 1424      | Salt Lake City to San Antonio.        |
| 1425      | San Antonio, Texas.                   |
| 1427      | San Diego, California.                |
| 1431-1449 | San Francisco, California (2).        |
| 1451      | Savannah, Georgia.                    |
| 1453      | Scranton, Pennsylvania.               |
| 1455      | Seattle, Washington.                  |
| 1458      | Somerville, Massachusetts.            |
| 1461      | Springfield, Ky., to Springfield, Me. |
| 1467      | Steubenville, Ohio.                   |
| 1469      | Superior, Wisconsin.                  |
| 1470      | Superior to Syracuse.                 |
| 1471-1479 | Syracuse, New York (3).               |
| 1481      | Tacoma, Washington.                   |
| 1485      | Taunton, Massachusetts.               |
| 1487      | Terre Haute, Indiana. p. 257.         |
| 1491-1499 | Toledo, Ohio (3).                     |
| 1501      | Topeka, Kansas.                       |
| 1503      | Trenton, New Jersey.                  |
| 1505      | Troy, New York.                       |
| 1508      | Utica, New York.                      |
| 1511-1530 | Washington, District of Columbia (2). |
|           | Cf. JK 2701- , District of Columbia.  |
| 1535      | Waterbury, Connecticut.               |
| 1538      | Wheeling, West Virginia.              |
| 1540      | Wichita, Kansas.                      |
| 1543      | Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.           |
| 1547      | Winston-Salem, North Carolina.        |

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JS

*(Add or revise as indicated)*

- 1551-1559 Worcester, Massachusetts (3). p. 257  
 1563 Yonkers, New York.  
 1565 Youngstown, Pennsylvania.  
 1568 Ypsilanti, Michigan.  
 1581 Zanesville, Ohio.

*(Align with "Newfoundland")* p. 259

- 1840 **West Indies.**  
 1851-1858 *(Indent under "West Indies." Also change indentation of captions and subcaptions, "1861-1868" through "2058-2059.")* p. 259

- 2021-2040 *(Change to "Puerto Rico.")* p. 259

- 2301-2319 *(Change to "Argentina. Argentine Republic.")*  
 p. 260

- 2575-2576 *(Add "Surinam.")* p. 260

*(Revision of "2751-2770")* p. 260

- 2751-2769 **Venezuela** (2, nos. 1-19).  
 2775 States, A-Z.  
 2778 Cities, A-Z.

*(Insert above "Great Britain.")* p. 261

## EUROPE

- 3000 **General.**

- 3003 *(Cancel "by date.")* p. 261

*(Align with "Birmingham")* p. 263

- 3365 Birmingham to Bradford.  
 3385 Bradford to Bristol.  
 3425 Bristol to Hull.  
 3465 Hull to Liverpool.

- 3605 *(Above, insert "3603" for "Minor works.")*  
 p. 264

*(Align with "Manchester.")* p. 266

- 3758 Newcastle-under-Lyme.  
 3930.5 Sheffield to Sunderland.  
 3970 West Ham to York.  
 3971-3979 York (3).

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JS

- 4461-4469 *(Align with "Dublin ")* p. 267  
Limerick (3).  
4490 Other cities, A-Z.
- 4495 *(Align with "Ireland," but insert below "4490 ")* p. 267  
Dominions and colonies in general.
- 4501-4595 *(Revision of "Austria-Hungary")* p. 268  
**Austria (1).**  
**Local.**  
4605 **By province, etc., A-Z.**  
**By city, A-Z.**  
4607 A-Prague.  
4611-4619 Prague (3).  
4625 Prague-Vienna.  
Cf. JS 5881-5889, Trieste.  
4631-4650 Vienna (2).  
4655 Vienna-Z.  
4661-4696 **Hungary (2).**  
**Local.**  
4682 **By province, etc., A-Z.**  
**By city, A-Z.**  
4685 A-Budapest.  
4686-4695 Budapest (3).  
4696 Budapest-Z.  
e.g. .Z3 Zagreb.
- 4721-9739 *(Align with "Hungary," but insert below "4696.")* p. 268  
**Czechoslovakia. Czechoslovak Republic**  
(2, nos. 1-19).  
States, provinces, etc., are classed in JS 4605  
(Austria), or JS 4682 (Hungary) as the case  
be.  
Cities, etc., are classed in JS 4607-4655 (Austria)  
or JS 4685-4696 (Hungary) as the case n
- 4803 *(Cancel "by date.")* p. 269
- 4899 *(Cancel example.)* p. 270
- 4965.5 *(Align with "Government property, buildings, etc.")*  
Other topics, A-Z.  
e.g. .B6 Boundaries.
- 5000 *(Align with "Bordeaux.")* p. 271  
A-Bordeaux.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JS

- (Align with "Marseilles.") p. 271  
 5075 Marseilles to Paris.  
 5205 Paris to Toulouse.  
 5250 Toulouse-Z.
- (Revision of "5303" and "5305") p. 272  
 5303 **Annals. Registers.**  
 5305 **Societies. Congresses.**
- 5441 (*Change to "Stadtverordnetenversammlung, etc."*) p. 274
- (Align with "Local, by city," but insert above.) p. 277  
 5796 **Local, by province, A-Z.**
- (Align with "Rotterdam.") p. 277  
 5998 Other cities, A-Z.
- (Indent below "Belgium.") p. 277  
 6020 **Local, by province, etc., A-Z.**
- (Align with "Local, by city," but insert above ) p. 277  
 6070 **Local, other than municipal, A-Z.**
- 6101-6109 (*Insert "Leningrad" before "Petrograd."*) p. 277
- (Indent above "Finland.") p. 277  
 6119 Other cities, A-Z.
- (Align with "Finland.") p. 277  
 6130.2-29 **Estonia (4).**  
 .3-39 **Latvia (4).**  
 .5-59 **Lithuania (4).**
- (Revision of three lines below "Norway") p. 278  
**Local.**  
 6220 **By region, province, etc., A-Z.**  
**By city.**  
 6221-6229 Oslo. Christiania (3).  
 6235 Other, A-Z.
- (Revision of three lines below "Sweden") p. 278  
**Local.**  
 6270 **By region, province, etc., A-Z.**  
**By city.**  
 6271-6279 Stockholm (3).  
 6285 Other, A-Z.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JS

*(Revision of three lines below "Spain")* p. 278

### Local.

6320

**By region, province, etc., A-Z.**

**By city.**

6321-6329

Madrid (3).

6335

Other, A-Z.

*(Align with "Bulgaria," but insert above)* p. 279

6900

Albania (4).

*(Revision of "6931-6939" through "6941-6949")* p. 279

6931-6939

Serbia (3).

6941-6948

Yugoslavia (3, nos. 1-8).

Local.

Cities are to be classed according to the country boundaries of 1914, e.g. JS 6939.B4, Belgrade; JS 4696.Z3, Zagreb.

6949

**By republic, province, etc., A-Z.**

.B6

Bosnia-Herzegovina.

Croatia, *see* JS 4682.C7.

.M3

Macedonia.

Montenegro, *see* JS 6911-6919.

Serbia, *see* JS 6931-6939.

.S6

Slovenia.

*(Align with "British," but insert above.)* p. 280

6995

**General.**

*(Align with "Bombay.")* p. 280

7030

A-Bombay.

*(Align with "Calcutta.")* p. 280

7065

Calcutta-Madras.

*(Align with "Borneo.")* p. 280

7091-7099

Pakistan (3).

7101-7108

*(Insert "Sarawak" before "(3).")* p. 280

7161-7169

*(Change to "Malaya (Federation). Straits Settlements.")* p. 280

*(Revision of "7101-7205")* p. 280

7191-7198

**Dutch East Indies. Indonesia (3).**

7205

Local, by province, A-Z.

7206

Local, by city, A-Z.

7211-7218

*(Change "Indo-china" to "Indochina.")* p. 280

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JS

(Revision of first line below "Russian") p. 280

### Central Asia.

|      |               |
|------|---------------|
| 7261 | General.      |
| 7265 | Kazakhstan.   |
| 7267 | Kirghizistan. |
| 7271 | Tajikistan.   |
| 7273 | Turkmenistan. |
| 7275 | Uzbekistan.   |
| 7279 | Other, A-Z.   |

(Revision of "7300" through "7335," aligning "Philippine Islands" with  
"Russian " Cancel "Spanish" and "United States possessions.")  
p. 280

### Philippine Islands.

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 7300      | To 1898.          |
| 7301-7308 | 1898- (3).        |
|           | Local.            |
| 7321-7329 | Manila (3).       |
| 7335      | Other local, A-Z. |

(Revision below "Japan") p. 280

|      |                     |
|------|---------------------|
| 7384 | By prefecture, A-Z. |
| 7385 | By city, A-Z.       |

|           |                                         |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------|
| 7391-7399 | (Insert "Chōsen" after "Korea.") p. 281 |
| 7401-7408 | (Insert "Thailand" after "Siam.")       |

(Align with "Afghanistan," but insert above.) p. 281

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| 7435 | General. |
|------|----------|

|           |                                        |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| 7461-7468 | (Insert "Iran" after "Persia.") p. 281 |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|

(Revision of "7481-7488" through "7499") p. 281

|           |                     |
|-----------|---------------------|
| 7481-7488 | Turkey in Asia (3). |
|-----------|---------------------|

#### Local.

|      |                   |
|------|-------------------|
| 7494 | By province, A-Z. |
| 7495 | By city, A-Z.     |
| 7499 | Other, A-Z.       |

#### Under each:

- (1) General works.
- Local.
- (2) By province, A-Z.
- (3) By city, A-Z.

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| .I7-73 | Iraq.    |
| .I8-83 | Israel.  |
| .L4-43 | Lebanon. |



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JS

*(Align with "British," but insert above.)* p. 282

7525

**General.**

7715

*(Change "Kongo" to "Congo.")* p. 282

7755

*(Add "Ethiopia.")* p. 282

7819

*(Change to "Other, A-Z.")* p. 282

8151-8158

*(Change from "8151-8558.")* p. 283

*(Align with "Adelaide.")* p. 283

8255

Auckland (4).

8295

Perth (4).

## TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

Table 3

*(Add ".A1 A-Z" to no. "1" for "Periodicals, societies, etc.")* p. 284

Table 1

*(In second line above no. "12," cancel "by date.")* p. 284

Table 3

*(Change "2.A8A-Z" to "2.A8-Z.")* p. 284

Table 4

*(Change "2.A8A-Z" to "2.A8-Z.")*

Table 1

*(Above no. "47," cancel printed note and insert "Cf," note.)* p. 285

Cf. IID 8013-8027, State labor.

Table 2

*(Under no. "14," insert ".A35" with caption "Other (serial)" aligned with "Rules.")* p. 285

Table 1

*(Move left the caption of no. "69," aligning it with "Judiciary.")* p. 286

Table 1

*(In caption of no. "75," cancel "by date.")* p. 286

## JV

*(Align with "General collections.")*

32

United Nations documents.

Cf. JX 4021, International trusteeships.

*(Align with "History," but insert above.)* p. 292

60

**Biography.**

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JV

### TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

(Add or revise as indicated) p. 296

| Tables. |    |                                       |
|---------|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1.      | 2. |                                       |
| 3.5     |    | <b>General.</b>                       |
| (4)     |    | Museums. Exhibitions.                 |
| (8)     |    | Collections.                          |
|         |    | Documents, <i>see</i> JV 33.          |
|         |    | Atlases, <i>see</i> G 1027-3102.      |
|         |    | Study and teaching, <i>see</i> JV 57. |
| 9       |    | Biography.                            |
|         |    | .A2 Collective.                       |
|         |    | .A3-Z Individual.                     |
| 60      | 6  | <b>Administration.</b>                |
|         |    | Treatises.                            |

(Align with "History," but insert above.) p. 298

#### Statistics (International).

6019 Collections.

6020 Theory.

6346 (Add as examples.) p. 301

e.g. .M5 Migrant labor.  
.R4 Refugees.

6403 (Add as note.) p. 302

Immigrant relief societies in IIV 4005-4013.

6409 (Cancel "Serial" above. Move left but under  
"Federal," captions of "6409" through "6416.")  
p. 302

(Indent under "Federal," but insert above "Congressional . . .")  
p. 302

6415.5 Other executive serial documents.

6419 (Align with "Federal.") p. 302

6423 (Cancel "by date.") p. 302

(Align with "Early to 1880.") p. 303

6450 General.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JV

- 6610-9      (*Change final "0" to "1." Make same change for all inclusive numbers from "6620-9" through "6880-9," on p. 306.*)    p. 305
- 7356      (*Insert "(Surinam)" after "Dutch Guiana."*)  
p. 309
- 7380-7389      (*Change to "Puerto Rico."*)    p. 309
- 7440-9      (*Change to "Argentina. Argentine Republic (2)."*)  
p. 309
- 8191      (*Revision of "8193"*)    p. 310  
Estonia.
- 8192      Finland.
- 8193      Latvia.
- 8194      Lithuania.
- 8330-9      (*Change to "Serbia. Yugoslavia (2)."*)    p. 310
- 8365      (*Align with "Turkey in Europe "*)    p. 310  
Other, A-Z.  
e.g. .D3    Danzig.
- 8490      (*Align with "India," but insert above.*)    p. 311  
General (3).
- 8741      (*Add "Iran."*)    p. 311
- 9015      (*Change "Kongo" to "Congo."*)    p. 311

## TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS (Table 1)

- 2      (*Below caption insert note.*)    p. 313  
Immigrant relief societies in IIV 4013.
- 18      (*Revise caption and note.*)    p. 313  
Emigration to individual countries, regions, etc., /  
For works on emigration to individual count  
etc., prefer country of destination, e.g.  
JV 7285.C4, Chinese in Canada.
- 30-35      (*Change final "0" to "1." Make same char  
inclusive numbers through "70-75."*)

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JX

- 45            (*Change to "54 Special congresses, by name, A-Z."*) p. 317
- 54            (*Cancel line.*) p. 317
- (*Align with "United States," but insert above.*) p. 320
- 221-230      **America.**  
               Divided by 10 nos. table, pp. 322-323.
- 233.A5      (*Change to ".A5-59." Cancel "by date."*) p. 320.  
               (*Indent under "United States," but insert below "239." In line below, align "Confederate States . ." with "States,"*) p. 322
- 245            **States, A-W.**  
               e.g. .T4 Texas (Republic).  
               **Confederate States diplomatic documents, etc., in JK 9720.**
- 351-1195     (*Align with "United States," above "238"*) p. 322
- 351-1195     (*Cancel first line above. Move out "Other countries."*) p. 323-324 (top of pages)
- Table            (*Above ".A6 (6) Collections," insert ".A58 (5.9) Official serials."*) p. 323  
               (*Indent under "Canada "*) p. 324
- 355.9          Official serials.  
               .A3-35 Treaty series, by series and number.
- 471-480       (*Add "Dominican Republic."*) p. 325  
 483            (*Change to "Puerto Rico."*)
- 511-520       (*Change to "Argentina. Argentine Republic."*) p. 325  
               (*Indent under "Austria-Hungary."*) p. 325
- 680.C9-93     Czechoslovakia. Czechoslovak Republic.
- 771-780       (*Indent under "Denmark."*) p. 325  
               Iceland, *see* JX 899.I3.
- 881-890       (*Change to "Serbia. Yugoslavia."*) p. 326
- 899            (*Add as examples.*) p. 326  
               e.g. .I3 Iceland.  
               .S3 San Marino.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JX

- 901-910 (*Cancel line above. Align with "British possessions."*) p. 326
- 931-940 (*Add "Indonesia."*) p. 326
- 943 (*Change "Indo-China" to "Indochina."*) p. 326
- 961-970 (*Add "Chōsen."*) p. 326  
(*Align with "Korea "*) p. 326
- 970.5-59 Pakistan.
- 971-980 (*Add "Iran."*) p. 326
- 991-1000 (*Add "Thailand."*) p. 326
- 1015 (*Add as examples.*) p. 326  
e.g. .A72 League of Arab States.  
.U5 United Arab Republic.
- 1085 (*Change "Kongo" to "Congo."*) p. 327
- 1101-1110 (*Add "Ethiopia."*) p. 327  
(*Revision of "1246"*) p. 327
- 1246 General special.  
Sanctions: Compulsion, enforcement in public international law (Power to enforce treaties, etc.)  
e.g. Grosch, *Der zwang im völkerrecht*.  
Cf. JX 1975.6, League of Nations.  
JX 1977.8.S3, United Nations.  
JX 4161-4171, Treaties and conventions.
- 1248 (*Change to "Relation to Municipal Law."*) p. 327
- 1261 (*Change to "Collections. Congresses. Societies."*) p. 328
- 1270 (*Change indention of line above, to align with "Codes" above "1265."*) p. 328  
(*Revision of "1271-70"*) p. 328
- 1271-1280 Recent.  
1271 American and English.  
1273 French and Belgian.  
1275 German.  
1277 Italian.  
1279 Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin American.  
1280 Other, A-Z.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JX

- 1291      (*Indent above "General works."*) p. 328  
             Cf. JX 1904.5, International organization.
- 1311      (*In line below, change "1500-1599" to "1404-1598."*) p. 329
- (1375)      (*Change line below to "see JX 5136-5144, 5243."*)  
             p. 330  
             (*Revision of "1392" through "1393"*) p. 330
- 1392      European War, 1914-1918.  
             Cf. D 610-621, Diplomatic history of the war.
- . 5      World War, 1939-1945.  
             Cf. D 748-754, Diplomatic history of the war.
- 1393      Other special, by subject, A-Z.  
             e.g. .A8      Atlantic Union.  
                 .D8      Drago doctrine.  
                 .E8      Exterritoriality.  
                 .I8      Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936.  
                 .N58-67      North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO).  
                             Cf. D 845.2, Twentieth century history.  
                 .R8      Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905.  
                 .S65      Spanish Civil War, 1936-1939.  
                 .S8      Straits question.  
                 .W2      Warsaw Pact Organization.
- (*Revision of "1398" and cancellation of "1398.1"*) p. 331
- Panama canal (and Isthmian canals in general)**  
             Traffic and tolls in HE 537-538.  
             Construction and maintenance in TC 774-781.
- 1398      General.  
             (*Align with "United States," but insert above*) p. 331
- 1404      **America.**  
             (*Revision of "1416"*) p. 331
- 1416      1900-1945.  
 1417      1945-
- (*Align with "Panama Canal."*) p. 331
- 1427      Other topics, A-Z.  
             e.g. .E5      Embargo.  
                 .M5      Military influence.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JX

(*Revision of "Confederate States"*) p. 332

**Confederate States, see E 488.**

- (1429) General.
- (1430) Contemporary, by date.
- (1431) Special topics, by subject, A-Z.
- 1517.5 (*Add reference below.*) p. 332  
British Honduras question, *see* F 1449.B7.
- 1528 (*Change to "Puerto Rico."*) p. 332
- 1531 (*Change to "Argentina. Argentine Republic."*) p. 332
- 1546 (*Add "Eire."*) p. 333
- 1547.3 (*Change to "Czechoslovakia. Czechoslovak Republic."*) p. 333
- (*Indent above "Greece."*) p. 333
- 1549.3 Danzig.
- .5 Saar.
- 1552 (*Add "Vatican (City)."*) p. 333
- (*Align with "Poland "*) p. 333
- 1555.8 Ukraine.
- .9 White Russia.
- 1564 5 (*Change to "Yugoslavia."*) p. 334
- 1567 (*Change to "Serbia."*) p. 334
- 1572 (*Change to "Indochina."*) p. 334
- 1573 (*Change to "French Indochina."*) p. 334
- 1575 (*Add "Indonesia."*) p. 334
- 1577.5 (*Add "Chōsen."*) p. 334
- 1578 (*Add "Iran."*)
- 1579.5 (*Add "Thailand."*) p. 334
- 1586.7 (*Change "Kongo" to "Congo."*) p. 334
- 1592 (*Add "Northern Territory."*) p. 335
- (*Align with "Codes "*) p. 336
- 1634 Study and teaching. Schools.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JX

- 1683 *(Align with "Dress ")* p. 336  
Other topics, A-Z.  
e.g. .F6 Foreign interests.
- 1705-1894 *(Below, under "Countries with two numbers,"  
add or revise as indicated.)* pp. 337-338
- 
- (1) .A15-19 Manuals, year books, diplomatic lists. p. 337  
Serials.  
.A2 Nonserials, by date.
- (2) .Z4 *(Between "Consular courts" and ".Z5 Civil service,"  
move all lines one space to the right.)* p. 338  
*(Align with "Examinations . ." but insert above )* p. 338  
.Z55 Messengers, interpreters, etc.
- 
- 1755-1756 *(Change to "Puerto Rico.")* p. 339
- 1759-1760 *(Change to "Argentina. Argentine Republic.")*  
p. 339
- 1789-1790 *(Add "Eire.")* p. 339
- 1792.5 *(Change to "Czechoslovakia. Czechoslovak  
Republic.")* p. 339
- 1801-1802 *(Add "Vatican (City)." Add note.)* p. 340  
Cf. BX 1908, Legates, nuncios.
- (1802.5) *(Revision of "1802 5")* p. 339  
Latvia (Lettonie), *see* JX 1808.5.
- 1808.5 *(Align with "Finland.")* p. 340  
Latvia.  
.6 Lithuania.
- 1826.5 *(Align with "Bulgaria.")* p. 340  
Albania.
- 1828.5 *(Add "(Yugoslavia).")* p. 340
- 1833-1834 *(Change to "Serbia.")* p. 340  
1835 *(Above, but aligning with "Serbia" insert  
"Yugoslavia, see JX 1828.5.")*
- 1841-1842 *(Change to "Indochina.")* p. 340  
1843-1844 *(Change to "French Indochina.")* p. 340



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JX

- 1847-1848 (Add "Indonesia (Republic).") p. 340
- 1853-1854 (Add "Iran.") p. 340
- 1896 (*Align with "The Diplomatic Service" at top of page*) p. 341  
Agents of foreign principals.
- 1901 (*In second line above, insert, "international organizations" before "etc."*) p. 342
- 1904.5 (*Align with "Annals "*) p. 342  
Study and teaching. Research.
- 1925 (*Change line above to "Permanent Court of Arbitration." Add notes.*)  
Cf. JX 1971.5, Hague Permanent Court of International Justice.  
JX 1990, International courts.
- (*Revision between "1940" and "1961"*) p. 344
- 19th century.  
International arbitration, world peace, etc.
- 1948 Treatises.
- 1949 Popular works.
- 1950 International organization.  
Cf. JC 362-363.
- 20th century.  
International arbitration, world peace, etc.
- 1952 Treatises.
- 1953 Popular works.
- 1954 International organization.  
Cf. JC 362-363.
- (*Align with "Women and peace movements," but insert above.*)  
p. 344
- 1964.3 **Labor and war.**
- .4 **Motion pictures and peace.**
- .5 **Press and peace movements.**
- .7 **Radio broadcasting and peace.**
- 1968 (*In line above, cancel "in international arbitration."*) p. 344
- 1971 (*Revision of note*) p. 345  
Cf. JX 1925-1928, Hague Permanent Court of Arbitration.  
JX 1990, International courts.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JX

- (*Indent above "Disarmament "*) p 345
- 1971.5 Permanent Court of International Justice.  
.6 International Court of Justice.
- 1974 (*Add "(London, 1930)" and note.*) p. 345  
Cf. UA 12.5, Disarmament inspection.
- (*Add above "1975," aligned with "Conference."*) p. 345
- 1974.7 Atomic weapons.
- (*Revision of "1975"*) p 345
- 1975 **League of Nations.**  
.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks.  
.A2-5 **Documents.**  
Collected sets.  
.A2 By "Official number."  
.A25 By "Sales number."  
Series of League of Nations publications.  
.A3 Official journal.  
.A37 Monthly summary.  
**Texts of the covenant.**  
.A39 English. By date.  
.A392 Other languages, A-Z.  
.A393 Amendments to the covenant. By date.  
.A395 Proposed amendments. By date.  
.A397 Reports on application of the covenant.  
By date.  
**Assembly.**  
Records (Actes).  
.A42 Committees.  
.A422 Index to the Records.  
Plenary meetings and committees.  
.A423 Plenary meetings.  
.A425 Journal.  
.A43 Special reports of Assembly meetings.  
By date.  
.A433 List of delegates.  
.A435 Guide officiel. Official guide.  
.A437 Miscellaneous documents. By date.  
.A438 Rules of procedure. By date.  
.A439 Reports of national delegates or delegations. By country, A-Z.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JX

1975

### League of Nations.

#### Documents—Continued

##### Council.

- .A44 Procès-verbaux. Minutes.  
Report on the work of the League.
- .A4415 English edition.
- .A4416 French edition.
- .A45 Special reports of Council meetings.  
By date.
- .A455 Miscellaneous documents. By date.
- .A46 Council reports of special representatives.  
By country, A-Z.
- .A465 Rules of procedure. By date.

##### Secretariat. Secretary-General.

- .A488 Serials.
- .A49 Nonserial documents. By date.

##### .A5-Z General works.

- .5 League of Nations in relation to individual countries, A-Z.  
.A2 Collective.
- .6 Sanctions.  
Economic and military.
- .7 Geneva protocol.  
Protocol for the pacific settlement of international disputes.
- .8 High Commission for Refugees.  
.A1 General.  
.A3-Z By country.  
e.g. .G3 Refugees from Germany.
- .9 Miscellaneous and minor works.  
Drama, juvenile works, cartoons, women's work, etc.

(Revision of "1970" and "1977") p. 345

1976

### Genesis of the United Nations.

Including preliminary congresses in general.

- .3 Dumbarton Oaks Conversations, 1944.
- .4 San Francisco Conference, 1945.
- .5 Preparatory Commission of the United Nations
- .8 Ratification of the United Nations Charter  
country, A-Z.

ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

JX

- 1977      **United Nations, 1946-**
- .A1      Periodicals. Societies, etc.  
            **Documents.**  
            **Texts of the charter.**
- .A15      English. By date.
- .A16      Other languages, A-Z.  
            Collected set.
- .A2      English edition.
- .A212      French edition.
- .A213      Spanish edition.
- .A22      Journal.  
            Bulletin.
- .A3      English edition.
- .A314      French edition.
- .A315      Spanish edition.
- Secretariat. Secretary-General.**  
            Including subordinate departments, committees,  
            and library.
- .A316-359      Serials.  
            Arranged alphabetically by subheading.
- .A36      Nonserial documents. By date.
- .A365      Administrative Tribunal.  
            General handbooks, manuals, etc.
- .A37      Serial. By title, A-Z.
- .A38      Nonserial. By date.
- .A39      Other documents. By date.  
            Including advisory groups, committees, etc., of  
            the United Nations.
- .A4      **General Assembly.**  
            Official records.
- .A41      English edition.
- .A417      French edition.
- .A418      Spanish edition.
- Journal.
- .A42      English edition.
- .A422      French edition.
- .A423-46      Other serials.
- .A47      Nonserial documents of individual  
            sessions. By date.

ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

JX

- 1977            **United Nations, 1946–**  
                 **Documents.**  
                 **General assembly—Continued.**
- .A48            Reports of national delegations accredited  
                 to the General Assembly.  
                 Subarranged by country, A–Z, using two  
                 successive cutter numbers for serials and  
                 nonserials (by date).
- .A49            Miscellaneous documents.    By date.
- .A5            **Security Council.**
- .A51            Journal.
- .A515          Official records.
- .A52            Report to the General Assembly.
- .A54            Nonserial documents of meetings.    By  
                 date.  
                 Prefer classification by subject in Classes  
                 B–Z.
- .A59            Miscellaneous documents.    By date.
- .A595          Selected documents.    By compiler.
- .A6–Z7        **General works.**
- .Z8            Popular and juvenile works.
- .2            United Nations in relation to individual  
                 countries, A–Z.  
                 .A1    Collective.
- .25            Relations with non-member nations.  
                 Individual countries, *see* JX 1977.2.
- .3            United Nations in relation to learned societies,  
                 universities, etc.  
                 Cooperation in special projects, class with  
                 project.
- .A2            General works.
- .A3–Z        By society, university, etc.
- .8            Special topics, A–Z.
- .F5            Finance.
- .G4            General Assembly.
- .H4            Headquarters.
- .M4            Membership.
- .O35          Officials and employees.
- (.P7)        Police force, *see* JX 1981.P7.
- .P8            Postal Administration.
- .P85          Privileges and immunities.
- .S3            Sanctions.
- .S4            Secretary-General.    Secretariat.
- .T4            Technical assistance.
- .T7            Treaty-making power.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JX

- 1977            **United Nations, 1946—**  
           .8            **Special topics, A—Z—Continued.**  
                   .V4    Veto.  
                   .V6    Voting.
- (*Align with "Other."*) p. 346
- 1979            Regional organization.    Regionalism.  
 1981            (*Add or cancel examples.*) p. 345  
                   e.g. .A35   Air force (International).  
                       .B65   Boundary disputes.  
                       .B7    Boycott.    (*Cancel.*)  
                       .N8    Nullity.  
                       .P3    Papacy.  
                       .T45   Terrorism.  
                       .T5    Textbooks.    (*Cancel.*)
- (*Revision of "1960"*) p. 346
- 1990            **International courts.**  
                   Cf. JX 1971, Courts of international arbitration.  
                   .A2    General.  
                   .A3—Z   Individual courts.  
                           e.g. .C2   Cartago, Costa Rica.  
                                   Corte de justicia centro-  
                                   americana.  
                           Hague. Permanent Court of  
                                   Arbitration, *see*  
                                   JX 1925—1928.  
                           Hague. Permanent Court of  
                                   International Justice, *see*  
                                   JX 1971.5.
- (*Align with "Brunus."*) p. 348
- 2083            Brunus to Cumberland.  
 2086            Cumberland to Gentilis.  
 2107            Hobbes to Leibnitz.  
 2117            Machiavelli to Molloy.  
 2157            Suarez to Vitoria.
- 2406            (*Indent under "Burlamaqui . . ."*) p. 350  
           .F4            Félice, F. B.
- (*Align with "Kent."*) p. 350
- 2480            Kent to Lawrence, W. B.
- 2654—2655            (*Cancel line.*) p. 352
- 2656            (*Change to "Fauchille to Féraud."*) p. 352

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JX

- 3085 *(Indent above "20th century")* p. 356  
Other, by nationality, A-Z.  
e.g. .H8 Hungarian.
- 3264-3265 *(Change to "Oppenheim, Lassa F. L.")* p. 357
- 3651 *(Add as note.)* p. 357  
Including Portuguese and Latin American publicists.
- (Revision between "Treatises on special topics" and "4003")* p. 358  
**International persons.**
- 4000 The individual as subject of international law.  
The state as subject of international law.
- 4001 General works. The international community.
- 4003 *(Move caption right to indent under new caption "International persons"; also change indentation of all subsequent captions through "4033.")*  
pp. 358-359
- 4021 *(Add "Mandates. International trusteeships.")*  
p. 358
- 4031 *(Cancel note above. Add references above.)* p. 358  
Neutrality policy in JX 1305-1598.  
Neutrality in war in JX 5355-5397.
- (Revision of continuation lines above "4035")* p. 360  
**Treatises on special topics.**  
**International persons.**  
The state as subject of international law.  
Neutralized states. Neutralization—  
Continued.
- 4035 *(Move caption to right to indent under revised continuation lines; also change indentation of other captions below through "4081.")* p. 359
- 4053 *(Change last word to "State succession.")* p. 359
- 4068 *(Add example.)* p. 359  
e.g. .I6 Internationalized territories. "Free cities."

## ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

### JX

- 4079 *(Align with "Exterritorial self-defense.")* p. 359  
Other special, A-Z.  
.N4 Necessity (Doctrine).  
.P7 Propaganda
- 4084 *(Align with "International courtesy.")* p. 359  
International status of particular states, regions,  
etc., A-Z.  
e.g. .A5 Antarctic regions.  
.G3 Germany (General) and Federal Republic,  
1949-  
.G4 Germany (Democratic Republic,  
1949- )
- 4099 *(Align with "Boundaries," but insert above.)* p. 350  
Leased territories. Military bases.
- 4131 *(Add "Territorial waters.")* p. 360
- 4141 *(Add as note.)* p. 360  
Cf. JX 1393.S8, Straits question.
- 4143 *(Indent above "Artificial boundaries," aligning with "Const.")* p. 360  
Continental shelf.
- 4147 *(Align with "International rivers.")* p. 360  
Adjoining territory. Nuisances.
- 4150 *(Add "and waterways.")* p. 360
- 4161 *(Above, add as reference.)* p. 360  
Effect of war on treaties, *see* JX 4171.W3.
- 4171 *(Add as examples.)* p. 360  
e.g. .I6 Interpretation.  
.O32 Obsolescence.  
.P3 "Pacta sunt servanda."  
.P4 Peace treaties.  
.R4 Reservations.  
.R4b Revision.  
.W3 War.  
Cf. JX 4525, Effect of treaties.
- 4172 *(Align with "Jurisdiction.")* p. 360  
International legislation.
- 4173 *(Add as note.)* p. 360  
Cf. JX 1971-1971.6, Courts of international  
arbitration.  
JX 1990, International courts.



ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

JX

- 4203           *(In second line above, change "JL-JQ" to "JK-JQ.")*   p. 361
- 4215           *(Add as note.)*   p. 361  
                General works, *see* JX 4211.
- 4231           *(Add as examples.)*   p. 361  
                e.g. .C5   Children.  
                     .D5   Diplomatic and consular personnel.  
                     .M5   Minorities.  
                     .O7   Option of nationality.  
                     .S8   Statelessness.
- 4263           *(Revise note under "(L2).")*   p. 362  
                Right to employment, *see* IID 7809 (General  
                                                          works), HD 8081, 8101-8940 (Special countries);  
                                                          right to practice a **profession**, *see* IID 7284.
- (Align with "Military service.")*   p. 362
- 4263.P6       Alien property.
- 4292           *(Add as example.)*   p. 362  
                e.g. .R4   Refugees.
- 4408           *(Above, add as note.)*   p. 363  
                Cf. Jurisdiction over shipping, JX 4190.
- (4422)         *(Remove parentheses; cancel notes.)*   p. 363
- 4449           *(Add as examples.)*   p. 364  
                e.g. .A5   Airports (Floating).  
                     .A6   Angary.  
                     .S4   Seizure of vessels and cargoes.  
                                                          Cf. JX 5228, Capture (Maritime  
                                                          war).
- 4471           *(To line above add "Aggression.")*   p. 364  
                *(Align with "Mediation.")*   p. 364
- 4472           Diplomatic protests.
- 4473           Diplomatic negotiations for pacific settlement.
- (Align with "Embargo.")*   p. 364
- 4489           Boycott.
- 5003           *(Add as note.)*   p. 365  
                Cf. JF 1820, Military government.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JX

- (*Indent above "Permissible violence"*) p 365  
5003.5 Money. Occupation currency.
- (*Revision of "5124"*) p 365  
5124 Air warfare.  
Cf. JK 343-355; JX 4093, 5397.A4; etc.
- (*Add as examples.*) p. 365  
e.g. .A7 Atomic bomb.  
.C5 Chemical warfare  
.G3 Gases (Asphyxiating and poisonous).
- (*Add as example.*) p. 365  
e.g. .M5 Military necessity.
- (*Revision of "5136"*) p. 365  
5136 **Treatment of the wounded. Geneva and Hague conventions.**  
Including works on the Geneva and Hague conventions collectively.  
Cf. JX 5141, Prisoners of war.  
JX 5144, Protection of civilians.  
JX 5243, Treatment of the wounded and shipwrecked (Maritime law).
- Official publications.
- .A2-24 Geneva, 1864.  
.A2 Preparatory conferences and committees.  
Preliminary drafts.  
.A21 Preliminary correspondence.  
.A22 Proceedings.  
.A225 Resolutions. Final act.  
Text of convention.  
.A23 English, or French and English.  
.A235 Other languages, A-Z.  
.A24 Other documents. Declaration of accession, etc. By country, A-Z.
- .A25-29 Hague (III), 1899.  
.A3-34 Geneva, 1906.  
.A35-39 Hague (X), 1907.  
.A4-44 Geneva, 1929.  
.A45-49 Geneva, 1949.  
.A9-Z Other works.
- Subdivided like  
JX 5136.A2-24.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## JX

*(Revision of "5141" through "5144")* p. 365

- 5141 **Prisoners of war.**  
     .A1 Texts of international conventions.  
         By date.  
     .A2-Z Other works.

5143 **Hostages.**

- 5144 **Protection of civilians.**  
     .A1 Texts of international conventions.  
         By date.  
     .A2-Z Other works.

5228 *(Add as first "Cf." note.)* p. 366

Cf. JX 4449.S4, Seizure of vessels and cargoes.

*(Align with "Privateers . . .")* p. 366

- 5243 **Treatment of the wounded and shipwrecked.**  
     Hospital ships.  
     .A1 Texts of international conventions.  
         By date.  
     .A2-Z Other works.

5244 *(Cancel ".H6, Hospital ships.")* p. 366

*(Align with "Property in war," but insert above.)* p. 367

5275 **Enemy aliens.**

5276 By country, A-Z.

5280-5288 *(Above, change "5272" to "5278.")* p. 367

5295 *(Above, indent as note.)* p. 367  
     Including wartime control of alien property.

5390 *(Add as note.)* p. 368  
     Cf. IID 9743, Munitions industry.

*(Align with "Foreign enlistment.")* p. 368

- 5397 Other, A-Z.  
     e.g. .A4 Air warfare.  
         .L6 Loans.  
         .N4 Neutral trade with belligerents.  
         .P3 Passage of troops and goods.  
         .P7 Press.  
         .R4 Refueling of warships.

(5450) *(Cancel the first five lines above.)* p. 368

*(Align with "Claims.")* p. 368

5481 State liability.

ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

JX

- 5485 (Add as example.) p. 368  
e.g. .C2 Calvo doctrine.
- 5486 (Align with "Special subjects," but insert above "Finance.") p. 368  
By country, A-Z.
- (Revision of "8771") p. 369
- Aeronautics.**
- 5760 Periodicals. Societies.  
5762 Congresses. Conferences.  
5763 International public agencies.  
5768 Collections.  
5769 Treaties.  
.A2 Collections.  
.A3-Z Separate treaties.
- 5770 History.  
5771 General works.  
5775 Special topics, A-Z.  
e.g. .L5 Licensing.  
.S3 Salvage.  
.T7 Traffic control.
- Space law.**
- 5810 General works.
- (Align with "The Hague Conference . . .") p. 370
- 6089 **The Treaty of Versailles and Private international law.**
- (Align with "United States.") p. 371
- 6110 America.
- 6708 (Indent note above "History.")  
Cf. JX 4195, Extraterritorial crime.
- 6731 (Add as examples.) p. 373  
e.g. .C7 Crimes against peace.  
.G4 Genocide.  
.I5 International Criminal Court.  
.W3 War crimes.  
Cf. D 625-626, 803-804, etc.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

Brackets enclose entries represented in the main index.

An asterisk indicates a change.

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: center;">A</p> <p>Accidents p. 377</p> <p>Government employees (U.S.):<br/>JK 850.A3.</p> <p>Ad Hoc Assembly Instructed to Work<br/>out a Draft Treaty Setting Up a<br/>European Political Community<br/>JN 30.A1.</p> <p>Adjoining territory (International<br/>law): JX 4147.</p> <p>Advertising, Government<br/>United States: JK 468.A3.</p> <p>Advertising, Political JF 2112.A4.<br/>German Republic, 1918-1945:<br/>JN 3960.9.A3.</p> <p>Advertising in politics, <i>see</i><br/>Advertising, Political.</p> <p>Aerial warfare, <i>see</i> Air warfare.</p> <p>Aeronautics (International law):<br/>JX 5760-5775.</p> <p>[Africa]<br/>Government (General):<br/>JQ 1870-1879.<br/>Local government: JS 7525-7819.<br/>(<i>See also</i> Central Africa, East Africa,<br/>etc.)</p> <p>*Africa, Italian: J 8.I6-83.</p> <p>Agents of foreign principals: JX 1896.</p> <p>Aggression (International law):<br/>JX 4471-4494.</p> <p>Air force, International:<br/>JX 1981.A35.</p> <p>Air personnel licensing (International<br/>law): JX 5775.L5.</p> <p>Air traffic controls (International law):<br/>JX 5775.T7.</p> <p>Air warfare<br/>International law: JX 5124.<br/>Neutrality infractions: JX 5397.A4.</p> <p>Airplanes<br/>International law: JX 5760-5775.<br/>War: JX 5124.</p> <p>Airports, Floating<br/>Maritime law: JX 4449.A5.</p> <p>[Airships]<br/>*International law: JX 5760-5775.</p> | <p>Albania: J 7.T2; JN 9680-9,<br/>JS 6900; JX 1826.5.</p> <p>Alien property (International law):<br/>JX 4263.P6. p. 378</p> <p>[Aliens]<br/>Enemy: JX 5275-5276.<br/>[Property . . .]<br/>Wartime control: JX 5295-5313.</p> <p>Aliens in the civil service (U.S.):<br/>JK 723.A3.</p> <p>America<br/>Foreign relations<br/>Documents: JX 221-230.<br/>Negotiations. JX 1404.<br/>International law<br/>Collections. JX 221-230.<br/>International private law: JX 6110.<br/>"American's creed": JK 1759.</p> <p>Angary: JX 4449.A6.</p> <p>Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, <i>see</i> Sudan,<br/>Egyptian.</p> <p>Annual leave (U.S. Civil service):<br/>JK 770.</p> <p>Antarctic regions<br/>International law: JX 4084.A5.</p> <p>Arab States, League of, <i>see</i> League of<br/>Arab States.</p> <p>*Arabia: J 693.A6-7; JQ 1825.A6.<br/>(<i>Cancel line.</i>)</p> <p>*Argentina p. 378, 379<br/>(<i>Not "Argentine Republic"</i>)<br/>Argentine Republic, <i>see</i> Argentina.<br/>p. 379</p> <p>*Ashanti: J 741; JQ 3051.<br/>(<i>Cancel "J 741."</i>)</p> <p>[Asia]<br/>Emigration and immigration:<br/>JV 8490<br/>Government: JQ 1-1825.<br/>Local government: JS 6091<br/>(<i>See also</i> Southeastern Asia;<br/>Southwestern Asia.)</p> <p>[Assembly, Right of . . .]<br/>Germany: JN 3763, JN<br/>Switzerland: JN 8065.A.</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

- Atlantic Union  
   International law JX 1393.A8.  
 Atomic bomb (International law):  
   JX 5133.A7.  
 Atomic weapons  
   Disarmament: JX 1974.7.  
   International law: JX 5133.A7.  
 Auckland: JS 37, JS 8255.  
 Australasia: J 903; JQ 3995.  
 Austria, *see* Austria-Hungary; Austrian Republic.  
 [Austria-Hungary] p. 380  
   Political parties: JN 1999.  
   \*Provinces: JN 2041.  
     *(Cancel this and two following lines.)*  
     *(See also Austrian Republic; Hungary.)*  
 Austrian Republic  
   Government: JN 2010-2030.  
   Official documents: J 311.  
   Local government: JS 4501-4655.  
   Official documents: JS 7, JS 31.  
   Provinces: JN 2041.  
     *(See also Austria-Hungary.)*  
 Austrian Silesia, *see* Silesia, Austrian.  
 Automatic data processing  
   Government administration (U.S.):  
     JK 468.A8.  
     States: JK 6149.A8; etc.  
 Awards (U.S. Civil service): JK 768.3.
- B**
- Bahrain: J 693.B3-4. p. 380  
 Balkan Peninsula  
   Constitutional history: JN 97.  
 Bases, Military (International law):  
   JX 4099.  
 Belgian Congo, *see* Congo Free State.  
 Belize question: F 1449.B4. p. 381  
 Belligerents and neutral trade:  
   JX 5397.N4.  
 [Bengal]  
   [Local . . .]  
   *(See also East Bengal (Pakistan); West Bengal.)*  
 Bihar: J 530.5.  
 Bihar and Orissa: J 530-530.5.  
 \*Bohemia  
   Government: JN 2210.  
   Official documents: J 316.
- \*Bohemia—Continued.  
   \*Local government: JS 4605.B7.  
     *(Not "M6")*  
     *(See also Czechoslovakia.)*  
 Bonding of government employees  
   United States: IIG 9970.S5.  
 Booty (International law): JX 5295-5313.  
 [Bosnia . . .] p. 382  
   \*Government: JN 9679.B6.  
     *(Not "JN 2250-2269")*  
     Local government: JS 6949.B6.  
 [Boundaries]  
   Municipal government (France):  
     JS 4965.5.B6.  
 Boundary disputes (International arbitration): JX 1981.B65.  
 Boycott (International law): JX 4489.  
 Brandenburg: J 357.5.  
 Breton separatism (France): JN 2433.  
 \*Bribery (U.S.)  
   Civil service: JK 850.B7.  
   Congress: JK 1121, JK 1197, JK 1369.  
   State legislatures: JK 2499.  
   By state: JK 2774.7, JK 2874.7, etc.  
   *(See also Corrupt practices.)*  
 British Commonwealth of Nations:  
   JN 248.  
 British Honduras-Guatemala dispute:  
   F 1449.B7.  
 British Honduras question: F 1449.B7.  
 British North Borneo, *see* Borneo.  
 British Oceania: JQ 6289.  
 British Solomon Islands: J 908.80.  
 Brunei: JQ 640.  
 Business and politics (U.S.): JK 467.  
   p. 383.  
 \*Buying, Government, *see* Government purchasing.
- C**
- Calvo doctrine: JX 5485.C2. p. 383  
 Cameroons, *see* Kamerun.  
 [Canada]  
   [Government]  
     Societies: JL 3.  
 Capital cities (Municipal government):  
   JS 87.  
 Cargoes, Seizure of (Maritime law):  
   JX 4449.S4. p. 384

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

- Cartago, Costa Rica. Corte de justicia centroamericana: JX 1990.C2.  
 Central Africa: J 721, JQ 2760-2941.  
 Central African Federation: JQ 2780-2789.  
 \*Central Asia, Russian: . . . JS 7261-7279.  
 Central Australia: J 907.  
 Central Europe  
     Constitutional history: JN 96.  
 Chemical warfare (International law): JX 5133.C5.  
 Children  
     Citizenship (International law): JX 4231.C5.  
 \*Chino-Japanese War: JX 1393.C5.  
 Chōsen, *see* Korea.  
 Cities, Free: JX 4068.I6. p. 385  
 Cities, Types of (Municipal government): JS 87.  
 Citizens' associations (U.S.): JS 303.5.  
 City and federal relations (U.S.): JS 344.F4-43.  
 City manager (U.S.): JS 344.C5-53.  
 "Civic faith" (U.S.): JK 1759.  
 Civil servants, *see* Government employees.  
 \*Civil service: JF 1351-(1687).  
 Civil service awards (U.S.): JK 768.3.  
 Civil uniforms, *see* Uniforms, Civil. p. 380  
 Civilians, Protection of (Law of war): JX 5144.  
 College students in the civil service (U.S.): JK 723.S8.  
 [Colonies]  
     Biography: JV 60.  
     Military government: JV 423.  
 [Colonies of special countries]  
     [Great Britain . . .]  
         Local government: JS 4495.  
 Commerce Dept. Building (U.S.): JK 1637.C6.  
 Committees (U.S. government): JK 408.C6. p. 387  
 Commonwealth of Nations: JN 248. p. 387  
 Communist state (Theory): JC 474.  
 Communists in the civil service (U.S.): JK 723.C6.  
 Confidential information (U.S. government): JK 468.S4.  
 \*Congo  
     \*(*See* Kongo.)  
     (*Cancel lines.*)  
 Congo conference: JX 1385.  
 Congo Free State, Belgian Congo  
     Gazette: J 8.B15.  
     Government: JQ 3600-3619.  
     Official documents: J 831.  
     Immigration: JV 9015.  
     Local government: JS 7715.  
 Congo, French: J 8.F42; J 783; JQ 3406.  
 \*Constitutional history  
     Asia: JQ 5.  
     Australasia: JQ 3995.  
     Austrian Republic: JN 2012-2016.  
     Balkan Peninsula: JN 97.  
     Commonwealth of Nations: JN 248.  
     Czechoslovakia: JN 2210-2216.  
     Europe: JN 5-30.  
         Central: JN 96.  
         Eastern: JN 96.  
         Western: JN 94.  
     French Union: JN 2609.5.  
     \*Germany: JN 3215-3444, JN 3952-3953, JN 3971-3971.5.  
     \*Greece, Modern: JN 5016-5060.  
 Consular personnel p. 388  
     Citizenship (International law): JX 4231.D5.  
 Consultants, Government: JF 1525.C6.  
     United States: JK 468.C7.  
 Continental shelf: JX 4143.  
 Contractual claims (International law): JX 5485.C5.  
 Cook Islands: JQ 6341.C6.  
 Corporate state: JC 478.  
 Correspondence, Government: JK 468.C75.  
 Corte de justicia centroamericana, Cartago, Costa Rica: JX 1990.C2.  
 Council of Europe: JN 18-24.  
 Crimes against peace: JX 6731.C7. p. 389  
 \*Croatia  
     Government: JN 2199.C4-46.  
     Local government: JS 4682.C7.  
     (*See also* Yugoslavia.)

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

- Crown properties and revenues
  - France: JN 2377.
- Currency, Occupation: JX 5003.5.
- \*Czechoslovak Republic, *see*
  - Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia
  - Constitutional history.
    - JN 2212-2216.
  - Diplomatic service: JX 1792.5.
  - Foreign relations: JX 1547.3.
    - Documents: JX 680.C9-93.
  - Gazette: J 7.A9.
  - Government: JN 2217-2225.
    - Official documents: J 338.
  - Local government: JS 7, JS 31,
    - JS 4721-4739.
  - States: JN 2229.A6-Z.
- D**
- Danzig p. 389
  - Emigration and immigration:
    - JV 8365.D3.
  - Foreign relations: JX 1549.3.
  - Government (Official documents):
    - J 359.5.
- Data processing, Automatic, *see*
  - Automatic data processing.
- Deaf and dumb in the civil service
  - United States: JK 723.D4.
- Delegation of powers (Government):
  - JF 225.
  - United States: JK 305-(307).
- Democracies, People's (Theory):
  - JC 474.
- Details and transfers of government
  - employees (U.S.): JK 850.D4.
  - p. 390
- Diplomatic negotiations in
  - international disputes: JX 4473.
- Diplomatic personnel
  - Citizenship (International law):
    - JX 4231.D5.
  - Diplomatic protection: JX 4263.P7-8.
  - Diplomatic protests
    - International law: JX 4472.
  - Diplomatic representations: JX 4472.
- \*Diplomatic service: JX 1625-1896.
  - Agents of foreign principals:
    - JX 1896.
  - Schools: JX 1634.
  - Study and teaching: JX 1634.
- [Disarmament . . .] p. 391
  - Inspection: UA 12.5.
- Dollar-a-year men (U.S. government)
  - JK 468.C7.
- Double allegiance (Citizenship):
  - JX 4231.D7.
- Dual nationality: JX 4231.D7.
- Dumbarton Oaks Conversations, 1944:
  - JX 1976.3.
- [Dutch East Indies]
  - Diplomatic service: JX 1847-1848.
  - Foreign relations (Documents):
    - JX 931-940.
- E**
- \*East Africa, British: J 8.B65, J 731;
  - JQ 2945-2961. p. 391
- East Africa, Italian: J 8.I82.
- East Bengal (Pakistan)
  - Government: JQ 379.4.
- East Germany (Democratic Republic,
  - 1949- ), *see* Germany (Demo-
    - cratic Republic, 1949- ).
- East Punjab
  - Official documents: J 581.
- Eastern Bengal, *see* Assam (and
  - Eastern Bengal).
- Eastern Europe
  - Constitutional history: JN 96.
- Eastern Region of Nigeria
  - Official documents: J 745.7.
- Economic sanctions
  - League of Nations: JX 1975.6.
- Egyptian Sudan, *see* Sudan, Egyptian.
  - p. 392
- Eire, *see* Ireland.
- Election (U.S. Congress): JK 1067.
- Election forecasting (U.S.): JK 2007.
- [Election law]
  - \*General, and comparative: JF 831.
- Election statistics
  - France: JN 2959, 3119.A15; etc.
  - United States: JK 1967-8.
- [Elections]
  - \*Italy: JN 5607-41.
- Ellice Islands, *see* Gilbert and Ellice
  - Islands (Colony).
- [Embargo . . .]
  - Foreign relations (U.S.):
    - JX 1427.E5.



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

- [Emigration and immigration] p. 393  
 Statistics (International): JV 6019-6020.  
 Asia: JV 8490.  
 Employee suggestion system (U.S. Civil service): JK 768.3.  
 Employees  
   United Nations: JX 1977 8.035.  
   U.S. Legislative Dept.: JK 1083.  
 Employers' liability (U.S. Civil service): JK 850.E5.  
 Enemy aliens (Law of war): JX 5275-5276.  
 Eritrea: JQ 3583.  
 \*Estonia.  
   (Not "Esthonia: JN 6615.")  
   Emigration and immigration: JV 8191.  
   Gazette: J 7.E8.  
   Government: JN 6615.  
   Municipal government: JS 6130.2-29.  
 Ethics, Political, *see* Political ethics.  
 \*Ethics and political science, *see* Political ethics.  
 Ethiopia, *see* Abyssinia.  
 Europe  
   Constitutional history: JN 1-97.  
   Local government: JS 3000.  
 Europe, Eastern  
   Constitutional history: JN 96.  
 European Community (Proposed): JN 30.  
 European federation: JN 15.  
 \*European War, 1914-1918: JX 1302.  
 Executives in the civil service (U.S.): JK 723.E9. p. 394  
   By state: JK 2760.5.E9;  
   JK 2860.5.E9; JK 2960.5.E9;  
   etc.  
 Extraterritorial crime: JX 4195.  
 \*Extraterritoriality  
   Foreign relations: JX 1393.F8.  
   International law: JX 4175.
- F**
- Faroe Islands: JN 7367.F4. p. 304  
 Fascism: JC 481.  
 Fascisti: JN 5057.F3.  
 Federal and city relations (U.S.): JS 344.F4-43.
- \*Federal employees, *see* Government employees.  
   (Not ". . . *see* Civil service.")  
   "Federal" reports (U.S. government): JK 468.R4.  
 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: J 725; JQ 2780-2789.  
 Félibrige: JN 2610.F4.  
 \*Félice, F. B. de: JX 2654.4.  
   (*Cancel line.*)  
 \*Fichte, J. G.: JC 181.F6-7. p. 395  
 Field service (U.S. government): JK 468.F5.  
 Finance (United Nations): JX 1977.8.F5.  
 \*Finland: JN 6700-6719; JV 8192.  
 Floating airports (Maritime law): JX 4449.A5.  
 Forecast of elections (U.S.): JK 2007.  
 Foreign Operations Administration (U.S.): JK 854.  
 Foreign property (International law): JX 4263.P6.  
 [Foreign relations]  
   America: JX 221-230, JX 1404.  
   Saar: JX 1549.5.  
 Free cities: JX 4068.I6. p. 396  
 Freedom Train: JK 4, JK 3402.5, etc.  
 French Community: JN 2609.7.  
 French Equatorial Africa, *see* Congo, French.  
 French North Africa: JQ 3200-3209.  
 French Union: JN 2609 5.  
 Fringe benefits (U.S. Civil Service): JK 771-794.  
 Functional representation: JF 1061.
- G**
- Galatia: JC 90.G35. p. 396  
 Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous  
   International law: JX 5133.G3.  
 \*Geneva conventions: JX 5136-5144, JX 5243.  
   (Not "Geneva conference: UH 530.3." *Transfer below*  
   "Geneva (City) . . .")  
 Geneva protocol, 1924: JX 1975.7.  
 Genocide (International law): JX 6731.G4.  
 Geopolitics: JC 319.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>German Democratic Republic,<br/>1949- : J 352; JN 3971.5.</p> <p>German Federal Republic, 1949- :<br/>J 351; JN 3971.</p> <p>German Republic (1918-1945):<br/>JN 3950-3970.</p> <p>[Germany] p. 397</p> <p>International status JX 4084.G3</p> <p>[Suffrage . . .]</p> <p>*Woman suffrage: JN 3825.</p> <p>By period</p> <p>To 1871: JN 3201-3946.</p> <p>Empire, 1871-1918: JN 3201-3946.</p> <p>Weimar Republic and Hitler regime, 1918-1945: JN 3950-3970.</p> <p>Allied occupation, 1945- :<br/>JN 3971.</p> <p>Federal Republic, 1949- .<br/>J 351; JN 3971.</p> <p>Democratic Republic, 1949- :<br/>J 352; JN 3971.5.</p> <p>Germany (Democratic Republic, 1949- )</p> <p>Government: JN 3971.5.</p> <p>Official documents: J 352.</p> <p>International status: JX 4084.G4.</p> <p>Germany (Federal Republic, 1949- )</p> <p>Government: JN 3971.</p> <p>Official documents: J 351.</p> <p>International status: JX 4084.G3.</p> <p>*German Republic . . . [top of p. 397]<br/>(Cancel this line and line below.)</p> <p>*German village communities . . .</p> <p>Ghana: J 741.G6-62.</p> <p>Gilbert and Ellice Islands (Colony)</p> <p>Official documents: J 968.G5.</p> <p>Goods, Passage of (Neutrality in-fractions): JX 5397.P3.</p> <p>[Government . . .]</p> <p>[By country]</p> <p>Australasia: J 903; JQ 3995.</p> <p>Central African Federation:<br/>JQ 2780-2789.</p> <p>Czechoslovakia: JN 2217-2225.</p> <p>Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: JQ 2780-2789.</p> | <p>[Government . . .]—Continued.</p> <p>[By country]—Continued.</p> <p>[Germany . . .]</p> <p>Democratic Republic,<br/>1949- : JN 3971.5.</p> <p>Federal Republic, 1949- :<br/>JN 3971.</p> <p>Weimar Republic, 1918-1945:<br/>JN 3957-3965.5.</p> <p>Ireland, Northern: JN 1572.<br/>p. 398</p> <p>Mohammedan world: JQ 1758-1825.</p> <p>Saar: JN 4945.S2.</p> <p>Government, Resistance to: JC 328.</p> <p>Government advertising<br/>United States: JK 468.A3.</p> <p>Government-building guards:<br/>HV 8290.</p> <p>Government buying, <i>see</i> Government purchasing.</p> <p>*Government clerks, <i>see</i> Government employees.</p> <p>Government consultants, <i>see</i> Consultants, Government.</p> <p>Government correspondence:<br/>JK 468.C75.</p> <p>Government employees<br/>General: JF 1601-(1687).<br/>Uniforms (U.S.): JK 850.U5.<br/>By country: JK 716-901;<br/>JN 411-453, etc.<br/>Local government: JS 358-363,<br/>JS 1714.A2-4, etc.<br/>(<i>See also</i> Civil service.)</p> <p>Government incentive programs<br/>Civil service (U.S.): JK 768.3.</p> <p>Government office practice:<br/>JF 1525.O35.</p> <p>Government personnel: JF 1601-(1687).<br/>United States: JK 716-795.</p> <p>Government procurement, <i>see</i> Government purchasing.</p> <p>Government propaganda: JF 1525.P8.</p> <p>*Government property: JF 1525.P7.<br/>(<i>Add citation.</i>)</p> <p>Government public relations, <i>see</i> Public relations.</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

- Government publicity: JF 1525.P8.  
 Denmark: JN 7170.P8.  
 Great Britain: JN 329.P8.  
 United States: JK 849.  
 By state: JK 3449.P8; etc.  
 Government purchasing:  
 JF 1525.P85.  
 United States: JK 1873.  
 States: JK 2788, JK 2888, etc.  
 Government records, *see* Public records.  
 Government travel regulations  
 United States: JK 795.  
 Government vessels: JX 4190.  
 [Great Britain . . .] p 399  
 Gazette: J 7.G6-89.  
 [Local . . .]  
 Colonies (General): JS 4495.  
 Dominions (General): JS 4495.  
 [Greece, Modern]  
 \*Constitutional history: JN 5005-5000.  
 Grievance procedures. p. 400  
 Civil service (U.S.): JK 768.8.  
 Guatemala-British Honduras dispute:  
 F 1449.B7.  
 Guild socialism: HD 6479.  
 Guinea, New, *see* New Guinea.
- H**
- Hague conventions: JX 5136,  
 JX 5144, JX 5243. p. 400  
 Hague Permanent Court of  
 Arbitration: JX 1925-1928.  
 Hague Permanent Court of  
 International Justice: JX 1971.6.  
 Handicapped in the civil service  
 (U.S.): JK 723.H3.  
 [Hawaii] p. 401  
 [Government: . . .]  
 \*Official documents: J 953-956.  
 Health insurance, *see* Insurance,  
 Health.  
 Herzegovina, *see* Bosnia and  
 Herzegovina.  
 High Commission for Refugees:  
 JX 1975.8.  
 \*Hospital ships (Law of war):  
 JX 5243.
- [Hungary] p. 402  
 [Suffrage . . .]  
 (See also Austria-Hungary.)
- I**
- \*Iceland: . . . JN 7380-7389;  
 JX 899.I3. p 402  
 Immigrant relief societies:  
 HV 4005-4013.  
 [Immigration and]  
 \*Labor: JV (6214), 6346.M5, . . .  
 (Insert "6346.M5.")  
 Immunities (United Nations):  
 JX 1977.8.P85.  
 In-service training  
 United States civil service:  
 JK 718.  
 State government: JK 2480.I6.  
 Incentive programs (U.S. Civil  
 service): JK 768.3.  
 Incitement to war: JX 6731.C7.  
 Incompatibility of offices: JF 513.5.  
 By country: JK-JQ.  
 Individual and international law.  
 JX 4000. p. 403  
 Individual as subject of international  
 law: JX 4000.  
 \*Indochina (French)  
 Diplomatic service: JX 1843-1844.  
 Foreign relations (Documents):  
 JX 943-945.  
 Indonesia, *see* Dutch East Indies.  
 Information (U.S. government)  
 Confidential: JK 468.S4.  
 Secret: JK 468.S4.  
 Inspection, Disarmament: UA 12.5.  
 Inspectional activities  
 Government administration (U.S.)  
 States: JK 8049.I5; etc.  
 Installations, Military (International  
 law): JX 4099.  
 Insurance, Health  
 Government employees (U.S.):  
 JK 794.H4.  
 State government: JK 2480.II4;  
 etc.  
 Intelligence service  
 Civil service: JF 1525.I6.  
 Government administration  
 Great Britain: JN 329.I6.  
 United States: JK 468.I6.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

Interior Dept. Building (U.S.).  
JK 1637.I6.  
[International arbitration]  
Research: JX 1904.5.  
Study and teaching: JX 1904.5.  
International community: JX 4001.  
International Cooperation Administration (U.S.): JK 854.  
International Court of Justice  
JX 1971.6.  
International courts: JX 1990.  
International Criminal Court:  
JX 6731.I5.  
International disputes (Procedure):  
JX 1901-1981.  
[International law]  
International police: JX 1981.P7.  
Sanctions: JX 1246.  
\*Treaties  
Collections: JX 120-1195.  
Enforcement: JX 1246.  
International law and municipal  
law: JX 1248.  
International legislation: JX 4172.  
International organization:  
JX 1901-1981.  
History: JX 1937-1962.  
Regionalism: JX 1979.  
Research: JX 1904.5.  
Study and teaching: JX 1904.5.  
International persons (International  
law): JX 4000-4081.  
International status  
Germany: JX 4084.G3.  
Germany (Democratic Republic,  
1949- ): JX 4084.G4.  
Germany (Federal Republic,  
1949- ): JX 4084.G3.  
International territories: JX 4068.I6.  
International trusteeships:  
JX 4021-4023.  
[Internationalism]  
\*(See also International arbitration;  
International organization.)  
Internationalized territories:  
JX 4068.I6.  
Interpretation of treaties: JX 4171.I6.  
p. 404  
Iran, see Persia.  
Iraq  
Gazette: J 9.I7.

Iraq—Continued.  
Government: JQ 1825.I7.  
Official documents: J 693.I6-7.  
Local government: JS 7499.I7-73.  
\*Ireland (Eire)  
\*Local government: JS 4301-4490.  
[Suffrage]  
(See also Irish Free State; Northern  
Ireland.)  
Irian, see New Guinea, Dutch.  
Irish Free State (1921-1937)  
Constitutional history: JN 1415.  
Official documents: J 307.3.  
\*Isle of Man: J 305.5; JN 1170-1179.  
Israel, see Palestine.  
Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936:  
JX 1393.I8.  
[Italy]  
\*Elections: JN 5607-41.  
J  
Jacksonville, Fla. p. 401  
Municipal government: JS 954.  
Official documents: JS 13.  
Jordan p. 405  
Government: JQ 1825.J6.  
Official documents: J 693.J6-7.  
\*Jugoslavin, see Yugoslavia.  
K  
\*Kaiser Wilhelm's Land: J 8.G6;  
J 981.N4; JQ 6500-6519. p. 405  
Kazakhstan: JS 7265.  
Kedah: J 8.B5792.  
Kenya, see East Africa, British.  
Kirghizistan: JS 7267  
Kongo, see Congo.  
(Cancel all "Kongo . . ."  
entries below.)  
[Korea]  
\*Gazette: J 9.K7.  
International law (Collections):  
JX 961-970.  
L  
Labor and war: JX 1904.3. p. 405  
\*Lagos: J 8.B69; J 741; . . . p. 406  
(Cancel "J 741")  
[Language question]  
Belgium: JN 6175.L3.  
\*Latvia  
Diplomatic service: JX 1808.5.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

- \*Latvia—Continued.
  - Emigration and immigration. JV 8193.
  - Gazette. J 7.L3.
  - Government: JN 6730-6739.
  - Local government: JS 6130.3-39.
  - Law enforcement (French constitution): JN 2610.L3.
  - League of Arab States
    - International law (Collections): JX 1015.A72.
- \*League of Nations.
  - Assembly: JX 1975.A42-439.
  - Council: JX 1975.A44-465.
  - Covenant: JX 1975.A39-397.
  - Documents: JX 1975.A2-49.
  - General works: JX 1975.A5-Z.
  - Periodicals: JX 1975.A1.
  - Relation to individual countries: JX 1975.5.
  - Sanctions: JX 1975.6.
  - Secretariat: JX 1975.A488-49.
  - Societies: JX 1975.A1.
  - Yearbooks: JX 1975.A1.
- Learned societies and the United Nations: JX 1977.3.
- Leased territories (International law). JX 4099.
- Leave, Annual and sick (Civil service)
  - United States: JK 770.
- Lebanon: J 693.L5-6; JQ 1825.L4; JS 7499.L4-43.
- Legislation, International: JX 4172.
- Legislative councils: JK 2407.
  - By state: JK 2774, 2874, 2974, etc.
- Legislative documents
  - Publication: JF 540.5.
- Legislative internship (State legislatures): JK 8774.4; JK 9074.4; etc.
- Leningrad, *see* Petrograd. p. 407
- Liability, Employers' (U.S. Civil service): JK 850.E5.
- Liability, State: JX 5481.
- \*Liberal American party: JK 2391.L3-.7
- Libya: J 8.I83; J 826; JQ 3590-3599.
- Licensing (International law)
  - Aeronautics: JX 5775.L5.
- Lie detectors (U.S. government): JK 468.L5.
- Life insurance for government employees (U.S.): JK 794.L5.
- Limerick, Ireland: JS 16, JS 4461-4469.
- Liquidation of government agencies (U.S.): JK 468.L55.
- Lithuania
  - Diplomatic service: JX 1808.6.
  - Emigration and immigration: JV 8194.
  - Gazette. J7.L5-6.
  - Government: JN 6745.
  - Local government: JS 6130.5-59.
  - Loans (Neutrality infractions): JX 5397.L6.
- \*Lobbying: JF 529.
  - United States
    - Congress: JK 1118.
    - State legislatures: JK 2498.
    - By state: JK 2774.5; JK 2874.5.
- [Local . . . government]
  - [By country:]
    - \*Africa: JS 7525-7819.
    - Europe: JS 3000.
  - Congresses (International): JS 44. p. 408
  - Juvenile works: JS 346.
  - Study and teaching: JS 49.
- Locarno Conference, 1925: JX 1931.
- Loyalty investigations (U.S. Civil service): JK 734.
- M
- Macedonia: JN 9679.M3; JS 6949.M3. p. 409.
- Malaya (Federation)
  - Gazette: J 8.B58.
  - Government: JQ 710-719.
  - Official documents: J 618.
  - Local government: JS 7161-7169. (*See also* Straits Settlements.)
- Man, Isle of, *see* Isle of Man.
- Management, Office, *see* Office management.
- Mandates: JX 4021.
- \*Manitoba: J 109; JL 500.M3; JS 4.M3, JS 1721.M3.
- Marriage and nationality: JX 4231.M3.
- \*Martial law: . . . JN 261, JN 2610.S7, . . .
- \*Mashonaland (*Not* "Mashona")
  - \*Government: JQ 2929.M2.
  - \*Official documents: J 725.5.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

- [Matabeleland]  
 \*Government: JQ 2929.M3.  
 \*Official documents: J 725.5.  
 Meritorious service awards (U.S. Civil service): JK 768.3. p. 410.  
 \*Messages of the Presidents (U.S.)  
 Texts: J 80-82.  
 Works about: JK 587.  
 Messianism, Political: JC 315.  
 Metropolitan government  
 United States: JS 422-423.  
 By state: JS 451.  
 Migrant labor (Immigration):  
 JV 6346.M5.  
 Military bases (International law):  
 JX 4099.  
 \*Military government: JF 1820; . . . ,  
 JX 4594.  
 (*Change first number; cancel last.*)  
 Military influence (Foreign relations)  
 United States: JX 1427.M5.  
 Military necessity: JX 5135.M5.  
 Military sanctions  
 League of Nations. JX 1975.6.  
 \*Minorities: JC 311.  
 (*Revision of "Minorities, Representation of"*)  
 Citizenship: JX 4231.M5.  
 Representation: JF 1061-1063.  
 Mohammedan world: JQ 1758-1825.  
 p. 411  
 Money (Occupation currency):  
 JX 5003.5.  
 \*Moravia  
 Government: JN 2229.M6-66.  
 Official documents: J 324.  
 Local government: JS 4605.M6.  
 Motion pictures and peace: JX 1964.4.  
 Motion pictures in political campaigns:  
 JF 2112.M6.  
 Motor vehicles (U.S.)  
 Federal government: JK 1677.M7.  
 State government: JK 2788.M7,  
 JK 2888.M7, etc.  
 Mozambique, *see* East Africa, Portuguese.  
 Municipal fringe-area services (U.S.):  
 JS 344.M8-83.  
 Municipal law and international law:  
 JX 1248.  
 Municipal services beyond corporate  
 limits (U.S.): JS 344.M8-83  
 N  
 NATO, *see* North Atlantic Treaty  
 Organization. p. 411  
 National Military Establishment  
 (U.S.): UA 23-24. p. 412  
 Nationality, Option of: JX 4231.07.  
 Nationalsozialistische deutsche arbeiter-partei. DD 253.  
 Nauru: J 981.N3; JQ 6341.N3.  
 Necessity (Doctrine): JX 4079.N4.  
 Necessity, Military: JX 5135.M5.  
 Negotiations in international disputes:  
 JX 4473  
 Negroes in the civil service (U.S.):  
 JK 723.N4.  
 By state: JK 2760.5.N4;  
 JK 2860.5.N4; JK 2960.5.N4;  
 etc.  
 Nepal: JQ 1825.N4.  
 Neutral trade with belligerents:  
 JX 5397.N4.  
 [Neutrality]  
 \*Infractions: JX 5391-5397.  
 Policy: JX 1305-1598.  
 Neutrality and the press: JX 5397.P7.  
 Neutrality in war: JX 5355-5397.  
 \*New Guinea, British: J 8.B94, J 964;  
 JQ 6311.  
 (*Revision of "New Guinea"*)  
 New Guinea, Dutch (Irian):  
 JQ 779.N4.  
 New Guinea, German: J 8.G6,  
 J 981.N4; JQ 6500-6519.  
 New York State Freedom Train:  
 JK 3402.5 p. 413  
 Newcastle-under-Lyme: JS 16,  
 JS 3758.  
 North Atlantic Treaty Organization:  
 JX 1393.N58-67.  
 North Rhine-Westphalia  
 Government: JN 4945.N6.  
 Official documents: J 383.N6  
 Northern Council: JN 7042.  
 Northern Ireland  
 Government: JN 1572.  
 Official documents: J 307.5.  
 Northern Territory, Australia  
 Gazette: J 8.B83.  
 Government: JQ 4040-4659.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1966

## INDEX

- Northwest Territory (U.S.): J 87.N95.  
Nuisances (International law).  
JX 4147.  
Nullity (International law):  
JX 1981.N8.  
[Nyasaland . . .] p. 414  
(See also Federation of Rhodesia  
and Nyasaland.)
- O**
- Occupation currency: JX 5003.5.  
\*Oceania: JQ 5995-6651  
Office management (U.S. government):  
JK 468.O4.  
Office practice Government:  
JF 1525.O35.  
Officials (United Nations):  
JX 1977.8.O35.  
Older employees in the civil service  
(U.S.): JK 723.O4.  
\*Oppenheim, Lassa F. L.: JX 3264-  
3265.  
Option of nationality: JX 4231.O7.  
Orissa: J 575.  
Oslo: JS 6221-9.
- P**
- "Pacta sunt servanda": JX 4171.P3.  
p. 414  
Pakistan  
Gazette: J 8.B495.  
Government: JQ 540-559.  
Local: JS 7091-7099.  
Documents: JS 8.P3.  
Official documents: J 577.  
International law (Collections):  
JX 970.5-59.  
\*Palestine  
Gazette: J 8.B5795.  
Government: JQ 1825.P3.  
Official documents: J 693.P2-3.  
Local government: JS 7499.I8-83.  
Papacy (International arbitration):  
JX 1981.P3. p. 415  
Paperwork management (U.S. govern-  
ment): JK 468.P76.  
\*Papua, see New Guinea, British.  
Passage of troops and goods (Inter-  
national law): JX 5397.P3.  
Peace, Crimes against: JX 6731.C7.  
[Peace, Treaties of].  
\*Law of war: JX 5181.  
Treaty making: JX 4171.P4.  
Peace and  
motion pictures: JX 1964.4.  
the press: JX 1964.5.  
radio broadcasting: JX 1964.7.  
woman: JX 1965.  
[Pensions (Civil service)]  
\*General works: JF 1671.  
[Local]  
[United States: JK 791]  
By state: JK 2860.P4;  
2960.P4; etc.  
Pensions (Legislative)  
United States: JK 781.  
People's democracies (Theory):  
JC 474.  
Permanent Court of Arbitration:  
JX 1925-1928.  
Permanent Court of International  
Justice: JX 1971.5.  
[Persia] p. 416  
Diplomatic service: JX 1853-1854.  
Foreign relations: JX 1578.  
International law (Collections):  
JX 971-980.  
Personnel licensing (Aeronautics)  
International law: JX 5775.I5.  
Perth: JS 37, JS 8205.  
Philippine Islands (Republic,  
1946- )  
Government: JQ 1400-1419.  
Official documents: J 603.  
Poisonous gases (International law):  
JX 5133.G43.  
Police, International: JX 1981.P7.  
\*Police power of government  
(Revision of "Police power of  
national government")  
Municipal (U.S.): JS 344.P0-63.  
National (U.S.): JK 371.P7-8.  
Political activity of government  
employees  
Great Britain: JN 450.P6.  
Political advertising, see Advertising,  
Political.  
[Political corruption]  
\*(See also Corrupt practices.)

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

Political ethics: JA 79.  
 Citizenship (U.S.): JK 1759.  
 Government: JF 1525.E8.  
     United States: JK 468.E7.  
 Political Messianism. JC 315.  
 [Political science] p. 417  
     Dictionaries: JA 61-64.  
     Juvenile works: JA 70.  
 Politics, Practical: JK 1726.  
 Politics and business (U.S.): JK 467.  
 Politics and public relations:  
     JF 2112.P8.  
 Polygraphs (U.S. government):  
     JK 468.L5.  
 \*Porto Rico, *see* Puerto Rico.  
 Portuguese East Africa, *see* East  
     Africa, Portuguese.  
 Practical politics: JK 1726.  
 Preparatory Commission of the  
     United Nations: JX 1976.5.  
 Press and p. 418  
     neutrality: JX 5397.P7.  
     peace: JX 1964.5.  
 Pressure groups: JF 529.  
     Great Britain: JN 329.P7.  
     *See also* Lobbying.  
 \*Primaries: JF 2081.  
 Privileges (United Nations):  
     JX 1977.8.P85.  
 Procurement, Government, *see*  
     Government purchasing.  
 Propaganda (International law):  
     JX 4079.P7.  
 Propaganda, Government:  
     JF 1525.P8.  
 Propaganda, War: JX 6731.C7.  
 [Property]  
     \*Aliens (International law):  
         JX 4263.P6.  
     \*In war: JX 5278-5326.  
 Property, Government, *see* Govern-  
     ment property.  
 [Protectorates . . .] p. 419  
     (*See also* individual protectorates,  
     e.g. Solomon Islands (British  
     protectorate).  
 Protests, Diplomatic: JX 4472.  
 \*Provincial government: JS 251-257.  
     Canada: JL 198.

Public procurement, *see* Government  
     purchasing.  
 Public purchasing, *see* Government  
     purchasing.  
 \*Public records  
     \*Government administration  
         Great Britain: JN 329.P75.  
         \*United States: JK 468.P76.  
         States: JK 2749.R4;  
             JK 2849.R4; etc.  
 Public relations  
     Civil service: JF 1674.  
     Government administration:  
         JF 1525.P8.  
     Local government: JS 89.  
     United States: JS 344.P8-83.  
     States: JK3449.P8; etc.  
 Public relations and politics:  
     JF 2112.P8.  
 Publicists: JX 2072-3695.  
 Publicity, Government, *see*  
     Government publicity.  
 Puerto Rico  
     Diplomatic service: JX 1755-1756.  
     Emigration and immigration:  
         JV 7380-7389.  
     Foreign relations: JX 1528.  
 Purchasing, Government, *see*  
     Government purchasing.

## R

Radio broadcasting (U.S. government):  
     JK 468.R3. p. 419  
 Radio broadcasting and peace:  
     JX 1964.7.  
 Ratification of treaties: JX 4171.R3.  
 \*Recours pour excès de pouvoir:  
     JS 4899.  
     (*Cancel line.*)  
 Refueling of warships (Neutrality):  
     JX 5397.R4.  
 Refugees  
     Immigration: JV 6346.R4.  
     International law: JX 4292.R4.  
 Refugees, High Commission for:  
     JX 1975.8.  
 Regional organization, International:  
     JX 1979.  
 Regionalism  
     Constitutional history (France):  
         JN 2610.R4.



# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

- Regionalism—Continued.  
 International organization: JX 1979.  
 \*Reporting (Legislation) p. 420  
 (Not "Reporting (Congressional)  
 . . .")  
 Great Britain: JN 611.  
 United States: JK 1128.  
 Reporting to government (U.S.):  
 JK 468.R4.  
 Representations, Diplomatic: JX 4472.  
 Reservations to treaties: JX 4171.R4.  
 Resistance to government: JC 328.  
 Retirement (Pensions), *see* Pensions.  
 Rhineland-Palatinate: J 383.R40.  
 \*Rhodesia  
 (Cancel "British South Africa.")  
 (See also Federation of Rhodesia  
 and Nyasaland.)  
 Rhodesia, Northern  
 Government: JQ 2800-2809.  
 Official documents: J 725.3.  
 Rhodesia, Southern  
 Government: JQ 2020-2029.  
 Official documents: J 725.5.  
 Ruanda-Urundi: J 8.G42. p. 421  
 [Russia in Asia]  
 [Local government . . .]  
 Documents: JS 8.R9.  
 \*Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905:  
 JX 1393.R8.  
 Ruthenia: JN 2199.R8-80.  
 S  
 Saar p. 421  
 Foreign relations: JX 1540.5.  
 Government: JN 4945.S2.  
 Safety programs  
 Government (U.S.): JK 850.A3.  
 Salary increases as awards (U.S. Civil  
 service): JK 768.3. p. 422  
 \*Salvage (International law)  
 Airplanes: JX 5775.S3.  
 Shipwrecks: JX 4436.  
 San Francisco Conference, 1945:  
 JX 1976.4.  
 \*San Marino: J 7.18; JN 5095;  
 JX 899.S3.  
 Sanctions (International law):  
 JX 1246.  
 League of Nations: JX 1075.6.  
 United Nations: JX 1077.8.S3.  
 Sarawak, *see* Borneo.  
 Saudi Arabia: J 693.S3 4, JQ 1825.S3.  
 Schlegel, Friedrich: JC 181.S348 349.  
 Schleswig-Holstein: J 383.S3.  
 Secret information (U.S. government):  
 JK 468.S4. p. 423  
 Security investigations (U.S. Civil  
 service): JK 734.  
 Seizure of vessels and cargoes  
 Maritime law: JX 4449.S4.  
 Maritime war: JX 5228.  
 Separation of powers (Government):  
 JP 220.  
 United States: JK 305 (307).  
 Serbia  
 (Transfer topics now under  
 "Servia.")  
 \*Servia, *see* Serbia.  
 \*Seychelles: J 750; JQ 3185.  
 Ships  
 Capture (Maritime war): JX 5228.  
 Seizure (Maritime law): JX 4449.S4.  
 Ships, Hospital (Law of war):  
 JX 5243.  
 Ships of war, *see* Warships.  
 Shipwrecked, Treatment of  
 Law of war: JX 5243.  
 \*Siam (Thailand)  
 Foreign relations: JX 1670.6.  
 \*Gazette: J 9.S5.  
 Sick leave (Civil service)  
 United States: JK 770.  
 Silesia (Austrian)  
 Government: JN 2220.S5 50.  
 Official documents: J 320.  
 Local government: JS 4005.S5.  
 Singapore: J 618.T385.  
 Slovakia: JN 2199.S44 40.  
 Slovenia  
 Government: JN 9070.S6.  
 Local government: JS 6049.S6.  
 Solomon Islands (British protector-  
 ate), *see* British Solomon Islands.  
 \*Solomon Islands (Former German  
 possessions) p. 424  
 Gazette: JS 618.  
 Government: JQ 6001.  
 Official documents: J 981.S6.  
 \*Somaliland, Italian: J 8.163; J 825;  
 JQ 3585.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

- Southeastern Asia  
   Government: JQ 96.  
 Southwestern Asia  
   Government: JQ 1758-1825.  
   Local government: JS 7435-7499.  
   Space law: JX 5810.  
   Spanish Civil War, 1936-1939:  
     JX 1393.S65.  
 \*Statensuccession: JX 4053. p. 425  
   (*Cancel line.*)  
 \*Stadtverordnetenversammlung:  
   JS 5441.  
 [State, The]  
   Communist: JC 474.  
   People's democracies: JC 474.  
   State as subject of international law:  
     JX 4001-4081.  
   State labor: HD 8001-8027.  
   State liability (International law):  
     JX 5481.  
   State of siege, *see* Martial law.  
   State of the Union messages (U.S.)  
     Texts: J 80-82.  
     Works about: JK 587.  
   State succession: JX 4053.  
   Statelessness: JX 4231.S8.  
   Status, International, *see* Inter-  
     national status.  
   Straits question: JX 1393.S8.  
   Straw votes (U.S. elections): JK 2007.  
   Students (College) in the civil service  
     (U.S.): JK 723.S8.  
   Sudan, Egyptian  
     Gazette: J 9.S8.  
     Government: JQ 3981.S8.  
     Official documents: J 868.  
   Suggestion awards (Civil  
     service) p. 426  
     United States  
       By state: JK 3360.S8; etc.  
   Suggestion system (U.S. Civil  
     service): JK 768.3.  
   Superior accomplishment awards (U.S.  
     Civil service): JK 768.3.  
   Supervisors (U.S. Civil service):  
     JK 717.S8.  
                     T  
   Tajikistan: JS 7271. p. 427  
   Tangier (Zone): J 857; JQ 3981.T3.  
   Technical assistance (United  
     Nations): JX 1977.8.T4.  
   Television in political campaigns:  
     JP 2112.T4.  
   Territorial waters (International  
     law): JX 4131.  
   Territories, Internationalized:  
     JX 4068.I6.  
   Territories, Leased (International  
     law). JX 4099. p. 427  
 [Territory]  
   Adjoining territory: JX 4147.  
   Terrorism (International law):  
     JX 1981.T45.  
   Texas (Republic)  
     International law (Collections).  
       JX 245.T4.  
   Thailand, *see* Siam.  
   Thuringia: J 379.5; JN 4900-4909.  
   Tokelau Islands: JQ 6341.T6.  
   Totalitarianism: JC 481.  
 [Trade and commerce . . .]  
   Neutral trade with belligerents:  
     JX 5397.N4.  
   Traffic control (International law)  
     Aeronautics: JX 5775.T7.  
   Transfers of government employees  
     (U.S.): JK 850.D4.  
   Trans-Jordan, *see* Jordan.  
   Transkeian Territories: J 708.T7.  
 \*Transpadane Republic . . .  
   (*Correct alphabetical sequence.*)  
   Transportation, Government  
     United States: JK 468.T7.  
   Travancore: J 8.B48, J 601.T7.  
   Travel regulations (U.S. Civil  
     service): JK 795.  
 [Treaties . . .] p. 428  
   Aeronautics: JX 5760.  
   \*Peace treaties: JX 4171.P4,  
     JX 5181.  
   [Treaty-making powers: . . .]  
     United Nations: JX 1977.8.T7.  
   Trieste (Free Territory)  
     Government: JN 5690.T7.  
     Official documents: J 389.5.  
 \*Trieste (Province): . . .; JN 5690.T7.  
   Tripolitania: J 8.I8, J 827.  
   Troops, Passage of (International law):  
     JX 5397.P8.  
   Turkish Republic, *see* Turkey in Europe.  
   Turkmenistan: JS 7273.  
   Turks and Caicos Islands: J 3.B65.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

U  
 [Uganda] p. 428  
 [Government . . .]  
     \*Official documents: J 732.  
 Ukraine  
     Foreign relations (Negotiations):  
         JX 1555.8.  
 Uniforms, Civil  
     United States: JK 850.U5.  
 United Arab Republic  
     International law (Collections):  
         JX 1015.U5.  
 United Nations  
     Administrative Tribunal:  
         JX 1977.A365.  
     Charter: JX 1976.8, 1977.A15-16.  
     Documents: JX 1977.A15-595.  
     Colonies: JV 32.  
     Employees: JX 1977.8.O35.  
     Finance: JX 1977.8.F5.  
     General Assembly: JX 1977.8.G4.  
         Documents: JX 1977.A4-49.  
     General works: JX 1977.A6-Z.  
     Handbooks: JX 1977.A37-38.  
     Headquarters: JX 1977.8.H4.  
     Immunities: JX 1977.8.P85.  
     Membership: JX 1977.8.M4.  
     Officials: JX 1977.8.O35.  
     Periodicals: JX 1977.A1.  
     Police force: JX 1981.P7.  
     Postal Administration:  
         JX 1977.8.P8.  
     Preliminary congresses: JX 1976-  
         1976.5.  
     Privileges: JX 1977.8.P85.  
     Relation to individual countries:  
         JX 1977.2.  
     Relation to learned societies,  
         universities, etc: JX 1977.3.  
     Relations with non-member nations:  
         JX 1977.25.  
     Sanctions: JX 1977.8.S3.  
     Secretariat: JX 1977.8.S4.  
         Documents: JX 1977.A316-36.  
     Secretary-General: JX 1977.8.S4.  
         Documents: JX 1977.A316-36.  
     Security Council: JX 1977.A5-59.  
     Societies: JX 1977.A1.  
     Technical assistance: JX 1977.8.T4.  
     Veto: JX 1977.8.V4.  
     Voting: JX 1977.8.V6.

[United States]  
 [Civil service . . .]  
     Annual leave: JK 770.  
     Awards: JK 768.3.  
     Bonding of employees:  
         HG 9970.S5.  
     Bribery: JK 850.B7.  
     Details and transfers: JK 850.D4.  
     Employers' liability: JK 850.E5.  
     Fringe benefits: JK 771-794.  
     Grievance procedures: JK 768.8.  
     Incentive programs: JK 768.3.  
     Life insurance: JK 794.L5.  
     Loyalty investigations: JK 734.  
     Meritorious service awards:  
         JK 768.3.  
     Press relations: JK 849  
     Publicity: JK 849.  
     Security investigations: JK 734.  
     Sick leave: JK 770.  
     Suggestion system: JK 768.3.  
         p. 429  
     Travel regulations: JK 795.  
     Confederate States, *see* Confederate  
         States of America.  
 [Congress . . .]  
     Committees: JK 1029, JK 1236-  
         1240, JK 1426-1430.  
     Delegations: JK 1029.5.  
     Election: JK 1067.  
     Employees: JK 1083, JK 1255-  
         1261, JK 1431-1433.  
     Organization: JK 1083, JK 1224-  
         1261, JK 1411-1433.  
     Pensions: JK 781.  
 [Constitutional history]  
     Exhibits: JK 4.  
 [Elections . . .]  
     Forecasting: JK 2007.  
     History: JK 1965-1966.  
     Straw votes: JK 2007.  
 [Executive . . .]  
     Administrative assistants: JK 518.  
     The Vice-President: JK 609.5.  
     White House staff: JK 518.  
 [Government] p. 430  
     Agencies: JK 631-901.  
     Committees: JK 468.C6.  
     \*Executive: JK 501-901.  
     General Services Administration:  
         JK 1672.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

[United States]—Continued

[Government]

\*Judiciary: JX 1507, 1509

Legislative department: JK 1001  
1447

[International law]

History: JX 1406

\*International relations: JX 1405  
(1411)

The Vice President: JK 6074  
p. 441

United States and the United  
Nations: JX 1947, 244

University and the United Nations:  
JX 1947, 1

Yehoshua: J 655, 10, J 670, 25

## V

Vacations (U.S. Civil Service):  
JK 720 p. 431

Vancouver Island: J 140, 3

Vatican (City)

Diplomatic service: JX 1501, 1507

Foreign relations: JX 1557

Government: JX 5097

Versailles Treaty and private inter-  
national law: JX 1090 p. 442

Vessel (ship), *see* Ships

[Veto power]—

United Nations: JX 1977, 8, 14

Vietnam

Government: JQ 500, 509

[Virginia]

[Colonial government]: JK 991

Official documents: J 87, 158, 59

[Voting]

United Nations: JX 1977, 8, 10

Voting behavior of U.S.: JK 1967  
1968

## W

WFO personnel in the Civil Service  
(U.S.): JK 723, W5 p. 442

[Walsh, J.]

\*Government: JX 4015

War Effects on the Coast: JX 4171, W3.

War, Incitement to: JX 6731, C7

[War, Law of]—

\*Geneva Convention  
(*Cancel line*)

War and labor: JX 1961, 3

\*War claims, damages

(*Correct alphabetical sequence*)

War crimes: JX 6731, W3

War propaganda: JX 6731, C7.

\*War vessels: . . .

(*Cancel line*)

Warfare (International law):

JX 5001, 5135,

Air: JX 5124, JX 5307, A4.

Warsaw Pact Organization:

JX 1304, W2.

Wardships (International law)

Fitting out for belligerents:

JX 5303,

in neutral ports: JX 5239

Refueling: JX 5307, 104

West Africa (British) p. 433

Government: JQ 2098.

Official documents: J 741.

West Bengal

Government: JQ 370, 5.

Official documents: J 520, 5.

West Germany (1949—), *see*

Germany (Federal Republic,  
1949—).

West Indies

Constitutional history: JI, 500, 5.

Emigration and immigration:

JV 7340, 7307.

Foreign relations

Documents: JX 451, 400.

Negotiations: JX 1524, 1520.

Gazette: J 3.

Government: JI, 500, 1160.

Official documents: J 136, 141.

Local government: J 8, 1840, 2050.

West Punjab

Official documents: J 581, 5.

Western Europe

Constitutional history: JN 94.

Western Region of Nigeria

Official documents: J 745, 6.

Westphalia (Kingdom): JN 4980, W4.

White Russia (Foreign relations):

JX 1555, 9.

Without-compensation personnel in  
the civil service (U.S.):

JK 723, W5.

Woman and peace: JX 1965.

# ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

## INDEX

Women in the civil service  
 Great Britain: JN 44?  
 United States: JN 721.  
 World War, 1939-1945: JN 1392,5  
 Wounded, Treatment of  
 \*Geneva conventions: .  
 (Cancel line)  
 Law of war: JN 5136  
 Maritime war: JN 5243.

### Y

Yemen: J 693, Y1-5, JQ 1825, Y4,  
 p. 414  
 York, Eng.: J3 10, JS 3971-3979.

### Yugoslavia

Diplomatic service: JX 1828,5.  
 Foreign relations: JX 1504-5.  
 Gazette: J 7,19.  
 Government: JN 9060-9075.  
 Official documents: J 459.  
 Local government: JS 6941-6949.  
 Provinces: JN 9079.

### Z

Zagreb: JS 31, JS 4090, Z3. p. 434  
 [Zanzibar]  
 [Government: . . .]  
 \*Official documents: J 733.